Integrated Contingency Plan

Superior Region (#866) Response Zone

Version 1
2013

Acknowledgements:

Significant contributions in the creation of this ICP were made by the staff of:

© Enbridge Pipelines Inc.

This material is protected by copyright and is the exclusive property of Enbridge Pipelines Inc. and its affiliates. No external distribution or transmission of this material is permitted without the prior written consent of Enbridge Pipelines Inc. Applications for the copyright holder's written permission to reproduce any part of this publication should be addressed to the Law Department of Enbridge Pipelines Inc. at Enbridge Tower, 10201 Jasper Avenue, P.O. Box 398, Edmonton, Alberta T5J 2J9.

Enbridge Pipelines Inc. assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in this document or for direct, incidental or consequential losses or damages that may result from the external use or duplication of this material.

CORE PLAN	
PLAN INTRODUCTION ELEMENTS: Purpose and Scope of Plan Coverage, Regulatory Compliance, General Facility Information, Management Certification, Consistency with National Contingency Plan (NCP) and Area Contingency Plans (ACPs), Plan Implementation, Review and Update Procedures, Glossary/Acronyms	1
CORE PLAN ELEMENTS: Discovery, Initial Response, Notification Procedures, Public Relations, Response Management System, Documentation, Detection Procedures, Response Procedures, Site Security and Control, Evacuation, Site Safety and Health Plan, Personal Protective Equipment, Emergency Response Equipment, Environmental Response, Containment and Recover, Waste Management Plan, Disposal Plan, Water Quality and Sediment Quality Analysis, Drainage Plan, Mitigation Procedures, Decontamination, Response Termination and Follow-up Procedures	2
TRAINING / EXERCISE PROGRAM: Training, Response Training, Incident Command System, Operational Training, HAZWOPER Training, Response Exercise Program, Third-Party Awareness Training	3
FORMS: Company Forms, Industry Forms	4
ANNEXES	
FACILITY AND LOCALITY INFORMATION: Owner & Operator, Purpose of Plan, Scope of Plan, Objectives, Management Certification, Qualified Individual Delegation of Authority, Significant and Substantial Harm Certification, Response Zone Description (Information Summary), Pipeline Information, Local Spill Response Equipment, Worst-Case Discharge, Evacuation, Emergency Response Time Maps	1
NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES: Notifications Overview, Incident Reporting, Emergency Notification Responsibilities, Notifications, Oil Spill Response Organization (OSRO)	2
ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVE AREA INFORMATION: Environmentally Sensitive Area Information, Unusually Sensitive Area Maps and Tables	3
REGULATORY CROSS REFERENCE: DOT 49CFR§172, DOT 49CFR§192, DOT 49CFR§194, DOT CFR§195, 29 CFR§1910.120	4
ADMINISTRATION: Distribution List, Revision Process, Record of Revisions, Agency Plan Approval/Correspondence	5
EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACTION PLAN (ERAP): Response Zone Description (Information Summary), Initial Response, Response Equipment, Response Capability, Evacuation, Mitigation Efforts, Environmental, Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), Forms	6

REVISION RECORD

The purpose of this Revision Record is to document receipt of all revisions and provide a written record that this Integrated Contingency Plan is up-to-date.

Revision #	Revision Date	Signature
01	1/2013	√
02	7/2013	√
03	1/2014	
04		
05		
06		
07		
08		
09		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Core – Table of Contents

1	Plan Introduction Elements
2	Core Plan Elements
3	Training / Exercise Program
4	Forms

Section 1 – Table of Contents | Page

1.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF PLAN COVERAGE 1
1.2 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE 3
1.2.1 Interface with Other Plans 3
1.3 GENERAL FACILITY INFORMATION 5
1.4 MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATION 6
1.5 CONSISTENCY WITH NCP AND ACPS 7
1.6 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION, REVIEW AND UPDATE PROCEDURES 9
1.6.1 Plan Implementation 9
1.6.2 Plan Review and Update Procedures 9
1.7 GLOSSARY/ACRONYMS 12
1.7.1 Glossary 12
1.7.2 Acronyms 35

This document is controlled only when contained within an updated Controlled Copy of the Integrated Contingency Plan or when viewed on the Sharepoint website.

1.1 Purpose and Scope of Plan Coverage

This Integrated Contingency Plan (ICP) is designed to follow the National Response Team's Integrated Contingency Plan Guidance (Federal Register #61: 28641-28664). This ICP is a mechanism to consolidate multiple plans that the Company is required to maintain throughout the United States.

The purpose of this Plan is to provide guidance to Company personnel on the immediate procedures, notifications and sustained operations in the event of an emergency response incident originating at any Company area of operations. Each Response zone has Annex 6, Emergency Response Action Plan (ERAP) that is provided to company and external first responders. The Plan's primary purpose is to ensure an effective, comprehensive response that will prevent injury or damage to company employees, the public and mitigate any possible impact on the environment.

The specific objectives of the Plan are to:

- Provide guidelines for handling an emergency response operation.
- Define alert and notification procedures to be followed when an emergency response incident occurs.
- Document equipment, manpower and other resources available to assist with an emergency response incident response.
- Describe response teams, assign individuals to fill the positions on the team and define the roles and responsibilities of team members.
- Define organizational lines of responsibility to be adhered to during an emergency response incident response.
- Outline response procedures and techniques to be used during an emergency response incident.
- In the Spirit of U.S. Homeland Security Presidential Directive 8 to take an "All Hazards, All Risks" approach to Emergency Response in this Plan.

Owner/Operator Address	Enbridge (U.S.) Inc. Operates the Enbridge Energy, Limited Partnership Pipeline System 1100 Louisiana, Suite 3200 Houston, TX 77002-5216 Phone: (713) 650-8900

24 hr. Contact: **800-858-5253** via Edmonton Control Center.
24 hr. Contact: **888-838-4545** via Estevan Control Center. (North Dakota Region only)
24 hr. Contact: **888-427-7777** via Gas Control (Vector Pipeline).

This Integrated Contingency Plan applies to all the following companies:

- Enbridge Pipelines (Ozarks) L.L.C.
- CCPS Transportation L.L.C.
- Enbridge Energy, Limited Partnership
- Enbridge Storage (Patoka) L.L.C.
- Enbridge Pipelines (Illinois) L.L.C.
- Enbridge Pipelines (Southern Lights) L.L.C.
- Vector Pipelines L.P.
- Enbridge Pipelines (Toledo) Inc.
- Enbridge Pipelines (North Dakota) L.L.C.
- Enbridge Storage (North Dakota) L.L.C.
- Enbridge Rail (North Dakota) L.P.
- Enbridge Pipelines (Bakken) L.P.
- Enbridge Bakken Pipeline Company Inc.

Herein out everything in this Plan referring to any Enbridge company listed above will be referred to throughout this Plan as the “Company”.

1.2 Regulatory Compliance

This ICP is based on the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the Incident Command System (ICS). This Plan utilizes the standard format guidance provided for by the National Response Team. As such it has been developed in an ICP format to allow assimilation of other Federal and State agencies into the Plan. Though primarily for the U.S. Department of Transportation/Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (DOT/PHMSA), other applicable regulatory aspects from other agencies have been included as well, hence they're regulatory sites below.

The Plan is intended to satisfy the requirements of regulatory agencies (primarily DOT PHMSA) mandating written procedures to address planning and response to emergencies, including:	
✓	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Oil Pollution Prevention Regulations, *40CFR§112*, that requires a Non-Transportation Related Facility Response Plan.
✓	The Department of Transportation's (DOT) regulations as defined in *49CFR§192.615, §194, §172.600 Subpart G and* similar regulations issued by the state agencies.
✓	The Department of Transportation's (DOT) regulations as defined in *49CFR§172.600*
✓	United States Coast Guard (USCG), *33CFR§154.*
✓	The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) and applicable Area Contingency Plans (ACPs).
✓	OSHA's *29CFR§1910*.
✓	Applicable State and local requirements.
✓	Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA 90).
✓	Company has opted to follow the PREP Guidelines for exercise/drilling purposes.
✓	American Petroleum Institute (API) 1162.

1.2.1 Interface with Other Plans

This Plan has been prepared in accordance with the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan. The NCP provides for an organized and coordinated response by Federal agencies to discharges and threats of discharge of oil into the environment if the responsible party's response actions are improper or insufficient.

The NCP calls for a system of regional and local contingency plans. Regional and local agencies subsequently developed ACPs that conform to the NCP. Both the NCP and the respective ACP are used to provide a framework for liaison and assistance during an emergency response. This liaison may be in part or in full depending on the necessary level of Federal, State or local agency involvement.

OPA '90 regulations stipulate that EPA-regulated facilities review Emergency Response plans annually to insure conformance with the applicable ACP (*40CFR§112.20* (*g*)). DOT regulated facilities are required to review and certify compliance with the applicable ACP every five years per *49CFR§194.121* (a). Inconsistencies are corrected prior to compliance certification. Conformance is reviewed and certified by Company staff in the Emergency & Security Management Department.

ACPs have been renamed as Regional Integrated Contingency Plans (RICP). RICPs can be found by EPA Region at the following U.S. National Response Team website: www.nrt.org.

The major agencies, and their contingency plans and responsibilities are discussed below.

National Response Team (NRT): consists of representatives of primary and advisory Federal agencies. It serves as the national body for planning and preparedness, including recommending revisions to the NCP. The NRT may be activated in the event of a pollution incident, which exceeds the response capabilities of the Regional Response Team.

Regional Response Team (RRT): consists of representatives from selected Federal and State agencies and is the regional body responsible for planning and preparedness. The RRT functions as an emergency advisory and assistance team to the Federal On-Scene Coordinator.

Federal On-Scene Coordinator (FOSC): the USCG provides the FOSC for an emergency response occurring in the coastal zone and on inland navigable waterways. The EPA acts as FOSC in other inland areas. A Memorandum of Understanding for each region defines federal jurisdiction boundaries between the USCG and EPA. The FOSC has developed an ACP for each zone of responsibility.

1.3 General Facility Information

Each geographic area and type of operation has its own unique challenges. In the guidance provided for by the National Response Team's ICP format all geographic specific operations and their corresponding regulatory requirements are found in the appropriate ICP Geographical Annexes to this Plan (for DOT/PHSMA purposes Response Zones). The corresponding facility specific information will also be found in the applicable ICP Geographical Annex.

Required Federal, State and local emergency response notifications will be made during any emergency response operation. Refer to the Geographical Annex 2 - Notification Procedures located in this Plan for contact information.

Emergency response operations involve actions taken at, or in close proximity to, the site of an incident that are designed to mitigate the situation, establish incident/unified command and control over the incident, ensure the safety of responders and general public, develop plans of action, and facilitate communications. Emergency response operations also include actions taken to support on-scene response operations, facilitate planning, address the concerns of external parties, and manage the financial aspects of response operations.

This ICP demonstrates the response capabilities available by the Company to respond to any product release within the United States. It is not a guarantee of what will occur or the equipment/deployment sequencing that will be used in an actual spill event. Nothing in this Plan is intended to limit the discretion of Company employees to select any sequence of actions or to take whatever time they deem necessary to maximize the effectiveness of the response, consistent with safety considerations.

This Plan represents a planning standard, but is not and should not be regarded as a performance guarantee. Response operations in any spill event will be tailored to meet the actual circumstances.

This ICP contains information applicable to the Company. This Plan applies to emergency response operations carried out by the on-site field personnel and the Spill Management Team (SMT), Regional Incident Management Team (IMT), and Enbridge Enterprise Emergency Response Team (E3RT) for any type or size of incident that may occur within the United States.

The Plan contains prioritized procedures (tactical, submerged oil, diluents, etc.) for personnel to follow in the event of a release or other emergency situation involving Company assets.

1.4 Management Certification

Management Certification
This Plan is approved for implementation as herein described. Manpower, equipment and materials will be provided in accordance with all applicable regulatory requirements. The Company is dedicated to protection of the environment and commits to implement the necessary measures, as specified in this Plan, as necessary in a spill response emergency. In addition to any OSRO and non-company resources listed in this Plan, the necessary personnel and equipment resources, owned or operated by the Company, are available to respond to a discharge within appropriate response times. This Plan has been prepared in accordance to and is consistent to the National Contingency Plan and the applicable Area Contingency Plan(s) for the business units covered by this Plan. This Plan represents a planning standard, but is not and should not be regarded as a performance guarantee. Response operations in any incident will be tailored to meet the actual circumstances.
CERTIFICATION SIGNATURE: _____ Senior Vice President, Operations Richard L. Adams January 21, 2013 Date

1.5 Consistency with NCP and ACPs

Areas of concern regarding consistency with NCP, and ACP's:	
✓	Identification of environmentally, culturally, and economically sensitive areas potentially impacted by a spill.
✓	Descriptions of Company's response strategies and responsibilities.
✓	Integration of Company's response efforts with those of the Federal, State and local agencies.

Response Zone	Applicable ACPs
Chicago, IL Region	EPA Region 5 Regional Contingency Plan; United States Coast Guard (USCG) Sector Lake Michigan Area Contingency Plan, EPA Inland Area Contingency Plan Region V; Greater Chicago Sub-Area Contingency Plan; Michigan Emergency Plan; Inland Sensitivity Atlas-Great Lakes Commission; Western Michigan Geographic Response Plan, Programmatic Agreement on Protection of Historic Properties During Emergency Response Under the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan
Cushing, OK Region	EPA Regions 5,6, and 7 Regional Contingency Plans and Programmatic Agreement on Protection of Historic Properties During Emergency Response Under the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan
North Dakota Region	EPA Region 8 Regional Contingency Plan and Programmatic Agreement on Protection of Historic Properties During Emergency Response Under the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan
Superior, WI Region	EPA Region 5 Regional Contingency Plan; USCG Captain of the Port (COTP) Marine Safety Unit (MSU) Duluth Western Lake Superior Area Contingency Plan; Wisconsin Contingency Plan for Hazardous Substance Discharges; Programmatic Agreement on Protection of Historic Properties During Emergency Response Under the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

LINE 4
LINE 3
LINE 2
LINE 1
LINE 13
LINE 65
LINE 67
90 GRETNA
VOLUETTE
T LAKE
BARTLETT
06 LARIMORE
07 C
CANADA
U.S.A.
MINNESOTA
SOUTH DAKOTA
LINE 14
LINE 6A
LINE 61
LINE 13
WISCONSIN
521 MARSH
522 VESPER
523 COTTONVILLE
525 ADAMS
526 POR
530
547
143
GRIFFITH/HAMMOND AREA ENLARGED
ILLINOIS
INDIANA
5180 PATOKA WEST
5595
KA
UN
(ID
LAKE SUPERIOR
145 GOGEBIC
IRON RIVER
150
LINE 5
RAPID RIVER
155
MANISTIQUE
157
160 GOULD CITY
162 NAUBINWAY
164 NORTH STRAITS
165 MACKINAW
LAKE MICHIGAN
170 INDIAN RIVER
175 LEWISTON
LAKE HURON
177 WEST BRANCH
MICHIGAN
180 BA
LAKE ONTARIO
420 TONAWANDA
NEW YORK
LINE 10
427 KIANTONE TAKE-OFF
430 UNITED TERMINAL(WEST SENECA)
PENNSYLVANIA
OHIO

ENBRIDGE®

NO	REVISION	BY DATE	APPR	APPR
5	ADDED TANK SYMBOL AT TRENTON & ALEXANDER, ADDED SITE SYMBOL AT FREEDOM JCT.	JT 4/17/13		
4	UPDATED NORTH DAKOTA SYSTEM	JT 3/12/12		
3	PER AS-BUILT	MKS 02/03/11		
2	ADDED NEW LINES 61, 13, 62, 65, & STATIONS LINN, CONCORDIA, PERSHING	MKS 4/13/09		

ENBRIDGE®

PIPELINE SYSTEM MAP

ENBRIDGE
TRANSPORTATION NORTH (U.S. PORTION)
CRUDE OIL PIPELINES
(12/31/2012 STATUS)

PROJECT:		
SCALE: NONE	DATE: 3-2-06	DRAWN: CCT
CHECK:	APPR:	DATE:
APPR:		
APPR:		

FIGURE 2-1

1.6 Plan Implementation, Review and Update Procedures

1.6.1 Plan Implementation

This section outlines initial response procedures and implementation upon notification of a release. The Plan and the SMT become effective immediately upon notification of any type of spill, leak or all hazards occurring at any Company operational area.

This Plan shall also be implemented in times of natural disasters (i.e., earthquakes, floods, tornadoes, hurricanes, etc.) as well as incidents involving civil unrest or terrorism, which could potentially adversely impact a Company asset resulting in the release of oil or highly volatile liquids, in essence, an all hazards approach. Each IC shall be responsible to take any necessary action to minimize the impact that any emergency may have on the Company. Precautionary measures will be taken, as deemed appropriate by the IC, in consultation with the SMT to manage a release. The IC will consider population, environmentally sensitive areas (ESA), pipeline or facility system design, and operating and maintenance practices when determining what precautionary measures to implement. These precautionary measures may include increasing patrols on pipelines, decreasing operating pressures, or shutting in lines, etc. The specific action taken to control, contain and clean up a spill will vary with the type of oil spilled, and type of incident that has occurred. For initial Emergency Response Actions, see Section 2.

1.6.2 Plan Review and Update Procedures

Reviewing and updating this Plan shall be the responsibility of the Emergency & Security Management Department. Revisions to the Plan may result from:

1. Scheduled annual reviews;
2. as a result of conducting formal drills and training exercises;
3. from a response to an accidental discharge;
4. a change configuration that materially alters the information included in the response plan; and/or
5. a material change within the Company (or with a contracted Oil Spill Response Organization (OSRO)), which alters the required response capabilities and/or resources. All revisions to the Plan shall be distributed to all plan holders.

Plan revisions or amendments may be generated as a result of the annual review process, or by a post drill/post. If new or different operating conditions or information is determined to substantially affect the implementation of this Plan, the Emergency & Security Management Department shall immediately modify this Plan to address such a change. Within 30 days of changes in the recorded copy of the Plan, revisions and amendments will be submitted to the appropriate Federal Agencies listed in this Plan. In addition, the Emergency & Security Management Department will ensure all revisions and amendments are provided to each plan holder for incorporation into his/her plan. Applicable Agency (DOT, EPA & USCG) regulatory language is included below to assist with determining conditions and timeframes for various agency Plan revisions and submittals.

In addition to Company Corporate Offices the entire Plan with appropriate Geographical Annexes will be kept at each regional office, all stations, spill response trailers, and within supervisor and Qualified Individual (QI) vehicles. In addition, a concise truncated version of this Plan will be kept by designated response personnel.

EPA Plan Revisions

The owner or operator of a facility for which a response plan is required shall revise and resubmit revised portions of the response plan within 60 days of each facility change that materially may affect the response to a worst-case discharge (*40CFR§112.20*), including:

- A change in the facility's configuration that materially alters the information included in the response plan;
- A change in the type of oil handled, stored or transferred that materially alters the required response resources;
- A material change in capabilities of the OSRO(s) that provide equipment and personnel to respond to discharges of oil;
- A material change in the facility's spill prevention and response equipment or emergency response procedures; and/or
- Any other changes that materially affect the implementation of the response plan.

For EPA-associated Facility Response Plan's (FRPs), amendments to personnel and telephone number lists included in the response plan and a change in the OSRO(s) that does not result in a material change in support capabilities do not require approval by the Regional Administrator. Facility owners or operators shall provide a copy of such changes to the Regional Administrator as the revisions occur.

DOT Plan Revisions

Each operator shall review its response plan at least every 5 years from the date of submission and modify the plan to address new or different operating conditions or information included in the plan.

If a new or different operating condition or information would substantially affect the implementation of a response plan, the operator must immediately modify its response plan to address such a change and, within 30 days of making such a change, submit the change to PHMSA.

Annually, during the Company review cycle any of the following operational changes would be a cause for modification and update to the ICP:

- An extension of the existing pipeline or construction of a new pipeline in a response zone not covered by the previously approved plan;
- Relocation or replacement of the pipeline in a way that substantially affects the information included in the response plan (diversions, EFRDs, throughput, etc.), such as a change to the worst-case discharge volume;
- The type of oil transported, if the type affects the required response resources, such as a change from crude oil to gasoline (NGL);
- The name of the oil spill removal organization (OSRO);
- Emergency response procedures (IMT, Incident Management Handbook, Emergency Response (ER) Maps, Unusually Sensitive Areas, etc.);
- The Qualified Individual;
- A change in the NCP or an ACP that has significant impact on the equipment appropriate for response activities (unusually sensitive areas, guidelines, equipment inventory updates); and/or
- Any other information relating to circumstances that may affect full implementation of the plan (environmental, training, notifications, security, etc.)

In addition, per *49CFR§194.107* (c)(1)(x) and *§194.121* (a)(2), the Company will re-submit this Plan to PHMSA, DOT for approval every 5 years from the last ICP approval date.

1.7 Glossary/Acronyms

1.7.1 Glossary

Term	Definition
A	
Absorbent Material	Any of several materials designed to absorb oil, both hydrocarbon and non-hydrocarbon.
Access/Staging Areas	Designated areas offering access to spill sites for the gathering and deployment of spill response equipment and personnel.
Adversary	Any individual, group, organization or government that conducts, or has the intention and capability to conduct, activities detrimental to critical assets (e.g., intelligence services of host nations, political terrorist groups, criminals, rogue employees, private interest, site insiders/outsiders).
Adverse Weather	The weather conditions that will be considered when identifying response systems and equipment in a response plan for the applicable operation environment. Factors to consider include significant wave height, ice, temperature, weather-related visibility, and currents within the COTP zone in which the systems or equipment are intended to function.
Alert Levels	A progressive, qualitative measure of the likelihood of terrorist actions, from negligible to imminent, based on government or company intelligence information. Different fixed or variable security measures may be implemented based on the level of threat to the facility.
Allocated Resources	Resources dispatched to an incident.
Area	The geographic area for which a separate and distinct Area Contingency Plan has been prepared as described in the Oil Pollution Act of 1990. For EPA Areas with sub-area plans or annexes to the Area Contingency Plan, the EPA Regional Administrator will decide which sub-area is to be exercised within the triennial cycle.
Assigned Resources	Resources checked-in and assigned work tasks on an incident.
Assignments	Tasks given to resources to perform within a given operational period, based upon tactical objectives in the Incident Action Plan.
Assistant	Title for subordinates of the Command Staff positions. The title indicates a level of technical capability, qualifications, and responsibility subordinate to the primary positions. Assistants may also be used to supervise unit activities at camps.
Assisting Agency	An agency directly contributing tactical or service resources to another agency.
Available Resources	Incident-based resources immediately available for assignment.

Term	Definition
B	
Barrel (bbl)	Measure of space occupied by 42 U.S. gallons at 60 degrees Fahrenheit.
Base	The location as which the primary logistics functions are coordinated and administered. The Incident Command Post may be collocated with the base. There will only be one base per incident.
Boom	Any number of specially designed devices that float on water and are used to contain or redirect the flow of oil on the water's surface.
Boom Deployment	The methodology for installing boom based on differing water depths, currents, wave heights, etc.
Branch	The organizational level having functional/geographic responsibility for major incident operations. The Branch level is organizationally between Section and Division/Group in the Operations Section, and between Section and Units in the Logistics Section.
Business Critical Facilities	Facilities and assets, whether physical or virtual, so vital to the company that the incapacity or destruction of such systems and assets would have a debilitating impact on people, the environment, property or economic viability of the company.
C	
Cache	A pre-determined complement of tools, equipment, and/or supplies stored in a designated location, and available for incident use.
Camp	A geographical site, within the general incident area, separate from the base, equipped and staffed to provide sleeping areas, food, water, and sanitary services to incident personnel.
CERCLA	The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation Liability Act regarding hazardous substance releases into the environment and the cleanup of inactive hazardous waste disposal sites.
Certification	The act of confirming that an exercise: 1) was completed, 2) met the required objectives, and 3) was evaluated to determine effectiveness of the response plan based on exercise performance.
Check-In	The process whereby resources first report to an incident response. Check-in locations include: Incident Command Post (Resources Unit), Incident Base, Camps, Staging Areas, Heli-bases and Division/Group Supervisors (for direct line assignments).
Chief	The ICS title of individuals responsible for command of functional sections: Operations, Planning, Logistics, and Finance/Administration.
Clean-up	For the purposes of this document, clean-up refers to the removal and/or treatment of oil, hazardous substances, and/or the waste or contaminated materials generated by the incident. Clean-up includes restoration of the site and its natural resources.
Clean-Up Contractor	Non-company person contractually engaged to respond and clean-up an oil spill.

Term	Definition
C (Cont'd)	
Command	The act of directing, ordering, and/or controlling resources by virtue of explicit legal, agency, or delegated authority. May also refer to the Incident Command/Unified Command.
Command Post	A site located in the cold zone where response decisions and activities can be planned, coordinated, and managed. The Incident Commander and regulatory On-Scene Coordinator(s) may operate from this location.
Command Staff	It consists of the Information Officer, Safety Officer and Liaison Officer, who report directly to the Incident Commander. They may have an assistant or assistants, as needed.
Company	Includes companies within Transportation Group of Enbridge Inc.
Communication Equipment	Equipment that will be utilized during response operations to maintain communication between employees, contractors, Federal/State/local agencies. (Radio/telephone equipment and links).
Communications Unit	A vehicle (trailer or mobile van) used to provide the major part of an incident Communications Center.
Competent Worker	A person who, because of training and experience, is capable of identifying hazardous or dangerous conditions and has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.
Complex Facility	A facility possessing a combination of transportation-related and non-transportation-related components that is subject to the jurisdiction of more than one Federal agency under Section 311(j) of the Clean Water Act.
Containment Boom	A flotation/freeboard device, made with a skirt/curtain, longitudinal strength member, and ballast unit/weight designed to entrap and contain the product for recovery.
Contamination Reduction Zone	The area between the contaminated zone and the clean zone. This area is designed to reduce the probability that can become contaminated. Also known as the warm zone.
Contingency Plan	A document used by (1) Federal, State, and local agencies to guide entities planning and response procedures regarding spill of oil, hazardous substances, or other emergencies; (2) a document used by industry as a response plan to spills of oil, hazardous substances, or other emergencies occurring upon their vessels or at their facilities.

Term	Definition
C (Cont'd)	
Contract or Other Approved Means	1. A written contractual agreement with a response contractor. The agreement should identify and ensure the availability of the specified personnel and equipment described under this plan within stipulated response times in the specified geographic areas; 2. Certification by the facility owner or operator that the specified personnel and equipment described under this plan are owned, operated, or under the direct control of the facility owner or operator, and are available within the stipulated times in the specified geographic areas; 3. Active membership in a local or regional oil spill removal organization that has identified specific personnel and equipment described under this plan that are available to respond to a discharge within stipulated times in the specified geographic areas; 4. A document which: a) Identifies the personnel, equipment, services, capable of being provided by the response contractor within stipulated response times in specified geographic areas; b) Sets out the parties' acknowledgment that the response contractor intends to commit the resources in the event of a response; c) Permits the Coast Guard to verify the availability of the response resources identified through tests, inspections and drills; and d) Is incorporated by reference in the response plan; or 5. With the written consent of the response contractor or the oil spill removal organization, the identification of a response contractor or oil spill removal organization with specified equipment and personnel which are available within stipulated response times in specific geographic areas: a) For a facility that could reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment; b) For a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group V petroleum oil; and c) For a facility that handles, stores, or transports non-petroleum oil.
Contract Workers	Persons hired for extended periods of time working under the direct supervision of company employees.
Contractor	A company hired to complete specific work and paid directly by the company.
Control Point (CP)	A location downstream of a spill site on a stream or river where containment and recovery operations can occur.

Term	Definition
C (Cont'd)	
Cooperating Agency	An agency supplying assistance other than direct tactical, support, or service functions or resources to the incident control effort (e.g., Red Cross, telephone company, etc.).
Cost Unit	Functional unit within the Finance/Administration Section responsible for tracking costs, analyzing cost data, making cost estimates, and recommending cost-saving measures.
Crisis	An incident, emergency, or combination of circumstances that could have a significant negative impact on the public, the environment, or the company's employees, operations, reputation, earnings, or share value.
Crisis Management Team (CMT)	The executive group within the Company who functions away from the scene to support the Incident Management Team, facilitate planning, manage business, recovery projects and address the implications of the problem and its potential on the Company's viability, operability and credibility. Provides off-site strategic support.
Critical Facility	A facility that meets one or more of the following criteria: • May be considered a viable terrorist target, and a release from the facility has the potential for mass casualties or significant impact on public drinking water affecting a major population center if damaged or destroyed, would have a detrimental impact on the reliability or operability of the pipeline system, significantly impairing the ability to service a large number of customers for an extended period • If damaged or destroyed, would significantly impair other modes of transportation or other critical infrastructures (e.g., electrical power generation, telecommunications, public utility)
Critical Infrastructure	Systems and assets, whether physical or virtual, so vital to the company that the incapacity or destruction of such systems and assets would have a debilitating impact on security, national economic security, national public health and safety or any combination.
Crude Oil	Any liquid hydrocarbon mixture occurring naturally in the earth, whether or not treated to render it suitable for transportation, and includes crude oil from which certain distillate fractions may have been removed and crude oil to which certain distillate fractions may have been added.
Culturally Sensitive Areas	Current, historic, prehistoric, and archaeological resources which include deposits, structures, sites, ruins, buildings, graves, artifacts, fossils, or other objects of antiquity which provide information pertaining to historical or prehistoric culture of people as well as the natural history of the state.

Term	Definition
D	
Damage Assessment	The process of determining and measuring damages and injury to the human environment and natural resources, including cultural resources. Damages include differences between the conditions and use of natural resources and the human environment that would have occurred without the incident, and the conditions and use that ensued following the incident. Damage assessment includes planning for restoration and determining the costs of restoration.
Dark Site	Activated to manage internal/ external communications related to any emergency.
Decontamination (Decon)	The removal of hazardous substances from personnel and equipment necessary to prevent adverse health effects.
Deputy	A fully qualified individual who, in the absence of a superior, could be delegated the authority to manage a functional operation or perform a specific task. In some cases, a Deputy could act as relief for a superior, and, therefore, must be fully qualified in the position. Deputies can be assigned to the Incident Commander, General Staff, and Branch Directors.
Demobilization Unit	Functional unit within the Planning Section responsible for assuring orderly, safe and efficient demobilization of incident resources.
Diluents	A generic term that encompasses any mixture of light liquid hydrocarbons used to dilute a heavier petroleum product (such as bitumen). As a common carrier, Enbridge may transport several different mixtures of diluents.
Director	The Incident Command System title for individuals responsible for supervising a Branch.
Discharge	Any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, or dumping.
Dispatch	To move resources from one place to another.
Dispersants	Those chemical agents that emulsify, disperse, or solubilize oil into the water column or promote the surface spreading of oil slicks to facilitate dispersal of the oil into the water column.
Diversion Boom	A flotation/freeboard device, made with a skirt/curtain, longitudinal strength member, and ballast unit/weight designed to deflect or divert floating product towards a pick up point or away from certain areas.
Division	The organization level having responsibility for operation within a defined geographic area or with functional responsibility. The Division level is organizationally between the Task Force/Strike Team and the Branch.
Documentation Unit	Functional unit within the Planning Section responsible for collecting, recording and safeguarding all documents relevant to the incident.
Dredging	Underwater excavation activity where heavy equipment is used to collect and remove bottom sediments by scraping or sucking.

Term	Definition
D (Cont'd)	
Drills	A coordinated, supervised activity usually employed to validate a single, specific operation or function in a single agency or organizational entity. Drills are commonly used to provide training on new equipment, develop or validate new policies or procedures or practice and maintain current skills.
E	
Enbridge Enterprise Emergency Response Team (E3RT)	Comprised of individuals from each business unit (Liquids Pipelines, Gas Transportation, Gas Distribution) to ensure that the company has a highly trained team of that can be called upon within the organization to respond to large scale incidents anywhere with the company.
Emergency	An unforeseen combination of circumstances or a disruption of normal operating conditions that poses a potential threat to human life, health, property, and/or the environment if not contained, controlled, or eliminated immediately.
Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)	A health-care specialist with particular skills and knowledge in pre-hospital emergency medicine.
Emergency Operations Center (EOC)	A pre-designated facility established by an agency or jurisdiction to coordinate the overall agency or jurisdictional response and support to an emergency response.
Emergency Organization	The chain of command used during emergency operations to provide effective management of the emergency and available resources.
Emergency Response Units	Trailers, including company units and cooperative units, that are outfitted with spill containment and recovery equipment for responding to an emergency.
Emergency Service	Those activities provided by the state and local government to prepare for and carry out any activity to prevent, minimize, respond to, or recover from an emergency.
Enbridge Responder	an individual(s) who responds to a release or a potential release of hazardous substances as part of the initial response to the site for purposes of protecting nearby persons, property or the environment from the effects of the release.
Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA)	Streams and water bodies, aquifer recharge zones, springs, wetlands, agricultural areas, bird rookeries, endangered or threatened species (flora and fauna) habitat, wildlife preserves or conservation areas, parks, beaches, dunes, or any other area protected or managed for its natural resource value.
Environmental Unit Leader (ENVL)	A manager, supervisor or specialist in Environment Dept. responsible for managing environmental considerations during emergency response operations.
Equipment Activation	The movement, staging, deployment and/or operation of response equipment as determined by the plan holder in consultation with the exercise design team.

Term	Definition
E (Cont'd)	
Equipment Deployment Exercise	An equipment deployment exercise is an exercise where response equipment is deployed to a specific site and operated in its normal operating medium.
Exclusion Zone	The area where contamination does or may occur.
Exercise Design Team	A team comprised of federal, state and industry representatives with responsibility for designing an Area Exercise. The exercise design team is charged with working with the lead plan holder to develop the scope, parameters and exercise scenario, although the lead plan holder retains the final decision on these.
Exercise Documentation	Essential due to: • Verbal instructions are unreliable • Documents form a permanent record • Documents assist with the actual running of the exercise • Good documentation allows the exercise to be used more than once
F	
Facilities Unit	Functional unit within the Support Branch of the Logistics Section that provides fixed facilities for the incident. These facilities may include the Incident Base, feeding areas, sleeping areas, sanitary facilities, etc.
Facility Response Plan (FRP)	Non-transportation-related onshore facility emergency response plan per *40CFR§112.20.*
Federal On-Scene Coordinator (FOSC)	The pre-designated Federal On-Scene Coordinator operating under the authority of the National Contingency Plan.
Finance / Administration Section	The Section responsible for all incident costs and financial considerations. Includes the Time Unit, Procurement Unit, Compensation/Claims Unit and Cost Unit.
External First Responders, First Response Agency	A public health or safety agency (i.e., fire service or police department) charged with responding to a spill during the emergency phase and alleviating immediate danger to human life, health, safety, or property.

Term	Definition
F (Cont'd)	
Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments	Areas that may be identified by either their legal designation or by evaluations of Area Committees (for planning) or members of the FOSC's spill response structure (during responses). These areas may include wetlands, National and State parks, critical habitats for endangered/threatened species, wilderness and natural resource areas, marine sanctuaries and estuarine reserves, conservation areas, preserves, wildlife areas, wildlife refuges, wild and scenic rivers, recreational areas, national forests, Federal and State lands that are research national areas, heritage program areas, land trust areas, and historical and archeological sites and parks. These areas may also include unique habitats such as aquaculture sites and agricultural surface water intakes, bird nesting areas, critical biological resource areas, designated migratory routes, and designated seasonal habitats.
Food Unit	Functional unit within the Service Branch of the Logistics Section responsible for providing meals for incident personnel.
Full-Scale Exercises (FSE)	The most complex type of exercise. FSEs are multi-agency, multi-jurisdictional, multi-organizational exercises that validate many facets of preparedness. They focus on implementing and analyzing the plans, policies, procedures and cooperative agreements developed in discussion-based exercises and honed in previous, smaller operations-based exercises.
Function	In ICS, function refers to the five major activities in the ICS, i.e., Command, Operations, Planning, Logistics, and Finance/Administration. The term function is also used when describing the activity involved, e.g., "the planning function."
Functional Exercise (FE)	Is a single or multi-agency activity designed to evaluate capabilities and multiple functions using a simulated response. An FE is typically used to: evaluate the management of the Emergency Operations Center's command posts and headquarters; and assess the adequacy of response plans and resources. There are no field operations during an FE.
G	
General Emergency	An incident has occurred and the affected community is implementing protective actions.
General Staff	The group of incident management personnel comprised of: Incident Commander, Operations Section Chief, Planning Section Chief, Logistics Section Chief, and Finance/Administration Section Chief.
Geographic Information System (GIS)	An electronic information system that provides a geo-referenced data base to support management decision-making.
Ground Support Unit	Functional unit within the Support Branch of the Logistics Section responsible for fueling, maintaining, and repairing vehicles, and the ground transportation of personnel and supplies.

Term	Definition
G (Cont'd)	
Group	Groups are established to divide the incident into functional areas of operation. Groups are composed of resources assembled to perform a special function not necessarily within a single geographic division. (See Division.) Groups are located between Branches (when activated) and Single Resources in the Operations Section.
H	
Handle	To transfer, transport, pump, treat, process, store, dispose of, drill for, or produce.
Harmful Quantity of Oil	The presence of oil from an unauthorized discharge in a quantity sufficient either to create a visible film or sheen or discoloration upon water, shoreline, tidal flat, beach, or marsh, or to cause a sludge or emulsion to be deposited beneath the surface of the water or on a shoreline, tidal flat, beach, or marsh.
Hazardous Material	Any non-radioactive solid, liquid, or gaseous substance which, when uncontrolled, may be harmful to humans, animals, or the environment. Including but not limited to substances otherwise defined as hazardous wastes, dangerous wastes, extremely hazardous wastes, oil, or pollutants.
Hazardous Substance	Any substance designed as such by the Administrator of the EPA pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), regulated pursuant to Section 311 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA).
Hazardous Waste	Any solid waste identified or listed as a hazardous waste by the Administrator of the EPA pursuant to the federal Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), 42 U.S.C., Section 6901, et seq as amended. The EPA Administrator has identified the characteristics of hazardous wastes and listed certain wastes as hazardous in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 261, Subparts C and D respectively.
HAZWOPER	Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response – OSHA Standard *29CFR§1910.120*.
Health Hazard	A chemical for which there is statistically significant evidence based on at least one study conducted in accordance with established scientific principles that acute or chronic health effects may occur in exposed employees.
Heli-base	A location within the general incident area for parking, fueling, maintaining, and loading helicopters.
Heli-spot	A location where a helicopter can take off and land. Some heli-spots may be used for temporary loading.

Term	Definition
H (Cont'd)	
High Consequence Area (HCA)	Includes commercially navigable waterway (CNW), a high population area (HPA), other populated area, (which means a place, as defined and delineated by the Census Bureau, that contains a concentrated population, such as an incorporated or unincorporated city, town, village, or other designated residential or commercial area), and an unusually sensitive area, as defined in 4 CFR§195.6.
High Population Area (HPA)	Urbanized area, as defined and delineated by the Census Bureau that contains 50,000 or more people and has a population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile.
I	
Incident	An event affecting company operations that may be an emergency or crisis.
Incident Action Plan (IAP)	Is initially prepared at the first meeting, contains general control objectives reflecting the overall incident strategy, and specific action plans for the next operational period. When complete, the Incident Action Plans will include a number of attachments.
Incident Area	Legal geographical area of the incident including affected area(s) and traffic route(s) to corresponding storage and disposal sites.
Incident Commander (IC)	Person responsible for all aspects of the response, including developing incident objectives and managing all incident operations. This means the most qualified person, not necessarily the most senior person, on scene.
Incident Command Post	The location at which the primary command functions are executed; may be collocated with the incident base.
Incident Command System (ICS)	A standardized on-scene emergency management system specifically designed to allow its user(s) to adopt an integrated organizational structure equal to the complexity and demands of single or multiple incidents, without being hindered by jurisdictional boundaries.
Incident Log	A permanent written record of significant response actions and events that occurred during the emergency.
Incident Management Handbook (IMH)	The IMH is intended to be used as an easy reference job aid for responders; designed to assist responders in the use of the National Incident Management System Incident Command System during response operations.
Incident Management Team (IMT)	A team who functions at and/or away from the incident scene to support tactical response operations, facilitate planning and address the concerns of public and government agencies.
Incident Objectives	Statements of guidance and direction necessary for the selection of appropriate strategies, and the tactical direction of resources. Incident objectives are based on realistic expectations of what can be accomplished when all allocated resources have been effectively deployed. Incident objectives must be achievable and measurable, yet flexible enough to allow for strategic and tactical alternatives.

Term	Definition
I (Cont'd)	
Incident Objectives	Statements of guidance and direction necessary for the selection of appropriate strategies, and the tactical direction of resources. Incident objectives are based on realistic expectations of what can be accomplished when all allocated resources have been effectively deployed. Incident objectives must be achievable and measurable, yet flexible enough to allow for strategic and tactical alternatives.
Industry	For the purpose of these guidelines, industry means the oil and hazardous substance industry required to submit response plans and comply with exercise requirements, as specified in appropriate vessel, facility, pipeline, and Outer Continental Shelf platform regulations. The USCG, EPA and PHMSA administer these regulations.
Initial Notification	The process of notifying necessary company personnel and Federal/State/Local agencies that a spill has occurred, including all pertinent available information surrounding the incident.
Initial Remediation	Remedial action at a site to eliminate acute hazards associated with a spill. An initial clean-up action is implemented at a site when a spill of material is an actual or potentially imminent threat to public health or the environment, or difficulty of cleanup increases significantly without timely remedial action. All sites must be evaluated to determine whether initial cleanup is total cleanup; however, this will not be possible in all cases due to site conditions (i.e., a site where overland transport or flooding may occur).
Injury	A measurable adverse change, either long- or short-term, in the chemical or physical quality of the viability of a natural resource resulting either directly or indirectly from exposure to a discharge of oil, or exposure to a product of reactions resulting from a discharge of oil.
Inland Area	The inland area does not include the Great Lakes.
In-Situ Burning	A technique that involves the controlled burning of an oil spill at the location of the spill.
Integrated Contingency Plan (ICP)	A plan to provide guidance to Company personnel on the immediate procedures, notifications and sustained operations in the event of an emergency response incident.
Interim Storage Site	A site used to temporarily store recovered oil or oily waste until the recovered oil or oily waste is disposed of at a permanent disposal site. Interim storage sites include trucks, barges, and other vehicles, used to store waste until the transport begins.

Term	Definition
J	
Joint Information Center (JIC)	A facility established within, or near, the Incident Command Post where the Information Officer and staff can coordinate and provide incident information to the public, news media, and other agencies or organizations. The JIC is normally staffed with representatives from the FOSC, State On-Scene Commander (SOSC) and the Responsible Party.
Jurisdiction	A range or sphere of authority. At an incident, public agencies have jurisdiction related to their legal responsibilities and authority for incident mitigation. Jurisdictional authority at an incident can be political/geographical (e.g., city, county, state, or Federal boundary lines), or functional (e.g., police department, health department, etc.). (See Multi-Jurisdiction).
Jurisdictional Agency	The agency having jurisdiction and responsibility for a specific geographical area, or a mandated function.
L	
Lead Agency	The government agency that assumes the lead for directing response.
Lead State Agency	The agency that coordinates state support to Federal and/or Local governments or assumes the lead in the absence of Federal response.
Leader	The ICS title for an individual responsible for a Task Force/Strike Team or functional Unit.
Liaison Officer (LNO)	A member of the Command Staff responsible for coordinating with stakeholder groups and representatives from assisting and cooperating agencies.
Liquid Wastes	Liquids contaminated with solids or mixed with other liquids (e.g., emulsion, contaminated soil).
Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPC)	A local governmental entity that identifies and catalogues potential hazards, identify available resources, mitigate hazards when feasible, and has input into emergency plans for operations occurring in their geographical jurisdiction. According to the National Response Plan the initial response to an emergency incident or disaster is by local officials. The role of the LEPC is to anticipate and plan the initial response for foreseeable disasters in their jurisdiction.
Local On-Scene Coordinator (LOSC)	Local Government Representative.
Location Boundaries	Areas where oil may be expected to impact during the first day of a spill event.
Logistics Section	The Section responsible for providing facilities, services and materials for the incident.

Term	Definition
L (Cont'd)	
Lower Explosive Limit (LEL)	Air measurement to determine the lowest concentration of vapors that support combustion. This measurement must be made prior to entry into a spill area.
Lube Oil Terminal Operations	The blending of lubricating oils to Company specifications, and the operation of filling lines for packaging the finished oils for distribution to sales outlets.
M	
Managers	Individuals within ICS organizational units who are assigned specific managerial responsibilities (e.g., Staging Area Manager or Camp Manager).
Maximum Extent Practicable	The limitations used to determine oil spill planning resources and response times for on-water recovery, shoreline protection, and cleanup for worst-case discharges from onshore non-transportation-related facilities in adverse weather. It considers the planned capability to respond to a worst case discharge in adverse weather, as contained in a response plan that meets the requirements in 112.20 or in a specific plan approved by the Regional Administrator.
Maximum Most Probable Discharge	(Medium Oil Spill) - The size of the discharge as defined in *33CFR§154.1020* (a discharge of the lesser of 1,200 bbls or 10 percent of the volume of a worst case discharge), *33CFR§155.1020* (a discharge of 2,500 bbls of oil for vessels with an oil cargo capacity equal to or greater than 25,000 bbls, or 10 percent of the vessel's oil cargo capacity for vessels with a capacity of less than 25,000 bbls) - (for Coast Guard regulated facilities & vessels); for EPA regulated facilities, a discharge greater than 2,100 gallons and less than or equal to 36,000 gallons or 10 percent of the capacity of the largest tank at the facility, whichever is less; for PHMSA and BSEE, the size of the discharge as defined in each agency's respective regulations, if appropriate; and the size of the discharge as defined in the respective Area Contingency Plan.
Medical Unit	Functional unit within the Service Branch of the Logistics Section responsible for developing the Medical Plan, and for providing emergency medical treatment for incident response personnel.
Message Center	The message center is part of the Communications Center and collocated with or adjacent to it. It receives, records, and routes information about resources reporting to the incident, resource status, and handles administration and tactical traffic.

Term	Definition
N	
National Contingency Plan (NCP)	The plan prepared under the FWPCA and CERCLA, and revised from time to time.
National Response Center (NRC)	The Federal authorities to be the first notified in the event of an incident.
Natural Resource	Land, fish, wildlife, biota, air, water, groundwater, drinking water supplies, and other resources belonging to, managed by, held in trust by, appertaining to or otherwise controlled by the state, federal government, private parties, or a municipality.
Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA)	The process of collecting and analyzing information to evaluate the nature and extent of injuries resulting from an incident, and determine the restoration actions needed to bring injured natural resources and services back to baseline and make the environment whole for interim losses. (15CFR§990.30)
Non-Persistent or Group I Oil	Refers to a petroleum-based oil that, at the time of shipment, consists of hydrocarbon fractions -- a) At least 50% of which by volume, distill at a temperature of 340° C (645° F); and b) At least 95% of which by volume, distill at a temperature of 370° C (700° F).
Non-Petroleum Oil	Oil of any kind that is not petroleum-based. It includes, but is not limited to, animal and vegetable oils.
O	
Officer	The ICS title for personnel responsible for the Command Staff positions of Safety, Liaison and Information.
Oil or Oils	Naturally occurring liquid hydrocarbons at atmospheric temperature and pressure coming from the earth, including condensate and natural gasoline, and any fractionation thereof, including, but not limited to, crude oil, petroleum gasoline, fuel oil diesel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, and oil mixed with wastes other than dredged spoil. Oil does not include any substance listed in Table 302.4 of 40 CFR Part 302 adopted August 14, 1989, under Section 101(14) of CERCLA as amended by P.L. 99-499.
Oil Spill Cooperative (Mutual Aid)	Multi-company cooperative organization developed by industry to assist with oil spill response and clean up. Typically, manpower and equipment are identified by a company on a voluntary basis.
Oil Spill Response Organization (OSRO)	An entity that provides oil spill response resources, and includes any for-profit or not-for-profit contractor, cooperative, or in-house response resources that have been established in a geographic area to provide required response resources.
Oil Spill Response Contractors	Persons/Companies contracted to undertake a response action to contain and/or clean up a spill.
Oily Waste	Oil-contaminated waste resulting from an oil spill or spill response operations.

Term	Definition
O (Cont'd)	
On-Scene Coordinator (OC)	The federal official pre-designated by EPA or the USCG to coordinate and direct federal responses under subpart D, or the official designated by the lead agency to coordinate and direct removal actions under subpart E of the National Contingency Plan.
Operating Environment	Refers to Rivers and Canals, Inland, Great Lakes, or Ocean. These terms are used to define the conditions in which response equipment is designed to function.
Operational Period	The period of time scheduled for execution of a given set of operational actions specified in the Incident Action Plan. Operational Periods can be various lengths, usually not over 24 hours.
Operations Section	Responsible for all operations directly applicable to the primary mission. Directs unit operational plans preparation, requests or releases resources, makes expedient changes to the Incident Action Plan (as necessary) and reports such to the Incident Commander. Includes the Recovery and Protection Branch, Emergency Response Branch, Air Operations Branch, and Wildlife Branch.
Owner or Operator	Any person, individual, partnership, corporation, association, governmental unit or public or private organization of any character.
P	
Persistent Oil	Under OPA 90, persistent oils are petroleum-based oils that do not meet the distillation criteria for a non-persistent oil. Persistent oils are classified based on a specific gravities as follows: • Group II – specific gravity less than .85; • Group III – specific gravity between .85 and less than .95; • Group IV – specific gravity .95 to and including 1.0.; and • Group V – specific gravity greater than 1.0.
Physical Security	Security systems and architectural features that are intended to improve protection (e.g., fencing, doors, gates, walls, turnstiles, locks, motion detectors, vehicle barriers, hardened glass).
Plan	Integrated Contingency Plan
Planning Meeting	A meeting, held as needed throughout the duration of an incident, to select specific strategies and tactics for incident control operations and for service and support planning.
Planning Section	Responsible for collecting, evaluating and disseminating tactical information related to the incident, and for preparing and documenting Incident Action Plans. The section also maintains information on the current and forecast situation, and on the status of resources assigned to the incident. Includes the Situation, Resource, Environmental, Documentation, and Demobilization Units, and Technical Specialists.
POLREP	Pollution Report

Term	Definition
P (Cont'd)	
Post-Emergency Response	The portion of a response performed after the immediate threat of a release has been stabilized or eliminated and cleanup of the sites has begun.
PREP	National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program – workable exercise program which meets the intent of section 4202(a) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA 90) in the United States.
Procurement Unit	Functional unit within the Finance/Administration Section responsible for financial matters involving vendor contracts.
Public Information Officer (PIO)	A member of the Command Staff responsible for providing incident information to the public and news media or other agencies or organizations. There is only one Information Officer per incident. The Information Officer may have assistants.
Q	
Qualified Individual (QI)	A qualified individual is the person who is authorized to do the following: (1) activate and engage in contracting with oil spill removal organizations; (2) act as a liaison with the on-scene coordinator; and (3) obligate funds required to effectuate response activates.
R	
Recreational Areas	Publicly accessible locations where social/sporting events take place.
Regional Response Team (RRT)	A Federal response organization, consisting of representatives from specific Federal and state agencies, responsible for regional planning and preparedness before an oil spill occurs and for providing advice to the FOSC in the event of a major or substantial spill.
Reporting Location	Any one of six facilities/locations where incident assigned resources may be checked in. The locations are: Incident Command Post-Resources Unit, Base, Camp, Staging Area, Helibase, or Division/Group Supervisors (for direct line assignments.) Check-in for each specific resource occurs at one location only.
Resources	All personnel and major items of equipment available, or potentially available, for assignment to incident tasks on which status is maintained.
Resources Unit	Functional unit within the Planning Section responsible for recording the status of resources committed to the incident. The Unit also evaluates resources currently committed to the incident, the impact that additional responding resources will have on the incident, and anticipated resource needs.
Response Activities	Refers to the containment and removal of oil from the water and shorelines, the temporary storage and disposal of recovered oil, or the taking of other actions as necessary to minimize or mitigate damage to the environment.

Term	Definition
R (Cont'd)	
Response Guidelines	Guidelines for initial response that are based on the types of product involved in the spill, these guidelines are utilized to determine clean-up methods and equipment.
Response Plan	A practical plan used by industry for responding to a spill. Its features include (1) identifying the notification sequence, responsibilities, response techniques, etc. in an easy to use format; (2) using decision trees, flowcharts, and checklists to insure the proper response for spills with varying characteristics; and (3) segregating information needed during the response from that required by regulatory agencies to prevent confusion during a spill incident.
Response Resources	The personnel, equipment, supplies and other capability necessary to perform the response activities identified in a response plan.
Responsible Party	The owner/operator of the vessel or facility that is the spill source.
Restoration	The actions involved in returning a site to its former condition.
Risk	Potential for damage to or loss of an asset. Risk, in the context of process security, is the potential for a catastrophic outcome.
Rivers and Canals	A body of water confined within the inland area that has a project depth of 12 feet or less, including the Intracoastal Waterway and other waterways artificially created for navigation.
S	
Safety-Related Condition (Gas Only)	Any condition on a jurisdictional pipeline facility that lies within 220 yards of any building intended for human occupancy or an outdoor place of assembly or is within the right-of-way (ROW) of an active railroad or an asphalt/concrete paved road/ street / highway that meets one of the following criteria: • A material defect, physical damage or localized pitting on an effectively coated and cathodically protected pipeline operating at or above 20% SMYS and required repair as per company procedure, • A leak in a pipeline that is characterized by the need for immediate corrective action to protect the public or property, • Unintended movement or abnormal loading by an environmental cause (e.g., earthquake, landslide, flood) that impairs the serviceability of a pipeline, applying sudden occurring movement in particular, • Any equipment malfunction or operating error that causes the pressure in a pipeline to exceed the maximum allowable operating pressure (MAOP) and the plus allowed build-up or overpressure, and • A shutdown of the pipeline or a reduction in operating pressure of 20% or more that is done in reaction to an imminent hazard or a known unsafe condition.

Term	Definition
S (Cont'd)	
Safety Officer (SOFR)	A member of the Command Staff responsible for monitoring and assessing safety hazards or unsafe situations, and for developing measures for ensuring personnel safety. The Safety Officer may have assistants.
Safety Watch	A competent worker responsible for monitoring work activities to ensure safe work practices are followed, identify hazards, alert workers of hazardous conditions and initiate emergency response procedures.
Section	The organization level having functional responsibility for primary segments of incident operation such as: Operations, Planning, Logistics, Finance/Administration. The Section level is organizationally between Branch and Incident Commander.
Self-Certification	Self-certification involves the following action on the part of the plan holder: 1) completed the exercise, 2) ensured the exercise met the required objectives, and 3) evaluated effectiveness of the plan based on exercise performance. Documentation must be approved and signed by an appropriate official within the organization.
Self-Evaluation	Self-evaluation means the plan holder evaluates effectiveness of the plan during the exercise using the stated objectives as minimum criteria and an evaluation process, which adequately measures performance. The plan holder is then responsible for correcting deficiencies identified in the evaluation process.
Service Branch	A Branch within the Logistics Section responsible for service activities at the incident. Includes the Communications, Medical and Food Units.
Single Resource	An individual, a piece of equipment and its personnel complement, or a crew or team of individuals with an identified work supervisor that can be used on an incident.
Site Conditions	Details of the area surrounding the facility, including shoreline descriptions, typical weather conditions, socioeconomic breakdowns, etc.
Site Emergency	Means an incident has occurred and the entire terminal, with the exception of critical employees has been sheltered on-site or evacuated.

Term	Definition
S (Cont'd)	
Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)	Site-specific document required by state and Federal OSHA regulations and specified in the Area Contingency Plan. The SSHP, at minimum, addresses, includes, or contains the following elements: health and safety hazard analysis for each site task or operation, comprehensive operations work plan, personnel training requirements, personal protection equipment (PPE) selection criteria, site-specific occupational medical monitoring requirements, air monitoring plan, site control measures, confined space entry procedures (if needed), pre-entry briefings (tailgate meetings, initial and as needed), pre-operations commencement health and safety briefing for all incident participants, and quality assurance of SSHP effectiveness.
Site Security and Control	Steps that must be taken to provide safeguards needed to protect personnel and property, as well as the general public, to ensure an efficient clean-up operation.
Site Supervisor	A generic term that refers to the employee responsible for the location (e.g., Pipeline Maintenance (PLM) coordinator/supervisor, technician, terminal supervisor), or designate.
Situation Report Board	The Situation Unit is responsible for maintaining a display of status boards that communicate critical incident information vital to establishing and maintaining an effective command and control environment.
Situation Unit	Functional unit within the Planning Section responsible for collecting, organizing and analyzing incident status information, and for analyzing the situation as it progresses. Reports to the Planning Section Chief.
Skimmers	Mechanical devices used to skim the surface of water and recover floating oil. There are four basic categories of skimmers; suction heads, floating weirs, oleophilic surface units, and hydrodynamic devices. These vary in efficiency depending on the type of oil and size of spill.
Sorbents	Materials ranging from natural products to synthetic polymeric foams placed in confined areas to soak up small quantities of oil. Sorbents are very effective in protecting walkways, boat decks, working areas, and previously uncontaminated or cleaned areas.
Source Control	Actions necessary to control the spill source and prevent the continued release of oil or hazardous substance(s) into the environment.
SONS	Spill of National Significance
Span of Control	On how many organizational elements may be directly managed by one person. Span of Control may vary from three to seven, and a ratio of one to five reporting elements is recommended.

Term	Definition
S (Cont'd)	
Spill Management Team (SMT)	A team of tactical Enbridge responders who take actions at an incident scene to directly respond to the problem and its consequence. Provides on-site tactical support. This team is made up of the Pipeline Maintenance (PLM) crew or other similar group.
Spill Observer	The first company individual who discovers an oil spill. This individual must function as the responsible person-in-charge until relieved by an authorized supervisor.
Spill Response	All actions taken in responding to spills of oil and hazardous materials (HAZMAT), i.e., receiving and making notifications; information gathering and technical advisory phone calls; preparation for and travel to and from spill sites; direction of clean-up activities; damage assessments; report writing, enforcement investigations and actions; cost recovery; and program development.
Spill Response Personnel	Federal, State, Local agency, and industry personnel responsible for participating in or otherwise involved in spill response. All spill response personnel will be preapproved on a list maintained in each region.
Staging Area	Temporary locations at an incident where personnel and equipment are kept while waiting for tactical assignments.
Stakeholders	Any person, group, or organization affected by, and having a vested interest in, the incident and/or the response operation.
State Emergency Response Commission (SERC)	A group of officials appointed by the Governor to implement the provisions of Title III of the Federal Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). The SERC approves the State Oil and Hazardous Substance Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan and Local ERPs.
State On-Scene Coordinator (SOSC)	The pre-designated State On-Scene Coordinator.
Strategy	The general plan or direction selected to accomplish incident objectives.
Strike Team	Specified combinations of the same kinds and types of resources, with common communications and a leader.
Submerged Oil	Oil suspended beneath the surface or sinks to the bottom of a body of water.
Substantial Threat of a Discharge	Any incident or condition involving a facility that may create a risk of discharge of fuel or cargo oil. Such incidents include, but are not limited to storage tank or piping failures, above ground or underground leaks, fires, explosions, flooding, spills contained within the facility, or other similar occurrences.
Supervisor	The ICS title for individuals responsible for directing the activities of a Division or Group.
Support Branch	A Branch within the Logistics Section responsible for providing personnel, equipment and supplies to support incident operations. Includes the Supply, Facilities, Ground Support and Vessel Support Units.

Term	Definition
T	
Tabletop Exercise (TTX)	Involves key personnel discussing hypothetical scenarios in an informal setting. This type of exercise can be used to assess plans, policies and procedures or to assess the systems needed to guide the prevention of, response to and recovery from a defined incident. TTXs are typically aimed at facilitating understanding of concepts, identifying strengths and shortfalls and achieving changes in the approach to a particular situation. Participants are encouraged to discuss issues in depth and develop decisions through slow-paced problem solving rather than the rapid, spontaneous decision making that occurs under actual or simulated emergency conditions.
Tactical Direction	Directions given by the Operations Section Chief including: the tactics appropriate for the selected strategy; the selection and assignment of resources; tactics implementation; and performance monitoring for each operational period.
Tactics	Deploying and directing resources during an incident to accomplish the desired objective.
Task Force	A group of resources with common communications and a leader assembled for a specific mission.
Technical Specialists	Personnel with special skills or technical expertise who can be used anywhere within the ICS organization.
Temporary Flight Restrictions (TFR)	Temporary airspace restrictions for non-emergency aircraft in the incident area. TFRs are established by the FAA to ensure aircraft safety and are normally limited to a five-nautical-mile radius and 2000 feet in altitude.
Temporary Storage Site	A site that contains recovered liquids and contaminated debris until a final disposal site can be located and approved.
Time Unit	Functional unit within the Finance/Administration Section responsible for recording time for incident personnel and hired equipment.
Transfer of Command	An ICS term which means the process of moving the responsibility from one incident command team to another. This term primarily relates to the Incident Commander.
Triennial Cycle	For exercise planning, a three year time period with a defined start date and end date, with the cycle beginning again after the end date.

Term	Definition
U	
Unified Command Structure (UCS)	A command structure consisting of the FOSC, the State On Scene Coordinator and the Responsible Party. The Unified Command is utilized during a spill response to achieve the coordination necessary to carry out an effective and efficient response.
Unit	The organizational element having functional responsibility for a specific incident planning, logistic, or finance/administration activity.
Unusually Sensitive Area (USA)	A drinking water or ecological resources area that is unusually sensitive to environmental damage from a hazardous liquid pipeline release.
V	
Verification	The act of ensuring that an exercise was certified. The USCG, EPA, or PHMSA will conduct verification.
Volunteer	For purpose of the NIMS, a volunteer is any individual accepted to perform services by the lead agency, which has authority to accept volunteer services, when the individual performs services without promise, expectation, or receipt of compensation for services performed. See 29CFR§553.101.
W	
Wildlife Rescue	Efforts made in conjunction with Federal and State agencies to retrieve, clean, and rehabilitate birds and wildlife affected by an oil spill.
Wildlife Rescue	Efforts made in conjunction with Federal and State agencies to retrieve, clean, and rehabilitate birds and wildlife affected by an oil spill.
Workers	Company employees and contract workers.
Worst-Case Discharge (WCD)	**EPA** - for an on-shore non-transportation-related facility means - ". . . the largest foreseeable discharge in adverse weather conditions as determined using the worksheets provided for in *40CFR§112.20*. **DOT** - means the largest foreseeable discharge of oil, including a discharge from fire or explosion, in adverse weather conditions. This volume will be determined by each pipeline operator for each response zone and is calculated according to *49CFR§194.105*.
Worst-Case Scenario	The largest foreseeable discharge of oil, including a discharge from fire or explosion, in adverse weather conditions.

1.7.2 Acronyms

Acronym	Description
AAR/IP	After Action Report/ Improvement Plan
ACP	Area Contingency Plan
API	American Petroleum Institute
ATV	All-Terrain Vehicle
AVP	Automated Valve Placement System
BBL	Barrel (Unit of Volume Equal to 42 Gallons)
BPD	Barrels per Day
C	Degrees Centigrade
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980
CFM	Cubic Feet per Minute
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CGI	Combustible Gas Indicator
CMT	Crisis Management Team
CNW	Commercially Navigable Waterway (High Consequence Area)
COA	Certificate of Adequacy
COC	Certificate of Compliance
COE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (also USACE)
COTP	Captain of the Port
CP	Control Point
CPM	Computational Pipeline Monitoring
CSA	Canada Standards Association
CWA	Clean Water Act
DOCL	Documentation Unit Leader
DOSC	Deputy Operations Section Chief
DOT/PHMSA	U.S. Department of Transportation/Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration
DW	Drinking Water (High Consequence Area)
EAS	Emergency Alert System

Acronym	Description
EEC	Environmental Evaluation Coordinator
EH&S	Environment, Health, & Safety
EMS	Emergency Medical System
EMT	Emergency Medical Technician
ENVL	Environmental Unit Leader
EOC	Emergency Operations Center
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ERD	Emergency Response Directory
ERG	Emergency Response Guidebook
ERP	Emergency Response Plan
ERT	Emergency Response Team
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area (High Consequence Area)
E3RT	Enbridge Enterprise Emergency Response Team
ESD	Emergency Shutdown
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FE	Functional Exercise
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FID	Flame Ionization Detector
FOSC	Federal On-Scene Coordinator
FP	Flashpoint
FRP	Facility Response Plan
FSC	Finance Section Chief
FSE	Full Scale Exercises
FWPCA	Federal Water Pollution Control Act (as amended) (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.)
GIS	Geographic Information System
GIUE	Government-Initiated Unannounced Exercise
GPM	Gallons Per Minute
GRP	Geographical Response Plans

Acronym	Description
HAZMAT	Hazardous Materials
HAZWOPER	Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response
HCA	High Consequence Area
HPA	High Population Area (High Consequence Area)
IAP	Incident Action Plan
IC	Incident Commander
ICP	Integrated Contingency Plan
ICS	Incident Command System
IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
IMH	Incident Management Handbook
IMT	Incident Management Team
ISB-MGS	In-situ Burn Monitoring Group Supervisor
JIC	Joint Information Center
LEL	Lower Exposure Limit
LEPC	Local Emergency Planning Committee
LMS	Learning Management System
LNO	Liaison Officer
LOC	Level of Concern
LOSC	Local On Scene Coordinator
LPM	Line Pressure Monitor
LSC	Logistics Section Chief
MAOP	Maximum Allowable Operating Pressure
MBS	Material Balance System
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
NCP	National Contingency Plan
NGL	Natural Gas Liquids
NIMS	National Incident Management System
NIOSH	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPMS	National Pipeline Mapping System

Acronym	Description
NRC	National Response Center
NRDA	Natural Resources Damage Assessment
NRS	National Response System
NRT	National Response Team
OPA	Other Populated Area (High Consequence Area)
OPA 90	Oil Pollution Act of 1990
ORM	Operational Risk Management
OSC	Operations Section Chief
OSHA	Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OSRO	Oil Spill Response Organization
PAC	Public Awareness Committee
PEP	Public Emergency Program
PIA	Post-Incident Analysis
PIO	Public Information Officer
PHMSA	Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller
PLM	Pipeline Maintenance
POLREP	Pollution Report
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PPM	Parts Per Million
PREP	National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program
PSC	Planning Section Chief
PSI	Pounds per square inch
PSIA	Pipeline Safety Improvement Act
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/ Quality Control
QI	Qualified Individual
RCP	Regional Contingency Plan
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RICP	Regional Integrated Contingency Plan
ROW	Right-of-Way

Acronym	Description
RP	Recommended Practice
RRT	Regional Response Team
RSO	Radiation Safety Officer
RTTM	Real Time Transient Model
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SCADA	Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition
SCAT	Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Team
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
SERC	State Emergency Response Commission
SMART	Special Monitoring for Applied Response Technologies
SML	Subject Matter Lead
SMT	Spill Management Team
SOFR	Safety Officer
SONS	Spill of National Significance
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SOSC	State On-Scene Commander
SPC	Statistical Process Control
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures
SSHP	Site Safety and Health Plan
TFR	Temporary Flight Restrictions
TTX	Table Top Exercise
UC	Unified Command
UEL	Upper Exposure Limit
USA	Unusually Sensitive Areas
USC	U.S. Code
WCD	Worst-Case Discharge

Section 2 – Table of Contents | Page

2.1 DISCOVERY 1
2.1.1 Company Emergency Classification and Tiered Response 2
2.2 INITIAL RESPONSE 3
2.2.1 On-Scene Incident Commander 3
2.3 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES 4
2.3.1 Field Personnel 4
2.3.2 Field Notifications 4
2.3.3 Control Center 4
2.3.4 Initial Response 5
2.3.5 Confirmed Emergency 6
2.3.6 Significant Incident Criteria 7
2.3.7 Agencies (Federal, State & Local) 9
Figure 2.3.1 Notification Chart 10
2.4 PUBLIC RELATIONS 15
2.4.1 Public Relations Scope 15
2.4.2 Applicability of API Recommended Practice (API RP) 1162 15
2.4.3 Program Compliance 15
2.4.4 Program Objectives 16
2.4.5 Management Commitment & Support 16
2.4.6 Emergency Communication to the Public 17
2.4.7 Public Awareness Program Review 19
2.4.8 External Emergency Services 20
2.4.9 Emergency Officials 21
2.5 RESPONSE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 22
2.5.1 Incident Command System Structure 22
2.5.2 ICS Activation 22
2.5.3 Company ICS Organization Chart 27
2.5.4 Common Responsibilities 28
2.5.5 Roles and Responsibilities 30
2.6 DOCUMENTATION 48
2.6.1 Emergency Response Documentation 48
2.6.2 Essential Documentation 50

Section 2 – Table of Contents | Page

2.6.3 Safety Documentation 51
2.6.4 Environmental Documentation 51
2.6.5 Wildlife Documentation 52
2.6.6 Negotiations and Agreements 52
2.6.7 Incident Records 53
2.6.8 Visual Records 53
2.7 DETECTION PROCEDURES 54
2.7.1 Release Detection 54
2.7.2 Discharge Detection Systems 55
2.7.3 Routine Inspections 58
2.7.4 Automated Discharge Detection 60
2.7.5 Source Control 61
2.7.6 Third-Party Damage Prevention 61
2.7.7 Corrosion Mitigation 62
2.7.8 Facility Spill Mitigation 62
2.7.9 Tank Fire Prevention and Protection 62
2.7.10 Visual Tank/Breakout Tank Inspection 63
2.7.11 Response Procedures 65
2.7.12 Secondary Containment Inspection 65
2.7.13 Stormwater Drainage 66
2.7.14 Pipeline Inspections 66
2.7.15 Buried Piping 66
2.7.16 Dike Drainage 66
2.7.17 High Level Alarms 67
2.7.18 Cathodic Protection System 67
2.7.19 Delivery Lines and Manifold 67
2.8 RESPONSE PROCEDURES 67
2.8.1 Initial Discovery / Response Actions 69
2.8.2 Immediate Action Checklist 73
2.8.3 General Initial Response Procedures – Terminals 74
2.8.4 General Initial Response Procedures – Pipeline Maintenance Crews 75
2.8.5 Injury / Medical / Rescue 76

This document is controlled only when contained within an updated Controlled Copy of the Integrated Contingency Plan or when viewed on the Sharepoint website.

Section 2 – Table of Contents | Page

2.8.6 Unconfirmed Report of a Leak 76
2.8.7 Pipeline Leak or Rupture 77
2.8.8 Tank Overfill 77
2.8.9 Tank Failure 77
2.8.10 Natural and Other Gas Leaks Checklist 78
2.8.11 Natural and Other Gas Leak In or Near a Building Checklists 78
2.8.12 Natural Gas and Natural Gas Liquids (NGL) Response Strategies 78
2.8.13 Fire / Explosion 85
2.8.14 Pipeline Station or Manifold Fire 86
2.8.15 Tank Pre- Fire Plan / Flowchart 87
2.8.16 Spill Response Strategy Guide 88
2.8.17 Oil Spill / Release 90
2.8.18 Oil Spill Surveillance 90
2.8.19 Spills to Groundwater 97
2.8.20 Natural Disasters 102
2.8.21 Bomb and Security Threats 103
2.8.22 Emergency Response Guide – Enbridge Responder Check Sheets 108
2.9 SITE SECURITY AND CONTROL 119
2.9.1 Lighting 120
2.9.2 Transportation Security Program 120
2.9.3 Terminal/Station Security Program 120
2.10 EVACUATION 121
2.10.1 Training 121
2.11 SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH PLAN 123
2.11.1 Introduction 123
2.11.2 Scope 123
2.11.3 Program Administration 123
2.11.4 Daily Safety Briefings 124
2.11.5 Visitor Policy 124
2.11.6 Response 125
2.11.7 Site Safety and Health Plan Evaluation Checklist 125
2.11.8 Site Exposure Monitoring Plan 125

Section 2 – Table of Contents | Page

2.11.9 Industrial Hygiene HAZMAT Information – Field Data Form 125
2.11.10 Sweet Crude Oil (MSDS) 126
2.11.11 UHC Sweet Crude Oil (MSDS) 135
2.11.12 Light Crude Oil (MSDS) 144
2.11.13 Heavy Crude Oil (MSDS) 153
2.11.14 Condensate (MSDS) 162
2.11.15 Diluent (MSDS) 170
2.11.16 Natural Gas (MSDS) 178
2.11.17 Natural Gas Liquid (MSDS) 185
2.12 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 193
2.13 EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT 195
2.13.1 Tier 1 Response Equipment (for Small Discharges) 195
2.13.2 Tier 2 Response Equipment (for Medium Discharges) 195
2.13.3 Tier 3 Response Equipment (for Worst-Case Discharges) 195
2.13.4 Company Owned Equipment Inspection 195
2.14 ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE 197
2.14.1 Environmental Documentation 197
2.14.2 Monitoring/Sampling Activities 199
2.14.3 Oil Sampling Procedures 200
2.14.4 Site Investigation and Remediation Activities 201
2.14.5 Waste Management 201
2.14.6 Wildlife Management 202
2.14.7 Natural Resource Damage Assessment 203
2.14.8 Environmental Compliance 204
2.14.9 Product Volume Tracking 204
2.15 CONTAINMENT AND RECOVERY 205
2.15.1 General 205
2.15.2 Technique Selection - Terrestrial Containment and Recovery 205
2.15.3 Technique Selection - Aquatic Containment and Recovery 206
2.15.4 Protection Technique Selection 211
2.15.5 Shoreline and Terrestrial Cleanup 214
2.15.6 Non-Mechanical Response Options 215

Section 2 – Table of Contents | Page

2.15.7 Dispersants – Criteria for Use 216
2.15.8 In-situ burning 216
2.15.9 Soil and Vegetation 221
2.15.10 Wetlands 221
2.15.11 On Water (Open or in Broken Ice) 221
2.15.12 Bioremediation 222
2.16 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN 223
2.16.1 Introduction 223
2.16.2 Applicability 224
2.16.3 Waste Transportation 226
2.16.4 Waste Disposal 227
2.16.5 Storage 227
2.17 DISPOSAL PLAN 231
2.18 WATER QUALITY AND SEDIMENT QUALITY ANALYSIS 232
2.19 DRAINAGE PLAN 234
2.19.1 Storage Tanks 234
2.19.2 Railroad Loading Rack Area 234
2.19.3 Tank Water Drains 234
2.20 MITIGATION PROCEDURES 235
2.20.1 Leak Detection Systems, Devices, Equipment, or Procedures 235
2.20.2 Source Control 239
2.20.3 Spill Mitigation 239
2.21 DECONTAMINATION 240
2.21.1 Decontamination Procedures 241
2.21.2 Decon Corridor Equipment 243
2.21.3 Decontamination Trailers 245
2.22 RESPONSE TERMINATION AND FOLLOW-UP PROCEDURES 247
2.22.1 Debriefing the Incident 247
2.22.2 Post-Incident Analysis: 248

2.1 Discovery

Initial response actions are those taken by local personnel immediately upon becoming aware of a discharge or emergency incident, before the Company SMT is formed and functioning. Timely implementation of these initial steps is of the utmost importance because they can greatly affect the overall response operation.

Upon discovery refer to High Consequence Area (HCA) and Control Point (CP) maps and tables in order to protect environmentally and economically sensitive areas. These maps include:

- HCA Maps & Tables

Regions maintain maps identifying HCAs along the pipeline, including:

- High Population Areas (HPA)
- Other Population Areas (OPA)
- Commercially Navigable Waterways (CNW)
- Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA)
- Drinking Water (DW)

These maps and tables are annually reviewed and updated in accordance with Company policy, and in concurrence with the National Pipeline Mapping System (NPMS) data.

- CP Maps

Regions maintain Control Point Map sets that identify product containment and recovery sites (control points) on high risk water-bodies that could be impacted by a pipeline leak. The impact mechanism could be via direct crossing, overland flow or spray.

Regional management is responsible for ensuring that a field reconnaissance of each control point is carried out at least once in a 3 year period.

- Valve Schematics

These schematic drawings are updated when EFRD valves are replaced or added to.

The complete standards and procedures for these maps/drawings may be found on Enbridge SharePoint sites listed below.

HCA Maps:
http://myteamsites.cnpl.enbridge.com/elink/lpcompliance/US/default.aspx

2.1.1 Company Emergency Classification and Tiered Response

FIGURE 1
EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION AND TIERED RESPONSE

ALERT LEVEL	LEVEL 1 EMERGENCY	LEVEL 2 EMERGENCY	LEVEL 3 EMERGENCY
- Minimal area impacted - Immediate control at hand - Restricted to site - Low probability of escalation - No immediate impact to operations - May complete 3rd party notification	- No immediate threat to people - No threat to facility infrastructure, no effects outside company property, very limited effects on pipeline ROW - Control of released product pending - Minimal environmental effects (including wildlife, ecosystems) - Minimal impact to operations - Can respond with existing resources - Minimal impact on company property and no impact on public property	- Potential exists for injury/ threat to people - Offsite impact possible - Potential threat to company facility infrastructure, no immediate threat outside company property, moderate effect on pipeline ROW - Moderate environmental effects - Limited or short-term impact to operations - External resources may be required	- Fatality/ serious injury or illness and/or ongoing threat to public safety - Ongoing threat to facility infrastructure - High environmental impact - Potential for long-term or significant impact to operations (or no indication of how long impact may last) - External resources required
ALERT RESPONSE	**TIER 1 RESPONSE**	**TIER 2 RESPONSE**	**TIER 3 RESPONSE**
- Handled through normal operating procedures under the direction of the supervisor or senior worker on site	- Response control at hand and can quickly move to Tier 2 as situation warrants - ICS is activated, IMT staffed as required - ICS 201 packet completed - Local resources/ contractors and response organizations may be required - Response activities under direction of Incident Commander	- Actions taken to ensure public safety - Support personnel/equipment from neighboring region activated and awaiting notice of deployment as needed - Broader range of response activities - CMT notified if emergency warrants - ICS activated, IMT to manage reactive and proactive phases - IAP required for multiple operational periods - Local resources/ contractors and response organizations required and sourced	- Actions taken to ensure public safety - Support personnel/equipment from neighboring region deployed - CMT notified - Full IMT team activation - Detailed IAP created for each operational period - E3RT activated to support longer term incident - Immediate multi-agency involvement required, UC established - Local resources/contractors and response organizations required and sourced

2.2 Initial Response

Immediate actions are required at the onset of an emergency response to mitigate the extent of a release, minimize the potential hazard to human health and the environment, as well as implement an effective response. It is also important to act decisively and in doing so, create a professional working atmosphere among the Company and regulatory authority personnel and public officials. This section is intended to provide guidance for determining the appropriate initial response and notification actions that should be carried out in the event of a release or other emergency incident.

General guidelines on the procedures and sequence for making the various internal and external notifications following any type of product release or other emergency incident can be found elsewhere in this plan in the applicable ICP Geographical Annex. The information provided herein focuses primarily on general notifications and reporting. Relevant internal and external notifications will be found in the geographic specific ICP Geographical Annex along with all notification checklists applicable to that area.

2.2.1 On-Scene Incident Commander

It is the On-Scene Incident Commander's (IC) responsibility to first make the appropriate notifications, then to initiate response operations. This individual has absolute authority to carry out all required and/or directed response activities. This individual will also act as liaison with Federal, State, city, and county agencies. This person is also responsible to direct operations of the SMT, and update the Company Crisis Management Team (CMT) as appropriate until a transfer of command occurs.

2.3 Notification Procedures

Primary communications for Company response activities will consist of the following:	
✓	Company mobile phones, hard line phones, faxes, texting, and Company intranet devices.
✓	Communications needs beyond primary communications devices will be supplied by Company contracted OSRO's and/or additional contractors.

2.3.1 Field Personnel

Any person who observes or becomes aware of a release shall immediately report the incident to the Control Center and Regional Management. Information related to the incident should be captured on the General Incident Report form located in Section 4 - Forms.

2.3.2 Field Notifications

1. Notify Regional On-Call Manager.
2. Notify the Company 24-hour Control Center.

2.3.3 Control Center

When an emergency or suspected emergency report is received from the public, police or an employee, the Control Center is responsible for:

- Contacting local police or local emergency services;
- Contacting Qualified Individual (QI)/Regional Management; and
- Notify others as identified in Control Center operations procedures;

(b) (7)(F)

2.3.4 Initial Response

Upon notification of a reported emergency the following actions will be carried out:

Qualified Individual/Regional Management

The Qualified Individual will:

- Record information from the caller or the Control Center;
- Dispatch Enbridge Responder to investigate the report;
- Notify the Control Center if a Enbridge Responder has been dispatched;
- Maintain contact with the Enbridge Responder and any other personnel in order to remain current with the situation as it evolves; and
- Depending on the circumstances of the emergency, consider launching aircraft for situational awareness.

Company Enbridge Responder will:

- Take action in accordance with Enbridge Responder responsibilities;
- Proceed immediately to the area of concern and, if safe to do so, begin exploration; and
- Maintain constant or scheduled contact with the Control Center and QI.

2.3.5 Confirmed Emergency

If an emergency is confirmed, the following actions will be carried out.

QI or designee will report confirmed emergency to the National Response Center within 1 hour
Note: Designee will be the Regional Compliance Coordinator

Qualified Individual/Regional Management

- Respond to the emergency site if possible;
- Confirm/escalate the emergency level and tiered response based on the onsite assessment;
- Notify and activate the Emergency & Security Management and Public Affairs Departments;
- Notify appropriate government agencies and initiate reports in the required timeframes;
- Notify departments as required (Operations Land Services, Health & Safety, Environment, Pipeline Integrity, Human Resources). Control Center can assist with these calls;
- Activate the ICS;
- Mobilize response personnel (SMT) and equipment as required by the emergency level;
- Fill the IMT positions as required;
- Update local emergency response services and advise whether further assistance is required;
- If additional support is required/requested, contact the neighboring Region QI;
- Notify other pipeline and utility companies as appropriate;
- Notify the Radiation Safety Officer (RSO), if applicable;
- To request activation of the E3RT, contact the Emergency & Security Management Department; and
- If significant incident criteria are met, follow call-up procedure to notify the CMT/Executive Management Team.

2.3.6 Significant Incident Criteria

Internal Crisis Management Notification Requirement Criteria
Injury
On-the-job employee or contractor fatality or public fatality.
One or more injuries requiring immediate or overnight hospitalization and treatment of employee, contractor or the public.
Multiple injuries or illnesses to employees, contractors or the public.
Spills & Releases
Impact to environmentally-sensitive areas, national parks or wildlife habitats that are likely to attract media attention or cause closure, stoppage or re-routing of traffic on public roads.
Confirmed release on or off company property in excess of 5 barrels (bbl) (0.8 m^3).
Possible risk to personnel or the public (e.g., Natural Gas Liquids (NGL) leak near a roadway, liquid release into a body of water, fire and / or explosion).
Property Damage / Business Interruption
Property damage (e.g., fire, explosions, acts of nature, vandalism, theft).
Any situation that should be brought to the attention of the CMT due to actual or potential impact on the company (e.g., unscheduled business disruption).
Evacuation / Shelter-In-Place
Evacuation beyond facility personnel.
Shelter-in-place of the public.
Mandatory evacuation of the public.
Public Relations / Actual Or Potential Company Impact
Spills or releases.
Security threats (e.g., bomb threat, employee violence).
Possibility of attracting media attention.

Company Enbridge Responder

- Call 911;
- Assume the role of the On-Scene IC and remain onsite until a transfer of command is carried out;
- Document all key actions, timing and contacts; and
- If unable to confirm an emergency, notify the QI and remain onsite until advised.

Utilize ICS 214a – Individual Log to document and log notifications. Provide the following information when making internal notifications:

- Brief description of the incident, including the location;
- The impact or potential impact; and
- Contact name and telephone number to obtain follow-up information.

Spill Management Team

The SMT may be activated as a group or individually, depending upon the size, location, nature, and complexity of the incident.

The assigned OSROs are capable of providing trained personnel, services and response equipment on a twenty-four hour per day basis.

Crisis Management Team/Executive Team

- Provide corporate direction to the QI,
- Provide additional corporate resources to support emergency operations, and
- Coordinate next-of-kin notifications.

Qualified Individual Responsibilities

The QI will confirm that the following duties are delegated and completed	
✓	Notify all response personnel and OSROs.
✓	Notify and provide necessary information to appropriate Federal, State, and local authorities with designated response roles, including the National Response Center (NRC), State Emergency Response Commission (SERC), and Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC).
✓	Assess the possible hazards to human health and the environment as a result of the release. This assessment must consider both the direct and indirect effects of the release (i.e., the effects of any hazardous surface waters runoffs from water or chemical agents used to control fire and heat-induced explosion).
✓	Assess and implement prompt removal actions to contain and then remove the substance released.
✓	Coordinate rescue and response action as previously arranged with all response personnel.
✓	Use authority to immediately access company funding to initiate response, mitigation and clean-up activities.

2.3.7 Agencies (Federal, State & Local)

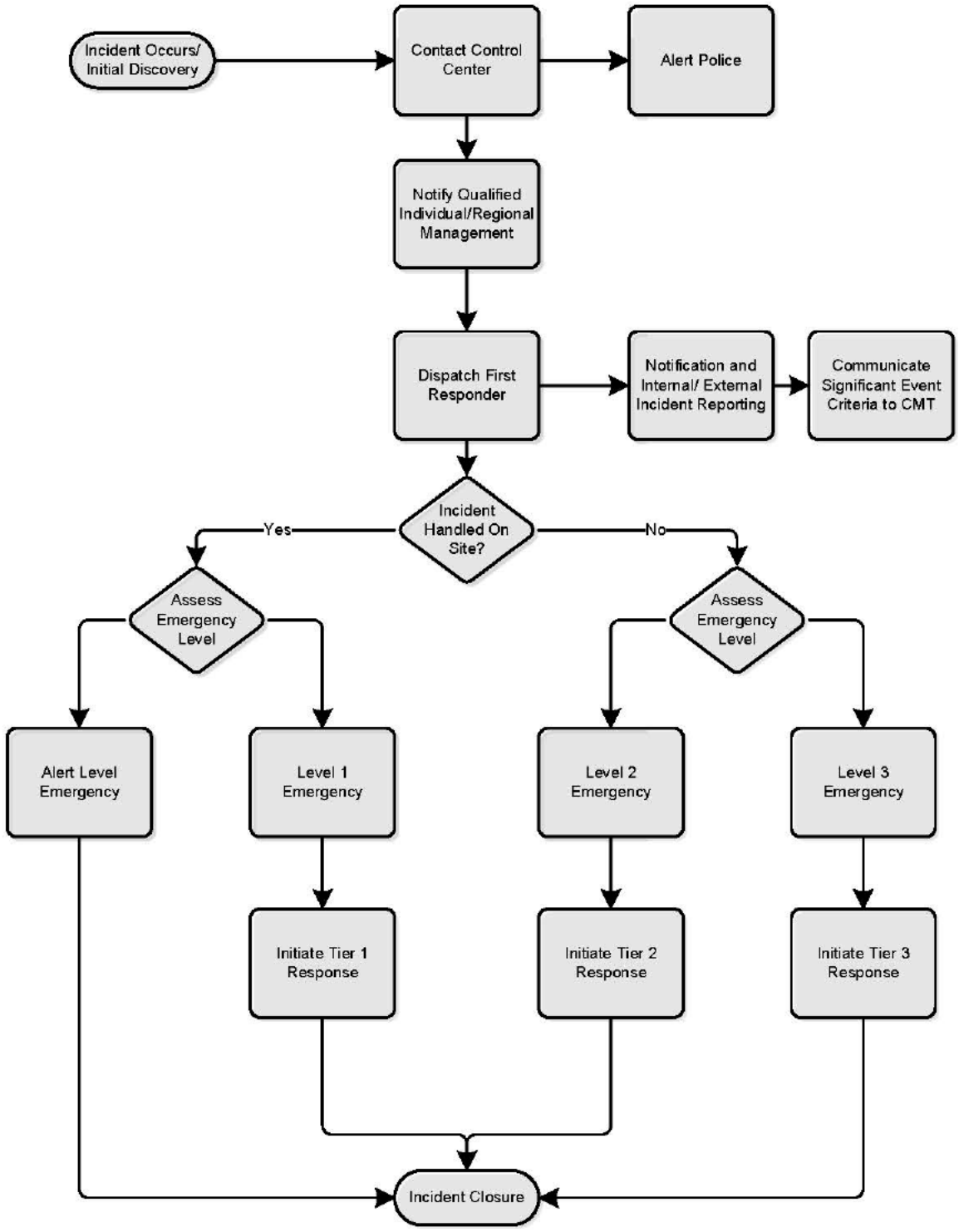
The IC is responsible for assuring that all required notifications/reports are completed in a timely manner for all incidents. All contacts with Federal, State, and local regulatory agencies must be properly documented. The Control Center is a 24/7 support tool designed to provide communication assistance to the IC to facilitate a timely response to emergency situations. Upon completion of the initial notifications and the implementation of the initial response actions, periodic follow-up notifications* should be made to the NRC and State agencies to provide updated information on the incident. The IMT may assist the IC with follow-up information to the agencies.

***In accordance with NTSB recommendations, ensure a follow up call to the NRC (within 48 hours) is made with any updates.**

Upon completion of the initial notifications and the implementation of the initial response actions, periodic follow-up notifications shall be made to the National Response Center (within 48 hours) and State Agencies to provide updated information on the incident including:	
✓	Name of facility or pipeline.
✓	Time of release.
✓	Location of discharge.
✓	Name of material involved.
✓	Reason for discharge (e.g., material failure, excavation damage, corrosion, etc.).
✓	Estimated volume of oil/product discharged.
✓	Weather conditions on-scene.
✓	Actions taken or planned by persons on scene.

Please see Section 4 – Forms for examples of NRC Questions.

Figure 2.3.1 Notification Chart



2.3.7.1 National Response Center (NRC)

NRC	(800) 424-8802
Refer to Annex 2 Notifications	
Reporting Requirements	
If you have a spill/release to report, contact the NRC via the toll-free number or visit the NRC Web Site (http://www.nrc.uscg.mil) for additional information on reporting requirements and procedures.	
Type	All spills that impact or threaten navigable water or adjoining shorelines.
Verbal:	Within 1 Hour of release and again with follow-up information on significant changes within 48 hours.
Written:	As requested by the agency.

2.3.7.2 Department of Transportation (DOT) – Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA)

DOT/PHMSA	
Refer to Annex 2 Notifications	
Reporting Requirements	
In addition to the reporting of accidents to the NRC, a written/electronic accident report (DOT/PHMSA F 7000-1 which can be found at http://www.phmsa.dot.gov), must be submitted as soon as practicable, but no later than 30 days after the incident for releases resulting in the following:	
✓	Caused a death or a personal injury requiring hospitalization.
✓	Explosion or fire not intentionally set by the operator.
✓	Caused estimated property damage, including cost of cleanup and recover, value of lost product, and damage to the Company property or others or both, exceeding $50,000.
✓	Resulted in pollution of any stream, river, lake, reservoir, or other similar body of water that violated applicable water quality standards, caused a discoloration of the surface of the water or adjoining shoreline, or deposited a sludge or emulsion beneath the surface of the water or upon adjoining shorelines.
✓	In the judgment of the IC/QI that the event was significant enough even though it did not meet the criteria of any of the above incidents.

2.3.7.3 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

EPA	
Refer to Annex 2 Notifications	
Reporting Requirements	
Type	All spills that impact or threaten navigable water or adjoining shorelines.
Verbal:	As soon as possible.
Written:	As requested by the agency.

2.3.7.4 United States Coast Guard (USCG)

United States Coast Guard U.S. Department of Homeland Security — USCG	
Refer to Annex 2 Notifications	
Reporting Requirements	
Type	All spills that impact or threaten navigable water or adjoining shorelines.
Verbal:	As soon as possible.
Written:	As requested by the agency.

2.3.7.5 Occupational Safety & Health Administration

OSHA
Refer to Annex 2 Notifications
Reporting Requirements
Basic requirement. Within eight (8) hours after the death of any employee from a work-related incident or the in-patient hospitalization of three or more employees as a result of a work-related incident, you must orally report the fatality/multiple hospitalization by telephone or in person. In accordance with *29CFR§1904.39* the following information is to be supplied to OSHA when reporting an incident: ✓ Company name; ✓ location of the incident; ✓ time of incident; ✓ number of fatalities or hospitalized employees; ✓ names of any injured employees; ✓ contact person and his/her phone number; and ✓ a brief description of the incident.

2.3.7.6 State and Local Notifications

All required notifications and telephone numbers are located in Geographic Annex 2-Notification Procedures attached as a part of this ICP.

2.3.7.7 Incident Command Posts

The Company has pre-positioned a Command Post trailer in Superior, WI. In the event of a significant incident for which Company facilities are not adequate, a more appropriate Command Post location will be selected. Possible sources of other command post locations would include appropriate government, public and commercial facilities. Local governments usually maintain facilities which have been pre-designated in ACPs and/or local governments' Emergency Operations Plans.

Every effort will be made to coordinate response planning activities between the Company's Command Post and any other Federal, State or locally operated command centers. All agencies with a vested interest in response activities will be invited to the Company's Command Post and included in the planning process.

Incident Command Post Characteristics	
✓	Initial Command Post location should consider the nature and expected duration of the incident. The location is a safe area usually near the incident. The Command Post can be moved if necessary, although once established, it will normally not be relocated.
✓	The Command Post should have the ability to provide security and controlled access.
✓	The Command Post should be large enough to provide adequate working room for all assigned personnel, including agency representatives.
✓	The Command Post should provide the resources necessary to manage the incident, e.g., meeting rooms, communications equipment, documentation equipment, materials and supplies needed to support the command function, etc.
✓	The Joint Information Center (JIC), if established at an incident, is often located with or adjacent to the Command Post.

2.4 Public Relations

2.4.1 Public Relations Scope

The safety of the public and our employees – and the protection of the environment – is of the highest importance to the Company. A key component of the Company safety and community involvement program is an effective Public Awareness Program (PAP), which targets those stakeholders who share the Company's goal of safe, reliable and environmentally responsible operations. The Company is committed to effective communications with the company's key stakeholders through an ongoing, relevant PAP.

The Company has developed and instituted a complete Public Awareness Program.

2.4.2 Applicability of API Recommended Practice (API RP) 1162 (Regulated under title *49CFR§192* & *195*)

✓	Hazardous Liquid Pipelines – Intrastate and Interstate
✓	Natural Gas Transmission Pipelines – Intrastate and Interstate
✓	Gathering Pipelines

2.4.3 Program Compliance

The *Pipeline Safety Improvement Act (PSIA) 2002* requires that each owner or operator of a gas or hazardous liquid pipeline facility must:

✓	Carry out a continuing program to educate the public on the use of a one-call notification system prior to excavation and other damage prevention activities.
✓	Discuss the possible hazards associated with unintended releases from the pipeline facility.
✓	Discuss the physical indications that such a release may have occurred.
✓	Discuss what steps should be taken for public safety in the event of a pipeline release.
✓	Illustrate how to report such an event.

The completed program shall include activities to advise affected municipalities, school districts, businesses, and residents of pipeline facility locations.

This program has been prepared for compliance with the *PSIA 2002* and the *API RP 1162*.

The program is supplemented with this ICP and corresponding Geographical Annex. Baseline and supplemental documentation records will be retained for a minimum of five years, as indicated in *API RP 1162*.

2.4.4 Program Objectives

The objectives for the Enbridge U.S. and Vector Pipeline Public Awareness Program are listed below:

Education	Provide factual information about pipeline operations and safety to stakeholders affected (or potentially affected) by pipeline and related facility operations.
Pipeline Damage Prevention	Help prevent third-party damage to pipelines by informing affected public and excavators about the location of pipelines and the importance of digging safely.
Safety & Environmental Protection	Inform affected public, emergency officials and public officials how to recognize a pipeline incident and how to respond in a way that protects people and property. This will promote a quick and coordinated response to an incident by Enbridge/Vector Pipeline and emergency officials. Increase awareness of emergency plan (and enhance liaison) with emergency officials.
Communications	Through honest and open communications with key stakeholders, build a reservoir of goodwill in Enbridge/Vector Pipeline host communities through an enhanced understanding of why pipelines are necessary and the company's commitment to maintaining and safely operating these facilities.

2.4.5 Management Commitment & Support

Enbridge and Vector Pipeline management are committed to providing support through active participation, company policy, resources and funding for the development, implementation, management and continuous improvement of its public awareness programs.

2.4.6 Emergency Communication to the Public

	Activities
✓	The IC, with support of the Safety Officer (SOFR) and Environmental Unit Leader (ENVL), monitors the situation. The Public Information Officer (PIO) and Liaison Officer (LNO) coordinate with local emergency services if public action is required.
✓	The PIO, after authorization by the IC: • Releases a statement to local media; • Activates web specialists to post a statement on the company website; • Engages community relations advisors to notify and liaise with local elected officials; • Coordinates with Public Affairs to respond to the emergency site to manage communication with stakeholders; and • Issues emergency bulletins containing key information for internal and external communications.
✓	The PIO issues status updates through modes listed above.
✓	The IC, PIO and LNO coordinate with local emergency service officials and local/regional emergency management agency's regarding status updates.
✓	As safe access permits, local community relations personnel and/or Operations Land Services Agents, in cooperation with local public safety officials, go door-to-door to notify landowners of the possible impact on their property and establish how future communication will be handled for updates.
✓	If necessary, a reception center is established to address questions/comments/concerns of residents in the area.
✓	All public inquiries regarding the incident are recorded, allowing the company the ensure responses are made in a timely manner to identify trends of needs and issues.
✓	Operations Land Services personnel gather emergency contact information from the database of all property owners, residents and tenants along the pipeline system.
✓	Community relations personnel and/or Operations Land Services Agents obtain emergency contact information including: • Area map indicating location of pipeline and location of residences or workplaces; • Names; • Addresses, including GPS coordinates; • Phone numbers (home and mobile); • Email addresses; and • Mobile text message capability.
✓	In the event of potential impact to public health due to extended exposure to air or waterborne substance, a notice is distributed by the local public health department, followed by a public notice news release to local media and a letter to residents.
✓	Company will actively engage the LEPCs in public outreach activities, taking advantage of local area knowledge and expertise.

Public Evacuation / Shelter-in-Place	
✓	If an evacuation or shelter-in-place order is necessary, the public and adjoining facilities are notified by Operations Land Services Agents and local public safety officials.
✓	If a Public Emergency Program (PEP) or Emergency Alert System (EAS) is present and accessible, it may be used to communicate emergency information and actions to the public.
✓	The local community relations personnel and/or Operations Land Services Agents work with local public safety officials and local public emergency organizations (i.e., Red Cross) to establish and furnish shelters to house and feed evacuees.
✓	The PIO notifies the Crisis Communication Team Lead of the evacuation notice. The lead authorizes: • Media relations to release a statement to the local media. • Web specialist to post a statement on the company website. • Community relations to notify local elected officials.

Alternate Means of Communication	
✓	If required, under the direction of the PIO, the Crisis Communications Team Lead staffs an incident call center/hotline (USA: 1-800-858-5253), incident-specific website and community center where individuals can contact the company regarding the status and support being provided to the community by the company.
✓	In the event of an extended evacuation, the company provides daily status meetings at shelters and community centers to explain what is being done to return evacuees to their homes and to discuss and accommodate their needs.
✓	For those evacuees not in shelters, the Stakeholder Relations Advisor issues a bulletin, website update and call center recording announcing a time and place where group meetings will be held to provide daily status updates and explain what is being done to return evacuees to their homes and to discuss and accommodate their needs.
✓	Each shelter and status meeting is staffed with Stakeholder Relations representatives to meet individually, as requested, with evacuees to ensure issues and concerns are heard and efforts are made to address their needs.
✓	Public service announcements are issued in conjunction with scheduled press releases.
✓	If required, a Dark Site managed by Public & Governance Affairs is activated to manage internal and external communication related to any emergency. The site is fully activated within 24 hours of the request by the company web presence team.

As evidence of Enbridge's and Vector Pipeline's commitment to operating a safe and reliable pipeline system, the management teams have formed a PAP that fulfills all requirements set forth in the *API RP 1162* and public awareness programs under regulations for Damage Prevention Programs for Excavators – *49CFR§192.614*(c) and *§195.442*(c), Emergency Plans for Fire, Police and Public Officials – *§192.615*(c) and *§195.402*(c), Public Education – *§192.616* and *§195.440* and Gas Transmission Integrity Management – *§192.911*(m).

2.4.7 Public Awareness Program Review

Plan Review
This PAP will be reviewed every calendar year (not to exceed 15 months. The following will be reviewed to determine the plan's adequacy.
• Regulatory Requirements
• Organizational Changes / Responsibility Changes
• Asset Acquisitions / Sales / Abandonments
• Pipeline Segment Requirements
• Effectiveness Evaluations (if completed in that year)
Modifications To Plan
A revised plan will be uploaded to the Enbridge U.S. and Vector Pipeline Public Awareness Team Site, where it will be accessible by all U.S. employees. Significant revisions, such as changes in regulation, will be approved by the PAC as needed; this will not include minor editorial revisions. Notification to employees of revised plan will be disseminated through the PAC as well.

2.4.8 External Emergency Services

✓	Fire Departments.
✓	Law Enforcement Agencies.
✓	Emergency Medical Responders.
✓	SERCs and LEPCs.
✓	County or State Emergency Management Agency.
✓	9-1-1 Dispatch Centers or Emergency Call Centers.
✓	Other appropriate public safety organization with jurisdiction along pipeline routes.

Local Public Officials

✓	County or City Public Officials
✓	County or city bureaucracies responsible for such activities as planning, zoning, permitting, building code enforcement and utilities.
✓	Any other local or regional governing council.

Excavators

✓	Companies within a 50 mile radius of facilities involved in any form of earthen excavation or disturbance activity.
✓	Land developers based in area, such as home builders and real estate sales.
✓	Excavation “One-Call” centers relevant to area of pipeline
✓	Farmers and other individuals involved in deep plowing and other soil disturbance activities.
✓	Other companies as identified by local operations that perform activities near, on or over the right-of-way (ROW) that are potentially injurious to the facilities (e.g., logging operations).

2.4.9 Emergency Officials

Baseline messages directed to Emergency Officials include: pipeline purpose and reliability (i.e. construction), awareness of hazards and prevention measures undertaken, emergency preparedness communications, potential hazards, pipeline location information and availability of the National Pipeline Mapping System (NPMS), and how to get additional information. Information relating to specific line size and/or pressure will not be included in the baseline mailing due to the varying sizes/pressure on the Enbridge System and Vector Pipeline.

This information is provided upon request by contacting the US Public Awareness hotline at 877-799-2650 or emailing USpublicawarenss@enbridge.com or USpublicawareness@vectorpipeline.com

Delivery Method: Direct Mail	Method selection rationale: Geo-coding technology used by mailing vendor helps assure that emergency officials will receive public awareness material(s).
Frequency Minimum	Annually based on *API RP 1162* recommended frequency for baseline program, not to exceed 15 months.
Reach	All first responder organizations, including 9-1-1 dispatch centers, in counties / parishes of pipeline operations, plus a 10 mile radius.

2.5 Response Management System

This section describes specific duties and responsibilities of the members of the IMT. This section should be used as a guide; specific circumstances during an incident response may require different actions. Certain duties, responsibilities and position titles listed here may not be needed in all circumstances and may change with time as the response evolves.

The SMT consists of trained personnel that will respond to all company emergency incidents. Trained and qualified OSRO personnel will be called on to fill the Incident Command System/Unified Command (ICS/UC) roles as required, including but not limited to positions in the Operations, Planning and Logistics sections.

2.5.1 Incident Command System Structure

The Company has adopted the ICS organization as outlined in the United States'

- Homeland Security Presidential Directive Five (HSPD-5)
- The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan

All Federal, State, tribal, and local levels of government, as well as many private sector and non-governmental organizations, including many LEPCs, use the ICS/UC for a broad spectrum of emergencies. These range from small to complex incidents, both natural and manmade, and include acts of catastrophic terrorism. The Company has adopted the ICS/UC emergency management system to allow the partnership of Unified Command to be developed when required in training, exercises or responses.

Note: The U.S. document, *FEMA 501*, NIMS was referenced in the development of this document.

The ICS is applicable across a range of incidents that may differ in terms of size, scope and complexity. This is possible because of the ICS functional unit management structure and the modular organization structure that is flexible to incorporate all necessary elements. Responsibility and performance begin with the incident command element, the IC assumes responsibility and builds the ICS structure from the top down.

2.5.2 ICS Activation

Determine the level of emergency and tier of response required to effectively manage the response. Refer to the Company Emergency Classification and Tiered Response Chart located on Section 2.1- Initial Response.

ICS Is Scalable And Will Be Activated To Meet The Needs Of An Emergency	
Level 1	ICS is activated, Incident Management Team (IMT) staffed as required
Level 2	ICS is activated; IMT to manage re-active and pro-active phases. Command and general staff will be required with the potential to fill additional positions. Crisis Management will be notified based on significant incident criteria.
Level 3	Full IMT will be activated, CMT is notified.

ICS/UC Organization	
The ICS/UC is applicable across a spectrum of incidents that may differ in terms of size, scope, and complexity because of its:	
✓	Functional unit management structure.
✓	Modular organizational structure that is extendable to incorporate all necessary elements. Responsibility and performance begin with the incident command element, the ICS/UC, and build from the top down.
✓	Observes recommended span of control guidelines.
✓	Staff functional elements as the situation evolves with the forethought of rapid, future escalation of the incident.

Functional Areas	
ICS/UC is organized around five major functional areas:	
✓	Command;
✓	Operations;
✓	Planning;
✓	Logistics; and
✓	Finance/administration.
The IC will establish additional functional areas, if warranted.	

Transitional Steps	
Important transitional steps that are necessary to apply ICS/UC in a field incident environment include the following:	
✓	Recognize and anticipate the requirement that organizational elements will be activated and take the necessary steps to delegate authority as appropriate.
✓	Establish incident facilities as needed, strategically located, to support field operations.
✓	Establish the use of common terminology for organizational functional elements, position titles, facilities, and resources.
✓	Rapidly evolve from providing oral direction to the development of a written Incident Action Plan (IAP).

Modular Extension	
The modular concept is based upon the following considerations:	
✓	Develop the form of the organization to match the function or task to be performed.
✓	Staff only those functional elements that are required to perform the task.
✓	Observe recommended span-of-control guidelines.
✓	Perform the function of any non-activated organizational element at the next highest level.
✓	Deactivate organizational elements no longer required once duties are delegated.

Management Assignments	
The IC's initial management assignments will normally be one or more Section Chiefs to manage the major ICS/UC functional areas.	
✓	Section chiefs will further delegate management authority for their areas as required.
✓	If needed, section chiefs may establish branches or units as appropriate for the section.
✓	Each functional unit leader will further assign individual tasks within the unit as needed.
✓	Section chiefs serve as the general staff for the IC.

Staffing	
✓	Section chiefs will further delegate management authority for their areas as required.
✓	If needed, section chiefs may establish groups/branches/units as appropriate for the section.

Leadership Titles	
✓	Incident Command; Incident Commander.
✓	Command Staff; Officer.
✓	Section; Section Chief.
✓	Branch; Branch Director.
✓	Divisions/Groups; and Supervisors (Supervisor is only used within the operations section).
✓	Unit; and Unit Leader (Applies to the subunits of the planning, logistics, and finance/administration sections).

Partners	
Several types of agencies could be in the ICS/UC and work together or in combinations depending on the situation.	
✓	Fire Department.
✓	Law Enforcement.
✓	Public Health.
✓	Public Works/ Emergency Services.
✓	State Agencies.
✓	Tribal Representatives.
✓	LEPCs
✓	Federal Agencies.
Other participants may include private individuals, companies, or nongovernmental organizations, some of which may be fully trained and qualified to participate as partners in the ICS/UC.	

A Federal On-Scene Coordinator (FOSC) designated by the EPA or by the USCG may support an emergency.

When federal and/or state agencies arrive on-scene to participate in managing a response action, the agencies and Enbridge will utilize a Unified Command structure to jointly manage the spill incident. In the Unified Command, decisions with regard to the response will be made by consensus and documented through a single IAP for each operational period. When a consensus cannot be reached, the FOSC has the ultimate decision-making authority under the NCP. If in the rare occurrence this happens, the circumstances surrounding this action will be clearly documented in the IAP.

Tactical Operations	
The specific method selected for organizing and executing incident operations will depend on the:	
✓	Type of incident.
✓	Agencies involved.
✓	Objectives and strategies of the incident management effort.

Organization	
The organizational structure for incident tactical operations can vary and may be based on:	
✓	A method to accommodate jurisdictional boundaries.
✓	An approach that is strictly functional in nature.
✓	A mix of functional and geographical approaches.

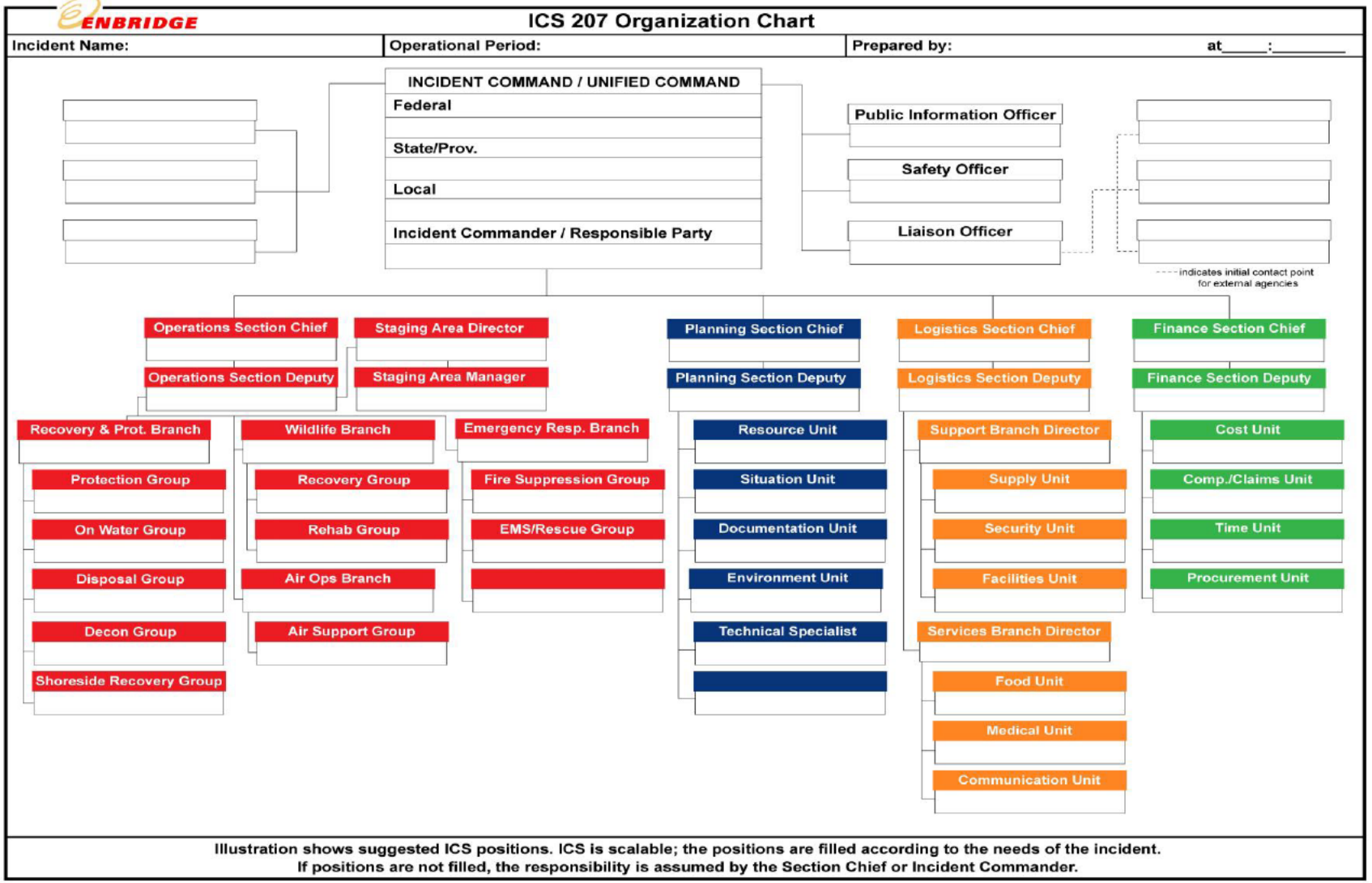
Branches	
Establish branches in ICS/UC for reasons such as:	
✓	The numbers of divisions and/or groups exceed the recommended span of control for the Operations Section Chief (OSC).
✓	The nature of the incident calls for a functional branch structure.
✓	The incident is multi-jurisdictional.

Operational Period Planning Cycle

Reactive Phase

Notifications will be made to the all appropriate agencies and the initial assessment response actions will be carried out based on the incident needs. Documentation will begin early on with the ICS 201 Packet at any emergency level.

2.5.3 Company ICS Organization Chart



2.5.4 Common Responsibilities

Common Responsibilities Checklist	
Receive assignment from your IC/Designate, including:	
✓	Job assignment (e.g., Strike Team designation, position, etc.).
✓	Brief overview of type and magnitude of incident.
✓	Resource order number and request number.
✓	Reporting location & time.
✓	Travel instructions.
✓	Any special communications instructions (e.g., travel, radio frequency).
✓	Monitor incident related information from media, internet, etc., if available.
✓	Assess personal equipment readiness for specific incident and climate (e.g. medications, money, computer, medical record, etc.). Maintain a checklist of items and if possible a personal Go-Kit.
✓	Inform others as to where you are going and how to contact you.
✓	Review Incident Management Handbook (IMH).
✓	Take advantage of available travel to rest prior to arrival.
Upon arrival at the incident, check-in at the designated check-in location. Check-in may be found at any of the following locations:	
✓	Incident Command Post, Base/Camps, Staging Areas, and Heli-bases.
✓	If you are instructed to report directly to a line assignment, check-in with the Division/Group Supervisor.
✓	Receive briefing from immediate supervisor.
✓	Agency Representatives from assisting or cooperating agencies report to the LNO at the Incident Command Post after check-in.
✓	Acquire work materials.
✓	Abide by organizational code of ethics.
✓	Participate in IMT meetings and briefings, as appropriate.
✓	Document information and key actions.
✓	Ensure compliance with all safety practices and procedures. Report unsafe conditions to the SOFR.
✓	Supervisors shall maintain accountability for their assigned personnel with regard as to exact location(s) and personal safety and welfare at all times, especially when working in or around incident operations.
✓	Organize and brief subordinates.
✓	The Command Staff and General Staff shall ensure branches are identified, set up and allocate divisions and groups within them to stay within the recommended span of control (1 Supervisor per 4-7 people).
✓	Know your assigned communication methods and procedures for your area of responsibility and ensure that communication equipment is operating properly.

Common Responsibilities Checklist (Cont'd)	
✓	Use clear text and ICS/UC terminology (no codes) in all radio communications.
✓	Complete forms and reports required of the assigned position and ensure proper disposition of incident documentation as directed by the Documentation Unit Leader (DOCL).
✓	Ensure all equipment is operational prior to each work period.
✓	Report any signs/symptoms of extended incident stress, injury, fatigue or illness for yourself or coworkers to your supervisor.
✓	Respond to demobilization orders and brief subordinates regarding demobilization.
✓	Prepare personal belongings for demobilization.
✓	Return all assigned equipment to appropriate location.
✓	Complete Demobilization check-out process before returning to home base.
✓	Participate in After-Action activities as directed.
✓	Carry out all assignments as directed.

2.5.5 Roles and Responsibilities

2.5.5.1 Incident Commander and Qualified Individual Responsibilities

The IC's responsibility is the overall management of the incident. On most incidents, the command activity is carried out by a single IC. The IC is selected by qualifications and experience. Deputies may also be used at the section and branch levels of the ICS/UC organization. Deputies should have the same qualifications as the person for whom they work, as they must be ready to take over that position at any time. When span of control becomes an issue for the IC, a Deputy IC/Chief of Staff may be assigned to manage the Command Staff.

Incident Commander and Qualified Individual Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Review IC responsibilities and serve in this capacity.
✓	Serve as initial point of contact for response personnel in initial response.
✓	Assess incident situation and ensure appropriate response steps are being taken.
✓	Ensure adequate safety measures are in place.
✓	Ensure NRC and other regulatory notifications have been completed.
✓	Establish appropriate communications with external agencies.
✓	Oversee initial and ongoing response actions.
✓	Notify and activate local resources/contractors/response organizations as required.
✓	Obtain a briefing from the prior IC (201 Briefing).
✓	Determine incident objectives & general direction for managing the incident.
✓	Establish the immediate priorities.
✓	Establish a command post (if applicable).
✓	Brief Command Staff and General Staff and routinely update CMT.
✓	Ensure planning meetings are scheduled as required.
✓	Approve and authorize the implementation of an IAP.
✓	Ensure that adequate safety measures are in place.
✓	Coordinate activity for all Command Staff and General Staff.
✓	Coordinate with key people and officials.
✓	Approve requests for additional resources or for the release of resources.
✓	Keep internal and external stakeholders informed.
✓	Evaluate/Approve the use of trainees and auxiliary personnel. Other response personnel such as, volunteers and casual workers will not be used unless there is a prevalent need, at that time. This group will be trained onsite with the required OSHA standard as detailed in Section 3 - Training/Exercise Program.
✓	Authorize release of information to the news media.
✓	Ensure ICS 209 is completed and forwarded to appropriate higher authority.
✓	Analyze incident potential.
✓	Consider need for an alternate/backup IC for extended (24-hour) coverage.
✓	Order the demobilization of the incident when appropriate.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

2.5.5.2 Safety Officer

The SOFR function is to develop and recommend measures for assuring personnel safety and to assess and/or anticipate hazardous and unsafe situations. Only one primary SOFR will be assigned for each incident. The SOFR may have specialists, as necessary, and the assistants may also represent assisting agencies or jurisdictions. Safety assistants may have specific responsibilities, such as air operations, hazardous materials, etc.

Safety Officer Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Identify hazardous situations associated with the incident associated with the location, weather and operations.
✓	Complete the initial IAP site safety and control analysis (ICS 201-5)
✓	Participate in tactics and planning meetings, and other meetings and briefings as required.
✓	Review the IAP for safety implications.
✓	Provide safety advice in the IAP for assigned responders.
✓	Exercise emergency authority to stop and prevent unsafe acts.
✓	Investigate accidents that have occurred within the incident area.
✓	Assign assistants, as needed.
✓	Review and approve the medical plan (ICS 206).
✓	Develop the site safety plan and publish site safety plan summary (ICS 208) as required.
✓	Coordinate with governmental agencies to ensure compliance with approved safety practices.
✓	Assign daily safety meetings at command post and work sites.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

2.5.5.3 Public Information Officer

The PIO is responsible for developing and releasing information about the incident to the news media, to incident personnel, and to other appropriate agencies and organizations. Only one primary PIO will be assigned for each incident, including incidents operating under a Unified Command and multiple jurisdiction incidents. The PIO may also have assistants as necessary, and the assistants may also represent assisting agencies or jurisdictions. Agencies have different policies and procedures relative to the handling of public information.

Public Information Officer Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Determine from the ICS/UC if there are any limits on information release.
✓	Develop material for use in media briefings.
✓	Obtain IC/UC approval of media releases.
✓	Inform media and conduct media briefings.
✓	Arrange for tours and other interviews or briefings that may be required.
✓	Manage a JIC if established.
✓	Obtain media information that may be useful to incident planning.
✓	Maintain current information summaries and/or displays on the incident and provide information on the status of the incident to assigned personnel.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

2.5.5.4 Liaison Officer

Incidents that are multi-jurisdictional, or have several governmental agencies involved, may require the establishment of the LNO position on the Command Staff. Only one primary LNO will be assigned for each incident, including incidents operating under UCS and multi-jurisdiction incidents. The LNO may have assistants as necessary, and the assistants may also represent other agencies or jurisdictions.

Liaison Officer Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Be a contact point for agency representatives; ensure updates are provided in a timely manner.
✓	Maintain a list of assisting and supporting agencies, including name and contact information. Monitor check-in sheets daily to ensure that all agency representatives are identified.
✓	Assist in establishing and coordinating interagency contacts.
✓	Keep agencies supporting the incident aware of incident status (to include Historical/Archeological and Tribal Contacts).
✓	Monitor incident operations to identify current or potential inter-organizational problems.
✓	Participate in planning meetings, providing current resource status, including limitations and capability of assisting agency resources. Create advisory groups as necessary.
✓	Coordinate response resource needs for Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) activities with the OSC during responses.
✓	Coordinate response resource needs for incident investigation activities with the OSC.
✓	Ensure that all required agency forms, reports and documents are completed prior to demobilization.
✓	Brief IC/UC on agency issues and concerns.
✓	Coordinate activities of visiting dignitaries.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

2.5.5.5 ICS/UC Technical Specialist

ICS/UC Technical Specialist Checklist	
The ICS Technical Specialist is responsible for providing process continuity and consistency throughout the response organization. This specialist could be an Enbridge personnel or an external contractor.	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Under the Incident Commander, facilitate the establishment of an appropriate Incident Command System (ICS) organization.
✓	Provide ICS process expertise to the IC and response team.
✓	Attend all Planning Cycle Process meetings as necessary, to ensure meeting continuity.
✓	Ensure proper meeting etiquette and time contracts associated with meeting duration are observed.
✓	Be available to attend press briefings to clarify technical issues.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

2.5.5.6 Legal Officer

Legal Officer Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Obtain briefing from the IC.
✓	Advise the IC/UC, as appropriate, on all legal issues associated with response operations.
✓	Establish documentation guidelines for and provide advice regarding response activity documentation to all incident personnel.
✓	Provide legal input to the Documentation Unit, the Compensation/Claims Unit, and other appropriate units as requested.
✓	Review press releases, documentation, contracts and other matters that may have legal implications for the Company.
✓	Participate in ICS meetings and other meetings, as requested.
✓	Participate in incident investigations and the assessment of damages (including natural resource damage assessments).
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

2.5.5.8 Operations Section Chief (OSC)

The OSC, a member of the General Staff, is responsible for the management of all operations directly applicable to the primary mission. Assignment as the OSC will be based on qualifications and experience. If a response is federalized or has federal participation, the OSC will normally be selected from the agency with the most jurisdictional responsibility for the incident and will work in the ICP.

The OSC activates and supervises organization elements in accordance with the IAP and directs its execution. The OSC also directs the preparation of Unit operational plans, requests or releases resources, makes expedient changes to the IAP, as necessary, and reports such to the IC. The OSC may have a Deputy OSC who may be from within the company or from an assisting agency. In a more complex incident, the OSC may assign a Deputy OSC to supervise on-scene operations.

Based on the needs of the incident, the Operations Section Chief may establish a:	
On-Scene Commander	Coordinates and directs on-scene operational activities under the direction of the OSC or Deputy On-Scene Commander (DOSC).
Branch Director(s)	Responsible for the implementation of the portion of the IAP appropriate to the branches.

Operations Section Chief Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Obtain briefing from IC/UCS.
✓	Request sufficient section staffing for both ops & planning activities.
✓	Convert operational incident objectives into strategic and tactical options through a work analysis matrix.
✓	Coordinate and consult with the Planning Section Chief (PSC), SOFR, technical specialists, modeling scenarios, trajectories on selection of appropriate strategies and tactics to accomplish objectives.
✓	Identify kind and number of resources required to support selected strategies.
✓	Subdivide work areas into manageable units.
✓	Develop work assignments and allocate tactical resources based on strategy requirements.
✓	Coordinate planned activities with the SOFR to ensure compliance with safety practices.
✓	Prepare ICS 234 Work Analysis Matrix with PSC to ensure Strategies, Tactics and tasks are in line with ICS 202 Response Objectives to develop ICS 215.
✓	Participate in the planning process and the development of the tactical portions (ICS 204 and ICS 220) of the IAP.
✓	Assist with development of long-range strategic, contingency, and demobilization plans.
✓	Supervise operations section personnel.
✓	Monitor need for and request additional resources to support operations as necessary.
✓	Evaluate and monitor current situation for use in next operational period planning.
✓	Interact and coordinate with Command staff on achievements, issues, problems, significant changes special activities, events, and occurrences.
✓	Troubleshoot operational problems with other IMT members.
✓	Implement the IAP.
✓	Supervise and adjust operations organization and tactics as necessary.
✓	Participate in operational briefings to IMT members as well as briefings to media, and visiting dignitaries.
✓	Assemble/dissemble task force/strike teams as appropriate.
✓	Identify/utilize staging areas.
✓	Develop recommended list of Section resources to be demobilized and initiate recommendation for release when appropriate.
✓	Receive and implement applicable portions of the Incident Demobilization Plan.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

Staging Area Manager Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Proceed to staging area.
✓	Establish staging area layout.
✓	Obtain briefing from person you are relieving, if applicable.
✓	Determine any support needs for equipment, feeding, sanitation, and security.
✓	Establish check-in function as appropriate.
✓	Coordinate with Logistics Section Chief regarding equipment requests.
✓	Determine required resources levels from the OSC/DOSC.
✓	Ensure security of staged resources.
✓	Post area for identification and traffic control.
✓	Request maintenance service for equipment at staging area as appropriate.
✓	Respond to request for resource assignments.
✓	Advise the OSC/DOSC when reserve levels reach minimums.
✓	Maintain and provide status to Resource Unit of all resources in staging area.
✓	Demobilize staging area in accordance with the Demobilization Plan.
✓	Debrief with OSC/DOSC or as directed at the end of each shift.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

2.5.5.9 Planning Section Chief

The PSC, a member of the General Staff, is responsible for the collection, evaluation, dissemination, and use of incident information and maintaining status of assigned resources. Information is needed to 1) understand the current situation; 2) predict the probable course of incident events; 3) prepare alternative strategies for the incident; and 4) submit required incident status reports. The PSC may have a Deputy PSC, who may be from an assisting governmental agency. The Deputy PSC should have the same qualifications as the individual for whom they work and must be ready to take over position at any time.

Planning Section Chief Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Collect, process, and display incident information.
✓	Assist OSC in the development of response strategies.
✓	Supervise preparation of the IAP.
✓	Develop Situation Report (ICS 209)
✓	Facilitate planning meetings and briefings.
✓	Assign personnel already on-site to ICS/UC organizational positions as appropriate.
✓	Establish information requirements and reporting schedules for Planning Section Units (e.g., Resources, Situation).
✓	Determine the need for any specialized resources in support of the incident.

Planning Section Chief Checklist (Cont'd)	
✓	Establish special information collection activities as necessary (e.g., weather, environmental, toxics, etc.).
✓	Assemble information on alternative strategies.
✓	Provide periodic predictions on incident potential.
✓	Keep IMT apprised of any significant changes in incident status.
✓	Compile and display incident status information.
✓	Oversee preparation and implementation of the Incident Demobilization Plan.
✓	Incorporate plans (e.g., Traffic, Medical, Communications, and Site Safety) into the IAP.
✓	Develop other incident supporting plans (e.g., salvage, transition, security).
✓	Assist Operations with development of the ICS 234 Work Analysis Matrix.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

Situation Unit Leader Checklist	
Responsible for management of incident data to determine current status of unit activities.	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Begin collection and analysis of incident data as soon as possible.
✓	Prepare, post, or disseminate resources and situation status information as required, including special requests.
✓	Prepare Incident Status Summary Form (ICS 209).
✓	Provide photographic services and maps as required.
✓	Conduct situation briefings at the command and general staff meetings, tactics meeting, planning and operations briefing.
✓	Develop IAP.
✓	Maintain Situation Report Board for incident in the common area of the ICP for all responders to view.
✓	Maintain unit log (ICS 214).

Resource Unit Leader Checklist	
Responsible for maintain an accounting system indicating location and status for all resources.	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Establish the check-in function at the incident locations.
✓	Contribute to IAP and attend tactical meetings.
✓	Prepare organization assignment list (ICS 203) and organization chart (ICS 207).
✓	Maintain and post the current status and location of all resources.
✓	Maintain master roster of all resources checked in at the incident.
✓	Maintain unit log (ICS 214).

Environmental Unit Leader Checklist	
Responsible for coordinating assessing spill hazards and identifying environmentally sensitive areas.	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Predict movement and dispersion of products.
✓	Provide clean up expertise.
✓	Engage specialists as needed (e.g., shoreline cleanup assessment, trajectory analysis, resources at risk and air monitoring).
✓	Develop and review sampling plans, water and air monitoring results.
✓	Review and recommend alternative technologies as identified in ACP.
✓	Work with LNO to establish advisory meetings as needed.
✓	Maintain unit log (ICS 214)

Documentation Unit Leader Checklist	
Responsible for providing incident documentation, reviewing records for accuracy and sorting documentation files. Due to the nature of the legal ramifications, individuals with legal training should be assigned to this particular duty and liaison with the Legal Officer during the entire cleanup scenario.	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Set up work area; begin organization of incident files.
✓	Establish duplication service, respond to requests.
✓	File all official forms and reports. (i.e. Legal Documentation and After Action Report)
✓	Review records for accuracy and completeness; inform appropriate units of errors or omissions.
✓	Provide incident documents as requested.
✓	Retain all documentation for official records.
✓	Organize files for submitting final incident documentation package.
✓	Prepare meeting summary (ICS 231).
✓	Maintain unit log (ICS 214).

Planning Technical Specialists Checklist	
Responsible for coordinating activities with appropriate consultants and contractors (e.g., accountants, engineers, oil spill clean-up experts, right-of-way agents, NRDA reps).	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Provide technical expertise and advice to command and general staff.
✓	Attend meetings and briefings to clarify and help resolve technical issues.
✓	Provide expertise during the development of the IAP and other support plans.
✓	Work with the SOFR to mitigate unsafe practices.
✓	Work closely with LNO to help facilitate understanding among stakeholder and special interest groups.
✓	Be available to attend press briefings to clarify technical issues.
✓	Work closely with Operations Section to monitor compliance and planned actions.
✓	Research technical issues and provide findings to decision makers.
✓	Provide appropriate modeling and predictions as needed.
✓	Troubleshoot technical problems and provide advice on resolution.
✓	Review specialized plans and clarify meaning.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

2.5.5.10 Logistics Section Chief (LSC)

The LSC, a member of the General Staff, is responsible for providing personnel, facilities, services, and material in support of the incident. The LSC participates in the development and implementation of the IAP and activates and supervises the Branches and Units within the Logistics Section.

The LSC may have Deputy LSCs. The Deputy LSC must have the same qualifications as the person for whom they work, as they must be ready to take over that position at any time.

Logistics Section Chief Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Plan the organization of the Logistics Section.
✓	Assign work locations and preliminary work tasks to section personnel.
✓	Notify the Resources Unit of the Logistics Section Units activated, including names and locations of assigned personnel.
✓	Assemble and brief Logistics Branch Directors and Unit Leaders.
✓	Determine and supply immediate incident resource and facility needs.
✓	In conjunction with Command, develop and advise all Sections of the resource approval and requesting process (ICS 213RR).
✓	Attend tactics meeting. Review proposed tactics for upcoming operational period for ability to provide resources and logistical support.
✓	Identify long-term service and support requirements for planned and expected operations.
✓	Advise Command and other Section Chiefs on resource availability to support incident needs.
✓	Develop the Communications Plan, Medical Plan and Traffic Plan.
✓	Identify resource needs for incident contingencies.
✓	Coordinate and process requests for additional resources.
✓	Track resource effectiveness and make necessary adjustments.
✓	Advise on current service and support capabilities.
✓	Develop recommended list of Section resources to be demobilized and initiate recommendation for release when appropriate.
✓	Receive and implement applicable portions of the Incident Demobilization Plan.
✓	Determine and supply long term incident resources and facility needs.
✓	Ensure the general welfare and safety of Logistics Section personnel.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

Service Branch Director Checklist	
Responsible for the management of all service activities (Communications, Medical and Food Units) at the incident.	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Obtain work materials.
✓	Determine level of service required to support operations.
✓	Participate in planning meetings of Logistics Sections personnel.
✓	Review IAP.
✓	Organize and prepare assignment for service branch personnel.
✓	Coordinate activities of branch units.
✓	Inform the LSC of branch activities.
✓	Resolve service branch problems.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

Support Branch Director Checklist	
Responsible for development of logistic plans in support of IAP supply, facilities and transportation.	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Obtain work materials.
✓	Determine initial support operations in coordination with the LSC and service branch.
✓	Prepare initial organization and assignments for support operations.
✓	Assemble and brief support branch personnel.
✓	Prepare Security, Transportation, Traffic routing plans as required by the incident.
✓	Determine if assigned branch resources are sufficient.
✓	Maintain surveillance of assigned units work progress and inform the LSC of their activities.
✓	Resolve problems associated with requests from the Operations Section.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

Communications Unit Leader Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Review unit lead responsibilities.
✓	Determine unit personnel needs.
✓	Prepare and implement the radio communication plan (ICS 205).
✓	Ensure a communications center is established if needed.
✓	Establish appropriate communications distribution/maintenance location at the incident site.
✓	Provide technical information as required on: • Adequacy of communication systems currently in operation. • Geographic limitation on communication systems. • Equipment capabilities/limitations. • Amount and types of equipment available. • Anticipated problems in the use of communications equipment.
✓	Supervise communications unit services.
✓	Maintain records on all communications equipment as appropriate.
✓	Ensure equipment is tested and repaired.
✓	Recover equipment from units being demobilized.
✓	Maintain Unit Log (ICS 214).

2.5.5.11 Finance Section Chief (FSC)

The FSC, a member of the General Staff, is responsible for all financial, administrative and cost analysis aspects of the incident and for supervising members of the Finance/Admin Section. The FSC may have a Deputy FSC. The Deputy FSC must have the same qualifications as the person for whom they work, as they must be ready to take over that position at any time.

Finance Section Chief Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Participate in incident planning meetings and briefings as required.
✓	Review operational plans and provide alternatives where financially appropriate.
✓	Manage all financial aspects of an incident.
✓	Provide financial and cost analysis information as requested.
✓	Gather pertinent information from briefings with responsible agencies.
✓	Develop an operating plan for the Finance/Admin Section; fill supply and support needs.
✓	Meet with assisting and cooperating Agency Representatives, as needed.
✓	Maintain daily contact with agency(s) administrative headquarters on Finance/Admin matters.
✓	Ensure that all personnel time records are accurately completed and transmitted to home agencies, according to policy.
✓	Provide financial input to demobilization planning.
✓	Ensure that all obligation documents initiated at the incident are properly prepared and completed.
✓	Brief agency administrative personnel on all incident-related financial issues needing attention or follow-up prior to leaving incident.
✓	Develop recommended list of section resources to be demobilized and initial recommendation for release when appropriate.
✓	Receive and implement applicable portions of the Incident Demobilization Plan.
✓	Maintain Individual/Activity Log (ICS 214a).

Procurement Unit Leader Checklist	
Responsible for managing all financial matters pertaining to vendors, contracts, leases and fiscal agreements.	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Review incident needs and any special procedures with unit leaders, as needed.
✓	Coordinate with local jurisdiction on plans and supply sources.
✓	Develop a procurement plan.
✓	Prepare and authorize contracts and agreements with supply vendors.
✓	Interpret contracts and agreements.
✓	Coordinate with the compensation claims unit for processing claims.
✓	Coordinate cost data in contracts with the cost unit leader.
✓	Brief the FSC on current problems and recommendations, outstanding issues and follow-up requirements.
✓	Maintain Unit Log (ICS 214).

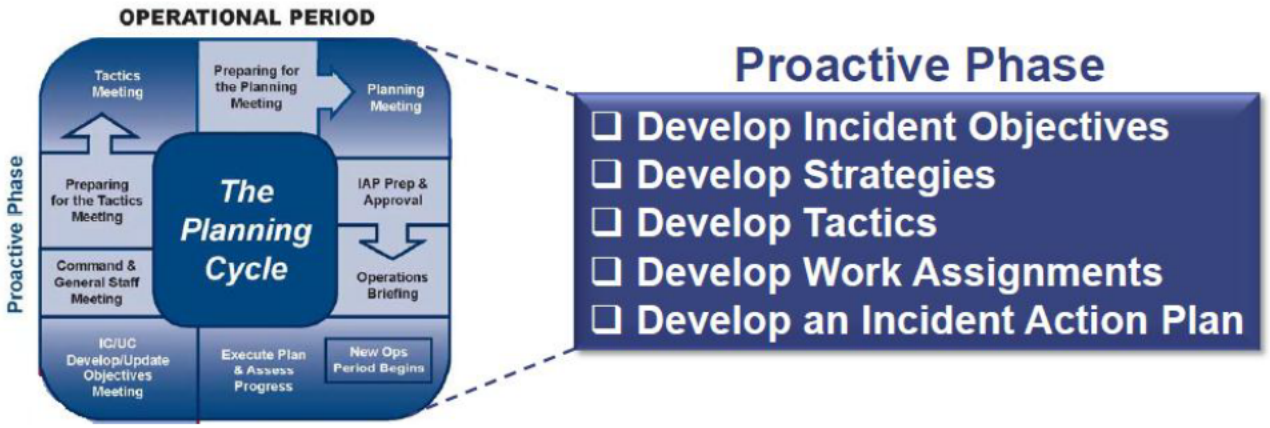
Compensation/Claims Unit Leader Checklist	
Responsible for the overall management and direction of all administrative matter pertaining to compensation for injury and claims related activities (other than injury) for an incident.	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Obtain briefing from FSC.
✓	Determine the need for compensation for injury and claims specialists and order personnel as needed.
✓	Review medical plan (ICS 206).
✓	Ensure that compensation/claims specialists on incident activity.
✓	Review and coordinate procedures for handing claims with the procurement unit.
✓	Brief the compensation/claims specialists on incident activity.
✓	Periodically review logs and forms produced by specialists to ensure that are complete.
✓	If applicable, ensure that all compensation for injury and claims logs and forms are completed.
✓	Develop process for managing community claims.
✓	Brief FSC on unit status and activity.
✓	Demobilization unit in accordance the plan.
✓	Maintain Unit Log (ICS 214).

Cost Unit Leader Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Obtain a briefing from the FSC.
✓	Coordinate with FSC on cost reporting procedures.
✓	Collect and record all cost data.
✓	Develop incident cost summaries.
✓	Prepare resources- use cost estimates for the planning section.
✓	Ensure all cost documents are accurately prepared.
✓	Complete all records prior to demobilizations.
✓	Provide reports to the FSC.
✓	Maintain Unit Log (ICS 214).

Time Unit Leader Checklist	
✓	Review common responsibilities.
✓	Track the time of all personnel on site. (ICS 211P)
✓	Maintain Unit Log (ICS 214).

Operational Period

In a more complex Level 2 or 3 emergency, planning for the next operational period will take place in the proactive phase. A detailed IAP will be put together and the following meetings will be conducted to ensure all personnel are briefed on the objectives and have the appropriate work plan in hand.



2.6 Documentation

The IMT is responsible for the maintenance of complete and accurate records of all events that occur during any response activity in chronological order as it is essential for legal requirements, and post-incident review.

Each group within the response organization is responsible for compiling and maintaining adequate records in support of the Documentation Unit under the PSC. If the ICS has not been fully activated, the IC is responsible for ensuring an accurate, chronological record of the key events related to the release is kept.

Standards for response documentation are illustrated below:

Standards for Management of Records	
✓	Response documentation is a record of activities and not a place for analysis, conclusions, speculation, opinions, or comments.
✓	Records will be complete to capture the whole sequence of events.
✓	Records will be clearly stated to support the recovery costs at a later date.
✓	Only relevant information will be recorded.
✓	Records will include the name and position of the person who prepared the document.
✓	Ongoing management and availability of records during the response.
✓	A scribe will be appointed to document.
✓	All entries will include a time and date in order to reconstruct sequences of events at a later date.

Electronic Documentation

All emails will be stored in an email folder created specifically for the incident. If photographs and/or video are created, they will be saved in a folder titled specifically for the incident. Law Department will advise of specific requests for document retention.

2.6.1 Emergency Response Documentation

Reactive Phase - ICS 201 packet	
✓	Incident Report & Notifications
✓	Weather Report
✓	ICS 201- 1 Incident Map/Sketch
✓	ICS 201- 2 Current Actions
✓	ICS 201- 3 Organizational Chart
✓	ICS 201- 4 Resource Summary
✓	ICS 201- 5 Site Safety & Control Analysis
✓	ICS 208- 6 Site Safety Plan

Proactive Phase - Detailed Incident Action Plan (IAP)	
✓	IAP Cover Sheet
✓	General Incident Report
✓	Picture Report
✓	Weather Report
✓	Resource Summary
✓	ICS 202 - Response Objective
✓	ICS 203 - Organization Assignment
✓	ICS 204 - Assignment List
✓	ICS 205- Communications Plan
✓	ICS 206 - Medical Plan
✓	ICS 207 - Organizational Chart
✓	ICS 208 - Site Safety Plan
✓	ICS 209 - Incident Status Summary
✓	ICS 209 - (Oil Spill) Incident Status Summary
✓	ICS 220 – Air Operations
✓	ICS 223 – Health and Safety Measure
✓	ICS 230 – Daily Meeting Schedule
✓	ICS 232 – ACP Site Index
✓	ICS 232 – Resources at Risk

2.6.2 Essential Documentation

Unit/Individual Logs: A log of daily events from each ICS group will be maintained from the time of emergency confirmation until the operations are completed. Each entry should record the date, time, place, and action. The log will be handed into the documentation unit at the end of every operational period. Records will be made as events occur that capture the following information:

Daily Log (ICS 214/214a)	
Notification Documents	
✓	Date and time of notification.
✓	Person reporting the incident/emergency.
✓	Person reporting the incident/emergency telephone number.
✓	Type of incident/emergency/spill.
✓	Type and quantity of material spilled.
✓	Flow rate.
✓	Response actions in progress and impending.
✓	Areas impacted or threatened.
✓	Weather conditions.
✓	Summary of personnel/agencies notified and time of notification.
✓	Extent of spill, location and direction.
Response Actions	
✓	Services and equipment requested/supplied.
✓	Equipment and manpower.
✓	Response activities, techniques etc.
✓	Effectiveness of cleanup activities (daily).
Communications with Non-Company Personnel	
✓	USCG, EPA, DOT, state and local authorities, etc.
✓	Media and private sector.
✓	FOSC- record all orders and directions.
Damages	
✓	Property, human and wildlife.
List of All Persons On-Scene	
✓	Officials, personnel, contractors, other(s).
Costs Incurred	
✓	Contractors listing of resources, both equipment and manpower will be recorded daily. Charges verified daily by designated representatives to avoid payment discrepancies.

2.6.3 Safety Documentation

Ensure the following safety information specific to the release is recorded:

- ICS Safety Officer (including relief activities, timing, etc.);
- Safety meetings (e.g., date, time, location, topics, attendees, action items);
- Hazard assessments, permits, inspections, and job observations;
- Identification and resolution of safety concerns;
- Identification of hazards and mitigation measures;
- Incidents/near misses;
- Safety equipment and resources;
- Other emergency equipment (e.g., fire, medical, etc.);
- Records of atmospheric monitoring related to occupational hygiene.
- Copies of MSDS;
- Records of conversations with regulators;
- Initial emergency site air testing results; and
- Air monitoring results for ongoing work at an emergency site.

2.6.4 Environmental Documentation

Document the following environmental information specific to the release is recorded:

- ICS Environmental Unit Leader (including relief activities, timing, etc.);
- Meetings where environmental issues are discussed (date, time, location, topics, attendees, and action items);
- Environmental sensitivity/issue information;
- Environmentally sensitive areas in/adjacent to the release site;
- Environmental assessment results;
- Mitigation measures and success of these measures;
- Agreements on key issues with government, landowners and other stakeholders.
- Environmental equipment and resources;
- Impacts on wildlife;
- Any waste or recovered product removed from a release site or temporary storage site; and
- Community air quality monitoring results.

2.6.5 Wildlife Documentation

Dead and injured wildlife found during clean-up must be collected by trained and authorized personnel and properly documented. An inventory of dead, injured, rehabilitated and released wildlife needs to be maintained as a component of NRDA.

- Wildlife injuries will be documented with the following:
- Location where injured wildlife or carcasses were found;
- Date and time injured wildlife or carcasses were found;
- Name and address of the collector(s) (if not working for the company, also record the phone number);
- Name/type, age and sex of collected animal (if questionable or unsure about the information, note this on the form);
- General condition of the animal; and
- Number of carcasses brought to the recovery site.

2.6.6 Negotiations and Agreements

Document that the following information specific to negotiations and agreements is recorded:

Internal parties-

- Authority limits (e.g., financial, contractual, supervisory, media/public relations, etc.);
- Work delegation agreements;
- Government approvals;
- Key emergency response personnel;
- Details on consensus and mitigating factors;
- Follow-up requirements/responsibilities; and
- Cleanup agreements (e.g., goals, methods, etc.).
- Landowners/stakeholders-
- Permission to enter land from landowner/government;
- Agreement on dealings with sensitive areas;
- Consensus on alternative requirements regarding items (accommodations, water, livestock relocation, etc.); and
- Initial cost/inconvenience agreement.
- Contractual agreements with contract labor suppliers, equipment suppliers, etc., regarding details (e.g. site responsibilities, worker capability/knowledge/training, compensation rates, equipment needs, etc.); and
- Agreements for use of cooperative equipment.

2.6.7 Incident Records

If the IAP software is utilized in any emergency response (including drills & exercises), all documents will be stored on the system and printed for retention at the regional office permanently.

2.6.8 Visual Records

Photographs

Photographs will be used to record the following information:

- Initial conditions at the release site;
- Containment and response activities (chronological progression);
- Aerial photographs (if possible);
- Overall "panoramic" view of the site to tie-in permanent features;
- Conditions at the end of the response operations; and
- Recovery of the area over time.

The following information will be written on each photograph immediately after development:

- Release name and location;
- Date and time;
- Photographer's name and contact number;
- Location where the photograph was taken and direction the camera was facing (use copy of site sketch where possible); and
- Specific information being documented.

Videotape

Use videotape with a verbal commentary to supplement (not replace) photographs if appropriate. Verbal comments are only used to reference information pertaining to the release site and associate activities.

Media/Public Relations

For all media and public inquiries; the following will be recorded:

- Date and time of the inquiry;
- Name, employer and city of the media reporter;
- Questions and answers provided; and
- Time and station of any media broadcasts.

Include copies of articles in the Incident Log.

2.7 Detection Procedures

2.7.1 Release Detection

The Company has a number of safety systems and practices in place to prevent the occurrence and mitigate the subsequent impact of accidental releases. The systems are designed to alert operators with alarms and provide automatic shut-in functions in the event of a release. Pipeline operators are trained to respond to the various system alarms in order to identify and control releases immediately.

The Company Safety System includes, but is not limited to:

- Prevention practices and procedures;
- Pipeline and breakout tank inspection and testing procedures;
- Discharge detection equipment and procedures;
- Recognition of emergency conditions and prediction of the consequences;
- Leak response actions; and
- Public education.

The routine responsibilities that ensure releases will be detected and mitigated as soon as possible by personnel may include, but are not limited to the following:	
✓	Regularly scheduled visual and aerial monitoring.
✓	Routine walk-through and monitoring of process equipment to ensure proper operation of all equipment at each facility.
✓	Immediate response to alarms and signals that may indicate a possible release.
✓	Identification and control of the source as soon as safely possible.
✓	Notify the Person in Charge (PIC).

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

Procedures	
✓	Ensure that the pipeline pressure sensing equipment is not malfunctioning.
✓	The supervisor will request a field inspection of the pipeline in question to identify the source of the suspected leak.
✓	In the event an oil leak is discovered along the pipeline, this Plan will be activated.
✓	In the event a leak is not found, an investigation into the cause of the pressure change will continue until determined.

2.7.2 Discharge Detection Systems

The Company has a comprehensive approach to leak detection where pipelines are monitored for possible leaks using multiple, complementary methods. (b) (7)(F) [redacted] ach method has a different approach featuring differing technology, resources and timing. Used together, these methods provide an overlapping and comprehensive leak detection strategy intended to mitigate the impact of accidental releases. As required in *49CFR§195.402*, handling of abnormal operations and emergencies.

The Company safety systems include:

- Regularly scheduled visual and aerial monitoring;
- Signage and our public awareness programs identify our emergency contact number to the public;
- System wide third-party alerts report through our emergency line in the Control Center, which execute emergency procedures as outlined within the applicable Control Center

(b) (7)(F) [redacted]

In the event of a change in pressure beyond a specified range, the operator will be signaled by an alarm which may result in the operator shutting down the associated pipeline or process equipment.

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

✓	The supervisor will request a field inspection of the pipeline ROW in question to identify the source of the suspected leak.
✓	In the event an oil leak is discovered along the pipeline, this Plan will be activated.
✓	In the event a leak is not found, an investigation into the cause of the pressure change will continue until determined.

Visual Inspection of Facilities & Pipeline Right-of-Way

Line patrols (aerial and ground) and third-party reports of oil or oil odors are used to identify leaks. Aerial line patrols are conducted on a regular basis and managed by Field Operations. Both aerial and ground patrols can also be completed whenever there are concerns about pipeline integrity. Third-party reports are handled through the emergency telephone line, managed by the Control Center.

Marker Signs

ROW marker signs are installed and maintained at road crossings and other noticeable points and provide an emergency 24-hour telephone number to be used by any person wishing to report a pipeline leak.

Third-Party Reporting System

The Company's Third-Party Reporting System allows external parties to report visible oil or oil odors. The Company manages third-party reports through the emergency telephone line, and communicates with affected public and local emergency officials through our public awareness program. We may also conduct focused additional patrols upon review of the status of a pipeline.

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

2.7.3 Routine Inspections

Personnel perform routine station walk-around inspections and terminal rounds when they are on-site for preventative maintenance or repair activities. Equipment and facilities are checked for evidence of leaks or spills in addition to various other observations such as security, equipment operation, etc. The condition of facilities, equipment and tanks are informally observed by personnel on-shift. If issues are observed or repairs required, they are reported through the MAXIMO maintenance management system. Formal preventative maintenance activities are assigned, tracked and documented through MAXIMO, as well.

Formal safety audits are performed quarterly, during which personnel may also detect leaks.

2.7.3.1 Right-of-Way Patrols

Patrols of the entire ROW and the land adjacent to the ROW are performed at intervals not exceeding 3 weeks (21 days), but a minimum of 26 times per calendar year using methods of walking, driving, flying or other appropriate means. Any spill, abnormal surface condition or activity observed by ground personnel or the pilot is immediately reported to the closest attended regional location for further investigation response, or to the Control Center.

2.7.3.2 Safe Fill

When pipeline receipts or transfers are made, the volumes used in the calculations for space available use a safe fill height as the maximum operating level.

2.7.3.3 Receipt Monitoring

Terminal employees coordinate all receipts with pipeline representatives. This involves determination of the volume of each product grade prior to receipt. The receipt progress, incoming volumes and high level alarm signals are monitored at all times when product is being transferred into the terminal from the pipeline by the Control Center.

2.7.3.4 Tank Gauging

Each tank scheduled to receive a receipt is gauged prior to receipt to confirm that space is available for the receipt

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

2.7.3.6 Volume Reconciliation

Tanks are gauged at month end as part of our physical inventory reconciliation program.

2.7.3.7 Pipe Testing

The Company's Operational Risk Management (ORM) has extensive testing guidelines of all pipeline systems throughout their entire geographical operational area

2.7.3.8 Observations and Documentation

The condition of tanks and equipment are observed when employees responsible for the operation and maintenance of the terminal are on shift. Documentation of these conditions will be logged periodically at the discretion of the local supervisor.

(b) (7)(E)

[redacted]

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

2.7.5 Source Control

Company operators have been trained to respond to abnormal pipeline/facility operations. Source control will be maintained with the following systems and procedures:	
(b) (7)(F)	[redacted]
✓	In the event the source cannot be controlled by the pipeline operator or remotely with a safety system, the Company will activate this Plan and assemble a team to respond
(b) (7)(F)	[redacted]

2.7.6 Third-Party Damage Prevention

If the systems are properly designed, constructed, operated and maintained, then the most probable source of discharge is due to third-party damage. In order to minimize the risk of damage caused by a third-party a number of steps may be taken, including, but not limited to the following:

Prevention of Third-Party Damage	
✓	The facilities are designed to reduce the chance of third-party damage. For example, most of the facilities are buried or located within fenced and locked areas.
✓	Areas especially sensitive to third-party damage are road, railroad, and water crossings. Pipelines in these areas usually have additional wall thickness, or burial depth, or are cased to reduce the chance of damage.
✓	Company facilities are normally located on well-maintained and clearly marked ROW.
✓	Company facilities are normally monitored by aerial or other patrols to check for encroachment and construction activities.
✓	Company participates in one-call pipeline locating and notification systems where available.
✓	Company conducts education programs to reduce the possibility of third-party damage.

2.7.7 Corrosion Mitigation

For external corrosion prevention, the Company generally prevents corrosion of buried pipelines by using approved long-life pipeline coatings supplemented with cathodic protection. Aboveground facilities are generally inspected annually and provide protective coating systems to prevent corrosive deterioration. These primarily include buildings, aboveground pipelines and tanks.

In order to prevent internal corrosion of the pipelines, the Company uses chemical injection, pigging and corrosion inhibitors, and inspects pipelines located in high population density areas and environmentally sensitive areas with in-line inspection pigs, where appropriate. A large number of pipelines are hydrostatically tested.

2.7.8 Facility Spill Mitigation

Several spill mitigation measures are built into the design of facilities and emergency shutdown procedures. The following spill mitigation measures are found in the current design standard:

- Gas and fire detection alarms announced in Control Center for immediate shut down and isolation;
- Remotely-operated, electrically-actuated isolation valves;
- Pump seal piped to sump tanks in case of failure;
- *Aboveground piping in stations to allow early detection of leaks; and
- *Buildings over pumping stations to contain spills and prevent off-site spray of releases.

On-site and on-call employees are trained as initial responders, and would focus on public/employee safety and source control upon arriving at any spill.

2.7.9 Tank Fire Prevention and Protection

Each tank is designed in accordance with *API 650*, and maintained in accordance with *API 653*. Specific fire prevention mitigation that apply:

- Hazardous area designations and including safe work permit process to restrict hot work;
- Continuous fluid level monitoring by remote Control Center, with graduated high level warning, and high-high level alarm notification to remote Control Center;
- Independent high-high level mechanism;
- Primary and secondary floating roof seals to reduce flammable and explosive emissions;
- Floating tank roof grounding shunts and bonding cables; and
- Tank grounding rods and cables.

* Since design standards have evolved over time, not all facilities are equipped with these mitigation measures.

The following fire protection measures are found in the current tank design standard:

- Tank spacing, secondary containment and lot grading in accordance with *NFPA 30*;
- Semi-fixed or fully-fixed foam delivery system designed to address tank rim seal fires;
- Automated roof-top fire detection, with notification to remote Control Center; and
- Hydrant system (as required) for foam delivery or adjacent tank cooling.

Since terminal design standards have evolved over time, not all tanks are equipped with fire protection measures, however a Pre-Fire Plan has been prepared for each individual terminal. These plans contain specific fire protection information for each tank, and are reviewed with local fire departments and specialized tank fire fighters. Tanks that are not equipped with foam delivery systems or hydrant cooling are typically spaced greater than one diameter apart in individual secondary containment areas to reduce the risk to adjacent tanks.

Larger tank terminals are manned at all times. Personnel are trained to respond to incipient fires (up to, and including a rim seal fire) in accordance with the Pre-Fire Plans. Local fire fighters and specialized tank fire-fighting capabilities and resources are also identified in the Pre-Fire Plans for fires beyond the incipient stage. Tank fire foam deployment drills are conducted at all terminals.

2.7.9.1 Storage Tank Overfill Lines

All overflow or vent lines on bulk storage tanks, as well as the building heating oil and gasoline additive tanks, are directed into the tank's secondary containment areas.

2.7.10 Visual Tank/Breakout Tank Inspection

The visual tank inspection checklist presented below has been included as guidance for inspections and monitoring. Also included in the visual tank inspection will be an inspection of the tank foundation and associated piping. All tankage, pumping equipment, piping and related terminal equipment are inspected every working day for leakage, malfunctions of seals, etc. Storage tanks are inspected monthly and annually and findings are recorded. These records shall be maintained for a minimum of five years.

Check tanks for leaks, specifically looking for:	
✓	Drip marks
✓	Discoloration of tanks
✓	Puddles containing stored materials
✓	Corrosion
✓	Cracks
✓	Localized dead vegetation

Various tank inspections are performed in addition to normal terminal rounds.

Monthly Inspections

Visually inspect the exterior of aboveground storage tanks monthly for:

- Evidence of leaks (e.g., on shell, flanges and mixers);
- Changing conditions (e.g., shell distortions, settlement or heaving and active corrosion) oil or water in tank lot/pad or on roof; and
- Condition of the foundation, paint coatings, floating roof, insulation systems and appurtenances.

Annual Inspections

Visually inspect aboveground storage tanks annually for:

- Condition of the foundation;
- Condition of platforms and ladders;
- Condition of roof legs, manholes, vents and drains;
- Leaks in pontoons;
- Condition of seals;
- Condition of rescue tank davit; and
- Seal gap measurements as required.

Monthly and annual tank inspections are typically assigned, tracked and documented in the MAXIMO maintenance management system.

Formal in-service and out-of-service inspections are also performed, in accordance with *API 653*.

Check foundation for:	
✓	Cracks
✓	Discoloration
✓	Puddles containing stored materials
✓	Settling
✓	Gaps between tank and foundation
✓	Damage cause by vegetation roots

Check piping for:	
✓	Droplets of stored material
✓	Discoloration
✓	Corrosion
✓	Bowing of pipe between supports
✓	Evidence of stored material seepage on valves and seals
✓	Localized dead vegetation

Facility operators visually inspect all tanks each working day for leaks. Daily tank gauges are reviewed for evidence of product loss that would indicate a leak in the tank. Any visible oil leaks from tank seams, gaskets, rivets and/or bolts are corrected immediately.

Tank roof drains and firewall drains are normally kept closed.

The Company's major tanks have tank gauges which transmit oil heights to the Operations Control Center, where tank levels are monitored continuously. The tank gauges have alarms set for each tank for high tank level, low tank level, and emergency low tank level. Each tank also has an independent device which gives an alarm for emergency high tank level.

2.7.11 Response Procedures

A person evaluating a situation must assess the circumstances surrounding an event, to determine if an emergency situation exists, and respond accordingly. Company personnel are trained in hazards or emergency recognition procedures as described below.

An emergency in pipeline and facility operations often originates with the unexpected release or spill of commodities. Uncontained commodities and high vapor concentrations present substantial hazards for fires or explosions until they dissipate to safe levels. In these situations, sources of ignition must be controlled to eliminate fire and explosion hazards. The Company has strict rules for controlling sources of ignition within tank farm property to avoid such explosions or fires. Potential sources of ignition become more difficult to control on public property. Early detection and quick response are the best actions to reduce the hazards.

2.7.12 Secondary Containment Inspection

The secondary containment areas shown on the site plans will be inspected on an annual basis. The inspections will include checking for the following:

Dike or berm system:	
✓	Level of precipitation in dike/available capacity
✓	Proper dike drain operation (Tank lot drainage pattern)
✓	Excessive debris or vegetation in the tank lot
✓	Signs of erosion or damage to the tank berm
✓	Proper warning signs in place (Location/status of pipes, inlets, drainage beneath tanks, etc.)

Secondary containment:	
✓	Cracks
✓	Discoloration
✓	Presence of stored materials (standing liquid)
✓	Corrosion
✓	Valve conditions

2.7.13 Stormwater Drainage

Stormwater within a containment structure (station/terminal containment or tank berms) is visually inspected for an oily sheen or suspended solids. If visual inspection indicates that stormwater may be contaminated, stormwater samples are collected and sent to a laboratory for analysis. Adequate remediation of contaminated stormwater is required prior to release. Retention and drainage ponds are inspected for erosion, available capacity, presence of stored material, debris, and stressed vegetation.

2.7.14 Pipeline Inspections

All pipelines within the Company Pipeline System are monitored on a regular and routine basis. Control Center personnel monitor and control line pressures and product flow rate, operate remote controlled valves, operate pumps and engines, and monitor the type of product currently in the line at any given point. These Control Centers are operated on a 24-hour basis. Should a leak occur, the operators monitoring the lines can have the line shut down within (b) (7) minutes. The operators can then dispatch field personnel to physically inspect the line in the area of the suspected leak.

(b) (7)(F) ese lines are observed regularly by facility/pipeline maintenance personnel. In addition to these inspections, aircraft will fly along the pipeline on a regular schedule to inspect the lines.

2.7.15 Buried Piping

When a leak is detected from a buried pipe, the Company will excavate, examine, and evaluate the pipe for the cause of the failure. Localized pipe failures will be repaired or replaced. For extensive pipe failures requiring substantial reconstruction, the Company will upgrade to the standard specified under the applicable regulations.

2.7.15.1 Pipe Supports

In accordance with good engineering practice and petroleum industry standards, pipe supports are designed to minimize abrasion and corrosion and allow for expansion and contraction of the pipeline.

2.7.15.2 Elevated Pipes

Elevated pipelines to the loading racks are sufficiently high and the supports adequately protected to prevent tank trucks from accidentally hitting them. Speed limit signs posted at the entrance of each loading rack bay are intended to limit any impact damage to aboveground pipelines.

2.7.16 Dike Drainage

Drainage of precipitation accumulation from dike areas is performed only after inspection of the accumulation to ensure compliance with applicable water quality standards. Any water possessing a film, sheen or discoloration on the surface is not discharged until such sheen has been physically removed with the use of absorbent pads.

Drain valves are sealed and locked at all times except when there is an operator on-site who:	
✓	Inspects the water for a film, sheen, or discoloration;
✓	Removes any film, sheen, or discoloration;
✓	Monitors the discharge; and,
✓	Records the discharge event in the SPCC plan.

2.7.17 High Level Alarms

High level alarms on storage tanks are inspected routinely to simulate actual operating conditions to ensure that overfill during tank filling operations are adequately detected. Results of high-level alarm inspections are recorded in the SPCC plan once every six months.

2.7.18 Cathodic Protection System

The entire pipeline, including stations and terminals are protected by a cathodic protection system to protect buried piping from external corrosion. Cathodic protection rectifiers are read bi-monthly to ensure proper operation. A full cathodic protection system survey is performed annually, with required remediation actions to be performed within one year.

2.7.19 Delivery Lines and Manifold

The facility tests the delivery lines and manifold on an annual basis with a two (2) hour recorded pressure test.

2.8 Response Procedures

A person evaluating a situation must assess the circumstances surrounding an event, to determine if an emergency situation exists, and respond accordingly. Company personnel are trained in hazards or emergency recognition procedures as described below.

An emergency in pipeline and facility operations often originates with the unexpected release of product. Uncontained commodities and high vapor concentrations present substantial hazards for fires or explosions until they dissipate to safe levels. In these situations, sources of ignition must be controlled to eliminate fire and explosion hazards. The Company has strict rules for controlling sources of ignition within the property to avoid such explosions or fires. Potential sources of ignition become more difficult to control on public property. Early detection and quick response are the best actions to reduce the hazards.

The purpose of this section is to identify the response checklist/procedures (which follow below) based on the type of incident that could occur at the Facility and related pipeline systems. The checklists below are developed to allow the field personnel the ability to make sound decisions during the initial response of an incident. The checklists are not meant to substitute for emergency response knowledge, training, or sound judgment calls and do not account for all circumstances. In the event of any type of incident, it is imperative that the safety of **all** personnel be considered **first** and the protection of property second.

The level of required response is dependent upon the severity of the release, the size, potential environmental, social and economic impact and the expected public interest in the event. Company personnel and provision contractors will be familiar with the tiered response model and how emergencies are classified. Any employee/contractor who first observes an emergency will immediately report the details to the Control Center.

The Control Center employee that receives notice of a potential emergency will immediately dispatch the Enbridge Responder on-call.

For planning purposes, potential emergencies will be classified by emergency levels. The classification levels are necessary for determining an appropriate tiered response. Escalating levels result in increased required resources, notification requirements and potential increased response complexity to deal with the emergency.

See the Emergency Classification and Tiered Response Table located in Section 2.1, which defines emergency response levels and the appropriate tiered response to support emergency operations.

	Response Procedures Covered in this Section	Section
✓	Emergency Response Guide – Enbridge Responder Check Sheets	2.8.1
✓	Immediate Action Checklist	2.8.2
✓	General Initial Response Procedures – Terminals	2.8.3
✓	General Initial Response Procedures – Pipeline Maintenance Crews	2.8.4
✓	Injury / Medical / Rescue	2.8.5
✓	Unconfirmed Report of a Leak	2.8.6
✓	Pipeline Leak or Rupture	2.8.7
✓	Tank Overfill	2.8.8
✓	Tank Failure	2.8.9
✓	Natural and Other Gas Leaks	2.8.10
✓	Natural and Other Gas Leaks In or Near a Building	2.8.11
✓	Natural Gas and Natural Gas Liquids (NGL) Response Strategies	2.8.12
✓	Fire / Explosion	2.8.13
✓	Pipeline Station or Manifold Fire	2.8.14
✓	Tank Fire Pre-Plan / Flowchart	2.8.15
✓	Spill Response Strategy Guide	2.8.16
✓	Oil Spill / Release	2.8.17
✓	Oil Spill Surveillance	2.8.18
✓	Spills to Groundwater	2.8.19
✓	Natural Disasters	2.8.20
✓	Bomb and Security Threats	2.8.21
✓	Initial Discovery / Response Actions	2.8.22

2.8.1 Initial Discovery / Response Actions

Initial response actions are those taken by local personnel immediately upon becoming aware of a discharge or emergency incident. Timely implementation of these initial steps is of the utmost importance because they can greatly affect the overall response operation.

Initial Discovery / Response Actions Checklist	
DISCOVERER	Initiate Initial Response Procedures and Notifications. A list of contact numbers is located in Annex 2- Notification Procedures.

RESPONSE GUIDELINES

The appropriate response to a particular incident may vary depending on the nature and severity of the incident.

	Action	Definition
✓	Secure the source.	Act quickly to shut-in source, close valves, etc. (**IF SAFE TO DO SO, PROPERLY TRAINED & HAVE PROPER PERSONNEL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)**).
✓	Consider safety of personnel/call for medical assistance if needed.	Pull an alarm, push an evacuation button, use radio or **call 911**. **EVACUATE IF NECESSARY**.
✓	Shut off ignition sources.	Motors, open flames, electrical circuits.
✓	Coordinate rescue and medical response actions.	Perform this task only if trained to do so (i.e., member of medical & rescue teams) Refer to hospital listings in the Notification Section of Annex 2.
✓	Identify pollutant and assess possible hazards to human health and the environment.	Identify source and volume; characterize oxygen levels, explosive character, toxicity of air on scene, splash and ingested hazards.
✓	Initiate containment if necessary and safe to do so.	Contact OSROs as necessary.
✓	Conduct air monitoring.	Monitor the air quality in the area near the release to ensure there are no organic vapors which may pose an inhalation or flammability hazard.
✓	Report all incidents.	Follow Notification Procedures in Annex 2. IMT Contacts are located the also.

On-Scene Responder Name:

The Enbridge Responder on-scene will:

- Take action to mitigate the situation and prevent escalation if safe to do so
- Immediately inform the Control Center (e.g. what is happening, where it is happening, personnel involved, what is being done about it)

The Enbridge Responder will assume the role of the IC.

Initial Response

Immediate actions will be taken at the onset or discovery of an incident to mitigate the effects and carry out an effective response. **Under no circumstances** will personnel place themselves in harm's way or be directed to do so by others when performing response activities.

Such actions include, but are not limited to:

- For a natural gas release, contact local law enforcement for possible reverse 911 public notifications or activation of public alarm systems (i.e. Emergency Broadcast System, Public Awareness Announcements, etc.) ensuring the health and safety of the public; evacuation to safe areas as necessary and restricting access to the area;
- Securing the site using best methods available;
- If necessary, contacting local emergency response agencies (police, fire and EMS) for assistance;
- Taking measures to reduce or control the impact of the emergency (e.g., block culverts/sewers, dam ditches, shut down ignition sources) maintaining the safety of personnel involved in these activities;
- Coordinating with response personnel arriving at the site; and
- Documenting key events using best methods available.

Initial Response Checklist	
The order of these actions will depend on the situation.	
EXPLORE- To be reviewed by the Enbridge Responder prior to taking any immediate action.	
✓	Determine the wind direction and approach cautiously from upwind.
✓	Explore the suspected release area only when using/wearing PPE appropriate to the hazard (under the buddy system if possible).
✓	Ensure safety of personnel in the area.
✓	Conduct a hazard assessment to determine the potential for fire, explosion and hazardous toxic vapors.
✓	Eliminate or shut off all potential ignition sources in the immediate area.
✓	Use intrinsically safe equipment (e.g., flashlights, two-way radios, gas detectors with audible alarms).
✓	Maintain regular/scheduled communication with the Control Center and QI/on-call person.

Approach	
✓	Verify wind direction and stay upwind.
✓	Determine if people are injured or trapped.
✓	Determine if there are third party people involved in rescue or evacuation.
✓	Determine if there are immediate signs of potential hazards such as:
✓	• Electrical lines down or overhead
✓	• Unidentified liquid or solid products visible
✓	• Hazardous vapors
✓	• Smells or respiratory hazards evident
✓	• Fires, sparks or ignition sources
✓	• Holes, caverns, deep ditches, fast water or cliffs in area
✓	Determine if local traffic is or may become a problem.
✓	Determine ground conditions (Examples: dry, wet, icy, etc.).

Communication	
✓	Initiate actions to notify government agencies including local authorities of area affected or at risk areas via the Control Center, QI or designate.
✓	Complete notifications for emergency call-out, including regulatory agencies. This will be done by the QI/or designate.
✓	If excavating, confirm that One-Call agency has been notified.
✓	Determine if a Preliminary Incident Report has been issued.
✓	Determine if a radio channel has been established for communication between the site and other personnel in field.

Confirm & Control	
✓	Confirm identification of spilled material and check associated MSDS sheets.
✓	Assess the spill threat, site safety, and parameters such as spill volume, extent and direction of movement.
✓	If on water, consult CP and HCA maps for appropriate response strategies for incoming resources.
✓	Determine if pipeline(s) has (have) been shut down.
✓	Determine if wind direction has been confirmed and windsock erected.
✓	Determine if the public is being protected and evacuated if necessary.
✓	Determine if all ignition sources have been identified and eliminated/controlled.
✓	Establish Exclusion zone and Safe Work Areas.
✓	Determine if personal protection & safety requirements have been established and communicated.
✓	Determine if adequate fire protection equipment is available and in place.
✓	Determine if valves have been locked out as necessary.
✓	Determine if tank and VAC-truck electrical equipment is properly grounded.
✓	Determine if decontamination sites and procedures have been established.
✓	Confirm that activities and events are being logged / documented.

	Considerations
✓	If the emergency calls for it, request surveillance fly-over to determine: • Size and description of oil slick • Direction of movement • Coordinates of leading and trailing edge of oil slick • Sensitivities endangered • Areas of population that are threatened
✓	If possible, photograph the area for situational awareness taking into account ignition source hazards.
✓	Once support has arrived, conduct transfer of command and start preparing for tactical and planning meetings.

All documents and logs drafted during an initial response will be submitted to the Documentation Unit for permanent retention.

2.8.2 Immediate Action Checklist

Spill Observer	
✓	If a pressure drop is noticed or a leak is suspected, notify the Terminal Supervisor and/or the Maintenance Supervisor immediately and stop all product transfers.
✓	To minimize damage, close all automatic isolation valves, if available.
✓	Assist with initial response actions as directed.
Line Flyer	
✓	Report all abnormal activity and dead vegetation in the vicinity of a pipeline.
✓	If action requires immediate attention, report via radio.
✓	In the event radio contact cannot be made; the line flyer will land and report to Company management by telephone.
Terminal or PLM Supervisor	
✓	Determine level of response needed, hazards of product(s) involved and proper response guidelines to be followed.
✓	Work with local law enforcement to make sure all personnel/citizens are a safe distance away from the hazard area.
✓	Notify Fire Department as appropriate.
✓	Notify QI.
✓	Dispatch response team to the site of the suspected leak and assume the position of IC. Implement ICS/UC and establish a workable Incident Command Post and Communications Center. Determine the extent of spill or release, verify product type(s), identify material(s), estimate quantity spilled or released, approximate rate of discharge, estimate movement of the spill/vapor cloud, estimate the wind direction. (Report volume details and/or estimates to NRC as soon as possible with follow-up)
✓	Instruct response team to eliminate sources of vapor cloud ignition. Shut down all engines and motors.
✓	Review pipeline alignment sheets to become familiar with the location of mainline valves and elevation characteristics. Review ESA maps for the location of any sensitive area that may be impacted (Annex 3).
✓	Advise response team on manual valves locations; order them closed if appropriate.
✓	Note time of spill or time of first detection, location, source and cause of spill.
✓	Make a note of response actions taken and by whom.
✓	Instruct response team to attend to injured personnel.
✓	Call out cleanup or general contractors, as necessary.
✓	Collect information necessary to complete the Incident Report Form.
✓	Make appropriate notifications to local and state governmental agencies of the spill and proposed actions. Document names of agencies called, person who received the calls, and the times the calls were made.
✓	Complete the Incident Report Form and notifications.
✓	Advise neighboring property owners and operators of any threat to their property or personnel.
✓	Direct initial response actions.
✓	Call additional emergency response contractors as necessary.

2.8.3 General Initial Response Procedures – Terminals

This checklist is generic to all Company Plans and is included as an additional checklist to supplement facility specific checklists contained in this Plan.

	Terminals
✓	Any employee observing a spill should take emergency action to stop the release at the source in a safe manner and immediately notify the Terminal or Maintenance Supervisor.
✓	Upon becoming aware of a spill, the Facility Supervisor will assess the spill in terms of the location and volume and determine if the ICS/UC should be activated.
✓	Once it has been determined to activate the ICS/UC, the Facility Supervisor will assume the role of IC and initiate the following actions: a) Confirm that injured personnel have been attended to and arrange for medical assistance and transportation to hospitals, if necessary, and ensure the safety of all response personnel. b) Confirm that personnel have been assigned to stop the release and flow of oil, and secure leaks. c) Assess the spill; determine parameters such as spill volume, extent, speed, and direction of movement. d) Integrate local evacuation plans into the Unified Command decision-making process. e) Confirm that containment equipment and oil spill contractors have been deployed. f) Notify the appropriate Company management. g) Notify appropriate federal, state and local government agencies, including local utilities. h) Begin development of an initial incident action plan (ICS 201 Forms).
✓	Once product is spilled on water, action should be taken as rapidly as possible to control and recover it to minimize damage to the environment. Physical removal of the oil is the preferred action in almost all cases. If on water much of the product spilled during a minor spill will be dispersed by wind and wave action. Effective physical removal will be dependent upon relatively calm weather and water conditions and the speed with which the slick can be corralled and removed.

2.8.4 General Initial Response Procedures – Pipeline Maintenance Crews

These procedures have been designed to:

1) Provide safety to the public and company personnel when threatened by the release of product from a pipeline to the environment, and
2) To coordinate activities for prompt and safe repair of the pipeline and the return to normal operating conditions.

Events that require immediate response include:	
✓	Extreme pressure reduction on the line.
✓	Extreme flow rate changes.
✓	Extreme measurement losses or gains.
✓	Receiving notices of an emergency nature such as: a) Release of hazardous liquids from a pipeline facility, b) Operational malfunction causing a hazardous condition, c) Fire, explosion, or natural disaster involving pipeline facilities, and or d) Notification of a potential leak or hazard.

Whenever any of the above conditions occur, the following emergency shutdown procedures should be initiated:	
✓	Shutting in the line at the nearest block valves.
✓	Notifying the nearest pump station and/or the appropriate Control Center.
✓	Maintenance crewmembers should notify their immediate supervisor who will in turn notify appropriate Company contacts.
✓	If the exact location of the leak is unknown, the immediate supervisor will request a line flyer, or if it is at night, manpower might be used to walk the line.
✓	Once a leak site has been located, the following information should be obtained: a) Have all ignition sources been eliminated? b) Are any schools, homes or commercial properties at risk and should they be evacuated? c) Should access to the area be restricted (roads blocked)? If so, assistance should be requested from law enforcement agencies. d) Have local response agencies been advised of the product's characteristics and handling precautions which are described in the MSDSs? e) Are railroads or utility companies in the area and have they been notified? f) Will product flow into any waterways or roadways? g) Work with Company Environmental Department to conduct a Natural Resource Damage Assessment.
✓	The Control Center should be notified following an assessment of the release site; an evaluation should be made regarding the effect of downtime on product scheduling. Appropriate report, logs & notifications will be made.

2.8.5 Injury / Medical / Rescue

Medical Emergency Checklist	
✓	**Activate professional medical care for the victim by:** ☐ Call **911** to arrange for ground or air ambulance support. Provide the 911 dispatch the following information: ☐ Your name and location ☐ Type of medical emergency ☐ Name and location of the injured ☐ Condition of injured ☐ Contact phone number ☐ Transport injured to a local hospital or physician.
Caller's Name:	
Note: Evacuation of seriously ill or injured persons should be conducted by ground or air ambulance only. **Transportation by company or private vehicle should be discouraged, unless advised to do so by medical authorities**. All medical emergencies should be documented and applicable emergency notifications completed.	

2.8.6 Unconfirmed Report of a Leak

Following an unconfirmed report of a leak, or the substantial threat of a leak, the sequential response actions that should be implemented immediately are:

Procedures	
✓	Contact the Control Center and shut down line if a leak is suspected or pipeline integrity is compromised. Request Control Center for status of pipeline from their systems.
✓	Conduct aerial or ground reconnaissance of the area at the first possible opportunity (incident may occur at night or in inclement weather) and contact the Control Center to shut down line if reconnaissance detects a potential leak.
✓	Isolate line segment.
✓	Start internal and external notification procedures.
✓	Mobilize response and repair personnel.

2.8.7 Pipeline Leak or Rupture

	Procedures
✓	Assess situation and exercise caution.
✓	Eliminate all ignition sources onsite.
✓	Shut down pumps, close block valves, and shut down affected line.
✓	If person(s) down, refer to Medical Emergency Checklist.
✓	Contain spill (if safe to do so).
✓	Assign person to direct emergency response vehicles.
✓	Conduct air monitoring, per the SOFR instruction.
✓	Make necessary notifications.
✓	Ensure safety of personnel involved in spill response activities.
✓	Coordinate deployment of containment and recovery equipment.
✓	Designate staging areas for personnel and equipment.
✓	Coordinate activities of clean-up contractors.
✓	Set up Command Post, if warranted.

2.8.8 Tank Overfill

	Procedures
✓	Immediately stop work activities.
✓	Shut off flow to tank.
✓	If safe, ensure dike drains are closed (if applicable).
✓	Initiate oil spill response actions.
✓	Secure the area.
✓	Notify facility supervisor.
✓	Begin transfer of contents to other tankage.

2.8.9 Tank Failure

	Procedures
✓	Immediately stop work activities.
✓	Shut off flow to tank.
✓	If safe, ensure dike drains are closed (if applicable).
✓	Initiate oil spill response actions.
✓	Secure the area.
✓	Notify facility supervisor.
✓	Begin transfer of contents to other tankage.

2.8.10 Natural and Other Gas Leaks Checklist

	Procedures
✓	Immediately stop work activities.
✓	Shut down and isolate flow.
✓	Evacuate the area.
✓	Eliminate sources of ignition.
✓	All equipment used when handling product must be grounded.
✓	Water spray may reduce vapors or divert vapor cloud.
✓	If exposed, make sure exposed clothing is removed and decontamination occurs.

2.8.11 Natural and Other Gas Leak In or Near a Building Checklists

	Procedures
✓	Immediately stop work activities.
✓	Protect public first, then facilities.
✓	Safely evacuate building if gas is detected inside building.
✓	Always look and listen for any signs of escaped gas.
✓	All open flames are to be extinguished.
✓	Determine leak severity.
✓	Do not enter building with audible leaking gas.
✓	Test the environment to determine safe entry.
✓	Evacuate people from adjacent buildings.
✓	Shut off electrical power to building.
✓	Eliminate all other potential sources of ignition.
✓	Isolate the building from gas sources of ignition.
✓	Close necessary inlet and outlet block valves and open blowdown valves.
✓	After gas sources are shut off, utilize portable combustible gas indicator/detector to determine safe environment.

2.8.12 Natural Gas and Natural Gas Liquids (NGL) Response Strategies

Initial response actions and appropriate notifications should be immediately undertaken upon discovery of product.

2.8.12.1 Discovery/Investigation

The Enbridge Responder will take action to mitigate the situation and prevent escalation if safe to do so. For the initial action it is important to remember:

- Don't try to control more area than can be effectively isolated and controlled ;
- The more time, distance and shielding between the Enbridge Responder and the released product, the lower the risk;

- Designate an emergency evacuation signal and identify rally points if emergency evacuation is necessary;
- Ensure appropriate PPE;
- Utilize a "Buddy System" with back-up personnel;
- Never permit response personnel to perform activities in areas where un-ignited gasses or vapors may accumulate; and
- Assess the hazards posed by the release (health, physical, chemical, other).

Immediately inform the Control Center and contact the QI and provide a situation report. Assess the emergency level and activate the ICS based on need.
The most qualified Enbridge Responder on scene will assume the role of IC and direct on-scene response activities until otherwise relived,

2.8.12.2 Identifying NGL Releases

Indications of an NGL release include:

- Cloud of steam or mist (caused by condensation and freezing moisture);
- Ice buildup on exposed pipe, or frozen ground around an underground pipe;
- Brown vegetation (indicates soil saturation);
- Yellow-stained snow (may indicate NGL accumulation under the snow); and/or
- Odor (which is the condensate fraction of NGL).

2.8.12.3 Standard Safety Precautions

- Determine the wind direction and approach cautiously from upwind.
- Park vehicles upwind in vapor-free areas and on high ground, if possible.
- Shut down vehicles when not in use.
- Eliminate or shut off all potential ignition sources in the immediate area.
- Explore the suspected release area only when wearing appropriate PPE explore on foot, using the buddy system if possible.
- Do not carry ignition sources.
- Do not attempt to walk in product releases or vapors.
- Maintain constant or scheduled communication "buddy" or back-up personnel.
- Use intrinsically safe equipment (e.g., flashlights, two-way radios, gas detectors with audible alarms).

Assess the site for potential impacts, for example:

- Electrical lines down or overhead.
- Unidentified visible liquid or solid products.
- Visible vapors.
- Odors or breathing hazards.
- Fire, sparks or other ignition sources.
- Holes, caverns, deep ditches, fast water or steep slopes nearby.
- Local traffic.
- Ground conditions (dry, wet or icy).

There is no one single barrier that will effectively combine both chemical and thermal protection. Also any type and level of impermeable protective clothing creates the potential for heath stress injuries. Remember that PPE is the FIRST line of defense. Enbridge responders have been seriously burned and injured because they did not use their protective clothing and equipment.

Flammable liquids and gases give off a tremendous amount of radiant heat. Responders need to be aware and protect exposed areas as appropriate. No attempt should be made to extinguish a flammable gas fire. Always control or isolate the source of the leak as best as possible. If the source can't be isolated, then attempt to reduce the operating pressure of the pipeline. Try and permit the fire to self-extinguish, if possible and consume any residual fuel that may remain inside or outside the pipeline.

In addition to the standard safety precautions, when exploring outdoors use a gas detector to determine the presence of vapors. Natural gas is odorless and colorless. However, even if there is no odor present or there is an odor, a dangerous concentration may be present.

A combustible gas indicator (CGI) or a gas flame ionization detector (FID) could be used to determine the flammability hazards. Most CGIs and flammable gas detectors are set to alarm at 10% of the LEL of the gas upon which the sensor is calibrated (approximately 4000 ppm). In the natural gas industry, virtually all CGIs and flammable gas sensors are calibrated on methane.

Natural gas may follow disturbed soil and enter grade areas around the pipe or other venues. The flammability range of natural gas is 4% to 15% in air by volume. Controlling ignition sources is a priority. Some examples you may not have thought about are:

- Doorbells
- Flashlights
- Telephones
- Burglar Alarms
- Heating Systems
- Vehicles and Trucks
- Pagers
- Light Switches
- Garage Door Openers

Since natural gas is extremely flammable the following should be considered:

- With any leak, always anticipate and expect that ignition will occur;
- Natural gas released inside buildings presents one of the greatest flammable hazards to emergency responders. Buildings full of natural gas should only be approached when needed with extreme caution and with a minimum number of personnel;
- Natural Gas / Methane (UN1971) is lighter than air and will rise;
- Do not close main valves or any other large transmission or distribution valves. This can lead to serious problems elsewhere in the natural gas pipeline system;
- Upon ignition, vapors may burn back to the source of gas, therefore make sure source is controlled;

- Vapors may cause dizziness or asphyxiation;
- Establish an effective and safe perimeter;
- Position all response support out of danger zone;
- Secure the scene and deny entry;
- If necessary, evacuate the public to a safe distance;
- Monitor the atmosphere, using multiple monitors where possible;
- Monitor for gas traveling away from source toward exposures;
- Control ignition sources (smoking, open flames, vehicles, internal combustion engines and motors);
- Do not operate electric devices such as switches, etc. Sparks could cause ignition; and
- If safely possible, ventilate the area, keeping in mind that during this process, if the flammable atmosphere is above the UEL the gas may pass back through the flammable range of 4% to 15% gas to air.

2.8.12.4 Prompt and Effective Management of Release

Small Release

If the released NGL is creating a local safety hazard, the NGL may then be ignited following the procedure for igniting NGL (see below). Where available, water fog may be used to break up and disperse small vapor clouds. Air movers are also an effective method of providing air circulation in confined areas or in buildings.

Large Release

If the NGL release is large or the NGL batch cannot be pumped past the release site, ignite the NGL following the standard procedure.

If the vapor plume is moving toward a populated area the area will be evacuated. If the vapor cloud cannot be ignited and repair procedures must begin, all equipment and vehicles will be located a minimum of 0.5 mi (0.8 km) upwind of the leak site. Continuously monitor the perimeter of the vapor cloud to detect any shift in the vapor cloud.

Isolating the Pipeline Section

When NGL is escaping uncontrolled, the affected pipe section will be immediately isolated by closing the appropriate sectionalizing valves.

Relieving Pressure

Use one of the following methods to relieve pressure at a pipeline section releasing NGL:

- If NGL is present at the blowdown valve, install a pipe discharge line and flare the NGL
- Transfer the product to a properly rated pressure containment vessel
- Install a pump complete with a discharge check valve to pump across the downstream sectionalizing valve
- If elevation does not provide a standing head in the isolated section, a transfer pump connected to the blowdown valve will be needed to fill a properly rated pressure containment vessel

Evacuation/Site Security

Due to the high flammability of NGL and the possibility of a vapor plume forming, it may be necessary to evacuate workers and visitors from the area, and to secure the site to protect the public and property.

Digging out a Release Site

Repair operations involving NGL are difficult, slow and hazardous. Pockets of gas may be trapped in the ground. In addition, if NGL has been leaking for some time, the condensate portion may have saturated the soil for a considerable distance around the site. Before beginning excavation or line repairs, active NGL releases are ignited or left burning.

When digging out an NGL release site, the following methods will be used:

- Ensure liquid has replaced the NGL at the release site;
- Follow appropriate company standards on pipeline excavation;
- Ensure fire extinguishing equipment is immediately at hand;
- Consider obtaining external firefighting services and equipment;
- If no wind is blowing, use air movers to keep air moving across the worksite and away from workers;
- Continuously monitor air using a gas detector; and
- Constantly monitor wind direction.

2.8.12.5 Igniting an NGL Plume:

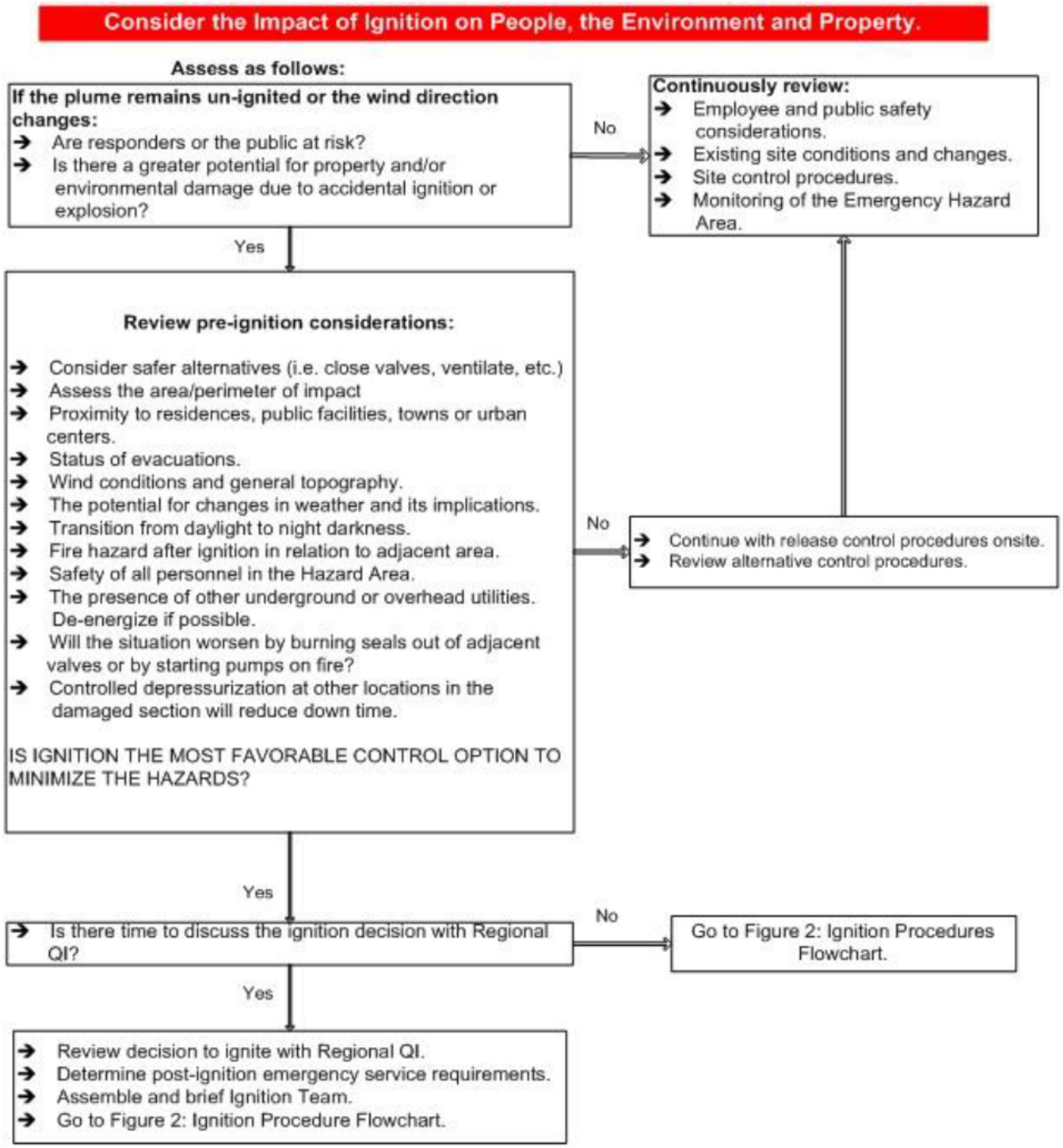
Before ignition of an NGL plume:

- Ensure the area where people are congregating is and remains a Cold Zone by the use of gas detectors;
- Ensure proper permits for firearm and ignition;
- The area of the vapor plume is maintained clear of people and vehicles and people are prevented from going near the area;
- The potential impact on adjacent facilities is evaluated;
- Every attempt to obtain clearance from Regional Management and the municipal fire chief has been made;
- Review flare pistol safe handling procedures (jurisdictional firearm rules apply); and
- Confirm that the available pistol is in working order, verify the number of flares available and ensure that they are the correct type for the firearm.

If contact with the QI cannot be obtained quickly (e.g., no cell phone communication in area or no definite answer given) and there is a risk to the public, the Enbridge Responder or a designee trained in NGL ignition, familiar with the area and authorized to ignite the NGL after obtaining consensus with local emergency services may proceed with ignition procedures.

If applicable have local fire department on-scene prior to any attempt at ignition. Review the Ignition Decision Flowchart below.

Ignition Decision Flowchart



Ignition Procedure Flowchart

On-scene personnel will coordinate and lead the safe ignition of gas release

PRE-PLANNING

Prior to ilgnition the IC will:

- Confirm that the area has been checked for habitation and that a complete evacuation of non-essential personnel has been completed.
- Isolate the hazard area using manned roadblocks or other effective means.
- Assemble personnel (2 people when possible).
- Ensure personnel are protected with appropriate personal protective equipment.
- Ensure personnel are trained in use of firearm.
- Review wind conditions (direction and speed), and erect windsock and streamer (if time permits).
- Monitor the area for combustible gas.
- Fully discuss ignition procedures with local emergency services.
- Check radio communications.
- Confirm whether overhead wires and electrical sub-stations have been de-energized.

APPROACH

Select position to attempt safe ignition that will:

- Allow for safe retreat.
- Provide cover from the initial flash.
- Be upwind of the gas leak at a distance corresponding to the Emergency Response Guidebook (ERG).
- Be in an area where no combustible gas is detected.

ATTEMPT IGNITION

- Bounce flares along the ground to hit the outer edge of the gaseous area. Do not try to target the centre of the vapor cloud or plume.
- Turn away from target to avoid heat flash.

IS THE PLUME IGNITED?

No

REPEAT IGNITION

- Continue approaching inwards using short distances and repeat (as long as safe to do so) until successful. Do not approach closer than 100 meters (330 feet) from plume.

Yes

POST IGNITION

- Advise Regional QI.
- Continue to monitor downwind for gas accumulations.
- Maintain security around immediate area.
- Assist emergency service crews with any fire control measures needed.

2.8.13 Fire / Explosion

It is the Company's intention to comply with all applicable fire regulations. The objective of the emergency planning and response program is to produce a favorable outcome at the incident with minimal risk to the public, employees, contractors and emergency responders.

Safety of Life shall be the highest priority for all personnel.

Procedures	
✓	Person in Charge – Call 911 and activate fire alarm.
✓	Eliminate all ignition sources.
✓	Begin Emergency Shut-Down if necessary.
✓	If person(s) down, refer to Medical Emergency Checklist
✓	When fire is noticed at any facility, secure the source if safe to do so.
✓	Account for all personnel in the unit or area where the fire occurred.
✓	Evacuate all non-essential personnel, if necessary.
✓	Establish communications. Contact PIC.
✓	Search for and rescue missing or injured personnel as directed by appropriate authority.
✓	Use the buddy system.
✓	Ensure the Facility Operators control the process.
✓	Conduct air monitoring to ensure safety of personnel and appropriate PPE is required to respond. (For additional information, see the Site Safety and Health Plan and/or the Safety Coordinator.)
✓	Conduct initial firefighting by personnel (trained in the use of firefighting equipment and PPE), which may include use of monitors, deluge systems, and portable fire extinguishers.
✓	Coordinate evacuation of nearby residents with local responders.

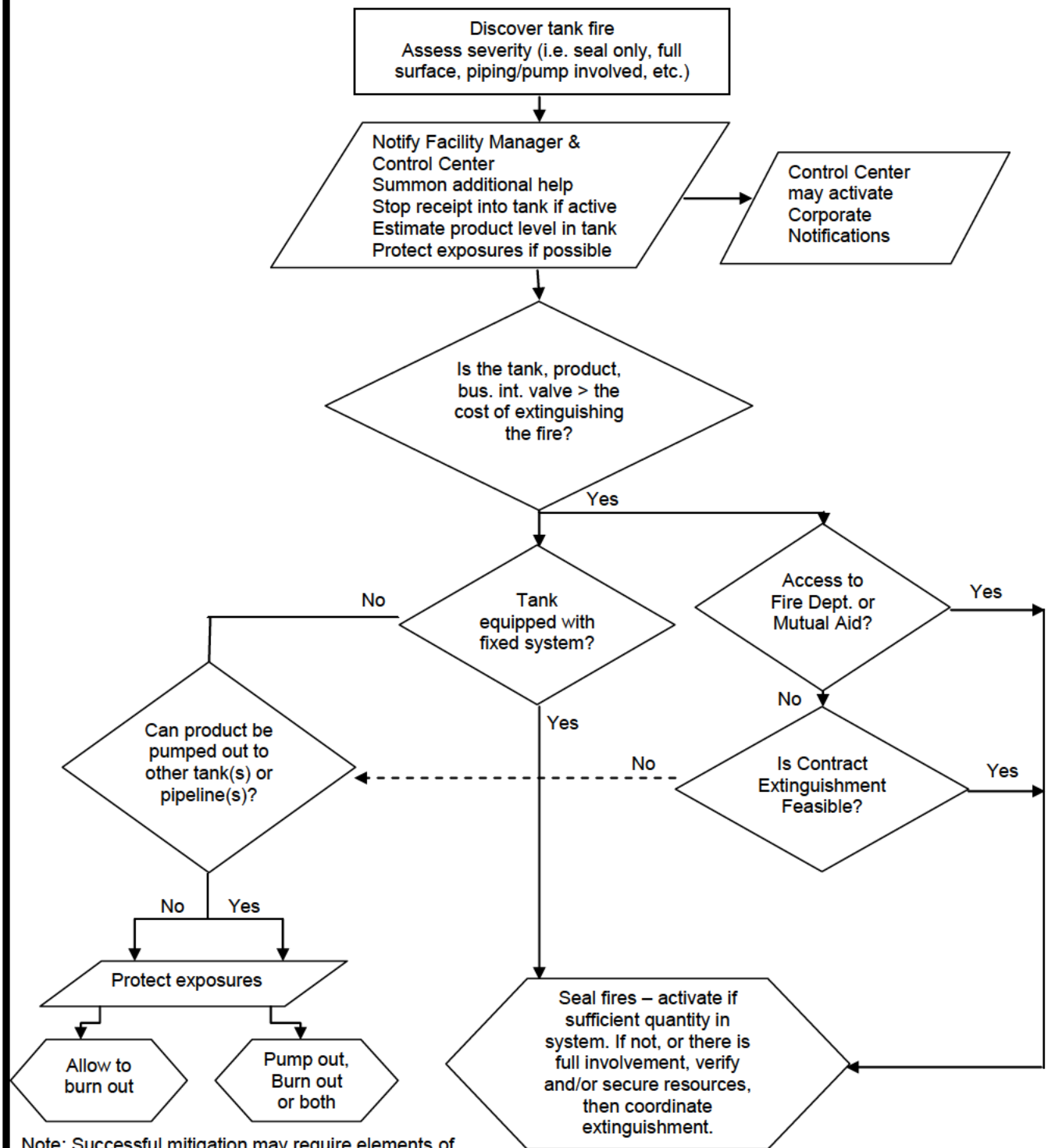
2.8.13.1 Fire Prevention

Accumulated debris, oil waste, trash, and other potential fuels can be present in all operations and will add to the fire danger. Strict control and isolation of these fuel sources should be exercised to avoid their accumulation in populated areas. Gasoline storage and transfer should follow applicable codes. A fire extinguisher should also be made readily available. Smoking is not allowed near flammable materials. Welding and burning require a hot work permit where hydrocarbon mixtures may exist, i.e. tanks, pipelines, etc., which may contain explosive mixtures or atmospheres. All fires should be completely extinguished before fire-fighting personnel leave the work site.

2.8.14 Pipeline Station or Manifold Fire

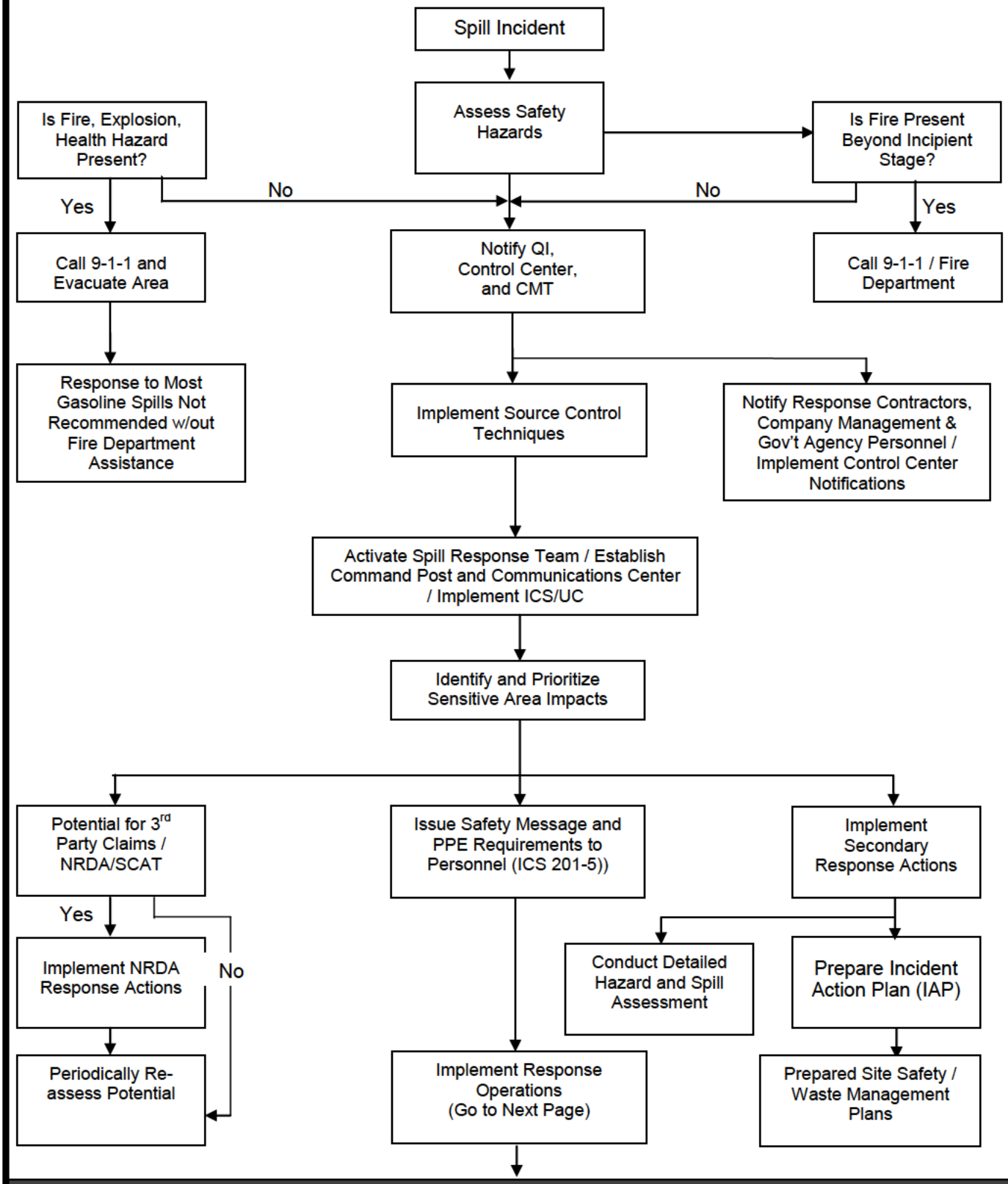
Procedures	
✓	Bear in mind it is better to take plenty of time in an emergency than to rush in and sustain personal injury.
✓	Personnel should immediately evacuate hazardous area.
✓	Extinguish fire at once, if possible, with the equipment at hand. • If product cannot be shut off, it is better to let a controlled fire burn than to extinguish it as the fuel may spread and flashback occur.
✓	**If telephone is not in hazardous area**, notify Supervisor and the Control Center and proceed to shut down as outlined in this Section above. **Call 911**.
✓	**If telephone is in hazardous area (it is not intrinsically safe)**, do not attempt to use it. a) **Trip emergency shutdown control**. b) Close fuel supply valve if the emergency shutdown control fails. c) Get information to Supervisor and fire department as quickly as possible by any available means.
✓	Reduce fuel supply by: a) Closing valves where possible. b) Close tank valves immediately. c) Close mainline fire gate valves on Supervisor's orders if not in the fire area. If in the fire area, the nearest upstream and downstream valves are to be closed.
✓	Notify Facility Supervisor, Operations Supervisor, and Control Center. Notify all off-site personnel of Facility Emergency Incident.
✓	If foam is needed, contact necessary resources for assistance.
✓	Post guards at gates or roadways. Call for any help deemed necessary: ambulance, sheriff (to barricade roads, etc.).
✓	Isolate the fire as much as possible and control spreading to other properties by wetting with water.
✓	After the fire has been extinguished or controlled, permit only authorized personnel to go near the location.
✓	**Public Relations**: Contact Control Center to request media support as needed.

2.8.15 Tank Pre- Fire Plan / Flowchart

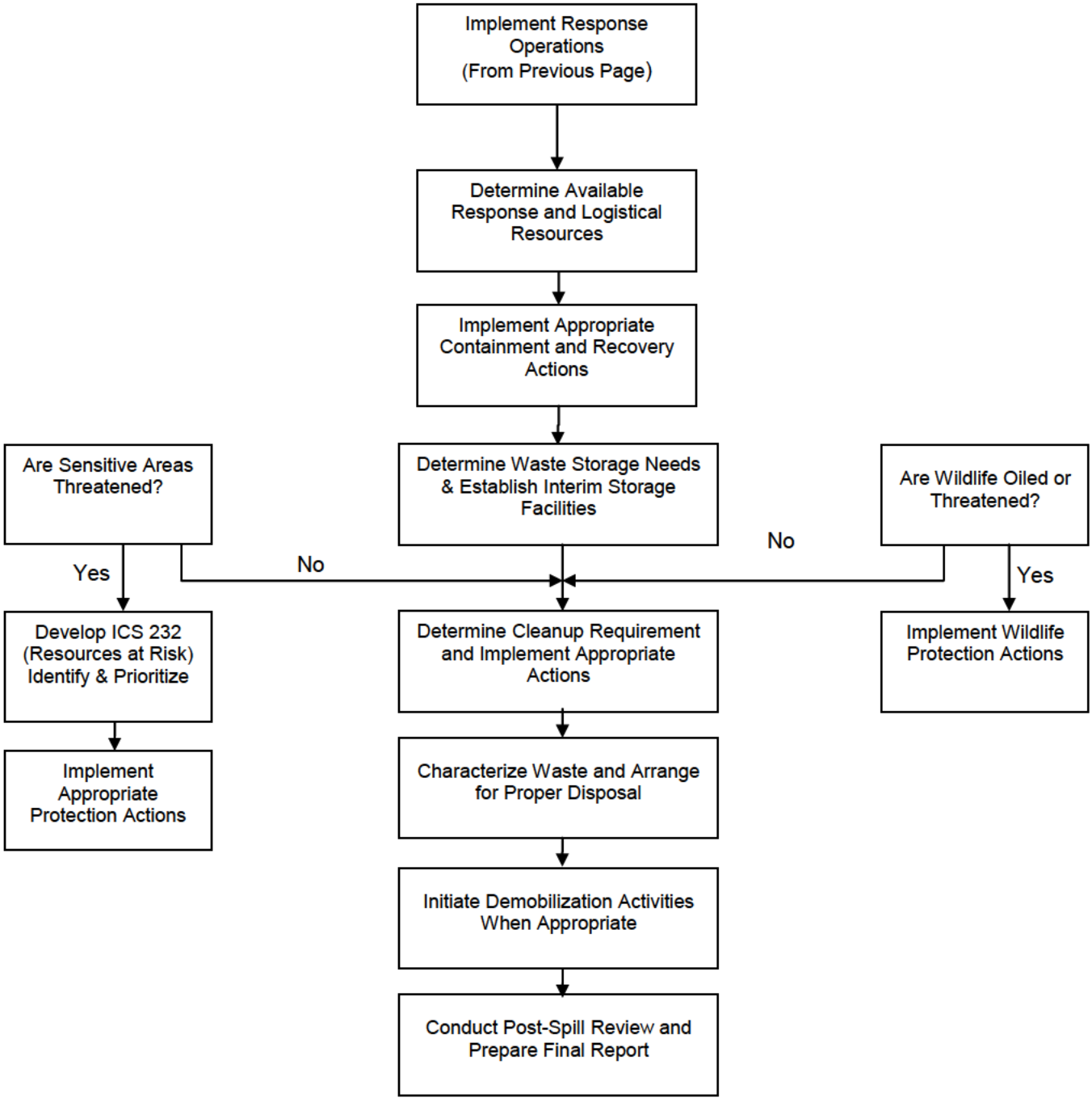


Note: Successful mitigation may require elements of all 3 options.

2.8.16 Spill Response Strategy Guide



2.8.16 Spill Response Strategy Guide (Cont'd)



Note: Pipeline Emergency Response operations dictate that the Company and Agency ICs will establish the location of the Incident Command Post and Communication Center. Factors that will be taken into account when deciding on the Incident Command Post will include but not be limited to: location of the pipeline release, personal and public safety, geography, preference of Federal, State and local response personnel, weather, size of Incident Command Post needed and workability.

2.8.17 Oil Spill / Release

Procedures	
✓	Consider safety of personnel.
✓	Shut off ignition sources.
✓	Stop the flow of spilled product.
✓	Coordinate rescue and medical response actions.
✓	Identify release and assess possible hazards to human health and the environment.
✓	Report all spills to Management.

2.8.18 Oil Spill Surveillance

Spill Surveillance Guidelines	
✓	Spill surveillance should begin as soon as possible to aid response personnel with assessing spill size, movement and potential impact locations.
✓	Cloud shadows, sediment, floating organic matter, submerged sand banks, or wind-induced patterns on the water may resemble an oil slick if viewed from a distance.
✓	Use surface vessels to confirm the presence of any suspected oil slicks on water, if safe to do so. If possible, direct the vessels from the aircraft and photograph the vessels from the air to show their position and size relative to the slick.
✓	It is difficult to adequately observe oil on the water from a boat, dock or shoreline.
✓	Spill surveillance is best accomplished using helicopters or small planes. Helicopters are preferred due to their superior visibility and maneuverability characteristics.
✓	If fixed-wing planes are used, high wing types provide better visibility than low-wing types.
✓	Document all observations in writing and with photographs and/or videotapes.
✓	Describe the approximate oil slick dimensions based on available reference points (i.e. vessel, shoreline features, facilities, etc.). Use aircraft or vessel (if safe to do so) to traverse the length and width of the slick while timing each pass. Calculate the approximate size and area of the slick by multiplying speed and time.
✓	Record aerial observations on detailed maps.
✓	In the event of reduced visibility, such as dense fog or cloud cover, boats may be used for patrols and documenting the location and movements of the spill. Boats will only be used if safe conditions are present, including on-scene weather and product characteristics.
✓	Surveillance is also required during spill response operations in order to gauge effectiveness of response operations, to assist in locating skimmers and to continually assess size, movement and impact of spill.

2.8.18 Oil Spill Surveillance (Cont'd)

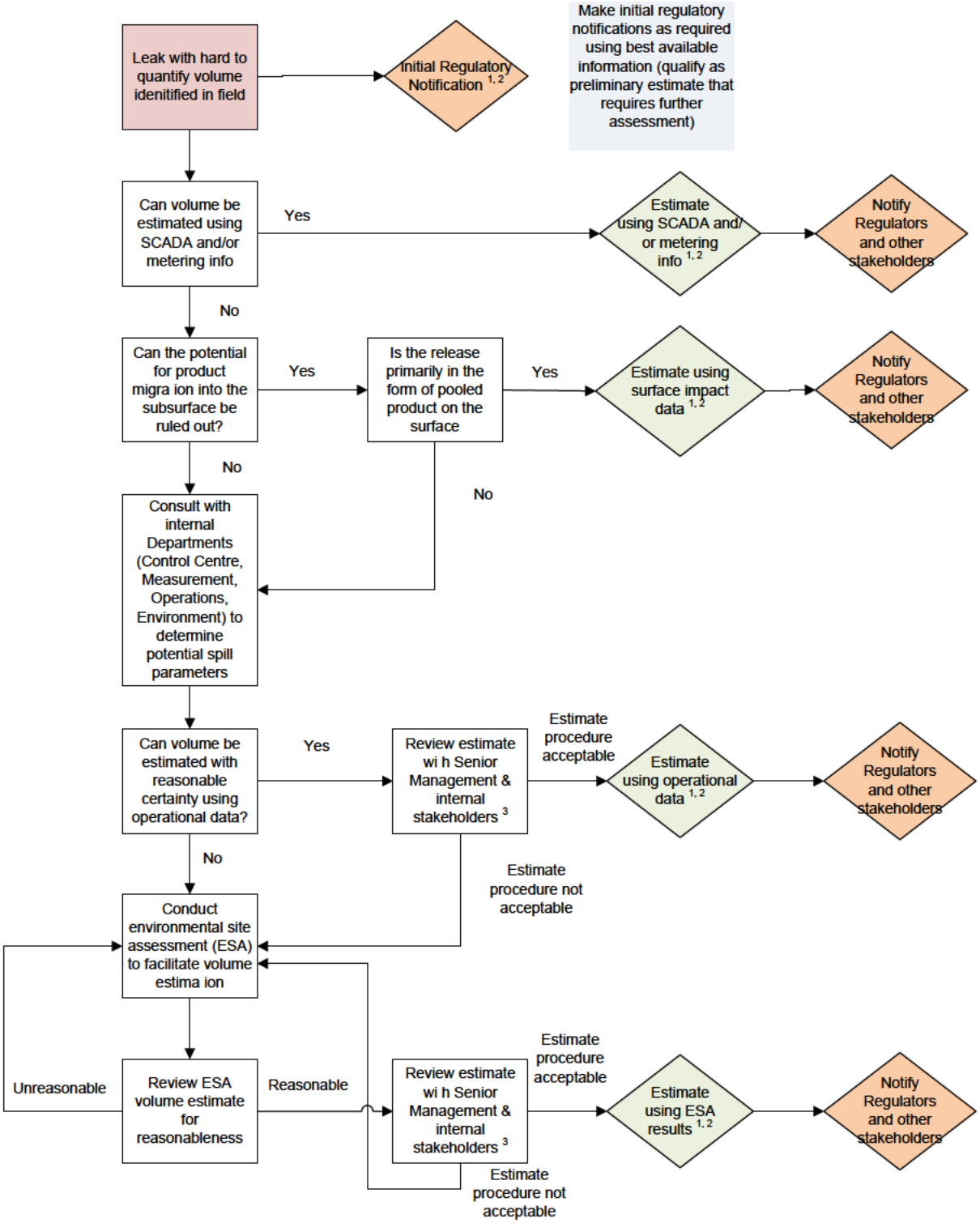
Spill Volume Estimating	
Early in a spill response, estimation of spill volume is required in order to:	
✓	Report to agencies.
✓	Determine liquid recovery requirements.
✓	Assess manpower and equipment requirements.
✓	Determine disposal and interim storage requirements.

In the event that actual spill volumes are not available, it may be necessary to estimate this volume.

In the event that actual spill volumes are not available, it may be necessary to estimate this volume. See Figure 2.8.1 Volume Estimate Flowchart.

Spill Volume Estimation Methods	
✓	**Water**: Visual observation and calibration with the A.P.I. Task Force on Oil Spill Cleanup, Committee for Air and Water Conservation's Spill Size Estimation Matrix Table II.8.2). Methods which can be used to determine size and volume of a spill include, but are not limited to: • Vessel/line capacity formulas • Infra-red thermal imaging
✓	**Land**: ✓ Use the Transportation Spill to Land Estimation Tool ✓ SCADA (Control Center calculation) ✓ Tank Data Program

Figure 2.8.1 Volume Estimate Flowchart



Notes:
1. Estimates must take uncertainties (such as extent of subsurface contamination, duration of leak, etc) into account.
2. In situations where here are significant uncertanties, it is preferable to estimate using a range (low case, likely case, and high case).
3. Internal stakeholders typically include Operations, Public & Government Affairs, Environment and Law.

2.8.18 Oil Spill Surveillance (Cont'd)

Leak on Water – Visual Observation

Using only visual observation to obtain an accurate volume estimate for a product on water is improbable. When possible, the estimate should be based on one of the above methods (i.e. tank or mainline release calculations with Control Center input). The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) does provide a job aid to assist with visually estimating the volume of a release on water, but it is more suitably used to subjectively characterize and describe the spill. It may be found at: http://www.noaa.gov/

In the Search box type: **Open Water Oil**

Select: **Open Water Oil Identification Job Aid**

Initial Estimates

If available, information provided from the control center can be used to provide an initial estimate of the spill volume. The volume released should match the change in a cutoff inventory measurement.

Tanks

If the leak source can be isolated to a tank, an initial leak volume estimate can be determined as:

Volume = the change in height of the tank x the volume per inch as found on the tank strapping table

Mainline Releases

An initial release volume can be calculated as:

Volume = (the mainline flow rate x the time to isolate) + the volume of drain-up from the release site to the next high point in the line
The volume release estimate can be verified by the mismatch in injection and delivery flow meters or tank volume change. In systems where ATMOS pipe is used for leak detection (i.e. gathering system), the estimated leak size is available in the user screen.

Leak on Land – Field Measurement

To estimate the volume of a spill in a field location, the spill is segmented to a summation of area calculations. The volume of each area is calculated as the length x the width x the depth.

Conversions:

1 m3 = 6.29 bbls
1 in = 0.0254 meters
1 ft3 = 0.178 bbls
1 inch = 0.0833 ft.

Table 2.8.2 – Spill Estimation Factors

Use this table to calculate the amount of an oil spill to water:

Estimated Area* (sq. ft.)	Estimated Amount of Spill in GALLONS**					
	Barely Discernible	Silvery Sheen	Faint Colors	Bright Bands of Color	Dull Brown	Dark Brown
1,000	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8
5,000	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	3/8
10,000	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	1/4	2/5
15,000	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	3/8	1/2
20,000	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	1/4	2/5	1
30,000	< 1/8	< 1/8	< 1/8	1/4	3/5	1
50,000	< 1/8	< 1/8	1/4	2/5	1	3
100,000	< 1/8	1/4	2/5	3/4	3	5
300,000	3/8	3/5	1	2	6	14
600,000	1/2	1	2	4	13	29
900,000	3/4	2	3	7	20	43
1,000,000	7/8	2	4	7	22	47
1,250,000	1	2	5	9	27	59
1,500,000	1	3	5	11	32	70
1,750,000	2	3	6	13	38	82
2,000,000	2	4	7	14	43	94
4,000,000	4	8	15	30	90	95
6,000,000	5	11	22	44	132	286
8,000,000	7	15	29	58	174	377
10,000,000	9	18	36	72	216	468
12,500,000	11	23	45	90	270	585
15,000,000	14	27	54	108	324	702
17,500,000	16	32	63	126	378	819
20,000,000	18	37	72	144	432	936
22,500,000	21	41	82	164	492	1,066
25,000,000	23	45	90	180	540	1,170
27,500,000	25	50	100	200	600	1,300

*Arrived at by multiplying estimated length of spill by estimated width. Round up to next highest value.
**Calculated from guide published by the API Task Force on Oil Spill Cleanup, Committee for Air and Water Conservation.
< Means less than

2.8.18.1 Estimating Spill Trajectories

Oil spill/NGL trajectories may initially be estimated in order to predict direction and speed of the slick movement. Trajectory calculations provide an estimate of where oil slicks may impact shorelines and other sensitive areas and provide an estimate of the most likely locations for protection, containment and recovery.

The following methods may be used to predict spill movement:	
✓	Vector Analysis (using wind speed/direction, tides, and current speed/direction) • Area Locations of Hazardous Atmospheres (ALOHA)
✓	Computer trajectory modeling programs (including but not limited to): • World Oil Spill Model (WOSM) • OilMap • General NOAA Oil Modeling Environment (GNOME)

The Company will utilize internal subject matter leads (SML) with consultants as necessary to perform trajectory analysis and fate & effect modeling.

Input variables for proper modeling include, but are not limited to:	
✓	Spill location, volume, and time of spill.
✓	Nature of the spill - continuous or single incident.
✓	Wind speed & direction.
✓	Water movement (current) speed & direction.
✓	Water temperature.
✓	Atmospheric temperature.
✓	Characteristics of spilled material.

This information can be obtained from many sources, including but not limited to:	
✓	Reports from personnel at the spill site.
✓	Commercial weather services.
✓	NOAA.
✓	Internal Company databases.
✓	The Response Group (TRG) GIS Trajectory.

2.8.18.2 Sampling and Testing

In defining an acceptable response to a spill incident, it is necessary to know certain physical and chemical characteristics of the spill material. If positive identification of the spilled material can be made without testing, product data may be obtained from a MSDS found in Section 2.11.10, product specification information, and/or records of product physical and chemical properties.

Occasionally a spill may occur in which the spilled material is not readily identifiable. Typically, laboratory analytical data for spill event samples will not be instantaneously available during an emergency. Therefore, it is necessary and desirable to field-categorize oils as the product reacts and changes in the environment. Although varying widely in physical and chemical properties, oil products have common basic features that permit their grouping for predictive evaluation of environmental effects and determination of control actions. In addition, as petroleum products react and change (e.g., weather) when exposed in the environment, the laboratory data may not be representative of "real-time" conditions; rather the data may instead reflect the chemical characteristics of the spilled material(s) at the time of sample collection.

2.8.19 Spills to Groundwater

2.8.19.1 General

Spills to bare ground will initially spread laterally on the surface and then begin migrating downward through the soil and, depending on a variety of factors and circumstances, could reach groundwater. During vertical migration the spill will spread laterally to some degree and a portion of the oil will be absorbed by the soil particles or become trapped in small pores eventually immobilizing the spill.

In general, oil will continue migrating downward until:	
✓	Residual saturation is reached (all of the oil is absorbed by the soil).
✓	Impenetrable layer (silt, clay, sandstone, rock) is encountered.
✓	Groundwater is reached.

If a spill does reach groundwater, the oil will form a mound on the surface of the groundwater and begin to spread horizontally but preferentially in the direction of groundwater flow. For higher groundwater velocities, a narrow plume elongated in the direction of groundwater flow will form whereas for lower velocities the plume broadens and assumes a more circular pattern. The thickness of the plume or layer of oil will decrease with distance from the source.

As with vertical migration, a portion of the oil will adhere to soil particles and become trapped in small or water filled pores eventually becoming immobilized. For instantaneous or quasi-instantaneous spills, 40-70% of lateral spreading will generally occur in the first 24 hours whereas 60-90% occurs in the first week.

2.8.19.2 Response Actions

In the event of a spill to bare ground, there are a number of actions that should be taken to assess the spill and if groundwater is impacted, initiate recovery and limit the extent of impact. A decision guide flowchart is provided below (Figure 2.8.3) that outlines the general response actions that should be taken. Additional information on these response actions is also provided below.

2.8.19.3 Initial Assessment

As for any spill, the initial response actions for spills to bare ground should include the assessment of health and safety hazards. See the Site Safety and Health Plan as well as the following parameters.

Initial Assessment Parameters	
✓	Spill Size and Product Accumulation (pooled oil) Depth.
✓	Product Type (viscosity).
✓	Soil Type/Permeability/Moisture Content.
✓	Depth to Groundwater.
✓	Estimated Response Time to Initiation of Recovery Actions.

2.8.19.4 Ground Impact Potential

Once the assessment is completed, the potential for the spill to impact underlying groundwater should be determined and generally requires some knowledge of the local hydrogeology including soil type/permeability and depth to groundwater, and groundwater flow direction. The common factors, along with selected examples that contribute to a spill having a higher or lower potential to impact groundwater are:

Higher Potential	
✓	Shallow Groundwater (generally <20 ft.).
✓	Low Viscosity Oil (gasoline).
✓	Dry Soil with Low Oil Retention Capacity.
✓	Highly Permeable Soils (sand, gravel, coarse grained mixed sediment).
✓	Large Volume.
✓	Pooled Oil (creates hydraulic head that enhances penetration).
✓	Response Time (several hours before pooled oil recovery begins).

Lower Potential	
✓	Deep Groundwater (generally >20 ft.).
✓	Medium to High Viscosity Oil (industrial fuel oils, crude, lubricants, etc.).
✓	Wet or Moist Soils with High Oil Retention Capacity.
✓	Low Permeability Soils (silts, clays, fine grained mixed sediment).
✓	Small Volume.
✓	No Pooled Oil on Surface.
✓	Response Time (expeditious recovery of pooled oil or saturated soils).

For small spills that do not pool on the ground surface, vertical penetration into the soil is often limited to 4 to 8 inches with the exception of coarse gravels which could allow considerably deeper penetration. Depth of penetration can be estimated if you know the square footage of surface impact, soil type and depth to groundwater and spill volume. Using the above information and the table shown below, a calculation of how much oil can be absorbed /retained by the soil between the surface and the water table. If the retention capacity is significantly greater than the spill volume, the potential for the spill to reach groundwater would be low and vice versa.

Retention Capacity	
Soil Type	Oil Retention Capacity (gal. / yd^3)
Stones, coarse gravel	1
Gravel, coarse san	1.6
Coarse sand, medium sand	3
Medium sand, fine sand	5
Fine sand, silt	8

2.8.19.5 Supplemental Assessment

If the potential exists for a spill to reach groundwater, additional assessment activities should be conducted to confirm groundwater has been impacted and, if so, assess the extent of impacts. In most cases, an experienced remediation contractor is already under contract to the Company and will be utilized to conduct subsequent assessment activities.

These activities commonly include:	
✓	**Backhoes or Excavators** – excavate pits/trenches to determine penetration depth/groundwater impacts (limited to depths of 10–20 ft.).
✓	**Hand or Power Augers** – install borings to collect soil/water samples and can be used to install temporary wells (often limited to 15-30 ft.).
✓	**Direct Push Drilling Rigs** – install borings to collect soil/water samples and can be used to install temporary wells (often limited to 50-100 ft.).
✓	**Hollow Stem Auger (HAS) or rotary drill rigs -** install borings to collect soil samples and wells for groundwater samples (limited to 100-500 ft.).

The type of method used often depends on equipment availability, depth to groundwater and access to the spill area. For areas with shallow groundwater and good access, backhoes or excavators are often the most expedient means of determining penetration depth and groundwater impacts. If access is limited, such as in many tank farms, hand or power augers can be used to install borings and collect samples. Direct push (Geo-probe) rigs can get into many areas but are generally truck mounted and will need road access. For areas with good access and where groundwater is deeper, hollow stem augers or rotary drill rigs are often the best equipment for subsequent assessment.

Borings or pits should be installed, if safe to do so, in the main spill area where penetration is typically greatest. If groundwater impacts are confirmed or expected, additional borings or wells should be installed by stepping out laterally from the spill area and primarily in the down gradient direction until the groundwater impact area is delineated.

It is important to note that if intrusive activities (excavation, drilling, hand augers, etc.) are necessary, additional air monitoring of the excavation and breathing zone around the activities should be conducted to ensure additional hazards are not created by the activities. In addition, if excavation activities are conducted and it is necessary for workers to enter the excavation, confined space permitting and/or shoring regulations may apply.

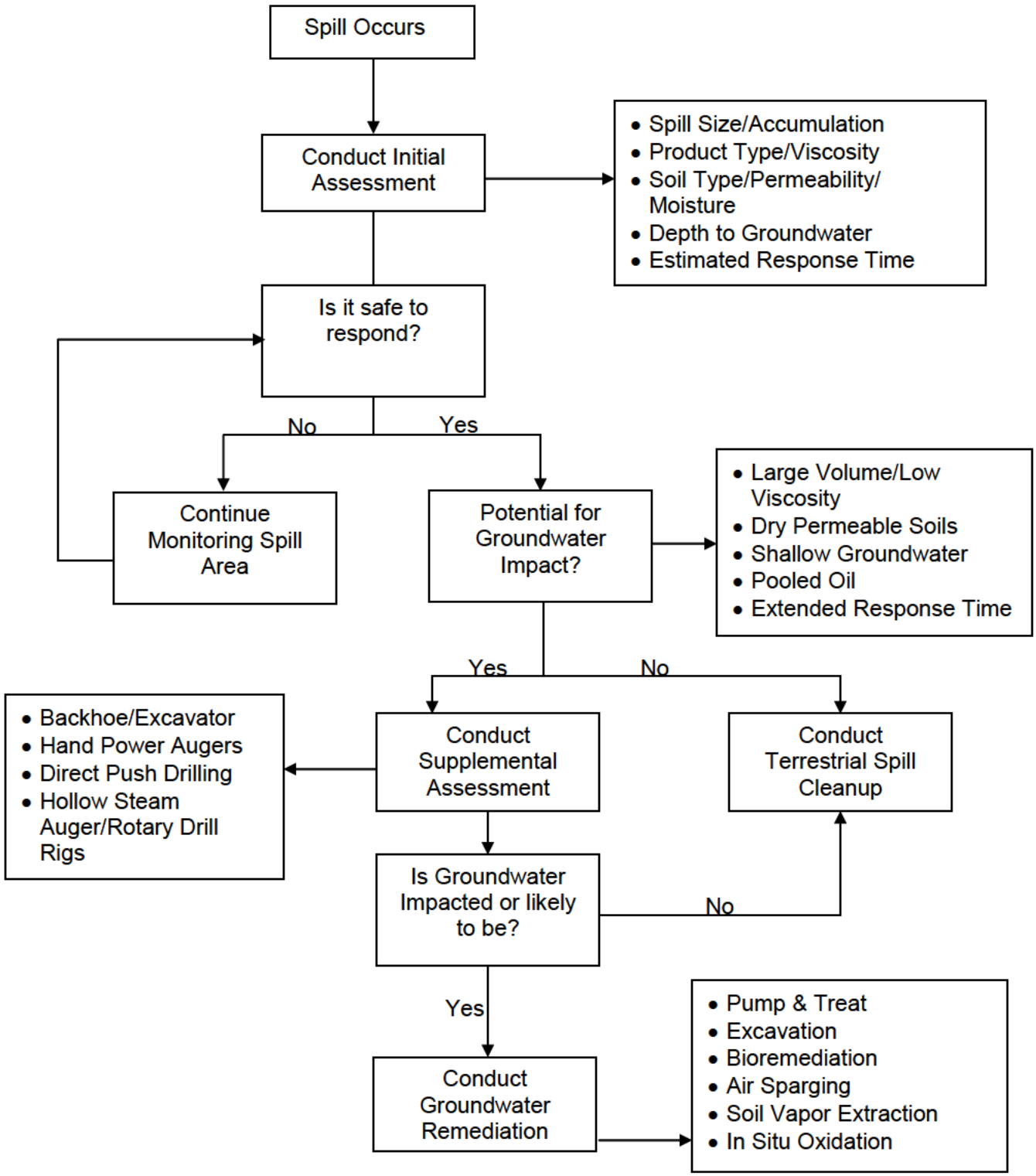
2.8.19.6 Recover/Remediation

In the event a spill does reach groundwater or the threat of reaching groundwater remains, recovery or remediation activities will need to be conducted to mitigate the impacts. The impacts could be limited to low concentrations of hydrocarbons that have dissolved into the groundwater or, for larger spills, involve a layer of oil/product floating (separate, or non-aqueous, phase hydrocarbons) on the groundwater surface accompanied by elevated concentrations of dissolved (aqueous phase) hydrocarbons in the groundwater.

Some of the more common groundwater remediation techniques include:	
✓	Pump and Treat
✓	Excavation
✓	Bio-remediation
✓	Air Sparging
✓	Soil Vapor Extraction
✓	In-Situ Oxidation

Selection of the most appropriate remediation technique will depend on a number of factors including product type, soil type, depth to groundwater, access, extent of impacts, current groundwater use, etc. The Company will utilize experienced remediation contractors to select and implement the most appropriate remediation technique(s).

Figure 2.8.3 – Groundwater Spill Response Strategy Guide



2.8.20 Natural Disasters

This checklist identifies actions to be taken when the pipeline and/or its facilities are threatened by thunderstorms, producing lightning or high winds and tornados.

Lightning or High Winds	
✓	Establish communications with the Field office for weather updates.
✓	Upon notification by weather monitoring of impending severe weather conditions, notify the Area Supervisor or the appropriate office of the situation.
✓	Personnel will be instructed to shut down all nonessential activities and take shelter where available until the storm has passed.
✓	Immediately bring personnel off tanks, pipe racks, and other elevated work areas. Suspend product loading operations and close all tank openings, as applicable.

Tornados	
✓	Establish communications with the Field office for weather updates.
✓	Sound the alarm.
✓	Have location personnel report to a designated area.
✓	Avoid all windows and proceed to an interior room on the lowest floor or tornado shelter, if available. ✓ Interior stairwells will be one of the best shelters, if available.
✓	Seek shelter under a sturdy/heavy piece of furniture.
✓	Use your arms to protect the back of your head and neck.
Once the all clear has sounded:	
✓	Account for all Personnel.
✓	Begin search and rescue if any personnel are missing.
✓	Assess situation and exercise caution.
✓	Emergency Shut Down, if necessary. Notify Control Center as needed.
✓	If damage has occurred, close the nearest block valves on either side of the damaged location.
✓	Conduct visual inspection of the line(s) using one or more of the following methods. ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vehicle ☐ Walking
✓	Evacuate the line for closer inspection and/or pressure test prior to resuming operations, if necessary.
✓	Inspect system integrity
✓	Check off-site areas for damage.

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

Emergency Response Guide First Responder

Pipeline Release

1

SAFETY
- Your safety first and then the safety of others
- Stay out of the hazard area
- If performing Recon approach up wind, up hill, up stream
- Determine the immediate hot zone

ISOLATE AND DENY ENTRY
- Evacuate the immediate area
- Deny entry to the immediate area
- Ask others to help deny entry into the area
- If on the scene, ask agency resources to help deny entry into immediate area

NOTIFICATIONS
- Contact your Supervisor
- Contact Control Center
- Dial 911 if ambulance, police or fire dept. assistance is needed
- Contact local OSRO (Notifications Section of this Plan)
- Follow Notifications Procedures (Notifications Section of this Plan)

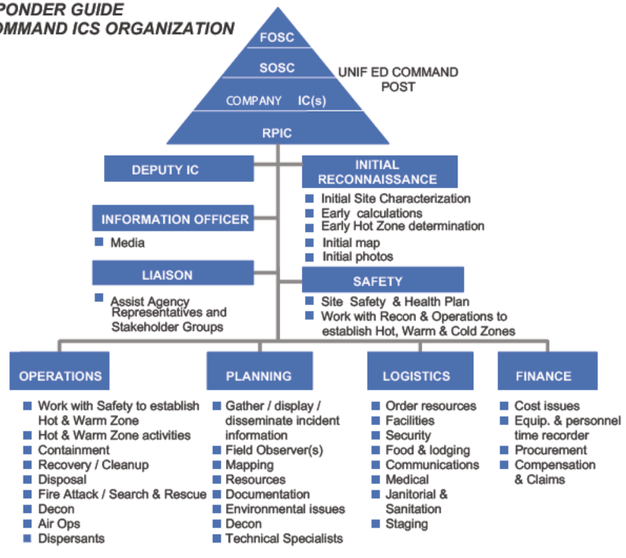
2

COMMAND MANAGEMENT
- Assume the role of Incident Commander
- Make an announcement to all on the scene that you have assumed Command
- Establish a Unified Command Post up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Establish a Unified Staging Area up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Begin assigning ICS positions as necessary
- Meet, greet & brief responding Agencies as they arrive at the Unified Command Post
- Ensure Safety Officer begins and completes a Site Safety Plan

IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT
- Continue to evaluate the hot zone and adjust accordingly
- Continue to monitor evacuation activities
- Ensure safe Recon to determine extent of impact on water, air, soil, plant life & wildlife

ACTION PLANNING
- Complete an ICS Form 201 and Incident Action Plan

FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE
UNIFIED COMMAND ICS ORGANIZATION



3

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
- Ensure proper levels of PPE
- Ensure PPE is in line with Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)

CONTAINMENT & CONTROL
- Containment & control strategies should be developed within the Unified IAP process/follow ACP
- Operations Section Chief oversees containment & control tactical deployment
- OSRO's work under the Operations Section and should not freelance

PROTECTIVE ACTIONS
- Ensure safe Recon to assess impact on water intakes, adjoining properties, public recreation sites & sensitive sites
- Protective action tactical deployment should be part of the Unified IAP

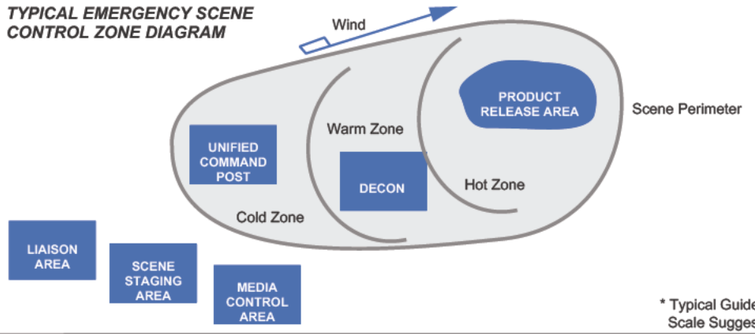
4

DECONTAMINATION / CLEANUP
- Decon activities take place under the ICS Ops Section
- Decon capabilities in place before entering Hot Zone
- Ensure proper PPE for Decon Team
- Clean up strategies should be part of the Unified IAP
- Decon runoff needs to be contained and properly disposed of

DISPOSAL
- Ensure early notification of EH&S
- Consult Waste Management Section of this Plan

DOCUMENTATION
- Ensure early completion of ICS Form 201 & SSHP
- Ensure proper retention of all incident related documents
- Ensure timely incident critique & record lessons learned

TYPICAL EMERGENCY SCENE
CONTROL ZONE DIAGRAM



OBJECTIVES

We will prudently over respond to any incident with priorities in the following order:

People

Environment

Assets

Reputation

FACILITY MITIGATION/PROTECTION ACTIONS
- Shut-off flow
- Isolate leaking section of piping
- Notify Terminal Supervisor, Manager or designee
- Place a container under the leak and attempt to temporarily plug the hole
- Initiate spill containment (if outside containment area)
- Evacuate contents of line with suctin pump or flush with water to remove remaining oil
- Block and purge affected equipment
- Initiate recovery/clean-up actions

INITIAL ICS/NOTIFICATION FORMS THAT MAY BE UTILIZED
- Incident Report Form & Notifications
- ICS Form 201 (Incident Briefing, 1-5)
- ICS Form 214 (Unit Log)
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- ICS Form 232 (Resources at Risk Summary)

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK QUICK REFERENCE PAGES

Product	Guide #
Gasoline, Diesel & Crude Oil	128
Oil < 200°FP	171
LPG	119
Natural Gas	115

ENBRIDGE®

Emergency Response Guide First Responder

Tank Failure

SAFETY
1
- Your safety first and then the safety of others
- Stay out of the hazard area
- If performing Recon approach up wind, up hill, up stream
- Determine the immediate hot zone
-

ISOLATE AND DENY ENTRY
- Evacuate the immediate area
- Deny entry to the immediate area
- Ask others to help deny entry into the area
- If on the scene, ask agency resources to help deny entry into immediate area

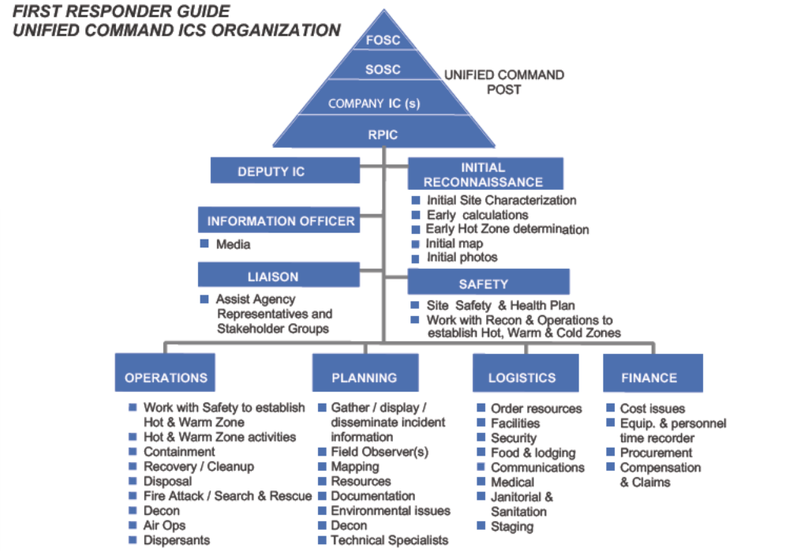
NOTIFICATIONS
- Contact your Supervisor
- Contact Control Center
- Dial 911 if ambulance, police or fire dept. assistance is needed
- Contact local OSRO (Notifications Section of this Plan)
- Follow Notifications Procedures (Notifications Section of this Plan)

COMMAND MANAGEMENT
2
- Assume the role of Incident Commander
- Make an announcement to all on the scene that you have assumed Command
- Establish a Unified Command Post up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Establish a Unified Staging Area up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Begin assigning ICS positions as necessary
- Meet, greet & brief responding Agencies as they arrive at the Unified Command Post
- Ensure Safety Officer begins and completes a Site Safety Plan

IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT
- Continue to evaluate the hot zone and adjust accordingly
- Continue to monitor evacuation activities
- Ensure safe Recon to determine extent of impact on water, air, soil, plant life & wildlife

ACTION PLANNING
- Complete an ICS Form 201 and Incident Action Plan

FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE UNIFIED COMMAND ICS ORGANIZATION



PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
3
- Ensure proper levels of PPE
- Ensure PPE is in line with Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)

CONTAINMENT & CONTROL
- Containment & control strategies should be developed within the Unified IAP process/follow ACP
- Operations Section Chief oversees containment & control tactical deployment
- OSRO's work under the Operations Section and should not freelance

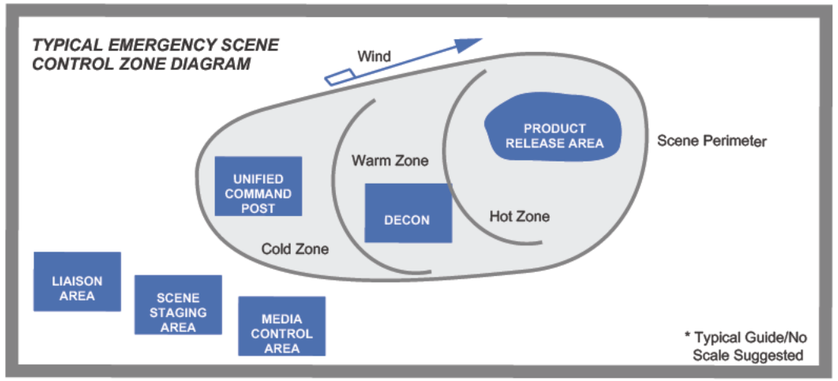
PROTECTIVE ACTIONS
- Ensure safe Recon to assess impact on water intakes, adjoining properties, public recreation sites & sensitive sites
- Protective action tactical deployment should be part of the Unified IAP

DECONTAMINATION / CLEANUP
4
- Decon activities take place under the ICS Ops Section
- Decon capabilities in place before entering Hot Zone
- Ensure proper PPE for Decon Team
- Clean up strategies should be part of the Unified IAP
- Decon runoff needs to be contained and properly disposed of

DISPOSAL
- Ensure early notification of EH&S
- Consult Waste Management Section of this Plan

DOCUMENTATION
- Ensure early completion of ICS Form 201 & SSHP
- Ensure proper retention of all incident related documents
- Ensure timely incident critique & record lessons learned

TYPICAL EMERGENCY SCENE CONTROL ZONE DIAGRAM



OBJECTIVES

We will prudently over respond to any incident with priorities in the following order:

People

Environment

Assets

Reputation

FACILITY MITIGATION/PROTECTION ACTIONS

- If safe, ensure dike drains are closed
- Notify Terminal Supervisor, Manager or designee
- Secure area
- Initiate response actions

INITIAL ICS/NOTIFICATION FORMS THAT MAY BE UTILIZED

- Incident Report Form & Notifications
- ICS Form 201 (Incident Briefing, 1-5)
- ICS Form 214 (Unit Log)
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- ICS Form 232 (Resources at Risk Summary)

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK QUICK REFERENCE PAGES

Product	Guide #
Gasoline, Diesel & Crude Oil	128
Oil < 200°FP	171
LPG	119
Natural Gas	115

ENBRIDGE

Emergency Response Guide First Responder

Tank Overfill

SAFETY 1
- Your safety first and then the safety of others
- Stay out of the hazard area
- If performing Recon approach up wind, up hill, up stream
- Determine the immediate hot zone
-

ISOLATE AND DENY ENTRY
- Evacuate the immediate area
- Deny entry to the immediate area
- Ask others to help deny entry into the area
- If on the scene, ask agency resources to help deny entry into immediate area

NOTIFICATIONS
- Contact your Supervisor
- Contact Control Center
- Dial 911 if ambulance, police or fire dept. assistance is needed
- Contact local OSRO (Notifications Section of this Plan)
- Follow Notifications Procedures (Notifications Section of this Plan)

COMMAND MANAGEMENT 2
- Assume the role of Incident Commander
- Make an announcement to all on the scene that you have assumed Command
- Establish a Unified Command Post up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Establish a Unified Staging Area up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Begin assigning ICS positions as necessary
- Meet, greet & brief responding Agencies as they arrive at the Unified Command Post
- Ensure Safety Officer begins and completes a Site Safety Plan

IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT
- Continue to evaluate the hot zone and adjust accordingly
- Continue to monitor evacuation activities
- Ensure safe Recon to determine extent of impact on water, air, soil, plant life & wildlife

ACTION PLANNING
- Complete an ICS Form 201 and Incident Action Plan

FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE
UNIFIED COMMAND ICS ORGANIZATION

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 3
- Ensure proper levels of PPE
- Ensure PPE is in line with Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)

CONTAINMENT & CONTROL
- Containment & control strategies should be developed within the Unified IAP process/follow ACP
- Operations Section Chief oversees containment & control tactical deployment
- OSRO's work under the Operations Section and should not freelance

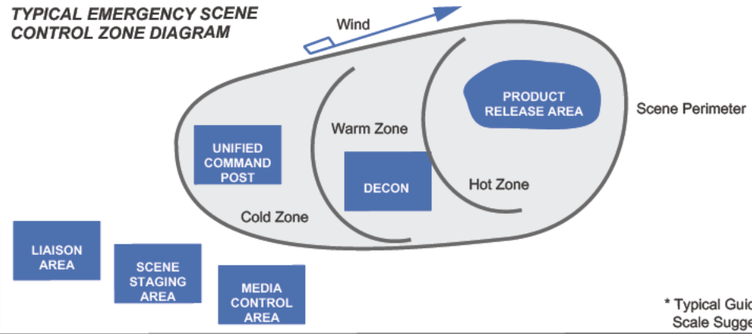
PROTECTIVE ACTIONS
- Ensure safe Recon to assess impact on water intakes, adjoining properties, public recreation sites & sensitive sites
- Protective action tactical deployment should be part of the Unified IAP

DECONTAMINATION / CLEANUP 4
- Decon activities take place under the ICS Ops Section
- Decon capabilities in place before entering Hot Zone
- Ensure proper PPE for Decon Team
- Clean up strategies should be part of the Unified IAP
- Decon runoff needs to be contained and properly disposed of

DISPOSAL
- Ensure early notification of EH&S
- Consult Waste Management Section of this Plan

DOCUMENTATION
- Ensure early completion of ICS Form 201 & SSHP
- Ensure proper retention of all incident related documents
- Ensure timely incident critique & record lessons learned

TYPICAL EMERGENCY SCENE
CONTROL ZONE DIAGRAM



OBJECTIVES

We will prudently over respond to any incident with priorities in the following order:

People

Environment

Assets

Reputation

FACILITY MITIGATION/PROTECTION ACTIONS
- Shut off flow to tank
- If safe, ensure dike drains are closed
- Begin transfer of contents to other tankage
- Notify Terminal Supervisor or Manager
- Secure area
- Initiate response actions

INITIAL ICS/NOTIFICATION FORMS THAT MAY BE UTILIZED
- Incident Report Form & Notifications
- ICS Form 201 (Incident Briefing, 1-5)
- ICS Form 214 (Unit Log)
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- ICS Form 232 (Resources at Risk Summary)

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK QUICK REFERENCE PAGES

Product	Guide #
Gasoline, Diesel & Crude Oil	128
Oil < 200°FP	171
LPG	119
Natural Gas	115

ENBRIDGE®

Emergency Response Guide First Responder

Natural and Other Gas Leaks

SAFETY 1
- Your safety first and then the safety of others
- Stay out of the hazard area
- If performing Recon approach up wind, up hill, up stream
- Determine the immediate hot zone

ISOLATE AND DENY ENTRY
- Evacuate the immediate area
- Deny entry to the immediate area
- Ask others to help deny entry into the area
- If on the scene, ask agency resources to help evaluate and deny entry into immediate area

NOTIFICATIONS
- Contact your Supervisor
- Contact Control Center
- Dial 911 if ambulance, police or fire department assistance is needed
- Contact local OSRO (Notifications Section of this Plan)
- Follow Notifications Procedures (Notifications Section of this Plan)

COMMAND MANAGEMENT 2
- Assume the role of Incident Commander
- Make an announcement to all on the scene that you have assumed Command
- Establish a Unified Command Post up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Establish a Unified Staging Area up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Begin assigning ICS positions as necessary
- Meet, greet & brief responding Agencies as they arrive at the Unified Command Post
- Ensure Safety Officer begins and completes a Site Safety Plan

IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT
- Continue to evaluate the hot zone and adjust accordingly
- Continue to monitor evacuation activities
- Ensure safe Recon to determine extent of impact on water, air, soil, plant life & wildlife

ACTION PLANNING
- Create an Initial Action Plan (ICS Form 201)

FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE
UNIFIED COMMAND ICS ORGANIZATION

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 3
- Ensure proper levels of PPE
- Ensure PPE is in line with Site Safety Health Plan (SSHP)

CONTAINMENT & CONTROL
- Containment & control strategies should be developed within the Unified IAP process/follow ACP
- Operations Section Chief oversees containment & control tactical deployment
- OSROs work under the Operations Section and should not freelance

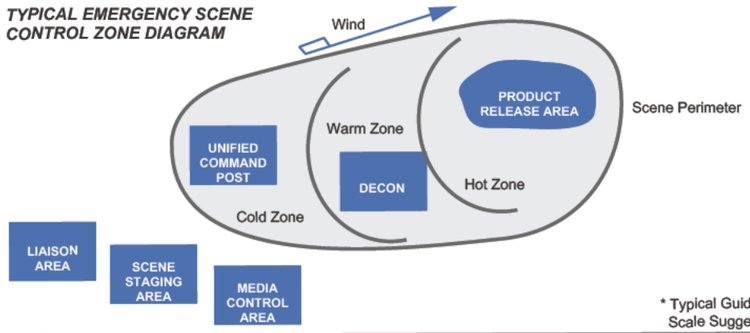
PROTECTIVE ACTIONS
- Ensure safe Recon to assess impact on water intakes, adjoining properties, public recreation sites & sensitive sites
- Protective action tactical deployment should be part of the Unified IAP

DECONTAMINATION / CLEANUP 4
- Decon activities take place under the ICS Ops Section
- Decon capabilities in place before entering Hot Zone
- Ensure proper PPE for Decon Team

DISPOSAL
- Minimal disposal issues

DOCUMENTATION
- Ensure early completion of ICS Form 201 & SSHP
- Ensure proper retention of all incident-related documents
- Ensure timely incident critique & record lessons learned

TYPICAL EMERGENCY SCENE
CONTROL ZONE DIAGRAM



OBJECTIVES

We will prudently over respond to any incident with priorities in the following order:

People

Environment

Assets

Reputation

FACILITY MITIGATION/PROTECTION ACTIONS
- Shut down and isolate flow
- Evacuate the area
- Eliminate sources of ignition
- All equipment used when handling product must be grounded
- Water spray may reduce vapors or divert vapor cloud
- If exposed, make sure exposed clothing is removed and decon occurs

INITIAL ICS/NOTIFICATION FORMS THAT MAY BE UTILIZED
- Notification Fax
- ICS Form 201 (Incident Briefing, 1-5)
- ICS Form 202
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- ICS Form 215

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK QUICK REFERENCE PAGES

Product	Guide #
Gasoline	128
Diesel	128
LPG	119
Natural Gas	115
Crude Oil	128

ENBRIDGE®

Emergency Response Guide First Responder

Fire or Explosion

SAFETY 1
- Your safety first and then the safety of others
- Stay out of the hazard area
- If performing Recon approach up wind, up hill, up stream
- Determine the immediate hot zone

ISOLATE AND DENY ENTRY
- Evacuate the immediate area
- Deny entry to the immediate area
- Ask others to help deny entry into the area
- If on the scene, ask agency resources to help deny entry into immediate area

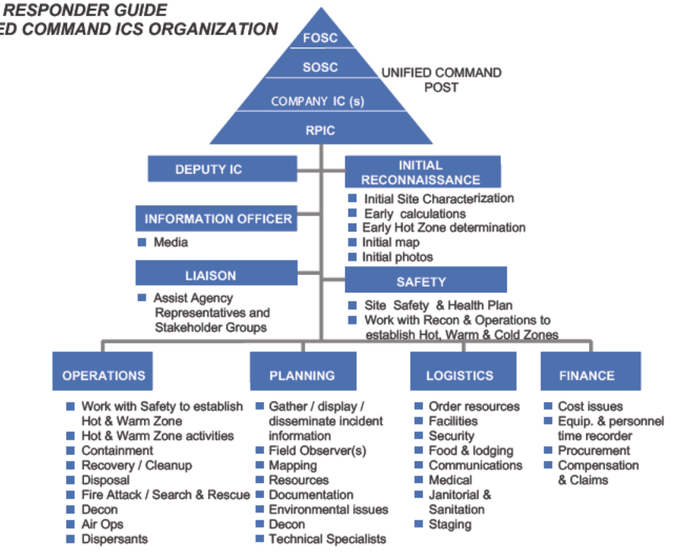
NOTIFICATIONS
- Contact your Supervisor
- Contact Control Center
- Dial 911 if ambulance, police or fire dept. assistance is needed
- Contact local OSRO (Notifications Section of this Plan)
- Follow Notifications Procedures (Notifications Section of this Plan)

COMMAND MANAGEMENT 2
- Assume the role of Incident Commander
- Make an announcement to all on the scene that you have assumed Command
- Establish a Unified Command Post up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Establish a Unified Staging Area up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Begin assigning ICS positions as necessary
- Meet, greet & brief responding Agencies as they arrive at the Unified Command Post
- Ensure Safety Officer begins and completes a Site Safety Plan

IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT
- Continue to evaluate the hot zone and adjust accordingly
- Continue to monitor evacuation activities
- Ensure safe Recon to determine extent of impact on water, air, soil, plant life & wildlife

ACTION PLANNING
- Complete an ICS Form 201 and Incident Action Plan

FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE
UNIFIED COMMAND ICS ORGANIZATION



PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 3
- Ensure proper levels of PPE
- Ensure PPE is in line with Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)

CONTAINMENT & CONTROL
- Containment & control strategies should be developed within the Unified IAP process/follow ACP
- Operations Section Chief oversees strategies

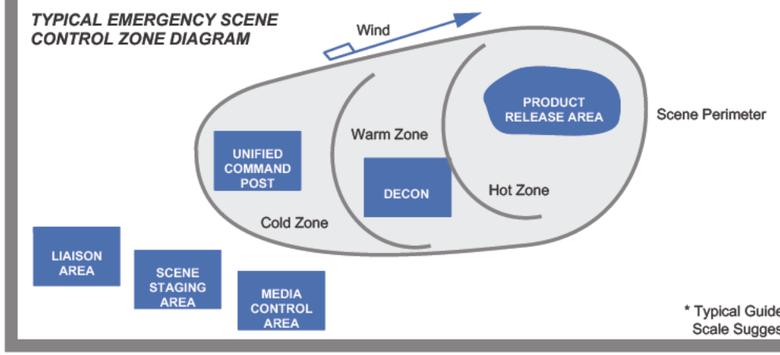
PROTECTIVE ACTIONS
- Ensure safe Recon to assess impact on area
- Protective action tactical deployment should be part of the Unified IAP

DECONTAMINATION / CLEANUP 4
- Decon activities take place under the ICS Ops Section
- Decon capabilities in place before entering Hot Zone
- Ensure proper PPE for Decon Team
- Clean up strategies should be part of the Unified IAP
- Decon runoff needs to be contained and properly disposed of

DISPOSAL
- Ensure early notification of EH&S
- Consult Waste Management Section of this Plan

DOCUMENTATION
- Ensure early completion of ICS Form 201 & SSHP
- Ensure proper retention of all incident related documents
- Ensure timely incident critique & record lessons learned

TYPICAL EMERGENCY SCENE CONTROL ZONE DIAGRAM



OBJECTIVES

We will prudently over respond to any incident with priorities in the following order:

People

Environment

Assets

Reputation

FACILITY MITIGATION/PROTECTION ACTIONS
- Alert personnel
- Notify Supervisor, Manager or designee
- Activate alarm as required
- Notify local fire department
- Evacuate non-essential individuals
- Identify cause/source/materials involved
- Contain fire/spill/material released
- Consider potential for escalation
- Protect exposures

INITIAL ICS/NOTIFICATION FORMS THAT MAY BE UTILIZED
- Incident Report Form & Notifications
- ICS Form 201 (Incident Briefing, 1-5)
- ICS Form 214 (Unit Log)
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- ICS Form 232 (Resources at Risk Summary)

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK QUICK REFERENCE PAGES

Product	Guide #
Gasoline, Diesel & Crude Oil	128
Oil < 200°FP	171
LPG	119
Natural Gas	115

ENBRIDGE

Emergency Response Guide First Responder

Equipment Failure

SAFETY
- Your safety first and then the safety of others
- Stay out of the hazard area
- If performing Recon approach up wind, up hill, up stream
- Determine the immediate hot zone

ISOLATE AND DENY ENTRY
- Evacuate the immediate area
- Deny entry to the immediate area
- Ask others to help deny entry into the area
- If on the scene, ask agency resources to help deny entry into immediate area

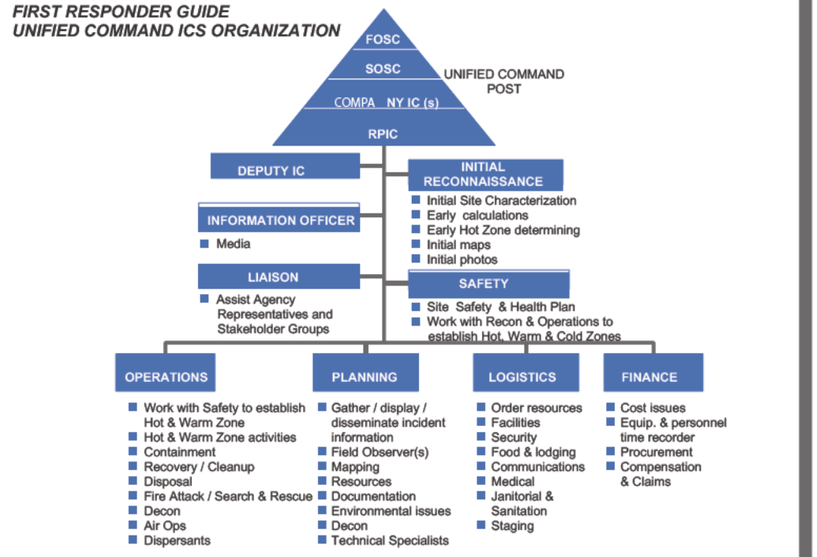
NOTIFICATIONS
- Contact your Supervisor
- Contact Control Center
- Dial 911 if ambulance, police or fire dept. assistance is needed
- Contact local OSRO (Notifications Section of this Plan)
- Follow Notifications Procedures (Notifications Section of this Plan)

COMMAND MANAGEMENT
- Assume the role of Incident Commander
- Make an announcement to all on the scene that you have assumed Command
- Establish a Unified Command Post up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Establish a Unified Staging Area up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Begin assigning ICS positions as necessary
- Meet, greet & brief responding Agencies as they arrive at the Unified Command Post
- Ensure Safety Officer begins and completes a Site Safety Plan

IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT
- Continue to evaluate the hot zone and adjust accordingly
- Continue to monitor evacuation activities
- Ensure safe Recon to determine extent of impact on water, air, soil, plant life & wildlife

ACTION PLANNING
- Complete an ICS Form 201 and Incident Action Plan

FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE
UNIFIED COMMAND ICS ORGANIZATION



PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
- Ensure proper levels of PPE
- Ensure PPE is in line with Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)

CONTAINMENT & CONTROL
- Containment & control strategies should be developed within the Unified IAP process/follow ACP
- Operations Section Chief oversees containment & control tactical deployment
- OSRO's work under the Operations Section and should not freelance

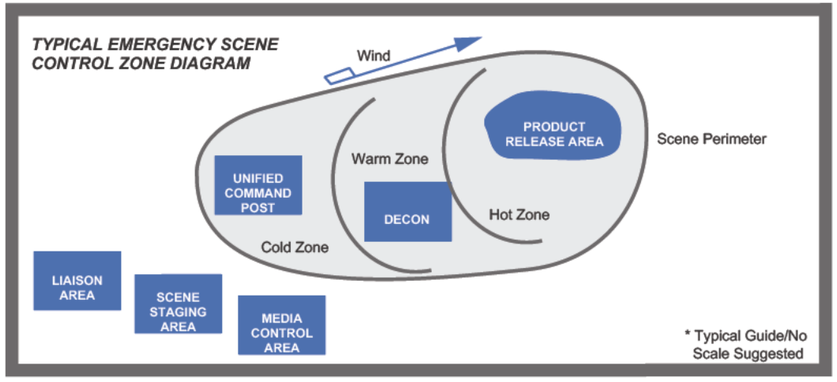
PROTECTIVE ACTIONS
- Ensure safe Recon to assess impact on water intakes, adjoining properties, public recreation sites & sensitive sites
- Protective action tactical deployment should be part of the Unified IAP

DECONTAMINATION / CLEANUP
- Decon activities take place under the ICS Ops Section
- Decon capabilities in place before entering Hot Zone
- Ensure proper PPE for Decon Team
- Clean up strategies should be part of the Unified IAP
- Decon runoff needs to be contained and properly disposed of

DISPOSAL
- Ensure early notification of EH&S
- Consult Waste Management Section of this Plan

DOCUMENTATION
- Ensure early completion of ICS Form 201 & SSHP
- Ensure proper retention of all incident related documents
- Ensure timely incident critique & record lessons learned

TYPICAL EMERGENCY SCENE
CONTROL ZONE DIAGRAM



OBJECTIVES

We will prudently over respond to any incident with priorities in the following order:

People

Environment

Assets

Reputation

FACILITY MITIGATION/PROTECTION ACTIONS
- Shut-off flow
- Notify Terminal Supervisor, Manager or designee
- Tighten leaky valve or fitting, if safe
- Transfer tank contents to avaliable tankage

INITIAL ICS/NOTIFICATION FORMS THAT MAY BE UTILIZED
- Notification Fax
- ICS Form 201 (Incident Briefing,1-5)
- ICS Form 214 (Unit Log)
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- ICS Form 232 (Resources at Risk Summary)

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK QUICK REFERENCE PAGES

Product	Guide #
Gasoline	128
Diesel	128
Crude Oil	128
Oil < 200°FP	171

ENBRIDGE®

Emergency Response Guide First Responder

Failure of Transfer Equip

SAFETY
1
- Your safety first and then the safety of others
- Stay out of the hazard area
- If performing Recon approach up wind, up hill, up stream
- Determine the immediate hot zone

ISOLATE AND DENY ENTRY
- Evacuate the immediate area
- Deny entry to the immediate area
- Ask others to help deny entry into the area
- If on the scene, ask agency resources to help deny entry into immediate area

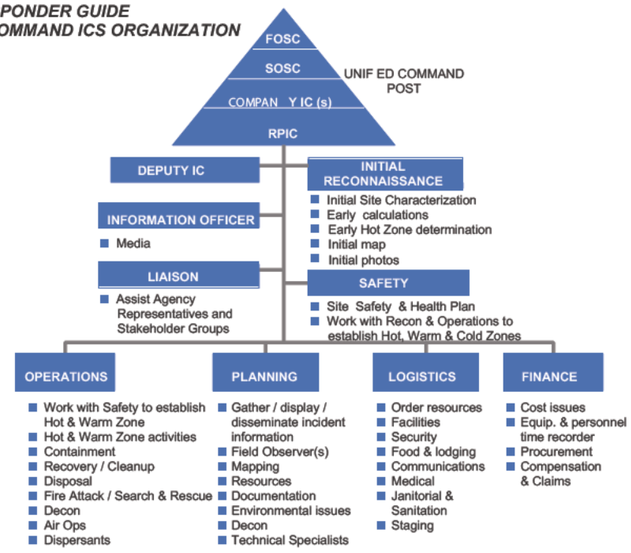
NOTIFICATIONS
- Contact your Supervisor
- Contact Control Center
- Dial 911 if ambulance, police or fire dept. assistance is needed
- Contact local OSRO (Notifications Section of this Plan)
- Follow Notifications Procedures (Notifications Section of this Plan)

COMMAND MANAGEMENT
2
- Assume the role of Incident Commander
- Make an announcement to all on the scene that you have assumed Command
- Establish a Unified Command Post up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Establish a Unified Staging Area up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Begin assigning ICS positions as necessary
- Meet, greet & brief responding Agencies as they arrive at the Unified Command Post
- Ensure Safety Officer begins and completes a Site Safety Plan

IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT
- Continue to evaluate the hot zone and adjust accordingly
- Continue to monitor evacuation activities
- Ensure safe Recon to determine extent of impact on water, air, soil, plant life & wildlife

ACTION PLANNING
- Complete an ICS Form 201 and Incident Action Plan

FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE
UNIFIED COMMAND ICS ORGANIZATION



PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
3
- Ensure proper levels of PPE
- Ensure PPE is in line with Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)

CONTAINMENT & CONTROL
- Containment & control strategies should be developed within the Unified IAP process/follow ACP
- Operations Section Chief oversees containment & control tactical deployment
- OSRO's work under the Operations Section and should not freelance

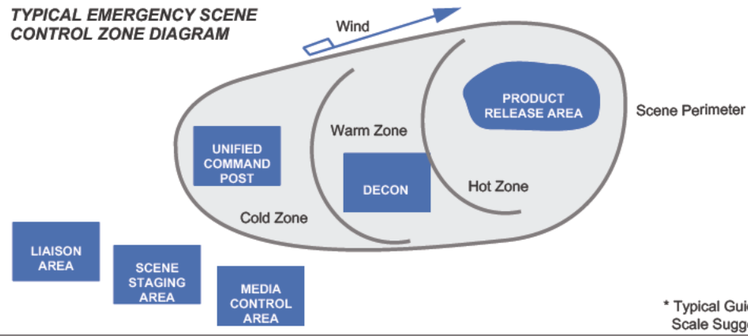
PROTECTIVE ACTIONS
- Ensure safe Recon to assess impact on water intakes, adjoining properties, public recreation sites & sensitive sites
- Protective action tactical deployment should be part of the Unified IAP

DECONTAMINATION / CLEANUP
4
- Decon activities take place under the ICS Ops Section
- Decon capabilities in place before entering Hot Zone
- Ensure proper PPE for Decon Team
- Clean up strategies should be part of the Unified IAP
- Decon runoff needs to be contained and properly disposed of

DISPOSAL
- Ensure early notification of EH&S
- Consult Waste Management Section of this Plan

DOCUMENTATION
- Ensure early completion of ICS Form 201 & SSHP
- Ensure proper retention of all incident related documents
- Ensure timely incident critique & record lessons learned

TYPICAL EMERGENCY SCENE CONTROL ZONE DIAGRAM



OBJECTIVES

We will prudently over respond to any incident with priorities in the following order:

People

Environment

Assets

Reputation

FACILITY MITIGATION/PROTECTION ACTIONS

- Shut off tranfer pumps. Close header & tank valves
- Notify Terminal Operators/Manager/Vessel
- Drain remaining contents of like to vessel tanks
- Secure area
- Initiate response actions

INITIAL ICS/NOTIFICATION FORMS THAT MAY BE UTILIZED

- Notification Fax
- ICS Form 201 (Incident Briefing, 1-5)
- ICS Form 214 (Unit Log)
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- ICS Form 232 (Resources at Risk Summary)

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK QUICK REFERENCE PAGES

Product	Guide #
Gasoline	128
Diesel	128
Crude Oil	128
Oil < 200°FP	171

ENBRIDGE®

Emergency Response Guide First Responder

Evacuation

SAFETY 1
- Your safety first and then the safety of others
- Stay out of the hazard area
- If performing Recon approach up wind, up hill, up stream
- Determine the immediate hot zone

ISOLATE AND DENY ENTRY
- Evacuate the immediate area
- Deny entry to the immediate area
- Ask others to help deny entry into the area
- If on the scene, ask agency resources to help evaluate and deny entry into immediate area

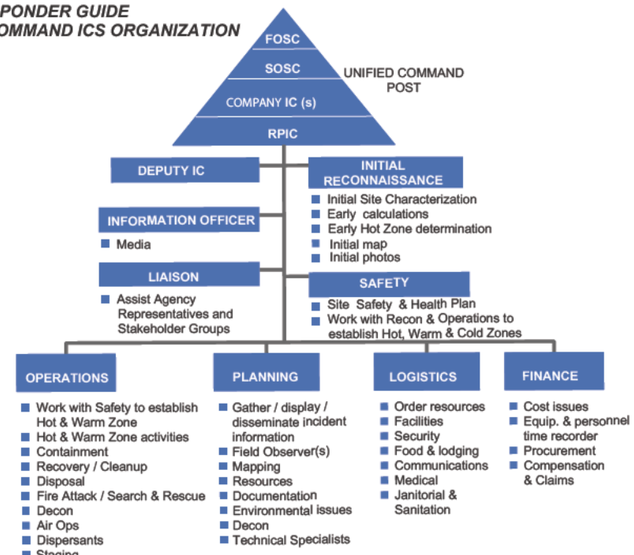
NOTIFICATIONS
- Contact your Supervisor
- Contact Control Center
- Dial 911 if ambulance, police or fire department assistance is needed
- Contact local OSRO (Notifications Section of this Plan)
- Follow Notifications Procedures (Notifications Section of this Plan)

COMMAND MANAGEMENT 2
- Assume the role of Incident Commander
- Make an announcement to all on the scene that you have assumed Command
- Establish a Unified Command Post up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Establish a Unified Staging Area up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Begin assigning ICS positions as necessary
- Meet, greet & brief responding Agencies as they arrive at the Unified Command Post
- Ensure Safety Officer begins and completes a Site Safety Plan

IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT
- Continue to evaluate the hot zone and adjust accordingly
- Continue to monitor evacuation activities
- Ensure safe Recon to determine extent of impact on water, air, soil, plant life & wildlife

ACTION PLANNING
- Create an Initial Action Plan (ICS Form 201)

FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE
UNIFIED COMMAND ICS ORGANIZATION



PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 3
- Ensure proper levels of PPE
- Ensure PPE is in line with Site Safety Health Plan (SSHP)

CONTAINMENT & CONTROL
- Containment & control strategies should be developed within the Unified IAP process/follow ACP
- Operations Section Chief oversees containment & control tactical deployment
- OSROs work under the Operations Section and should not freelance

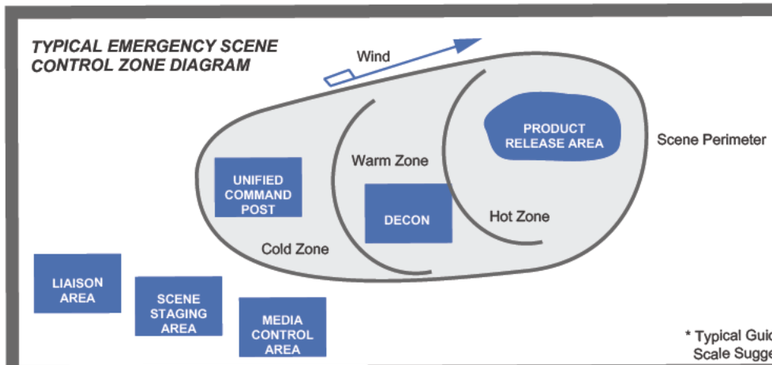
PROTECTIVE ACTIONS
- Ensure safe Recon to assess impact on water intakes, adjoining properties, public recreation sites & sensitive sites
- Protective action tactical deployment should be part of the Unified IAP

DECONTAMINATION / CLEANUP 4
- Decon activities take place under the ICS Ops Section
- Decon capabilities in place before entering Hot Zone
- Ensure proper PPE for Decon Team

DISPOSAL
- Minimal disposal issues

DOCUMENTATION
- Ensure early completion of ICS Form 201 & SSHP
- Ensure proper retention of all incident-related documents
- Ensure timely incident critique & record lessons learned

TYPICAL EMERGENCY SCENE
CONTROL ZONE DIAGRAM



OBJECTIVES

We will prudently over respond to any incident with priorities in the following order:

People

Environment

Assets

Reputation

FACILITY MITIGATION/PROTECTION ACTIONS
- Shut down and isolate flow
- Evacuate the area
- Eliminate sources of ignition
- All equipment used when handling product must be grounded
- Water spray may reduce vapors or divert vapor cloud
- If exposed, make sure exposed clothing is removed and decon occurs

INITIAL ICS/NOTIFICATION FORMS THAT MAY BE UTILIZED
- Notification Fax
- ICS Form 201 (Incident Briefing, 1-5)
- ICS Form 202
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- ICS Form 215

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK QUICK REFERENCE PAGES

Product	Guide #
Gasoline	128
Diesel	128
LPG	119
Natural Gas	115
Crude Oil	128

ENBRIDGE®

Emergency Response Guide First Responder

Wildfire

SAFETY 1
- Your safety first and then the safety of others
- Stay out of the hazard area
- If performing Recon approach up wind, up hill, up stream
- Determine the immediate hot zone

ISOLATE AND DENY ENTRY
- Evacuate the immediate area
- Deny entry to the immediate area
- Ask others to help deny entry into the area
- If on the scene, ask agency resources to help deny entry into immediate area

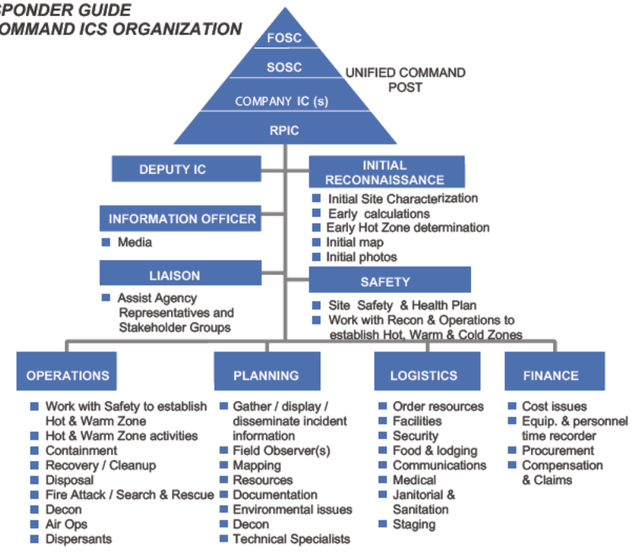
NOTIFICATIONS
- Contact your Supervisor
- Contact Control Center
- Dial 911 if ambulance, police or fire dept. assistance is needed
- Contact local OSRO (Notifications Section of this Plan)
- Follow Notifications Procedures (Notifications Section of this Plan)

COMMAND MANAGEMENT 2
- Assume the role of Incident Commander
- Make an announcement to all on the scene that you have assumed Command
- Establish a Unified Command Post up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Establish a Unified Staging Area up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Begin assigning ICS positions as necessary
- Meet, greet & brief responding Agencies as they arrive at the Unified Command Post
- Ensure Safety Officer begins and completes a Site Safety Plan

IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT
- Continue to evaluate the hot zone and adjust accordingly
- Continue to monitor evacuation activities
- Ensure safe Recon to determine extent of impact on water, air, soil, plant life & wildlife

ACTION PLANNING
- Complete an ICS Form 201 and Incident Action Plan

FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE
UNIFIED COMMAND ICS ORGANIZATION



PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 3
- Ensure proper levels of PPE
- Ensure PPE is in line with Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)

CONTAINMENT & CONTROL
- Containment & control strategies should be developed within the Unified IAP process/follow ACP
- Operations Section Chief oversees strategies

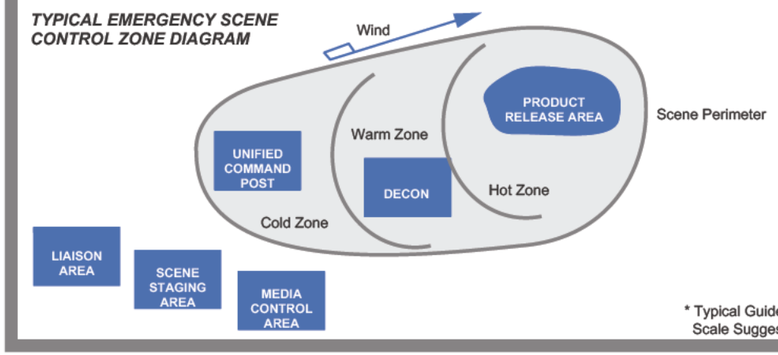
PROTECTIVE ACTIONS
- Ensure safe Recon to assess impact on area
- Protective action tactical deployment should be part of the Unified IAP

DECONTAMINATION / CLEANUP 4
- Decon activities take place under the ICS Ops Section
- Decon capabilities in place before entering Hot Zone
- Ensure proper PPE for Decon Team
- Clean up strategies should be part of the Unified IAP
- Decon runoff needs to be contained and properly disposed of

DISPOSAL
- Ensure early notification of EH&S
- Consult Waste Management Section of this Plan

DOCUMENTATION
- Ensure early completion of ICS Form 201 & SSHP
- Ensure proper retention of all incident related documents
- Ensure timely incident critique & record lessons learned

TYPICAL EMERGENCY SCENE CONTROL ZONE DIAGRAM



OBJECTIVES

We will prudently over respond to any incident with priorities in the following order:

People

Environment

Assets

Reputation

FACILITY MITIGATION/PROTECTION ACTIONS
- Alert personnel
- Notify Supervisor, Manager or designee
- Activate alarm as required
- Notify local fire department
- Evacuate non-essential individuals
- Identify cause/source/materials involved
- Contain fire/spill/material released
- Consider potential for escalation
- Protect exposures

INITIAL ICS/NOTIFICATION FORMS THAT MAY BE UTILIZED
- Incident Report Form & Notifications
- ICS Form 201 (Incident Briefing, 1-5)
- ICS Form 214 (Unit Log)
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- ICS Form 232 (Resources at Risk Summary)

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK QUICK REFERENCE PAGES

Product	Guide #
Gasoline, Diesel & Crude Oil	128
Oil < 200°FP	171
LPG	119
Natural Gas	115

ENBRIDGE

Emergency Response Guide First Responder

Storm or Flood

SAFETY 1
- Your safety first and then the safety of others
- Stay out of the hazard area
- If performing Recon approach up wind, up hill, up stream
- Determine the immediate hot zone

ISOLATE AND DENY ENTRY
- Evacuate the immediate area
- Deny entry to the immediate area
- Ask others to help deny entry into the area
- If on the scene, ask agency resources to help deny entry into immediate area

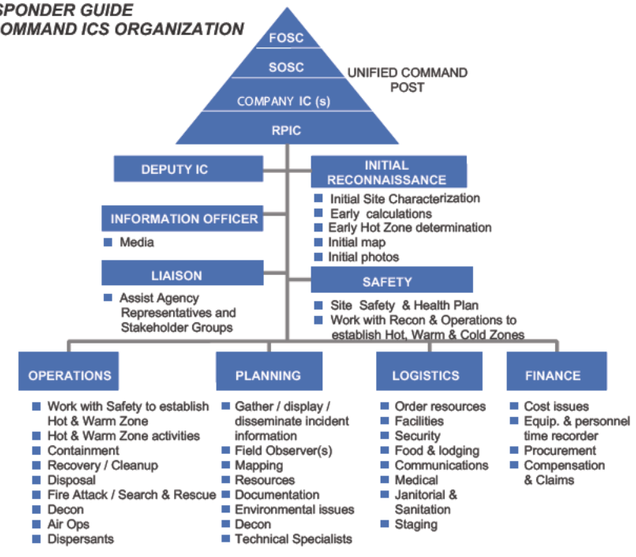
NOTIFICATIONS
- Contact your Supervisor
- Contact Control Center
- Dial 911 if ambulance, police or fire dept. assistance is needed
- Contact local OSRO (Notifications Section of this Plan)
- Follow Notifications Procedures (Notifications Section of this Plan)

COMMAND MANAGEMENT 2
- Assume the role of Incident Commander
- Make an announcement to all on the scene that you have assumed Command
- Establish a Unified Command Post up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Establish a Unified Staging Area up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Begin assigning ICS positions as necessary
- Meet, greet & brief responding Agencies as they arrive at the Unified Command Post
- Ensure Safety Officer begins and completes a Site Safety Plan

IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT
- Continue to evaluate the hot zone and adjust accordingly
- Continue to monitor evacuation activities
- Ensure safe Recon to determine extent of impact on water, air, soil, plant life & wildlife

ACTION PLANNING
- Complete an ICS Form 201 and Incident Action Plan

FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE
UNIFIED COMMAND ICS ORGANIZATION



PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 3
- Ensure proper levels of PPE
- Ensure PPE is in line with Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)

CONTAINMENT & CONTROL
- Containment & control strategies should be developed within the Unified IAP process/follow ACP
- Operations Section Chief oversees strategies

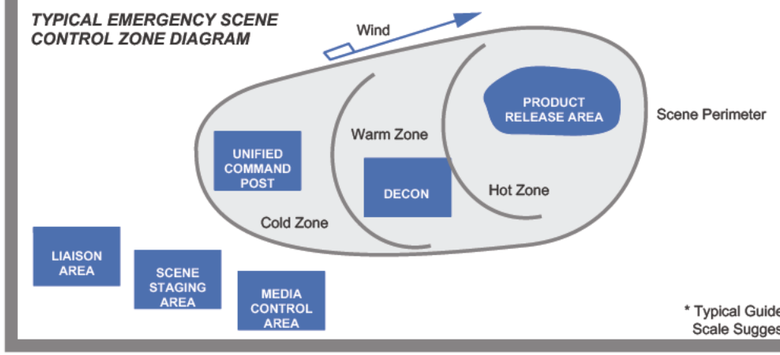
PROTECTIVE ACTIONS
- Ensure safe Recon to assess impact on area
- Protective action tactical deployment should be part of the Unified IAP

DECONTAMINATION / CLEANUP 4
- Decon activities take place under the ICS Ops Section
- Decon capabilities in place before entering Hot Zone
- Ensure proper PPE for Decon Team
- Clean up strategies should be part of the Unified IAP
- Decon runoff needs to be contained and properly disposed of

DISPOSAL
- Ensure early notification of EH&S
- Consult Waste Management Section of this Plan

DOCUMENTATION
- Ensure early completion of ICS Form 201 & SSHP
- Ensure proper retention of all incident related documents
- Ensure timely incident critique & record lessons learned

TYPICAL EMERGENCY SCENE CONTROL ZONE DIAGRAM



OBJECTIVES

We will prudently over respond to any incident with priorities in the following order:

People

Environment

Assets

Reputation

FACILITY MITIGATION/PROTECTION ACTIONS
- Alert personnel
- Notify Supervisor, Manager or designee
- Activate alarm as required
- Notify local fire department
- Evacuate non-essential individuals
- Identify cause/source/materials involved
- Contain fire/spill/material released
- Consider potential for escalation
- Protect exposures

INITIAL ICS/NOTIFICATION FORMS THAT MAY BE UTILIZED
- Incident Report Form & Notifications
- ICS Form 201 (Incident Briefing, 1-5)
- ICS Form 214 (Unit Log)
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- ICS Form 232 (Resources at Risk Summary)

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK QUICK REFERENCE PAGES

Product	Guide #
Gasoline, Diesel & Crude Oil	128
Oil < 200°FP	171
LPG	119
Natural Gas	115

ENBRIDGE

Emergency Response Guide First Responder

Earthquake

SAFETY 1
- Your safety first and then the safety of others
- Stay out of the hazard area
- If performing Recon approach up wind, up hill, up stream
- Determine the immediate hot zone

ISOLATE AND DENY ENTRY
- Evacuate the immediate area
- Deny entry to the immediate area
- Ask others to help deny entry into the area
- If on the scene, ask agency resources to help deny entry into immediate area

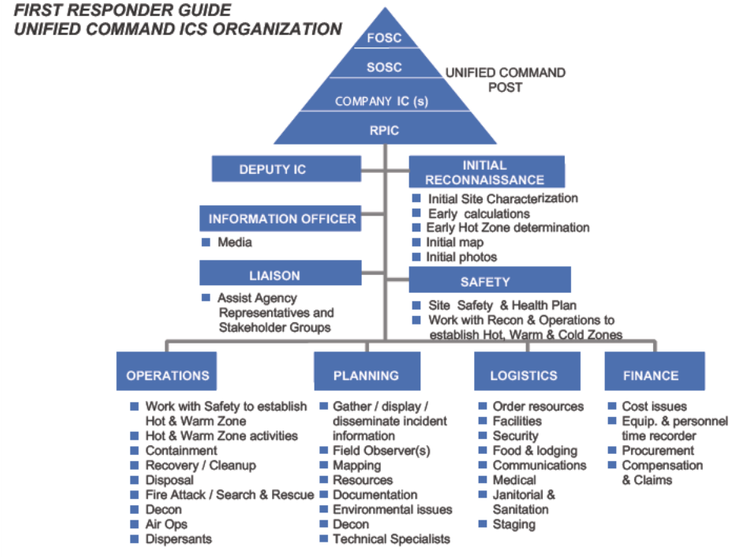
NOTIFICATIONS
- Contact your Supervisor
- Contact Control Center
- Dial 911 if ambulance, police or fire dept. assistance is needed
- Contact local OSRO (Notifications Section of this Plan)
- Follow Notifications Procedures (Notifications Section of this Plan)

COMMAND MANAGEMENT 2
- Assume the role of Incident Commander
- Make an announcement to all on the scene that you have assumed Command
- Establish a Unified Command Post up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Establish a Unified Staging Area up wind, up hill and up stream of the incident in the cold zone
- Begin assigning ICS positions as necessary
- Meet, greet & brief responding Agencies as they arrive at the Unified Command Post
- Ensure Safety Officer begins and completes a Site Safety Plan

IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT
- Continue to evaluate the hot zone and adjust accordingly
- Continue to monitor evacuation activities
- Ensure safe Recon to determine extent of impact on water, air, soil, plant life & wildlife

ACTION PLANNING
- Complete an ICS Form 201 and Incident Action Plan

FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE
UNIFIED COMMAND ICS ORGANIZATION



PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 3
- Ensure proper levels of PPE
- Ensure PPE is in line with Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)

CONTAINMENT & CONTROL
- Containment & control strategies should be developed within the Unified IAP process/follow ACP
- Operations Section Chief oversees strategies

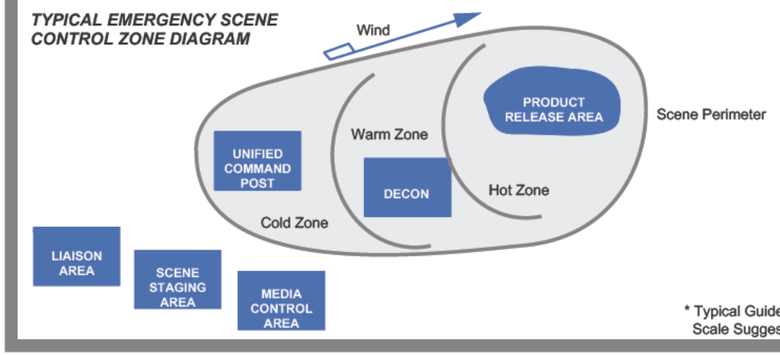
PROTECTIVE ACTIONS
- Ensure safe Recon to assess impact on area
- Protective action tactical deployment should be part of the Unified IAP

DECONTAMINATION / CLEANUP 4
- Decon activities take place under the ICS Ops Section
- Decon capabilities in place before entering Hot Zone
- Ensure proper PPE for Decon Team
- Clean up strategies should be part of the Unified IAP
- Decon runoff needs to be contained and properly disposed of

DISPOSAL
- Ensure early notification of EH&S
- Consult Waste Management Section of this Plan

DOCUMENTATION
- Ensure early completion of ICS Form 201 & SSHP
- Ensure proper retention of all incident related documents
- Ensure timely incident critique & record lessons learned

TYPICAL EMERGENCY SCENE
CONTROL ZONE DIAGRAM



OBJECTIVES

We will prudently over respond to any incident with priorities in the following order:

People

Environment

Assets

Reputation

FACILITY MITIGATION/PROTECTION ACTIONS
- Alert personnel
- Notify Supervisor, Manager or designee
- Activate alarm as required
- Notify local fire department
- Evacuate non-essential individuals
- Identify cause/source/materials involved
- Contain fire/spill/material released
- Consider potential for escalation
- Protect exposures

INITIAL ICS/NOTIFICATION FORMS THAT MAY BE UTILIZED
- Incident Report Form & Notifications
- ICS Form 201 (Incident Briefing, 1-5)
- ICS Form 214 (Unit Log)
- Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP)
- ICS Form 232 (Resources at Risk Summary)

DOT EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK QUICK REFERENCE PAGES

Product	Guide #
Gasoline, Diesel & Crude Oil	128
Oil < 200°FP	171
LPG	119
Natural Gas	115

ENBRIDGE

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

(b) (7)(F)

2.10 Evacuation

Evacuation plans will be located in the applicable facility. All evacuation directives will be communicated through an audible signal, either through voice by the Designated Supervisor of Pipeline Maintenance (PLM) or Terminal, the Designated Emergency Warden and/or Area Supervisor, or by the activation of an alarm system. All facility personnel are trained routinely in evacuation and emergency response procedures. The facility contains no critical equipment that requires employees to continue to operate after the evacuation notification is made.

The purpose of the evacuation plan is to provide some guidance in the event shutdown and evacuation are necessary. In the event of an incident, the facility operator will stop the flow of product by normal operating procedures. The facility supervisor shall be notified immediately of the emergency. Any facility personnel who are not trained as Hazardous Material Technicians will evacuate the facility. The Fire Department will be notified if there is a fire. Arriving personnel, equipment and fire resources will be met at the main gate of the Facility, unless deemed unsafe to do so. Tactical deployment of arriving resources will depend on the current situation.

Evacuating personnel shall proceed in an orderly manner. The Supervisor will account for all employees and arrange for medical assistance as required.

2.10.1 Training

The Company believes that constant training of its employees is the cornerstone of effective emergency response and mitigation of threats to human health and the environment. Personnel evacuation direction is further defined as follows:

- **Facility Employees** - All Company employees who are not directly involved with the abatement of the emergency will immediately evacuate the area of the emergency. They will proceed via an unthreatened route to the facility main gate and remain in a "stand by" mode until instructed by the Facility Management to do otherwise. Should access to the facility main gate be threatened by the emergency, proceed to a location on the facility unthreatened by the emergency and notify the Emergency Warden and/or Area Supervisor of your whereabouts as soon as practical.

- **Contractors, Freight Haulers, Vendors and Other Visitors** - All non-company personnel will immediately evacuate the area when notified of an emergency. All material loading or unloading will cease. Personnel will proceed to the facility main gate via an unthreatened route. Non-Company personnel will exit immediately upon approval of the Facility Management. Should access to the facility main gate be threatened by the emergency, proceed to a location on the facility unthreatened by the emergency and notify the Emergency Warden and/or Area Supervisor of your whereabouts as soon as practical. After personnel evacuation was initiated, emergency response agencies and teams would be notified (either from on-site or off-site immediately after the evacuation was completed), and immediate response actions would be initiated to minimize threats to human health and the environment.

- **Community** - In the unlikely event that evacuation plans were required beyond the boundary of the facility, the designated Supervisor of PLM or Terminal, or designated Emergency Warden would communicate further directives. These plans will include guidance of where to move potentially affected parties to minimize threats to human health and the environment. This will be accomplished under the direct guidance of local emergency response officials.

When the alarm is sounded or a signal to evacuate is given all personnel should:

Evacuation Checklist	
✓	Immediately stop work activities.
✓	Check the wind direction.
✓	Move upwind or cross wind.
✓	Check the wind again.
✓	Conduct a head count to account for all personnel known to be at the facility.
✓	Assist in alerting and escorting personnel, including visitors and contractors to the appropriate evacuation point.
✓	Notify the Control Center.
✓	Assist in hazard control activities as requested.
✓	Injured personnel will be transported to the nearest emergency medical facility. Assist in search and rescue of missing persons.
✓	All other personnel will remain at the evacuation point until the "All Clear" signal is given.
Note: Evacuation should be carried out in an orderly manner. Personnel should WALK, not run or panic.	

2.11 Site Safety and Health Plan

2.11.1 Introduction

This document describes the health and safety guidelines developed for the Response Operations to protect personnel, visitors, and the public from physical harm and exposure to hazardous materials or wastes. The procedures and guidelines contained herein are based upon the best available information at the time of the Plan's preparation. Specific requirements will be reviewed and revised when new information is received and/or conditions change.

The Site Safety & Health (SS&H) Plan (ICS 201-5) is designed to comply with applicable Federal, State OSHA regulations for Response Operations covered in *29CFR§1910.120* and Company EH&S Policies. Specifically, this program provides procedures and information for program administration, safety and health considerations, PPE, medical surveillance, training, site control, industrial hygiene monitoring programs, personal hygiene, sanitation, housekeeping, and the decontamination of both personal protective equipment and equipment utilized during the response.

The ICS Forms for the Site Safety and Health Plan (ICS 201-5) and the individual Site Safety Plan (ICS 208) are located in Section 4 - Forms of this plan.

2.11.2 Scope

All spill response and remedial activities will be conducted in accordance with established SS&H Plan guidelines. These guidelines will cover all personnel, including Company employees, contractors, subcontractors, government employees, and visitors. The SS&H Plan guidelines will be modified as necessary and where applicable will address multiple work environments. A copy of this program will be posted at all command operations and field centers for the duration of the clean-up activity. It is the responsibility of each manager, supervisor, and crew foremen to be familiar with these guidelines and to assist in their implementation.

2.11.3 Program Administration

The SOFR will develop and administer a SS&H Plan during an emergency response. The SOFR will be available to answer questions regarding effective implementation of the Program Plan. The SOFR is supported by other staff personnel advisors in Safety, Industrial Hygiene, Occupational Medicine, Environmental, Operations and Legal.

It is the responsibility of the SOFR to monitor the effectiveness of the SS&H Plan and to contact the appropriate support staff for guidance if changes to the plan are necessary.

All employees who may be directly involved in any clean-up activities are required to have completed HAZWOPER Training and to have been briefed on the contents of this SS&H Plan. All employers and employees will be responsible for adhering to all Federal, State and local regulations that may not be specifically outlined in this program.

The SOFR will enforce compliance with the SS&H Plan and all other requirements. Any deviations from the stipulated requirements, which are noted by the Safety and Health Officer or any other Company personnel, will be communicated to the responsible contractor. The contractor will take immediate actions to correct the deviations and prepare a written corrective action report to be submitted to the SOFR.

2.11.4 Daily Safety Briefings

Site safety meetings/briefings are the first step in maintaining site safety. Daily meetings will be held at the start of each shift to ensure that all personnel understand site conditions and operating procedures, to ensure that PPE is being used correctly, to address worker health and safety concerns and to communicate any changes or revisions to the SS&H Plan.

Briefing Attendance Forms shall be used to document that individuals working the Response Operation recognize the hazards present and the policies and procedures required to minimize exposure or adverse effects of these hazards.

2.11.5 Visitor Policy

All visitors must provide all required training documentation prior to arrival on-site, if applicable. The IC and/or OSC and the PIO must approve the site visit and shall coordinate visitor tours with the Operations Section. The SS&H Plan shall designate a safe route through the site and away from the on-going operations, and provide for visitor escorts. The OSC and applicable Branch or Group Supervisors must be notified when the visitor approaches. The OSC and applicable Branch or Group Supervisor shall acknowledge visitor arrival onsite and communicate approval of the visit and acceptable duration for the visitor onsite.

Visitors are expected to dress appropriately for a field visit and when required, shall wear PPE consistent with that used by workers at the Response Site.	
✓	All visitors shall be approved prior to arrival at the Incident Site.
✓	All visitors are to be escorted.

2.11.6 Response

During the initial response phase the ICS 201-5 form is used to ensure hazards are identified, evaluated and managed; and would typically be used for a Tier 1 response. The ICS 201-5 form can be supported by attachments such as the released product MSDS and other topics at the SOFR's discretion. In a Tier 1 response the SOFR transitions to the ICS 208 form at their discretion

The Tier 2 response would typically use the MSDS, ICS 208 Site Safety Plan and Medical Plan forms. The ICS 201-5 form would be in place until the Tier 2 Safety team can transition from the Tier 1 team. The ICS 208 form can also be supported with attachments of MSDS and Medical Plan, at the SOFR's discretion. MSDSs are provided for below. When a response has transitioned to the "project phase" the project is usually turned over to a remediation project group. At that time a SS&H Plan will be developed based on company safety and health procedures.

2.11.7 Site Safety and Health Plan Evaluation Checklist

See Section 4 - Forms for the SS&H Plan Evaluation Checklist

2.11.8 Site Exposure Monitoring Plan

See Section 4 - Forms for the Site Exposure Monitoring Plan Form

2.11.9 Industrial Hygiene HAZMAT Information – Field Data Form

See Section 4 - Forms for the Industrial Hygiene-HAZMAT Information – Field Data Form
See Section 4 - Forms for the example of NRC Questions

2.11.10 Sweet Crude Oil (MSDS)

N

Freezing

NI

ND

N

N

ND

2.11.11 UHC Sweet Crude Oil (MSDS)

[illegible]	
n-octane	

n-Hexane (C

HAZARDOUS

HAZARDOUS
INCOMPATIE

state and local
criteria of a ha
State, Provinci

RQ based o

implied to p
vendor for
practices o

2.11.12 Light Crude Oil (MSDS)

Toluene

Methylcy

Notes to

Substanc
Boiling T
Melting T
Vapor Pr
Vapor De

This prod
toxicity in
maternal
effects ar

14 – REGU

USA: All of

UN/NA C
Packing C
Bill of Lad
DOT Labe

TWA

2.11.13 Heavy Crude Oil (MSDS)

Benzene

Toluene

Extinguis

9 – PHYS

Appearar
Physical

neurotoxi
a number
rule. How
oxygen to

n-Hexane
Benzene

General Tı

DOT Propı
DOT Haza

TSCA

TWA

2.11.14 Condensate (MSDS)

Potential

Acute Effe

Skin Con

and alter

Hydroge
produce

done with
warrant. F
systems a
minimize

braze, sc
may expl
promptly
environm

CPR

HMIS

IARC

TWA

2.11.15 Diluent (MSDS)

n-hept
n-Hex

Spill r

HAZ

HAZ

federal,
distribut

RQ base

The info
this Mat
sheet of

2.11.16 Natural Gas (MSDS)

DANGER
and drow

Reporting

Other Cc
especiall

Flame-reta
pressurize

Wear gogg

sheet of r
accuracy
implied to
vendor fo
practices

TSCA

TWA

2.11.17 Natural Gas Liquid (MSDS)

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product nai

Version 2

Version 2

Product nam
Version 2

Product nam
Version 2

Product nam
Version 2

Product name
Version 2

Product nam
Version 2

2.12 Personal Protective Equipment

Appropriate PPE will be worn/used during response activities, meaning appropriate to the hazard and to the activities the responder will be undertaking. Responders will be trained and experienced in the use, care and maintenance of PPE and are responsible for personal items.

The SOFR will determine the PPE requirements for each task associated with the incident based on the work to be conducted, associated hazards, and the following criteria:	
• **PPE Use and Limitations**	
Several factors must be considered when selecting and using PPE:	
➢	The protective clothing, gloves and boots must be resistant to permeation or penetration by oil and other chemicals that may be encountered on the site.
➢	Protective clothing and gloves should be durable for heavy work.
➢	Protective clothing and glove materials must maintain protection and flexibility in hot or cold weather conditions.
➢	Protective clothing must be large enough to fit over other clothing without ripping and tearing.
➢	For respirator use, procedures must be in place for the proper selection, use, care, and fit testing of the respirators. Additionally, wearer must be advised as to respirator cartridge expected life and of monitoring for contaminant breakthrough, etc.
➢	Protective footwear must have non-slip soles. Additionally, conditions may require the use of steel toe and/or steel shank footwear.
• **Work Duration**	
The work duration is expected to last for the full shift and will involve moderate to heavy physical exertion during cleanup activities.	
• **PPE Maintenance and Storage**	
PPE will be maintained and stored by an assigned work crew. Protective clothing and gloves will be evaluated during and at the end of each shift and will be replaced as necessary. Boots and other PPE may be decontaminated for re-use.	
• **PPE Decontamination and Disposal**	
PPE may be decontaminated in designated areas by assigned crews using soap or other suitable cleanser and rinse water. The cleaning solution used will be disposed of in properly labeled containers according to applicable regulations. Contaminated protective gloves and any other PPE to be disposed of will be placed in properly labeled bags and disposed of according to applicable regulations.	

• PPE Training and Proper Fitting	
All site cleanup workers, supervisors and others entering the contaminated zone will be given training in proper use of PPE. The training will include:	
➢	How to use PPE.
➢	When and where to use the PPE.
➢	How to inspect PPE to determine if it is working properly.
Care will be taken to ensure employees are provided properly fitted PPE.	
• PPE Donning and Doffing Procedures	
Prior to starting work, all site cleanup workers and others required to wear PPE will be instructed on proper procedures for donning and doffing PPE. Doffing of contaminated clothing, gloves and boots must be done in a manner to prevent skin exposure to the oil or chemicals.	

Personal Protective Equipment	
Respiratory:	Wear a positive pressure air supplied respirator in situations where there may be potential for airborne exposure above exposure limits. If exposure concentration is unknown or if conditions immediately dangerous to life or health (IDLH) exist, use a National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIOSH) approved self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) or equivalent operated in a pressure demand or other positive pressure mode. A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's *29CFR§1910.134* and *ANSI Z88.2* requirements must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant a respirator's use.
Skin:	The use of thermally resistant gloves is recommended.
Eye/Face:	Approved eye protection to safeguard against potential eye contact, irritation or injury is recommended. Depending on conditions of use, a face shield may be necessary.
Other Protective Equipment:	A source of clean water should be available in the work area for flushing eyes and skin. Impervious clothing should be worn as needed.
	Suggestions for the use of specific protective materials are based on readily available published data. Users should check with specific manufacturers to confirm the performance of their products.

2.13 Emergency Response Equipment

This section outlines the deployment of equipment for tiered responses and inspection of company owned equipment.

2.13.1 Tier 1 Response Equipment (for Small Discharges)

Response equipment for small discharges (< 50 barrels) will primarily come from contracted OSROs as well as any Company equipment stored locally. Much of this equipment is utilized for any leaks or discharges by facility personnel or contractors as well as for immediate rapid response to all leaks/discharges. The equipment can be operated by facility personnel and/or contractor personnel listed in this Plan.

***All OSRO specific information will be detailed in the applicable ICP Geographical Annex along with Company owned regional equipment.**

2.13.2 Tier 2 Response Equipment (for Medium Discharges)

Response equipment for medium (1,200 BBLs)) discharges again will come from Contacted OSROs as well as from Company equipment stored locally. Other contractors may be called upon as well depending on the specific needs. These are listed in the applicable ICP Geographical Annex 2- Notification Procedures.

2.13.3 Tier 3 Response Equipment (for Worst-Case Discharges)

Response equipment for a worst-case discharge at any Company operational facility/pipeline is located in the applicable ICP Geographical Annex 1- Facility and Locality Information. The Company has guaranteed through contract or other approved means the ability to ensure appropriate response capabilities to any area worst-case discharge. In addition, the Company has also ensured the ability to sustain prolonged operations as well.

2.13.4 Company Owned Equipment Inspection

The Company owns and maintains spill response equipment, which is listed in this Plan (Annex 1). Periodic inspection and maintenance is performed on each piece of equipment in accordance with recommendations from the manufacturer. After an equipment deployment exercise, or actual response, each piece of deployed equipment is inspected to assess the condition and determine if any repairs need to be made. Equipment found to be defective will be repaired or replaced.

Inspection and maintenance activity are tracked on the Facility-Owned Equipment Inspection Log:

- Equipment Location
- Response Time
- Inspected By
- Inspection Date
- Recover Capacity
- Equipment Type, Description, Quantity, Operational Status, and Last Deployment Date

2.13.4 Company Owned Equipment Inspection (Cont'd)

General Equipment Inspection/Test Outline:

- Visual
- Operability of moveable components
- Operability of running equipment
- Seals, valves and connector integrity
- Lubrication and fluid checks

Documentation of equipment inspection/maintenance records is available at the Regional office and documented in the Exercise Improvement Plan. An example of the Facility-Owned Equipment Inspection Log has been included in Core 4.

2.14 Environmental Response

This section provides key information related to environmental response activities associated with an emergency response to a release. The discovery of a historical release (i.e. a release that occurred in the past that is not considered to be a new or ongoing release) may result in the need to initiate some or all of the activities described in the following sections of this Environmental Response section.

As a precaution, the Company's Environmental Manager should ensure the Federal and State Natural Resource Trustees have been contacted. State agency contact, State Natural Resource Trustee contacts and Federal contacts are listed in the Government Agencies Section of the Emergency Response Directory.

In the event of a release that requires an environmental response, the Company's Environment Department will immediately mobilize a preferred environmental consultant or consultants (see the Company Emergency Response (ERD) for consultant contact information by state). The Company's Environmental Department will staff the Environmental Unit within the ICS organizational structure and at a minimum manage the following environmental related response activities:

- Environmental documentation
- Monitoring
- Site investigation and remediation
- Waste management
- Wildlife management
- Natural Resource Damage Assessment
- Environmental compliance
- Product volume tracking
- Administrative assistance

2.14.1 Environmental Documentation

Environmental documentation activities include: collect and retain site records; initial site survey; preparation of site figures; and preliminary reporting. Use of the U.S. EPA Unified Command Forms is recommended for record keeping.

Site Records include:

- Field notebooks
- Daily weather conditions (include wind direction and speed)
- Initial release information:
    - Incident characteristics, product properties, extent of impacts, and site conditions;
    - Product recovery/containment operations, including: amount of product recovered; recovery techniques (e.g., booms, vacuum recovery, etc.), and their locations;
    - Areas affected by the release and threatened natural resources; and
    - Wildlife injury and impacts.

- Regulatory Communication:
  - Records of all notifications should include: time, date, agency, telephone number, individual contacted, and a summary of the conversation
  - Establish and distribute a general Enbridge email account to be copied on all emails to Federal, State and local regulators
  - Maintain a log of on-site agency personnel
- Photos:
  - Include description of site and cardinal direction photographer is facing when photo was taken – Photos taken with a camera equipped or synchronized to a GPS are preferred
- Laboratory Data
  - Establish a standard protocol for sample naming at the onset of the response (e.g. Sampling and Analysis Plan)
  - Establish quality assurance (QA) and quality control (QC) objectives
  - Includes Chain of Custodies and laboratory reports
  - Collect and maintain post-processed GPS data of sample locations

An initial site survey may include an aerial or ground survey of the area affected by the release and adjacent areas with videotape and photographs to document:

- Extent and movement of the product
- Protection priorities for natural resources
- Natural resources that are affected and threatened by the release
- Sample locations and access areas
- Areas not affected by the release (e.g. background conditions, access and staging)

Site information to produce early in the project may include:

- Site/Release Location and Site Access (i.e. release location, extent of visual impacts, access roads, boat launches, boom deployment areas, safety zones, sign-in and security gates)
- Wetland Locations, sensitive natural resource areas (e.g. threatened and endangered species, high value waterways) and culturally significant resources
- Receptor Survey (may include: residential, commercial and industrial wells, residences, surface water intakes, and threatened and endangered species)

Preliminary reporting activities may include:

- Estimated volume of release
- Response activities
- Data presentation

2.14.2 Monitoring/Sampling Activities

Monitoring of the following media may be required, depending on the nature and location of the release:

- Air
- Surface water
- Groundwater
- Sediment
- Soil

Air Monitoring

Air monitoring will assess real-time hydrocarbon related compound concentrations and background air quality conditions as needed.

- A site action level will trigger the collection of confirmation analytical testing.
- Grab analytical air samples will determine air quality for general public and site workers.

Surface Water

Surface water sampling and monitoring procedures will be utilized to assess visible product and/or hydrocarbon sheen that may affect navigable waterways as well as to document background conditions within the waterways.

- Surface water samples will be collected periodically at each sample location to establish concentration changes over time.
- Surface water samples will be collected at various depths within the water column periodically at each sample location to establish concentration changes over time.
- GPS coordinates will be collected for sample locations to assist in re-sampling.
- Location and frequency of the sample collection activities will be determined on a site-specific basis.
- Surface water samples will be analyzed for laboratory and field parameters that will be determined on a site specific basis.

Groundwater

Groundwater samples will be collected as necessary from public and private wells (residential, public utility, commercial and industrial) within a specified potential receptor zone around the site.

- State or county database will be used to identify wells.
- Ground survey may also be conducted to assure all area wells are identified.
- County Health Department will typically identify required buffer zone.
- Groundwater samples will be analyzed for laboratory and field parameters that will be determined on a site specific basis.

Sediment

Sediment samples will be collected periodically to provide a base-line evaluation of current conditions and confirm the presence or absence of hydrocarbon impacts.

- Sample locations will be selected in the field based on topography, erosion features, water depth, water velocity and other indicators of sediment deposition.
- GPS coordinates will be collected for sample locations to assist in re-sampling.
- Shallow sediment samples (e.g. 0 to 2" depth) will generally be collected from areas of low potential for sediment deposition (i.e. strait, narrow and/or swiftly moving waterways).
- Deeper sediment samples (e.g. 0 to 6" depth) would generally be collected at locations with a high potential for sediment deposition (i.e. meandering, broad, and/or slowly moving waterways).
- Sediment samples will be analyzed for laboratory and field parameters that will be determined on a site specific basis.

Soil

Soil sampling will be completed to direct excavation activities, to confirm removal of hydrocarbon impacted soil or to document residual hydrocarbon impacts at the excavation limits.

- Location and quantity of samples will typically be determined by the extent of lateral and vertical hydrocarbon impacts.
- Soil samples will be analyzed for laboratory and field parameters that will be determined on a site specific basis.

2.14.3 Oil Sampling Procedures

The follow are a list of procedures to follow when obtaining an oil sample:

- Always wear latex or rubber gloves when taking samples. This protects the sample from your hands and your hands from the sample.

- It is best to use a clean, clear glass jar for sampling. Four or six-ounce jars are sufficient. Dip or lower the jar (using string if necessary) into the oil or oily water at about a 30° angle. This may allow more oil and less water to flow over the lip of the jar. Do not fill the jar more than 2/3 full.

- If sampling a small amount of light oil, such as a sheen, the oil can be collected more easily using a Teflon strip or sorbent pad that is transferred to a sample jar. Do not use anything containing organic fibers such as rag, cotton, cheesecloth, etc.; these may contaminate the sample, thus, giving improper analysis results.

- Decanting the water may be necessary to get enough oil for analysis. To decant, fasten the lid on securely and turn the jar over allowing the water to settle towards the lid. Then unscrew the lid just enough to allow the excess water to slowly escape.

- Fasten the lid after lining it with aluminum foil or Teflon to obtain a good seal.

- Affix the documentation label to the jar after wiping it clean and dry for the label to adhere. The label should identify the following information:

    - Date and time of sampling
    - Source/location of sample (be specific- include GPS coordinates)
    - Name of person who took the sample
    - Sample designation using a sequential numbering or lettering system

- Samples should be delivered to a laboratory immediately for analysis. If samples cannot be delivered immediately, they should be temporarily stored in a refrigerator or a cool dark place since exposure to heat and light could affect the analysis. Samples should be transported in waterproof containers or wrapped in enough sorbent material to soak up the entire contents of the jar in case of leakage or breakage.

2.14.4 Site Investigation and Remediation Activities

Initial site investigations will generally include determining the horizontal and vertical extent of the impacts. Equipment used to complete initial site investigation activities may include hand tools, drilling equipment and earth-moving equipment. Soil sampling for field screening and laboratory analysis will also be required. In addition to completing initial investigation activities, logistics and support for supplemental responders, other equipment should be procured and may include: boats, All-Terrain Vehicles (ATVs), helicopters, and site-specific sampling equipment.

2.14.5 Waste Management

Waste management activities include the proper storage, characterization, treatment, disposal, and record-keeping of hydrocarbon impacted soil, water and investigation-derived waste.

Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) should be established and EPA Guidelines associated with waste management should be followed, including:

- Waste Management Hotline SOPs
- Solid Waste Disposal SOPs
- USEPA Guidance Document *EPA 530-D-02-002* Waste Sampling Technical Guidance
- Hazardous Waste Manifesting SOPs
- Additional project plans may be prepared in the context of a release response that are relevant, including site-specific waste management plan

Maintain a waste management hotline to provide a resource for contractors for larger releases that have multiple staging or waste accumulation areas:

- Coordinate the transportation and disposal with remote site
- Disposal questions (e.g. storage requirements and decontamination procedures)
- Requests (e.g. additional dumpsters, schedule a pick up)

Establish uniform procedures for segregation of waste and proper disposal of non-regulated and regulated solid waste, including:

- Waste container sorting/labeling (e.g. “Oily” and “Non-Oily”)
- Routine waste management inspections
- Waste transportation
- Establish a list of approved waste disposal vendors for the site for each media, e.g. waste water (hazardous), waste water (non-hazardous), hazardous solids, and non-hazardous solids

Provide guidance on waste sampling activities, including:

- Proper waste stream sampling
- Analytical parameters
- Sampling frequency. Different frequencies may be appropriate for different waste streams (e.g. vegetation vs. contaminated debris)
- Sampling requirements (e.g. quality assurance/quality control samples)
- Analytical review (e.g. hazard evaluation, determination of applicable rules)

Waste manifesting and record keeping requirements include:

- Establishing uniform procedures for waste manifest tracking.
- Environmental staff may want to designate a contractor or contractors to sign manifest and other specified documents (waste profiles, etc.) on behalf of the Company.
- Maintain a waste manifest tracking spreadsheet, including columns for: waste stream identification (ID); manifest/bill of lading number; designated “receiving” facility EPA ID number; transporter EPA ID number; profile approval number; waste codes; amount shipped (and unit of measure); number of containers; date shipped; and comments, if applicable.

2.14.6 Wildlife Management

Dead and injured wildlife found during response operations must be collected by trained and authorized personnel and properly documented. An inventory of dead, injured, rehabilitated and released wildlife needs to be maintained as a component of NRDA.

The following actions should be taken to minimize or prevent additional damages to wildlife:

- Avoid leaving any dead or injured wildlife in the impacted (oiled) area as it will encourage other wildlife to scavenge in contaminated areas.
- Do not leave food or associated trash in the release area as it attracts wildlife to the contaminated area.

2.14.7 Natural Resource Damage Assessment

Under the provision of CERCLA, the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (*OPA '90*), and numerous state statutes, cost recovery can be obtained from industry for natural resource damage caused by the release of oil or hazardous substances to the environment. Natural resources are defined as land, air, biota, groundwater, and surface water. A Federal or State government entity, an Indian tribe or another nation acting as a public trustee of a natural resource may file claims for damages to natural resources.

A NRDA is used to determine damages for residual natural resource injuries. This assessment is often conducted by the public Trustee, the potential responsible party or both. During the assessment, the injured natural resources are identified, the extent of the injury is quantified and the extent of the economic damage resulting from the loss of services provided by the resources is determined. In addition, the assessment also determines the cost of restoration or replacement of the injured natural resource.

NRDA involves an assessment of the injury to natural resources and the loss of "services" (i.e., physical and biological functions provided by the resources) as a result of the petroleum release. If NRDA issues are anticipated, the type and condition of the natural resources before being impacted by the release will be determined by collecting soil and water samples as soon after the release as possible. These samples should be collected from areas which are threatened by spreading product, areas recently impacted by the product, and in the area of the release. Listed below, in descending order of importance, are locations typically sampled after a hydrocarbon release:

- River reaches immediately downstream (ahead) of the product plume (water and sediment samples)
- Wetlands and backwaters adjacent to and downstream of the product plume
- Areas freshly affected by the release
- The area adjacent to the release location (source area samples)
- Upstream areas unaffected by the release

Over the course of the response actions, the above locations may be re-sampled to evaluate the following:

- Changing extent and severity of impacts
- Fate and degradation of the hydrocarbon product over time
- Changing site conditions

2.14.8 Environmental Compliance

Environmental compliance includes, but is not limited to, preparing and submitting permit applications and completing associated field inspections. Permits and other compliance requirements that may be required on a release response include:

- NPDES permit application to discharge treated water, trench dewatering, stormwater impacted by construction activities in some states, and/or hydro-test water
- Wetland Delineation Report and Wetland Restoration Plans
- Joint Permit Application for wetland disturbances
- Air Emissions Inventory and Air Permit
- County Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Permit and associated inspections
- County Road and Drain Permits
- Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Waste Rules, specifically the exemptions that are applicable/available (proper application of the "Recovered Oil vs. "Recovered Fuel" exemptions or exclusions).
- Clean Water Act emergency response actions

2.14.9 Product Volume Tracking

The EPA or State Agencies may require an estimate of the amount of product recovered. In order to provide relevant information, a uniform procedure for sampling, analyzing and calculating the amount of product recovered from remediation activities at the release location should be established for the site.

Product volume tracking requires identification of each waste stream. Examples of typical waste streams from an oil release include:

- Soil and/or sediment impacted by the hydrocarbon product (hazardous and non-hazardous)
- Debris (e.g., impacted sorbents, boom, pads, plastic, PPE, vegetation)
- Water (hazardous and non-hazardous)

A sampling protocol will be established for each waste stream and will include:

- Number of samples required per volume of waste generated
- Laboratory analysis required
- Data reporting requirements

In the case of a crude oil release, the data provided by the waste stream disposal contractors (e.g. volumes converted to mass) and the validated analytical results (Oil and Grease in mg/kg) may be used as a basis to calculate the amount of crude oil recovered per waste load. These calculations will be maintained in a "Daily Waste Load Summary" spreadsheet.

2.15 Containment and Recovery

2.15.1 General

Containment and recovery refers to the techniques or methods that can be employed to contain and recover petroleum spills on water or the containment of petroleum spills flowing overland. Recovery of terrestrial spills is often very similar, or uses the same techniques as shoreline cleanup.

The following considerations should be taken into account when planning or implementing containment and recovery operations:	
✓	Containment is most effective when conducted near the source of the spill where the oil has not spread over a large area and the contained oil is of sufficient thickness to allow effective recovery and/or cleanup.
✓	Feasibility is generally dependent on the size of the spill, available logistical resources, implementation time, and environmental conditions or the nature of the terrain in the spill area.
✓	Aquatic (water) containment is primarily conducted through the use of oil spill containment booms.
✓	Skimmers are usually the most efficient means of recovery of aquatic spills, although pumps, vacuum systems, and sorbents can also be effective, particularly in smaller waterways.
✓	Terrestrial (land) containment typically involves berms or other physical barriers.
✓	Recovery of free petroleum from the ground surface is best achieved by using pumps, vacuum sources, and/or sorbents.

2.15.2 Technique Selection - Terrestrial Containment and Recovery

The primary factors influencing terrestrial containment and recovery are:	
✓	**Size** - Most containment techniques provide limited storage capacity.
✓	**Slope** - Berms and barriers are generally less effective on steeper slopes and accessibility may be limited.
✓	**Surface texture** - Rough surfaces with natural ridges and depressions enhance containment and should be taken advantage of whenever possible.
✓	**Substrate permeability** - Highly permeable sediments will allow rapid penetration of oil into the substrate, thus complicating containment and recovery.
✓	**Existing drainage courses** - Oil is more easily contained and recovered if it is flowing within, or can be diverted to, existing natural or manmade drainage structures.
✓	**Stormwater runoff** - Runoff generally requires the containment of larger quantities of liquids and complicates oil recovery.

2.15.3 Technique Selection - Aquatic Containment and Recovery

Selection of an appropriate aquatic containment, protection and recovery technique depends on a number of factors including:	
✓	**Current speed** - Surface currents greater than 1 knot can cause boom failure or entrapment of oil beneath the boom when the boom is deployed perpendicular to the current. If deployed at an angle, boom can generally be effective up to 2-3 knots.
✓	**Water depth** - Depths greater than 50 ft. can complicate boom anchor placement, whereas depths less than 2 feet can preclude effective boom use.
✓	**Channel width** - Widths of more than 200 to 300 ft. will generally preclude using booms to completely contain oil floating in the waterway, particularly if strong currents are present.
✓	**Slick thickness** - Recovery effectiveness with pumps/vacuum systems and skimmers decreases as slick thicknesses decline, becoming relatively ineffective for very thin slicks or sheens.
✓	**Shoreline access** - Obstacles (rocks, debris, man- made structures, etc.) in the water or steep or densely vegetated shorelines could restrict access and present safety and operational problems.
✓	**Anchor points** - Soft bottom substrates can complicate boom anchor placement.
✓	**Safety** - High currents and winds, large obstacles, and other dangerous conditions could present safety hazards and preclude certain techniques.

The objective of mechanical recovery is to collect contained and concentrated oil and to transfer the oil to temporary storage for subsequent disposal. Spills have been contained by a boom, a berm or in slots cut into the ice can be skimmed and pumped into storage containers. Three basic types of skimmers are used to recover oil:

- Advancing systems
- Stationary skimmers
- Vacuum units

There are a wide variety of collection principles and varieties of stationary skimmers on the market than can be used to recover hydrocarbon from the water's surface. Operational factors such as oil viscosity, oil thickness, debris and temperature all play an important role in the selection of skimmers. At temperatures below freezing, most skimmers are difficult to operate however, the addition of steam, hot water and pressure, heating elements are sometimes considered for skimmers in cold conditions.
Vacuum systems can include portable vacuum units or a conventional vacuum truck with skimmer head. Vacuum systems can provide a quick and effective method for recovering large volumes of oil and are capable of handling a wide range of fluid viscosities and a variety of small debris.

The OSRO(s) contracted to respond in each ICP Geographical Annex is capable of being on site and ensuring spill containment activities are accomplished within the appropriate tier times. They will provide sufficient containment equipment to ensure enough capacity is available to respond to a worst-case discharge.

2.15.3.1 Submerged Oil Content

Enbridge's tariff restricts products on the system to those with a density of no greater than 940 kg/m^3. All products shipped on the Enbridge system are floating oils, including dilbits and synbits.

Enbridge acknowledges that, under certain environmental conditions, some fraction of oil released to a water body may become entrained in the water column, submerge or sink, in freshwater environments. This is the case irrespective of whether the product is diluted bitumen, synthetic crude, or conventional crude oil. This is not an issue that is limited to diluted bitumen.

The primary mechanism's that may lead to submergence of petroleum products are:

- Product weathering – Note that products shipped on the Enbridge system (including Northern Gateway) are not expected to weather to a point whereby their density would be greater than the density of water.
- Interactions and agglomeration onto sediment, which can cause oil particles to submerge or sink, and
- Emulsification due to the dynamic properties of the water body.

Practically, for products shipped on Enbridge's system, it is the combination of these processes, under specified environmental conditions, that can lead to the submergence and sinking of a percentage of released product.

Unless the released product has a density (specific gravity) > 1.0 (typical for freshwater), it will not sink en-mass.

Enbridge considers the potential for sinking and submerged oil as part of our Emergency Response plans and in the execution of such plans. In the unlikely event of a spill, Enbridge would work with regulatory agencies to determine the appropriate response and remedial actions given the specific circumstances of the event. This would include decisions regarding the short term emergency response as well as subsequent clean-up of residual amounts of submerged oil.

2.15.3.2 Diluent

What Is Diluent?

Diluent is a thinning agent made up of a mixture of organic compounds containing the lighter hydrocarbons. Hydrogen and carbon make up the basis of almost all petroleum products refined from crude oil such as gasoline, jet fuel, asphalt, and the petrochemicals that go into many consumer products.

Diluent components are naturally found in oil. The lighter hydrocarbons of petroleum have been used for many years to dilute the thick crude oil. Similar products in natural gas are also referred to as "condensate." Large amounts of diluent are needed to dilute the heavy crude petroleum that is produced in the Canadian oil sands because it is often too thick to be pumped easily by pipeline.

Which Hydrocarbons Are In Diluent?

Hydrocarbons make up a number of familiar substances that are separated in the refining process and are contained in many of the products we use every day, including the asphalt we drive on, the fuel in our car and the petrochemical-based plastics we all use every day. Like most petroleum, diluent is flammable and contains volatile substances in varying percentages. The lighter hydrocarbons included in diluent are typically naphtha, benzene and pentane. These types of hydrocarbons are also included in the gasoline we use in our vehicles. For instance, benzene accounts for about one percent of gasoline content. Naphtha is contained in shoe polish and Coleman fuel or white gas. These types of lighter hydrocarbons are included in the gasoline that is commonly transported by pipelines, trucks and railroad cars that operate in communities across North America.

How Is Diluent Made?

The light hydrocarbons that collectively are referred to as diluent are condensed from natural gas wells (hence the name “condensate,”) or separated from other hydrocarbons at refineries that process crude oil into gasoline, jet fuel, diesel fuel and other petroleum products

Flammability: Diluent, like all hydrocarbons (crude oil, natural gas liquids) that are transported is flammable. And like these other hydrocarbons, diluent requires two conditions in order to ignite: the presence of an ignition source and being released in a narrowly-defined concentration (one to seven percent diluent) with the surrounding air. Contained within a closed pipeline system, the petroleum hydrocarbons are mixed with little or no air and thus have no opportunity for ignition.

Health:

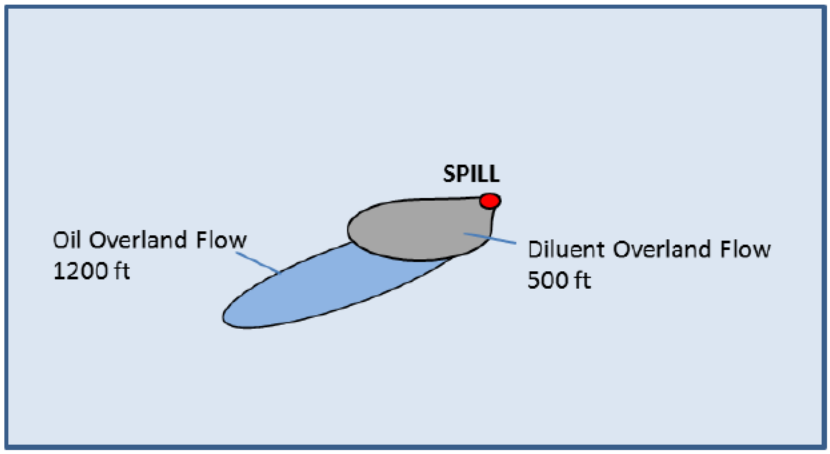
If released to the atmosphere, all hydrocarbons that are commonly transported in petroleum pipelines present some degree of breathing hazard depending on the product and exposure. No hazardous levels of vapors will be released from the closed pipeline system or within facilities during normal operations. In the unlikely event of a leak, those working or living nearby should move away from and upwind of the leak site in order to prevent prolonged exposure to vapors of hydrocarbons in the air and use appropriate PPE.

Environment:

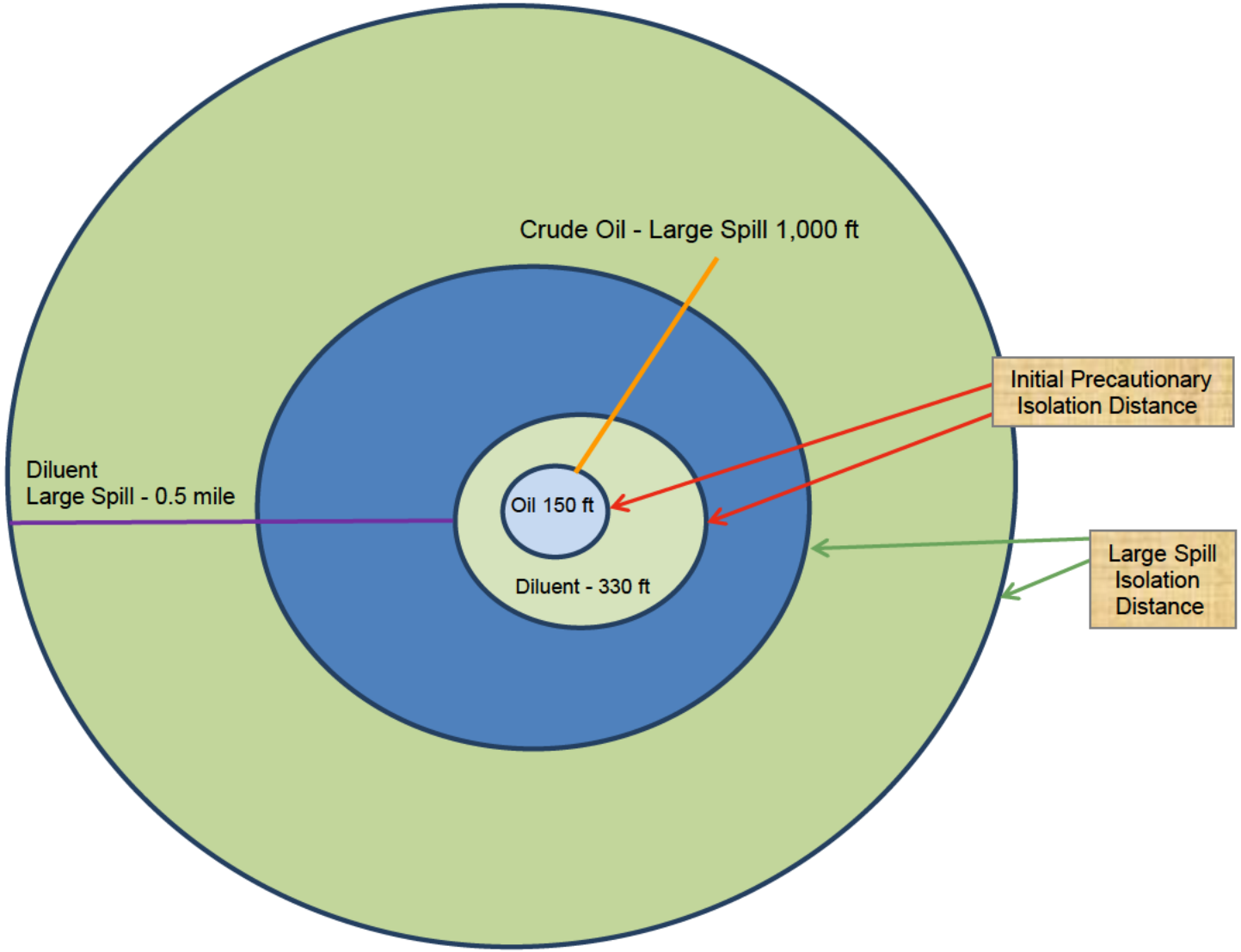
The pipeline is a closed system and is designed to minimize emissions. In the unlikely event of a leak, Companies are prepared to respond and quickly remove spilled product. Aggressive measures are taken to remove impacted soils and, if necessary, monitor groundwater to make sure no risks are posed to nearby drinking water sources. Community drinking water sources, such as aquifers, are typically sourced from deep underground, and geological layers protect them from immediate exposure

Diluent plays an integral role in facilitating the transportation of the heavy crude oil, which is refined to provide the fuel that is used every day. Refined petroleum products, such as petrochemicals, also serve as feedstock for the production of critical materials such as plastics, synthetic fibers and other industrial chemicals that help improve our quality of life.

The Figure below represents a comparison of overland flow from a crude oil or diluent spill of 1,000 BBLs down a steep theoretical slope. As can be seen, the overland flow from diluent is reduced compared to crude oil. This is due to the higher rate of volatility/evaporation of the diluent.



Isolation Distances



2.15.4 Protection Technique Selection

Technique	Description	Primary Logistical Requirements	Use Limitations[1]	Potential Environmental Effects
Spills on Land				
A. Containment / Diversion Berms	Construct earthen berms ahead of advancing surface spill to contain spill or divert it to a containment area.	Equipment* 1 backhoe, bulldozer, front-end loader, or set of hand tools Personnel 4-8 Workers	• Steep Slopes • Porous substrate	• Disturbance to surface soils and vegetation • Increased oil penetration
B. Storm Drain Blocking	Block drain opening with sediments, plastic sheet, boards, etc. and prevent oil from entering drain.	Equipment* Misc. hand tools, 1 board, plastic sheet, mat, etc. Personnel 1-2 Workers	• May be advantageous for oil to enter drain • Heavy precipitation	• Increased oil penetration • Oil can spread to other areas
C. Blocking Dams	Construct dam in drainage course/stream bed to block and contain flowing oil. Cover with plastic sheeting. If water is flowing, install inclined pipes during dam construction to pass water underneath.	Equipment* 1 backhoe, bulldozer, front-end loader, or set of hand tools, 1 plastic sheeting roll Personnel 4-6 Workers	• Upstream storage capacity • Flowing water	• Increased oil penetration
D. Culvert Blocking	Block culvert opening with plywood, sediments, sandbags, etc. to prevent oil from entering culvert	Equipment* Misc. hand tools, misc. plywood, sandbags, etc. Personnel 3-4 Workers	• Upstream storage capacity • Flowing water	• Increased oil penetration
E. Interception Trench	Excavate ahead of advancing surface/ near-surface spill to contain oil. Cover bottom and down gradient side with plastic.	Equipment* 1 backhoe or set of hand, tools, misc. plastic sheeting Personnel 3-6 Workers	• Slope • Depth to near-surface flow	• Increased oil penetration • Disturbance to surface soils and vegetation

2.15.4 Protection Technique Selection (Cont'd)

Technique	Description	Primary Logistical Requirements	Use Limitations[1]	Potential Environmental Effects
Spills on Water				
F. Diversion Booming	Boom is deployed from the shoreline at an angle towards the approaching slick and anchored or held in place with a work boat. Oil is diverted towards the shoreline for recovery.	Equipment* 1 boat, 3 anchor systems (min), 100 feet boom (min) Personnel 3 workers plus boat crew	• Currents >2-3 kts • Waves > 1-2 ft • Water depth >50 feet (anchoring) • Sensitive shorelines	• Minor substrate disturbance at anchor points • Heavy oiling at shoreline anchor point
G. Narrow Channel Containment Booming	Boom is deployed across entire river channel at an angle to contain floating oil passing through channel.	Equipment* 1 boat, vehicle, or winch; 1-2 booms (1.2 x channel width each); 2-10 anchor systems Personnel 2-3 Workers	• Currents >2-3 kts • Water depth >50 feet (anchoring) • Sensitive shorelines	• Minor substrate disturbance at anchor points • Heavy shoreline oiling at downstream anchor point
H. Sorbent Barriers	A barrier is constructed by installing two parallel lines of stakes across a channel, fastening wire mesh to the stakes, and filling the space between with sorbents.	Equipment* (per 100 ft of barrier): misc. hand tools, 1 boat, 20 fence posts, 200 ft wire mesh, 200 ft^2 sorbents, misc. fasteners, support lines, additional stakes, etc. Personnel 2-3 Workers	• Water depths >5-10 feet • Currents >0.5 kts • Soft substrate	• Minor substrate disturbance at post and shoreline anchor points • High substrate disturbance if boat is not used
I. Exclusion Booming	Boom is deployed across or around sensitive areas and anchored in place. Approaching oil is excluded from area.	Equipment* (per 500 ft of boom): 1 boat, 6 anchor systems, 750 ft boom (min) Personnel 3 workers plus boat crew	• Currents >1-2 kts • Waves >1-2 feet • Water depth >50 feet (anchoring)	• Minor substrate disturbance at anchor points

2.15.4 Protection Technique Selection (Cont'd)

Technique	Description	Primary Logistical Requirements	Use Limitations[1]	Potential Environmental Effects
Spills on Water (Cont'd)				
J. Deflection Booming	Boom is deployed from the shoreline away from the approaching slick and anchored or held in place with a work boat. Oil is deflected away from shoreline.	Equipment* 1 boat, 5 anchor systems, boom (200 feet) Personnel 3 workers plus boat crew	• Currents >2-3 kts • Waves >1-2 feet • Water depth >50 feet (anchoring) • Onshore winds	• Minor substrate disturbance at anchor points • Oil is not contained and may contact other shorelines
K. Inlet Dams	A dam is constructed across the inlet or channel using local shoreline sediments to prevent oil from entering inlet. Dam can be covered with plastic to minimize erosion.	Equipment* 1 backhoe, bulldozer, front-end loader, or set of hand tools, 1 plastic sheeting roll Personnel 2-6 workers	• Water outflow • Inlet depth >5 feet • Excessive inlet width	• Sediment/vegetation disturbance at borrow areas • Inlet substrate disturbance • Increases suspended sediments • Water in inlet can become stagnant
L. Debris / Ice Exclusion	Install fence barrier upstream of containment site to exclude debris/ice	Equipment* (per 100 ft of barrier): misc. hand tools, 1 boat, 10 fence posts, 100 feet cyclone fence, misc fasteners, support lines, etc. Personnel 2-3 workers	• Water depth >5-10 feet • Currents >3-4 kts • Soft substrate	• Minor substrate disturbance at post an anchor points

[1] In addition to implementation and accessibility.
* Need to establish a safe perimeter and follow safety precautions as appropriate before work begins.

2.15.5 Shoreline and Terrestrial Cleanup

2.15.5.1 General

In the event that terrestrial sediments do become oiled or that petroleum contacts and becomes stranded on a shoreline, cleanup operations should be undertaken to minimize the environmental effects of the petroleum. In most instances, cleanup efforts are not subject to the same time constraints as containment, recovery and protection operations. As a result, better planning and greater attention to detail is possible. The exception is where there is a high probability of stranded oil becoming remobilized and migrating to previously unaffected areas. In this case, cleanup operations should be implemented immediately.

The following items should be considered in detail:	
✓	Documentation of the location, degree and/or extent of oil conditions.
✓	Evaluation of all environmental, cultural, economic, and political factors.
✓	Cleanup technique selection.
✓	Mitigation of physical and environmental damage associated with cleanup technique implementation.
✓	Cost-effectiveness.

The shoreline or terrestrial that has been impacted by the oil conditions can range from those which require immediate and thorough cleanup to lightly oiled areas where no action may be the most environmentally sound option. The amount and type of oil, shoreline sensitivity, substrate or shoreline type, intrusive nature of the direction flow, and shoreline exposure are all factors that influence technique selection in spill cleanup operations.

2.15.5.2 Cleanup Technique Selection - Shoreline

The selection of an appropriate shoreline cleanup technique is primarily dependent on the following factors:	
✓	**Substrate type** - Finer-grained sediments typically require different techniques than coarse- grained sediments.
✓	**Oil conditions** - Heavier oil conditions and larger areas may require more intrusive or mechanical methods, whereas lighter conditions may not require clean-up. For example – removing lighter oils in a marsh area or wetland may cause more harm to the environment than allowing for natural attenuation and biodegrading.
✓	**Shoreline slope** - Heavy equipment may not be usable on steeper shorelines.
✓	**Shoreline sensitivity** - Intrusive techniques may create a greater impact than the oil itself.
✓	**Oil penetration depth** - Significant penetration can reduce the effectiveness of several techniques.

2.15.5.3 Cleanup Technique Selection - Terrestrial

The selection of an appropriate terrestrial cleanup technique is primarily dependent on the following factors:	
✓	**Size** - Larger areas will generally require the use of mechanical methods, whereas manual techniques can be used for smaller areas.
✓	**Slope** - The use of heavy equipment is often restricted to gradually sloped areas, and manual techniques may be considered unsafe if used on steep terrain.
✓	**Sediment type** - Softer sediments may reduce traffic ability for heavy equipment and the presence of coarser sediments and bedrock could also restrict the use of certain types of heavy equipment.
✓	**Oil penetration depth** - Significant penetration may require the use of heavy equipment or special subsurface remediation techniques.
✓	**Impacted groundwater** - Special subsurface remediation techniques would likely be required.

The OSRO(s) contracted to respond in each ICP Geographical Annex 1 are capable of being on site and ensuring spill recovery activities are accomplished within the appropriate tiered response times. They will provide sufficient recovery equipment to ensure enough capacity is available to respond to a worst-case discharge.

2.15.6 Non-Mechanical Response Options

Non-mechanical response options that could be used in responding to a spill include:	
✓	Chemical treatment / dispersants.
✓	Bioremediation.
✓	In-situ Burning.

Although the physical control and recovery of spilled oil is advocated and generally preferable, such actions are not always possible or practical because of factors including safety hazards, remote spill sites, or weather. When non-mechanical methods can result in reduced human hazard or environmental damage, consideration of their use is appropriate, but will require regulatory approval.

2.15.7 Dispersants – Criteria for Use

Consideration of dispersant use during a spill must account for all aspects of the situation including:	
✓	Nature of the oil;
✓	Resources at risk;
✓	Adequacy of cleanup techniques;
✓	Natural dispersion;
✓	Time;
✓	Logistics;
✓	Economics;
✓	Chemical dispensability of the oil; and
✓	Nature of the oil/dispersant mixture.

Special considerations such as threatened or endangered species, critical habitats, historical or cultural sites, and other structures must also be considered in the decision process.

2.15.7.1 Approval Process

The physical containment and recovery of oil is the preferred cleanup technique. Under certain conditions, however, chemical agents can be an effective tool. All pre-approved dispersants are found in the NCP product schedule. This list is updated on a monthly or bimonthly basis. When considering dispersant use, only a product on this list may be used except during an emergency situation such as an immediate threat to human life. Due to the limited toxicology information on chemical agents in freshwaters, dispersants and other oil emulsifiers are not likely to be approved. The FOSC may authorize the use of dispersants when concurrence has been received by the Regional Response Team (RRT) representative from the affected state(s). The RRT will be notified as soon as a chemical agent is being considered. The FOSC will seek approval from the RRT on behalf of the responsible party.

2.15.8 In-situ burning

When mechanical recovery of spilled oil is not feasible, in-situ burning should be considered as a potentially viable option. Since burning presents a potential safety and air pollution hazard to the surrounding area, approval from appropriate regulatory agencies is required.

In-situ burning alters the composition of the spilled oil by eliminating anywhere from 90 to 99 percent of the original volume of oil provided it is controlled within a fire resistant boom or other containment system. A portion of the original oil is released into the atmosphere as soot and gaseous emissions. Solid or semi-solid residues typically remain following a burn, but are relatively easy to retrieve. They can be further reduced in volume through repeated burns, and ultimately are collected and removed from the environment.

2.15.8.1 Evaluation

In-situ burning generates a thick black smoke that contains primarily particulates, soot, and various gases (carbon dioxide, carbon monoxides, water vapor, nitrous oxides and Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs). The components of the smoke are similar to those of car exhaust. Of these smoke constituents, small particulates less than 10 microns in diameter, known as PM-10, (which can be inhaled deeply into the lungs) are considered to pose the greatest risk to humans and nearby wildlife. Each affected area is considered on a case-by-case basis.

Decisions to burn or not to burn oil in areas considered case-by-case are made on the basis of the potential for humans to be exposed to the smoke plume, and pollutants associated with it. PM-10 exposure is generally limited to 150 micrograms per cubic meter. Smoke plume modeling is done to predict which areas might be adversely affected. In addition, in-situ burning responses require downwind air monitoring for PM-10. Aerial surveys are also conducted prior to initiating a burn to minimize the chance that concentrations of mammals, turtles and birds are in the operational area and affected by the response. Special Monitoring for Applied Response Technologies (SMART) protocols are used. They recommend that sampling is conducted for particulates at sensitive downwind sites prior to the burn (to gather background data) and after the burn has been initiated. Data on particulate levels are recorded and the Scientific Support Team forwards the data and recommendations to the UC.

The potential for implementing a successful burn of spilled oil depends upon the knowledge and experience of those responsible for the assessment of the spill situation. Review of the spill conditions, together with the spill checklist below, will ensure that the safety issues, the benefits, and the environmental impacts will have been examined carefully. While steps may be taken to move critical equipment into position for a possible burn, there will be no attempt to ignite spilled oil without prior authorization from both FOSC and/or SOSC.

Before a spill on water is ignited, several factors must be considered:	
✓	Oil type, amount and condition.
✓	Environmental conditions.
✓	Availability of personnel and equipment.
✓	Timing.
✓	Human safety.
✓	Danger of fire spreading.
✓	Presence of explosive vapors.
✓	Damage to nearby habitats that may prolong natural recovery.
✓	Ensure burn permits are obtained from regulatory authorities and fire departments and other fire control measures are in place.

2.15.8.2 Approval Process and Monitoring

The physical containment and recovery of oil is the preferred cleanup technique. Under certain conditions, however, in-situ burn can be an effective tool.

When a request for an in-situ burn is made:	
✓	The burn must be outside the corporate city limits, except as deemed necessary by the local fire department.
✓	Wind direction should move the smoke away from the city and/or populated areas.
✓	Burning must be at least 300 feet from any adjacent properties.
✓	Burning should commence between the hours of 9:00 am and 5:00 pm of the same day.
✓	Wind speed should be between 5 and 20 mph (IAW SMART recommendations) during the burn period.
✓	Burn should not be conducted during persistent atmospheric thermal inversions.

In general, SMART is conducted when there is a concern that the general public may be exposed to smoke from the burning oil. It follows that monitoring should be conducted when the predicted trajectory of the smoke plume indicates that the smoke may reach population centers, and the concentrations of smoke particulates at ground level may exceed safe levels. When impacts are not anticipated, monitoring levels will be decided by the FOSC/UCS.

Execution of in-situ burning has a narrow window of opportunity. It is imperative that the monitoring teams are alerted of possible in-situ burning and SMART operations as soon as burning is being considered, even if implementation is not certain. This increases the likelihood of a timely and orderly burn process.

The monitoring teams are deployed at designated areas of concern to determine ambient concentrations of particulates before the burn starts. During the burn, sampling continues and readings are recorded both in the data logger of the instrument and manually in the recorder data log.

After the burn has ended and the smoke plume has dissipated, the teams remain in place for some time (15-30 minutes) and again sample for and record ambient particulate concentrations. During the course of the sampling, it is expected that the instantaneous readings will vary widely.

However, the calculated time-weighted average readings are less variable, since they represent the average of the readings collected over the sampling duration, and hence are a better indicator of particulate concentration trend. When the time-weighted average readings approach or exceed the Level of Concern (LOC), the team leader conveys this information to the In-Situ Burn Monitoring Group Supervisor (ISB-MGS) who passes it on to the Technical Specialist in the Planning Section (Scientific Support Coordinator, where applicable), which reviews and interprets the data and passes them, with appropriate recommendations, to the UC.

SMART activities are directed by the OSC in the ICS/UC. It is recommended that a "group" be formed under the Operations Section that directs the monitoring effort. The head of this group is the Monitoring Group Supervisor. Under each group there are monitoring teams. At a minimum, each monitoring team consists of two trained members: a monitor and assistant monitor. An additional team member could be used to assist with sampling and recording. The monitor serves as the team leader. The teams report to the Monitoring Group Supervisor who directs and coordinates team operations, under the control of the OSC.

Communication of monitoring results should flow from the field (Monitoring Group Supervisor) to those persons in the ICS/UC who can interpret the results and use the data. Typically, this falls under the responsibility of a Technical Specialist on in-situ burning in the Planning Section of the command structure. The observation and monitoring data will flow from the monitoring teams to the Monitoring Group Supervisor. The Group Supervisor forwards the data to the Technical Specialist. The Technical Specialist or his/her representative reviews the data and, most importantly, formulates recommendations based on the data. The Technical Specialist communicates these recommendations to the ICS/UC. Quality assurance and control should be applied to the data at all levels. The Technical Specialist is the custodian of the data during the operation, but ultimately the data belongs to the ICS/UC incident files. This will ensure that the data is properly archived, presentable, and accessible for the benefit of future monitoring operations.

The table below has been developed, based on the study of multiple fires in order to provide public health safe distance guidance. Unless plume dispersion modeling is required by the regulator, this table may be used to determine potential burn sites where:

- Winds do not exceed 18 km/hr (11 mph);
- The terrain is relatively flat; and
- There are no temperature inversions present

Impacted (Burn) Area	Safe Distance Radius	
	(km)	(mi)
>50 m^2 (540 ft^2) [1]	0.02	0.01
100 m^2 (1080 ft^2) [1]	0.03	0.02
150 m^2 (1610 ft^2) [1]	0.04	0.02
200 m^2 (2700 ft^2) [1]	0.06	0.04
250 m^2 (2690 ft^2) [1]	0.08	0.05
300 m^2 (3230 ft^2) [1]	0.12	0.08
400 m^2 (4306 ft^2) [1]	0.245	0.15
500 m^2 (5400 ft^2) [1]	0.50	0.30
600 m^2 (6460 ft^2) [1]	1.05	0.65
700 m^2 (6460 ft^2) [1]	2.16	1.4
750 m^2 (8100 ft^2) [1]	3.2	2.0
>800 m^2 (8610 ft^2) [2]	4.5	3.0

2.15.8.3 Plume Dispersion Modeling

It may be necessary to conduct plume dispersion modeling in lieu of using the table above to determine public health safe distances for the following reasons:

- Regulatory requirements to obtain approval to burn;
- Local terrain not (relatively) flat;
- Winds exceed 18 km/hr (11 mph);
- Close proximity of populated areas (for safety or perception considerations); and
- The presence of unusual meteorological conditions (e.g., temperature inversions)

The wind speed of 35 km/hr (21 mph) is the established upper limit at which fire behavior can be predictably managed.

2.15.8.4 Product Characteristics

- Refined product or light to medium crude will burn more efficiently and leave less residual to recover compared to heavier product.
- Heavy oil requires longer heating times and a hotter flame to ignite than lighter oils.
- Product that is relatively fresh (less than 3 days of exposure to the elements) will burn more efficiently than weathered product.
- Burn duration can be estimated based on known burn rates for different product types (e.g., 2.54 mm [1/10 in.] of depth per minute for medium crude).

2.15.9 Soil and Vegetation

Saturated or frozen soil reduces the extent of damage to vegetation root systems and the soil itself in the containment area and in adjacent areas. Optimally, the containment and adjacent areas are mostly un-vegetated (i.e., dry roads, ditches, dry streambeds or idle cropland).

Herbaceous vegetation (grasses) are generally more fire tolerant to an adjacent burn than woody vegetation (shrubs and trees), although some woody species are also fire tolerant. In highly vegetated areas, fire behavior and forestry specialists will be consulted.

Dormant vegetation (not during the growing season) is generally more resilient in response to fire damage than actively growing vegetation. Dense wetland vegetation can slow evaporation and prolong the opportunity for conducting an efficient in-situ burn.

2.15.10 Wetlands

A layer of water at least 2.5 mm to 10 mm (1 in. to 4 in.) under the burning product will provide protection to vegetation root systems from heat stress.

Burned areas should not be flooded with high water levels shortly after the burn. The remaining root systems require oxygen from the air or soil until new vegetation emerges.

2.15.11 On Water (Open or in Broken Ice)

Adequate containment (fire boom, ice or bank) is necessary and must result in the minimum product depth of 2 - 3 mm (1/10 in.) to sustain ignition. Wave conditions that exceed 3 ft. can result in higher emulsion rates and splash-over, and make containment difficult. A sustained burn is more likely if the oil has not significantly emulsified (<25%).

In broken ice, ice coverage of 30% to 65% will slow slick movement and may allow for a slow moving semi-contained burn attempt. Ice coverage of 65% or higher may provide natural containment via floes touching. Currents higher than 1.4 km/hr (0.9 mph) may result in the escape of product under the ice.

2.15.12 Bioremediation

2.15.12.1 General

Bioremediation is the process of applying nutrients (fertilizer containing nitrogen and phosphorus) or genetically engineered bacteria to oiled terrestrial or shoreline areas to accelerate the natural biodegradation process. During this process, micro-organisms (bacteria) oxidize hydrocarbons, ultimately converting them to carbon dioxide and water. Biodegradation occurs primarily at the oil/water or oil/air interface and is limited by oxygen, moisture, and nutrient availability. It is also sensitive to temperature; the lower the ambient temperature, the lower the rate. If nutrients are used, they must be supplied in such a way that they will not be washed away by tides or any water runoff.

2.15.12.2 Evaluation

The decision to use bioremediation treatment should be based on the type of spill, the character of the area impacted, and the local political jurisdiction. In some cases, other forms of cleanup may be required in conjunction with nutrient addition to achieve the desired enhancement rate. As in the case of other oil spill response chemicals, approval must be obtained from the FOSC and SOSC before the nutrients are applied and the products must be listed on government product schedules where required. An expert should be consulted.

The use of biological additives is regulated under Subpart J of the NCP (*40CFR§300.900*). Under the Regional ACP and NCP, options for the authorization of biological agents are outlined for use under certain conditions and in certain locations. Consult with the FOSC to determine authorization/preauthorization requirements for approval.

The IC will be responsible for providing incident specific information needed to approve the use of bioremediation operations.

2.15.12.3 Approval

The physical containment and recovery of oil is the preferred cleanup technique.

2.16 Waste Management Plan

2.16.1 Introduction

Waste management activities include the proper storage, characterization, treatment, disposal, and record-keeping of hydrocarbon impacted soil, water and investigation-derived waste.

SOPs should be established and EPA Guidelines associated with waste management should be followed, including:

- Waste Management Hotline SOPs,
- Solid Waste Disposal SOPs,
- USEPA Waste Sampling Technical Guidance, and
- Hazardous Waste Manifesting SOPs.

Maintain a waste management hotline to provide a resource for contractors for larger releases that have multiple staging or waste accumulation areas:

- Coordinate the transportation and disposal with remote site;
- Disposal questions (e.g. storage requirements and decontamination procedures); and
- Requests (e.g. additional dumpsters, schedule a pick up).

Establish uniform procedures for segregation of waste and proper disposal of non-regulated and regulated solid waste, including:

- Waste container sorting/labeling (e.g. “Oily” and “Non-Oily”);
- Routine waste management inspections;
- Waste transportation; and
- Establish a list of approved waste disposal vendors for the site for each media, e.g. waste water (hazardous), waste water (non-hazardous), hazardous solids, and non-hazardous solids.

Provide guidance on waste sampling activities, including:

- Proper waste stream sampling;
- Analytical parameters (e.g. TCLP (Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure), TCLP VOC (Volatile Organic Compounds), TCLP Semi-VOC, pH levels, Flashpoint, TPH (Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons), DRO (DeepReach Oxidation), etc.);
- Sampling frequency. Different frequencies may be appropriate for different waste streams (e.g. vegetation vs. contaminated debris);
- Sampling requirements (e.g. quality assurance/quality control samples); and
- Analytical review (e.g. hazard evaluation, determination of applicable rules).

Waste manifesting and record keeping requirements include:

- Establishing uniform procedures for waste manifest tracking.
- Environmental Evaluation Coordinator (EEC)/Environmental staff may want to designate a contractor or contractors to sign manifest and other specified documents (Land Disposal Restrictions, waste profiles, etc.) on behalf of EEC.
- Maintain a waste manifest tracking spreadsheet, including columns for: waste stream ID; manifest/bill of lading number; designated "receiving" facility EPA ID number; transporter EPA ID number; profile approval number; waste codes; amount shipped (and unit of measure); number of containers; date shipped; and comments, if applicable.

Most of the wastes are "hazardous" due to the benzene concentrations in the wastes (>0.5 mg/l) or ignitability. The avgas filters are frequently determined to be "hazardous" due to the lead concentrations (>5.0 mg/l) in the filters. The paint chips are typically hazardous for lead, chromium or both (>5.0 mg/l).

The following materials are more frequently generated and are not considered a solid waste or a "hazardous waste".

These materials are exempt from the definition of a solid waste because they are classified as an "off-spec product" destined for product reclamation.	
✓	Tank bottom water
✓	Loading rack runoff
✓	Tank bottom sludge
✓	Oil/water separate sludge

It is the purpose of the waste management protocol's to minimize hazards to human health and the environment in the event of an emergency. This plan is designed to address emergencies that may occur during operations at this facility involving hazardous wastes.

2.16.2 Applicability

The plan must be carried out immediately whenever there is a fire, explosion or release of **hazardous waste** that could threaten human health or the environment.

Federal, State and local rules designed to ensure safe and secure handling of waste materials govern the waste disposal activities of the Company. To ensure proper disposal of recovered oils plus associated debris, the Company's Waste Management and Recycling Guide should be consulted/followed. The Company's Environmental Group will advise/support ICS/UC on all waste management needs during an emergency response to ensure compliance with all applicable regulations and internal waste management policies and guidelines.

The Company must describe how and where the facility intends to recover, reuse, decontaminate or dispose of materials after a discharge has taken place. The appropriate permits required to transport or dispose of recovered materials according to Federal, State and local requirements, must be addressed.

	Material that must be accounted for in the disposal plan, as appropriate, include
✓	Recovered product
✓	Contaminated equipment and materials, including drums, tank parts, valves, shovels
✓	Personnel protective equipment
✓	Decontamination solutions
✓	Adsorbents
✓	Spent Chemicals

These plans must be prepared in accordance with Federal (e.g., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act) State and local regulations, where applicable.

Initial oil handling and disposal needs may be overlooked in the emergency phase of a response, which could result in delays and interruptions of cleanup operations. Initially, waste management concerns should address:

	Initial Waste Management Concerns:
✓	Skimmer Capacity
✓	Periodic removal of contained oil
✓	Adequate supply of temporary storage capacity and materials

	The following action items should be conducted during a spill response:
✓	Development of a site-specific SS&H Plan addressing the proper PPE and waste handling procedures.
✓	Development of a Disposal Plan (See Section 4 - Form of this plan).
✓	Continuous tracking of oil disposition in order to better estimate amount of waste that could be generated over the short and long-term.
✓	Organization of waste collection, segregation, storage, transportation and proper disposal.
✓	Minimization of risk of any additional pollution.
✓	Regulatory review of applicable laws to ensure compliance.
✓	Documentation of all waste handling and disposal activities.
✓	Disposal of all waste in a safe and approved manner.

	Good hazardous waste management includes:
✓	Reusing materials when possible.
✓	Recycling or reclaiming waste.
✓	Treating waste to reduce hazards or reducing amount of waste generated.

The management of the wastes generated in clean-up and recovery activities must be conducted with the overall objective of ensuring:

Overall Objectives	
✓	Worker Safety.
✓	Waste Minimization.
✓	Cost-Effectiveness.
✓	Minimization of Environmental Impacts.
✓	Proper Disposal.
✓	Minimization of present and future environmental liability.

The collection site to a designated site for:

Designated Site Activities	
✓	Storage.
✓	Waste segregation (decontamination debris).
✓	Cost-Effectiveness.
✓	Packaging.
✓	Transportation.

Solid wastes such as sorbents, PPE, debris and equipment will typically be transported from the collection site to a designated site for storage, waste segregations, cost-effectiveness, packaging, and transportation. Once this process is complete, the waste will be shipped off-site to an approved facility for required disposal.

When handling wastes, the site specific Waste Management Plan may be referenced for additional details and the ENVL may be contacted for guidance. Special procedures and/or PPE may be required for handling different wastes. The ENVL and SO will be consulted for handling requirements, PPE needs, etc.

To minimize handling of waste materials suitable and sufficient containers will be used. Once contained, waste will not be mixed or combined with uncontaminated material. Waste streams will be segregated based on their physical characteristics and disposal requirements. New waste will not be combined with waste previously characterized and designated for disposal unless directed to do so by the ENVL. Waste suitable for product recovery or remediation will be kept separate from other waste.

2.16.3 Waste Transportation

Transportation of waste from the release site will comply with applicable government regulations. Any waste or recovered product removed from a release site will be properly documented (refer to the site specific Waste Management Plan). The ENVL, in consultation with the IC, will establish appropriate procedures for waste tracking and transportation.

The following steps will be taken prior to transporting wastes:

- Waste characterization is complete and accurate
- Waste manifests are complete
- Procedure for tracking waste volumes and product recovery are in place
- Regulations are being met for transportation (e.g., placards are available and in place and carrier is registered, manifest completion, etc.)
- Transport equipment is suitable for materials being transported (e.g., sealed bins/end gates, adequate tarps, tank trucks suitable for liquids, and drivers have adequate training)

2.16.4 Waste Disposal

Waste disposal methods vary depending on the type of waste, release location, regulatory requirements, etc. Some methods include:

- Landfill
- Deep well injection
- Cavern disposal
- Incineration

Disposal options may consider remediation techniques to help minimize waste volumes and recover resources (soil, water, oil):

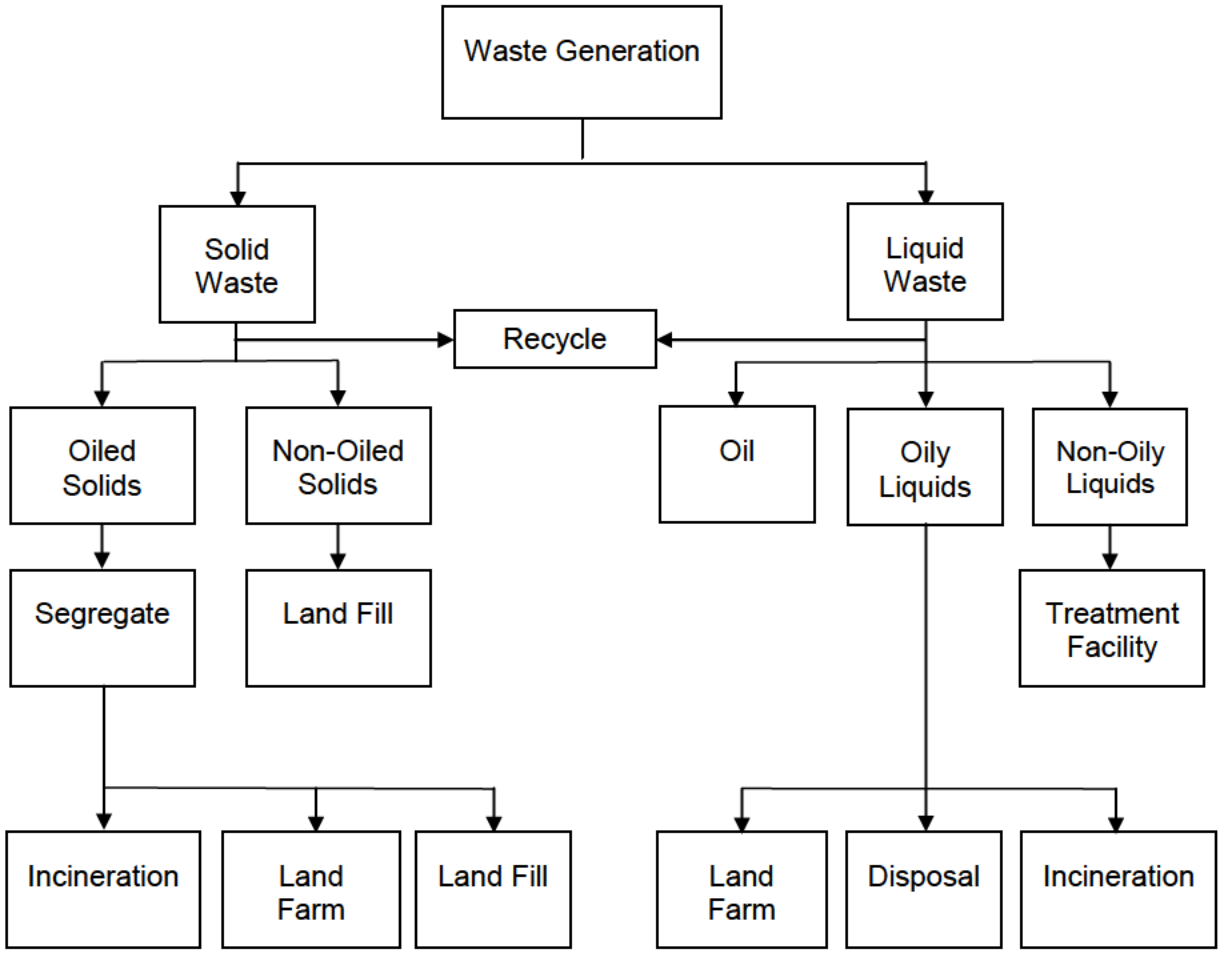
- Phase separation (gravity, centrifuge)
- Bioremediation
- Thermal desorption
- In-situ burning
- Chemical oxidation
- Water treatment (chemical treatment, filtering)
- Amendment application

A general flowchart for waste management guidelines is shown in Table 2.16.1 (See below). An overall checklist for containment and disposal is located in Checklist 2.16.1 (See below).

2.16.5 Storage

During an oil spill the volume of oil that can be recovered depends on the storage capacity available. Typical short-term storage methods are summarized in Table 2.16.2 (See below). If storage containers such as bags or drums are used, the container should be clearly marked and/or color-coded to indicate the type of material or waste contained and/or the ultimate disposal option.

Table 2.16.1 – Waste Management Flowchart



Checklist 2.16.1 – General Waste Containment and Disposal Checklist

Consideration	Yes/No/NA
Is the material being recovered as waste?	
Is the material being recovered as reusable product?	
Has all recovered waste been containerized and secured so there is no potential for further leakage while the material is being stored?	
Has each of the discrete waste streams been identified?	
Has a representative sample of each waste stream been collected?	
Has the sample been sent to an approved laboratory for the appropriate analysis (i.e. hazardous waste determination)?	
Have the appropriate waste classification and waste code numbers for the individual waste streams been received?	
Has a temporary EPA identification number and generator number(s) been received, if they are not already registered with EPA?	
Have the services of registered hazardous waste transporter been contracted, if waste is hazardous?	
If the waste is nonhazardous, is the transporter registered?	
Is the waste being taken to an approved disposal site?	
Is the waste hazardous or Class I nonhazardous?	
If the waste is hazardous or Class I nonhazardous, is a manifest being used?	
Is the manifest properly completed?	
Are all Federal, State and local laws/regulations being followed?	
Are all necessary permits being obtained?	
Has a Disposal Plan been submitted for approval/review?	
Have PPE and waste-handling procedures been included in the Site Safety and Health Plan to protect the health and safety of waste handling personnel?	

Table 2.16.2 – Temporary Storage Methods

PRODUCT							
Containment	OIL	OIL/ WATER	OIL/ SOIL	OIL/ DEBRIS (Small)	OIL/ DEBRIS (Medium)	OIL/ DEBRIS (Large)	Capacity
Drums			X	X			.2-.5 yd^3
Bags			X	X	X		1-2 yd^3
Boxes			X	X	X		1-5 yd^3
Open Top Rolloff	X	X	X	X	X	X	8-40 yd^3
Roll Top Rolloff	X	X	X		X	X	15-25 yd^3
Vacuum Box	X	X					15-25 yd^3
Frac Tank	X	X					500-20,000 gal
Poly Tank	X	X					200-4,000 gal
Vacuum Truck	X	X	X				2,000-5,000 gal
Tank Trailer	X	X					2,000-4,000 gal
Barge	X	X					3,000+ gal
Berm, 4 ft	X	X	X	X	X	X	1yd^3
Bladders	X	X					25-1,500 gal

2.17 Disposal Plan

Oil will be recovered and water will be disposed of as normal produced water through permitted UIC (Underground Injection Control) injection wells or third-party disposal wells. Solid waste recovered during clean-up activities will be stored in secure areas (lined, bermed temporary storage areas, lined pits, or tanks) until permits can be secured for proper disposal.

Disposal Options for contaminated soil, depending upon analysis, include but are not limited to the following:	
✓	Surface remediation
✓	Enhanced surface remediation
✓	Third party recycling (adsorbents)
✓	Third party disposal

These disposal options will be dependent upon laboratory analysis per current Federal, State and local regulation. The Company Waste Management Plan should be consulted for the appropriate analytical requirements for each waste stream. Necessary Federal, State and local permits will be obtained by Company Environmental personnel.

Oil contaminated absorbent materials will be stored in covered secured containers and ultimately shipped for recycling.

Spilled material will be skimmed to recover product and minimize contamination of vegetation and soil. Low pressure flushing will also be used to enhance recovery of liquid product. Absorbent materials may be used to recover spilled material that vacuum trucks are unable to pick up. Absorbent materials (and booms) are then recycled and returned for potential future use. Other oil contaminated booms, boats, and boots, will be cleansed by qualified contractors or wiped down on site with rags. The rags will be disposed of properly.

The Company has contracted with USCG Certified OSROs for each ICP Geographical Region. Contact information and response capability for each OSRO can be found in that particular ICP Geographically Annex 2.

The OSRO(s) contracted to respond in each ICP Geographical Region is capable of being on site and ensuring planned temporary storage and waste disposal activities are accomplished within the appropriate tier times. They will provide sufficient temporary storage to ensure enough capacity is available to respond to a worst-case discharge.

The waste disposal form can be found in Section 4 - Forms.

2.18 Water Quality and Sediment Quality Analysis

If the situations require, following a release of oil to a waterway, the Company will attempt to gather background data to determine the current conditions of the impacted waterway and sediments. An attempt will be made to collect samples ahead of the plume to determine current background conditions. Water quality data and sediment quality data will also be collected from within the impacted area to determine the changes in conditions. Following cleanup efforts, additional sampling will be conducted to demonstrate the effectiveness of the cleanup operations.

The sampling protocol will be determined by the volume and type of material spilled. In general, near surface water samples will be obtained along with sediment samples. In some cases, depending on spill-specific conditions, stratified sampling may be required. The following EPA analytical methods may be utilized to determine if oil from the Company release exists on the bottom sediments or within the water column. This is not intended to be an exhaustive list, but may be used as a guideline when deciding which methods to use.

Surface Water

Surface water sampling and monitoring procedures will be utilized to assess visible product and/or hydrocarbon sheen that may affect navigable waterways as well as to document background conditions within the waterways.

- Surface water samples will be collected periodically at each sample location to establish concentration changes over time.
- Surface water samples will be collected at various depths within the water column periodically at each sample location to establish concentration changes over time.
- GPS coordinates will be collected for sample locations to assist in re-sampling.
- Location and frequency of the sample collection activities will be determined on a site-specific basis.
- Surface water samples will be analyzed for laboratory and field parameters that will be determined on a site specific basis.

Groundwater

Groundwater samples will be collected as necessary from public and private wells (residential, public utility, commercial and industrial) within a specified potential receptor zone around the site.

- State or county database will be used to identify wells.
- Ground survey may also be conducted to assure all area wells are identified.
- County Health Department will typically identify required buffer zone.
- Groundwater samples will be analyzed for laboratory and field parameters that will be determined on a site specific basis.

Sediment

Sediment samples will be collected periodically to provide a baseline evaluation of current conditions and confirm the presence or absence of hydrocarbon impacts.

- Sample locations will be selected in the field based on topography, erosion features, water depth, water velocity and other indicators of sediment deposition.
- GPS coordinates will be collected for sample locations to assist in re-sampling.
- Shallow sediment samples (e.g. 0 to 2" depth) will generally be collected from areas of low potential for sediment deposition (i.e. strait, narrow and/or swiftly moving waterways).
- Deeper sediment samples (e.g. 0 to 6" depth) would generally be collected at locations with a high potential for sediment deposition (i.e. meandering, broad, and/or slowly moving waterways).
- Sediment samples will be analyzed for laboratory and field parameters that will be determined on a site specific basis.

Soil

Soil sampling will be completed to direct excavation activities, to confirm removal of hydrocarbon impacted soil or to document residual hydrocarbon impacts at the excavation limits.

- Location and quantity of samples will typically be determined by the extent of lateral and vertical hydrocarbon impacts.
- Soil samples will be analyzed for laboratory and field parameters that will be determined on a site specific basis.

2.19 Drainage Plan

In addition to automated alarms and routine inspections to tanks and dikes, procedures are in place to further ensure the safety of personnel, equipment and protection of the environment. These procedures are intended to be followed at all times to maintain the safety of the facility and to mitigate or prevent the damage potential of a large-scale discharge.

The following elements will be addressed under general facility, storage tanks, the railroad rack area, tank water draining, or facility piping and valves as appropriate:	
✓	Available containment volume.
✓	Route of drainage.
✓	Drainage through construction materials.
✓	Type/quantity of valves and separators.
✓	Sump pump capacities.
✓	Weir/boom containment capacity and location.
✓	Other cleanup material.
✓	General Facility: The available containment volume of this facility is located in the ICP Geographical Annex 1 of this plan.

2.19.1 Storage Tanks

Each storage tank has a diked area. However, adjacent tanks share common dike walls and accumulated liquids can be drained from one diked area to another through valve regulated drain lines. Accumulated water is removed from diked areas through locked drain valves as necessary. Water accumulation within diked areas is visually inspected for petroleum products and any accumulation of oil is removed with sorbent materials before the water is removed. Drain valves are locked closed when not in use.

2.19.2 Railroad Loading Rack Area

The railroad loading rack area is within the load-out building where tank cars are loaded. Bottom outlet valves are located within the loading facility to collect any release of product. Accumulated oil goes into an oil drainage trench. Oil and water are contained within the drainage system and checked regularly. If oil and water levels are too high, the contaminated water is hauled to a company approved treatment facility. Accumulated water is expected to evaporate, but if removal is required, it will be removed via vacuum truck. Water accumulation within the containment pond is visually inspected for petroleum products and any accumulated oil is removed with sorbent materials before the water is removed.

2.19.3 Tank Water Drains

Discharge from tank water drains are prevented by:	
✓	Procedures require terminal personnel to be present at all times during the water draining operation.
✓	All water from the tank is drained into a water collection tank for disposal under guidelines established by applicable regulations.

2.20 Mitigation Procedures

2.20.1 Leak Detection Systems, Devices, Equipment, or Procedures

2.20.1.1 Leak Detection and System Shutdown – Level I

The primary consideration in selecting the leak detection system is public safety. Environmental pollution and property losses are important considerations, but since restoration and compensation means are available, these effects should be considered secondary to public safety.

Level I – Volume Balance	
General Technique	
Level I systems will be provided with flow measurement facilities into and out of the system to enable volumetric balancing (including line inventory) at intervals of 15, 30, and 60 minutes. These short time comparisons provide indications to the Control Center of large leaks, while a 24-hour comparison is used to detect smaller leaks. In addition, pressure sensing, status of pumping equipment, and excessive flow and pressure deviation alarming is provided.	
Alarms are generated for the following applicable conditions:	
✓	Line volume imbalance
✓	High pressure (audible alarm)
✓	High flow rate and low pressure
✓	Low pressure
✓	High flow rate
✓	Low flow rate
✓	Excessive flow rate deviation
✓	Excessive decreasing pressure deviations
✓	Equipment status change not initiated by Control Center
Alarm settings are adjusted as required to eliminate spurious alarms due to normal system fluctuations. Many require settings for both steady state and dynamic (planned changes) conditions.	
Note: The Company's current Level I technique is a "steady state" technique and alarm limits are adjusted during dynamic change conditions.	
Shutdown	
✓	Local automatic shutdown on high or low line pressures
✓	Control Center manual shutdown on major line balance deviations
✓	Control Center manual shutdown on overall alarm evaluation
✓	Close-off of controllable isolation valves where available and pressure watch to determine affected section.
✓	For new systems, the number, location, and remote operability of isolation valves should be carefully evaluated to meet codes and regulatory hazard requirements.

2.20.1.2 Leak Detection and System Shutdown – Level II

Level II – Flow Rate and Pressure Deviation	
General Technique	
Level II systems are provided for facilities measuring flow rate, usually at the discharge points out of the system, as well as equipment status and pump discharge pressures, where possible, at all pumping facilities. This data provides excessive flow and pressure rate of change detection with enough operational data for the controller to distinguish an accidental release.	
Alarms are generated for the following applicable conditions:	
✓	High line pressure (audible alarm)
✓	Low line pressure
✓	Excessive negative flow rate deviation
✓	Equipment status changes not initiated by Control Center
✓	Low flow rate
Alarm settings are adjusted as required to eliminate spurious alarms due to normal system fluctuations. Many require settings for both steady state and dynamic conditions.	
Shutdown	
✓	Local automatic shutdown on high or low pressure
✓	Control Center manual shutdown on overall alarm evaluation
✓	Close-off if remote control isolation valves are available and pressure watch to determine affected section
✓	For new systems, the number, location, and remote operability of isolation valves should be carefully evaluated to meet codes, regulatory, and hazard requirements

2.20.1.3 Leak Detection and System Shutdown – Level III

Level III – Pressure and Equipment Status Change	
General Technique	
Level III facilities are controlled from the Control Center and equipped with pump equipment status and discharge pressure indications. Facilities of lesser importance have local sensing of discharge pressure for shutdown on high or low pressure.	
Alarms are generated for the following applicable conditions:	
✓	High line pressure (audible alarm)
✓	Low line pressure
✓	Excessive negative flow rate deviation
✓	Equipment status changes not initiated by Control Center
Alarm settings are adjusted as required to eliminate spurious alarms due to normal system fluctuations. Many require settings for both steady state and dynamic (planned changes) conditions.	
Shutdown	
✓	Local automatic shutdown on high or low pressure
✓	Control Center manual shutdown on alarm evaluation
✓	Isolate system to extent remote isolation valves are available. Call for manual isolation immediately upon confirmation of leak
✓	For new systems, the number, location, and remote operability of isolation valves should be carefully evaluated to meet codes, regulatory, and hazard requirements

General Pipeline Leak Response Actions	
Travel to Suspected Site of Leak	
✓	A means of locating the leak site is necessary for minimum travel time. The general location of the leak may be known from reports.
✓	If precise directions are not available for finding the site, air surveillance and assistance from a helicopter or other aircraft may be necessary. Areas should maintain a list of companies with aircraft for charter.
Find Leak	
✓	If oil continues to escape from the line, the leak may be detected visually.
✓	If underwater, the leak can be found by having a diver survey the line. The line may have to be pressured up to force gas or oil out of the leak to aid in locating the leak.
Determine Extent of Damage	
✓	In determining the extent of damage, three basic conditions of the line must be determined: • Degree of damage to the line • Length of damaged line • Misalignment angle if an underwater pipeline
Report to Area Supervisor	
✓	Once the extent of damage has been determined, the following information should be reported: • Location of leak • Size of the Line • Type of coating • Length of damaged section • Misalignment angle • Water depth (if appropriate) • Local terrain conditions
Begin Repair Preliminaries	
✓	Perform whatever repair preliminaries are possible if it safe to do so.

2.20.2 Source Control

This section provides guidelines for controlling a release near the source and mitigating the associated consequences. Source control and mitigation involve anything from shutdown of operations to containing a spill, dispersing a vapor cloud, protecting a sensitive area, recovering the spilled material, or other such activities that are involved in an emergency response. Because of the infinite number of circumstances under which an incident could occur and the variety of equipment that could be involved, it is impractical to describe procedures that should be followed in all foreseeable emergency situations.

In the event of a spill involving a pipeline leak or rupture, the initial mitigation actions will likely consist of:	
✓	Shutting down the pipeline.
✓	Relieving the pressure on the affected line section.
✓	Isolating the line section by closing the appropriate valves.
✓	Evacuating the remaining contents of the affected line section.

If the incident were to involve a breakout tank leak or overfill, the initial mitigation actions may include:	
✓	Terminating transfer operations to the tank, if in progress.
✓	Ensuring associated secondary containment system drain valves are closed.
✓	Transferring the tank contents into available tankage or back into the pipeline.
✓	Water flooding the containment area, if applicable, to minimize soil penetration.

Source control measures are implemented as close as possible to the source of a spill to minimize the extent of the affected area and generally involve:	
✓	Construction of barriers, trenches, or earthen berms for containment.
✓	Construction of berms or trenches for diverting spill to containment area.
✓	Deployment of containment booms in waterways down current of the source.
✓	Deployment of recovery equipment (pumps, vacuum trucks, skimmers).

2.20.3 Spill Mitigation

Source control and mitigation involve anything from shutdown of operations, containing a spill, dispersing a vapor cloud, protecting a sensitive area, recovering the spilled material, or other such activities that are involved in an emergency response. Because of the infinite number of circumstances under which an incident could occur and the variety of equipment that could be involved, it is impractical to describe procedures that should be followed in all foreseeable emergency situations.

2.21 Decontamination

Decontamination is the systematic removal of residual chemicals from personnel and equipment after exposure to toxic, flammable and/or hazardous products.

The SOFR is responsible to establish work areas which will be divided and identified (i.e. signs and/or barrier tape) into three zones as stated in the ICS 208- Site Safety Plan.

Each time clean-up workers exit the Hot Zone they will undergo decontamination (decon) procedures at stations within the Warm Zone. The SOFR will determine the decon level, measures and set-up of the decon corridor as part of the Site Safety Plan. If required, the ENVL is responsible for development of the detailed Decontamination Plan.

To determine the scope of decontamination stations needed, consider:

- Weather conditions
- Site conditions (e.g., access to utilities, space)
- Size of the emergency
- Quantity of PPE (e.g., boots, gloves, coats, coveralls, headwear, air monitoring devices, respiratory protective equipment)
- Amount of tools and equipment (e.g., shovels, axes, picks, pumps, chainsaws, compressors, light plants, backhoes, dozers, cranes, vacuum trucks, welding and boom trucks)
- Sensitive areas (natural areas, wildlife habitat)
- Natural drainage pattern
- Logistics of decontamination waste disposal

The Benefits of Decontamination Include:	
✓	Enhancing the safety of responders and other personnel.
✓	Decreasing the hazard of environmental contamination.
✓	Restricting contamination to the immediate area and minimizes the potential for injury to others.
✓	Each step in the process reduces the amount of residual product on the clothing until safe and acceptable levels area achieved.

Non-Emergency / Routine vs. Emergency Decontamination	
✓	**Routine decontamination** is designed to reduce the amount of residual product on the clothing until safe and acceptable levels are achieved.
✓	**Emergency decontamination** is designed to remove the patient from the hazardous area, remove contaminated clothing and flush the product off the patient. This will be accomplished taking into account any medical considerations. Water should be used to perform the emergency decontamination of the patient. There is less regard for runoff retention, and the emphasis is to expedite emergency medical treatment.

Decontamination Methods	
There are many methods for decontamination. The proper method will be determined by the situation and materials involved.	
Dilution	The application of water to reduce the concentration of product to a point that it no longer presents a hazard.
Absorption	Mechanically pulled in or soaked up by the sorbent.
Chemical Degradation	Altering the chemical composition of the material to the point that it is less hazardous or easier to remove. For example, emulsifying a gasoline spill.
Disposal	Easiest form of "decontamination".
Note: Contaminated products require proper disposal – incineration, burial, etc.	

Factors Influencing Methodology	
✓	Product(s) involved
✓	Hazards associated with the product(s)
✓	Degree or extent of contamination
✓	Physical and chemical properties of the product(s)

2.21.1 Decontamination Procedures

- All emergency response personnel will be briefed on decon procedures before entering the decon corridor.
- The decon corridor will be clearly identified by yellow tape or other highly visible method with clearly identifiable entry and exit points.
- The decon corridor will be established upwind of the Hot Zone or in a location where vapors from the Hot Zone will not significantly impact the corridor.
- If possible, the decon corridor will be set up close to services (water, electricity, road access, etc.).
- The floor of each station will be covered with PVC sheets/10 mil poly to prevent contamination of the soil. The rest of the decon corridor will be lined with non-slip sorbent surface and bordered with sorbent rolls, pylons and barrier tape.
- Decon corridor entry and exit will be identified and located within the Warm Zone.
- Runoff water will be contained and removed either by portable pump or buckets into drums or other suitable containers for subsequent hazardous waste removal.
- Tents or plastic barriers will be set up for protection from inclement weather and also for privacy during disrobing. If emergency response personnel include men and women, establish separate disrobing tent/barrier stations per gender.
- Chairs will be set up where needed to assist in PPE removal and boots/booties.
- Decon pools for primary wash/rinse and wading pools for secondary wash/rinse will be established.

- A tool drop will be set up just outside the decon corridor entry point (wading pool and/or other suitable containment).
- All water used in the Hot Zone will be treated as hazardous waste (minimize water use as much as possible).
- Heavily contaminated PPE, clothing/equipment considered to be a hazardous waste may be disposed of without decontamination as required.
- Cleaning solutions used will have adequate grease cutting properties and evaluated by degree of hazard for workers and the environment, including the Waste Management Plan. Brushes used will be effective in removing contamination, but will not damage clothing, PPE or cut or injure personnel.
- Wiping down personnel will always be done in a downward motion, away from the facial area (goggles should be left on until personnel enter the Cold Zone). Gloves off last!
- Adequate hazardous waste containment will be on hand and set up along the corridor. Once filled, containers will be closed, sealed and marked as hazardous waste before being removed to a collection area.
- Where hazardous waste is disposed of in plastic (garbage) bags, these will be collected and stored in a marked waste bin or other protective secondary containment.
- PPE items that may be reused after decontamination (e.g. rubber suits, rubber boots) will be collected and stored near the Cold Zone and made available to responders as required.
- A supply of fresh respirator cartridges will be available to responders. Used contaminated cartridges will be collected and stored in an identified container.
- A supply of facial wipes, paper towels and clean water will be maintained outside the Cold Zone for final, personal cleaning. A shower facility (if possible) should be available at this location.
- At demobilization, all materials used in the decon corridor will be marked and placed in suitable containment, including inner packaging and outer packaging, as required for further decontamination before final storage.
- Any tools and equipment that can be decontaminated will be decontaminated to allow future use and to reduce replacement cost.
- Any tools and equipment considered of no further use will be properly disposed of.

2.21.2 Decon Corridor Equipment

Recommended equipment and cleaning supplies for establishing a decon corridor include:

- Barrier tape and pylons;
- Heavy gauge plastic drop cloths or containers with plastic liners for heavily contaminated tools, light duty equipment, duct tape, and protective clothing;
- Sorbent industrial rug to put down on walking surfaces to absorb oil and provide non-slip surface;
- Assorted long-handled, soft bristled brushes to remove and rinse off contaminants;
- Buckets for wash and rinse solutions;
- Tubs, livestock tanks, or children's wading pools large enough to hold wash and rinse solutions, if applicable (size depends on the situation, but should be large enough to place a booted foot. If liquid solutions are used, these may need to be bermed/diked. Consider disposal (drains) for waste water generated);
- Lined pit or box with absorbent pads to wipe off gross contaminants and liquid contaminants;
- Containers for clothing that require laundering, and for containing waste and solutions generated by the decontamination process (e.g., plastic or metal drums, plastic-lined trash cans);
- Chairs to assist with PPE removal;
- Baby oil to be used for safely dissolving heavy oils or tar from skin and hair;
- Spray bottles, small hand operated and or bug type sprayer for applying mild detergent and water mix and/or for rinsing;
- Decon solutions or detergent and water to remove the contaminants;
- Rinse solutions to remove the contaminants and contaminated wash solutions;
- Paper or cloth towels for drying protective clothing and equipment;
- Heavy duty cleaner (Gojo, Lava or other industrial hand cleaner), soap or wash solution, wash cloths, and towels for workers;
- Paper towels, facial wipes and clean water in the Cold Zone;
- Fresh respirator cartridges, outer gloves, boot covers and tape if worker returns to duty; and
- Tents or temporary facilities for the final staging area and during extreme weather provide tents for cool-down or warming area.

2.21.2.1 Heavy Equipment and Vehicles

Recommended equipment for decontaminating heavy equipment and vehicles include:

- Long-handled brushes for general exterior cleaning.
- Long-handled brushes, rods, and shovels to dislodge contaminated soil from tires and the undersides of vehicles and equipment.
- Wash and rinse buckets for decontaminating interior and exterior of vehicles and equipment.
- Brooms and brushes for cleaning operator areas inside vehicles and equipment.
- Containers or plastic-lined area to hold contaminated soil removed from vehicles and equipment (this can be included in overall cleanup of the Hot/Warm Zones).
- Wash solutions to remove and reduce the hazards associated with the contaminant.
- Rinse solutions to remove contaminants and contaminated wash solutions.
- Pumps for collecting wash and rinse solutions.
- Storage containers for temporary storage of contaminated solutions.
- Pressure and/or steam sprayers for washing and rinsing equipment or truck undercarriages, if applicable. Wash heavy equipment and vehicles in designated areas (e.g., lined areas, on contaminated soil) to prevent further contamination of the site.
- Containers for disposing of contaminated solutions.

2.21.2.2 General Mitigation Measures for Equipment and Tools

To prevent spreading contamination from equipment and tools outside the Warm Zone:

- Remove contaminated soil caught in tires and the undersides of equipment and vehicles as much as possible.
- Use pressure washers to clean the outsides and undersides of vehicles, boats (protection from invasive species and contamination) and equipment. When pressure washers are not feasible, use brushes and buckets with a cleaning solution.
- Ensure containers for storing contaminated materials are available.
- Dispose of all waste generated by cleaning equipment in an acceptable manner.
- Build bermed or lined areas to contain runoff or surface water.

Minimize waste generated from cleaning equipment as much as possible but not to the extent that it compromises adequate decontamination.

If large equipment must be moved offsite or from one location to another for more thorough cleaning, inspect the equipment to ensure contamination will not occur during transport and ensure the alternate location is pre-approved by IC.

2.21.3 Decontamination Trailers

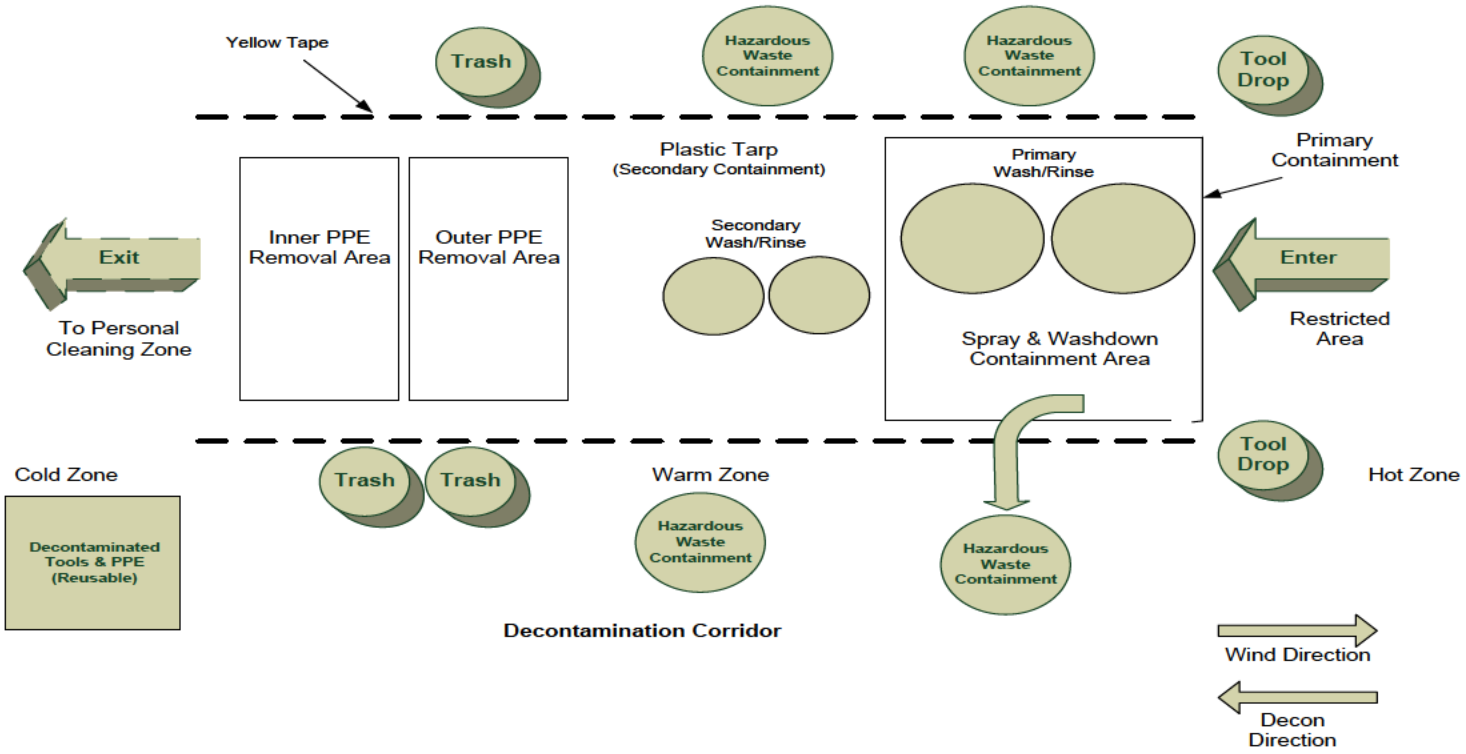
When using a decon trailer:

- Fill fresh water tanks onsite.
- Do not tow the trailer with full water tanks.
- A licensed contractor must pump waste water tanks onsite and waste water must be disposed of in an acceptable manner.
- Ensure the trailer is located on firm stable surface.
- Fill fuel tanks onsite, and maintain a generator onsite, if needed.
- Organize electric and water hookups, if available.
- Arrange for laundering clothing offsite.
- Level the trailer to ensure its components function properly.
- Stock with personal hygiene articles (e.g., soap, shampoo, towels).
- Complete and record trailer maintenance.

Trailer Decontamination:

- Follow decontamination procedure.
- Enter decontamination trailer and remove all other personal clothing.
- Place clothing into designated area.
- Shower.
- Redress in designated area.
- Exit decontamination area without passing through the undressing area.

Decontamination Corridor Diagram



2.22 Response Termination and Follow-up Procedures

Termination activities are divided into three phases: debriefing the incident, post-incident analysis (PIA), and critiquing the incident. The extent to which these phases are undertaken depends on the nature and magnitude of the spill or release. Even a small product release could elicit very detailed termination activities. For example, a release of H_2S resulting with subsequent employee, or public, negative impact. Additionally, some spills or releases trigger outside agency reporting. These events would trigger the formal termination procedures outlined in this section.

2.22.1 Debriefing the Incident

Debriefings should begin as soon as the "emergency" phase of the operation is completed. Ideally, this should be before Enbridge responders leave the scene, and it should include the hazmat response team, sector officers, and other key players such as the PIO and agency representatives who the IC determines would benefit from being involved.

Debrief Checklist		
☐	Use safety meeting attendance forms and or memoranda to document the debriefing.	
☐	Inform responders exactly what hazardous materials they were (possibly) exposed to and the signs and symptoms.	
☐	Identify equipment damage and unsafe conditions requiring immediate attention or isolation for further evaluation	
☐	Assign information-gathering responsibilities for a Post-Incident Analysis and critique.	
☐	Summarize the activities performed by each sector, including topics for follow-up.	
☐	Reinforce the positive aspects of the response.	
	Debrief Performed By:	Date/Time

2.22.2 Post-Incident Analysis:

Response Termination
Termination activities are divided into three phases: debriefing the incident, post-incident analysis, and critiquing the incident. The extent to which these phases are undertaken depends on the nature and magnitude of the spill or release. Even a small product release could elicit very detailed termination activities. For example, a release of H_2S with subsequent employee or public negative impact. Additionally, some spills or releases trigger outside agency reporting. These events would trigger the formal termination procedures outlined in this section.
General Information
Debriefing the Incident

✓	Debriefings should begin as soon as the "emergency" phase of the operation is completed. Ideally, this should be before Enbridge responders leave the scene, and it should include the hazmat response team, sector officers, and other key players such as public information officers and agency representatives who the IC determines would benefit from being involved.
✓	Inform responders exactly what hazardous materials they were (possibly) exposed to and the signs and symptoms.
✓	Identify equipment damage and unsafe conditions requiring immediate attention or isolation for further evaluation.
✓	Assign information-gathering responsibilities for a PIA and critique.
✓	Summarize the activities performed by each sector, including topics for follow-up.

Safety meeting attendance forms and or memoranda may be utilized to document the debriefing.

Post-Incident Analysis:	
✓	PIA is the detailed, step-by-step review of the incident to establish a clear picture of the events that took place during the incident. It is conducted to establish a clear picture of the emergency response for further study.
✓	The PIA is not the same as investigations conducted to establish the probable cause of the accident for administrative, civil, or criminal proceedings. Those are usually conducted utilizing root cause or hazard and operability methodologies. One person or (or office) should be designated to collect information about the response during the debriefing. Additional data may be obtained from Command post logs, incident reports and eyewitness interpretations.
✓	Once all available data has been assembled and a rough draft report developed, the entire package should be reviewed by key responders to verify the available facts are arranged properly and actually occurred. The PIA should focus on four key topics: *Command and Control, Tactical Operations, Resources and Support Services*.
✓	*Command and Contro*l – Was command established and sectors organized? Did information flow from operations personnel through Sector Officers to the IC? Were response objectives communicated to the personnel expected to carry them out?
✓	*Tactical Operations* – Were the tactical options ordered by the IC and implemented by emergency response personnel effective? What worked? What did not?
✓	*Resources* – Were the resources adequate for the job? Are improvements needed to apparatus and/or equipment? Were personnel trained to do the job effectively?
✓	*Support Services* – Were the support services received from other organizations adequate? What is required to bring support to the desired level?
Critiquing the Incident:	
A commitment to critique an all hazardous material response will improve IMT performance by improving efficiency and pinpointing weaknesses. Use the tool as a valuable learning experience (everyone came to the incident with good intentions) A good critique promotes:	
✓	Trust in the response system as being self-correcting.
✓	Willingness to cooperate through teamwork.
✓	Continuing training of skills and techniques.
✓	Pre-planning for significant incidents.
✓	Sharing information between response agencies.

Critique Format:	
A critique leader is assigned. This can be anyone who is comfortable and effective working in front of a group. The critique leader should:	
✓	Control the critique. Introduce the players and procedures. Keep it moving and end on schedule.
✓	Ensure that specific questions receive detailed answers.
✓	Ensure that all participants follow the critique rules.
✓	Ensure that each operational group presents their observations.
✓	Keep notes of important points.
✓	Sum up the lessons learned.
✓	Follow up.
✓	Following the critique, forward the written comments to management. They should highlight suggestions for improving response capabilities and alternative solutions.
✓	When larger incidents are involved or injuries have occurred, formal reports shall be circulated so that everyone in the response system can understand the "lessons learned."

Of particular importance during the PIA is any spill which may have occurred in a high population area. Causes of the accident along with potential recurrences must be fully analyzed in order to preclude the same accident from happening again.

After termination activities, the Company can begin the planning process of safely restoring any service that has become out of service, due to the incident.

Section 3 – Table of Contents

		Page
3.1	TRAINING	1
3.2	RESPONSE TRAINING	2
3.3	INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM	5
3.3.1	Incident Command System (ICS) Awareness Course	5
3.3.2	Enbridge Responder Awareness Course	5
3.3.3	ICS 100/200 Course	6
3.3.4	ICS 300 Course	6
3.3.5	ICS 320 Course	7
3.3.6	QI/IC Course	8
3.4	OPERATIONAL TRAINING	9
3.4.1	Tank Fire Response/Strategies Course	9
3.4.2	Tank Rescue Course	10
3.5	HAZWOPER TRAINING	11
3.5.1	HAZWOPER Response Qualifications	15
3.5.2	HAZWOPER Levels	15
3.5.3	Other Response Personnel	18
3.6	RESPONSE EXERCISE PROGRAM	19
3.6.1	Exercise Format and Procedures	20
3.6.2	Company Terminal Requirements	20
3.6.3	Definitions Types of Exercises	21
3.6.4	Exercise Design Guide	21
3.6.5	Exercise Cycle	21
3.6.6	Observers	22
3.6.7	Regional Management	23
3.6.8	Oil Spill Removal Organization Exercise Record	23
3.6.9	Quick Reference Guide	24
3.6.10	Emergency Response Exercise Report	24
3.6.11	Internal Exercises	25
3.6.12	External Exercises	25
3.6.13	Credit for Actual Response/Completed Exercise	25
3.6.14	EPA	26

3.6.15 DOT/PHMSA 31
3.7 THIRD-PARTY AWARENESS TRAINING 35

3.1 Training

Experienced, well-trained people are essential for successful implementation of this ICP. All employees attend Safety Orientation for New Employees at hire where they receive information on:

- The content of the information summary of the ICP (Response Plan) ;
- Their responsibilities under the ICP (as per the defined training matrices below); and
- Required safety training (as per the Company's safety program).

Internal awareness and training programs such as:

- Public Awareness Campaigns
- Call Before You Dig Program
- Annual Emergency Preparedness Week Bulletin
- ICS Awareness Online Training
- Security Awareness Online Training

Include information on:

- The procedures for contacting the respective Control Centers, in their area, on a 24-hour basis
- The National Response Center (NRC) is the sole federal point of contact for reporting oil and chemical spills. The NRC can be contacted toll-free at 800-424-8802 or at 202-267-2675.

The training contained within this section compliments the existing safety training program.

Exercises are performed to check the effectiveness of the training, to test the Plan and refresh skills and knowledge obtained through training. Ongoing training and exercises are conducted within each Response Zone. In addition to training on the ICP the training and exercise program provides members of the SMT with the basic knowledge, skills and practical experience necessary to perform safe and effective spill response operations in accordance with the Plan.

In order to have a successful exercise program, it is important for responders to be aware of and knowledgeable of the policies set forth in the ACP and the use and location of Geographic Response Plans/Tactical Response Plans (GRPs) as applicable. Training on the contents of the ACP and use of the GRPs is conducted with the ICS training as identified in the below matrices.

The training coordinator will devise a training plan and schedule in response to governmental regulations and the specific requirements of the Company, and implement the training plan in cooperation with local oil spill response co-ops and selected contractors. Representatives of governmental agencies and other interested parties may be invited to observe or participate in these activities as determined appropriate.

3.2 Response Training

As required in the DOT regulation *49CFR§194* Appendix A, the company has developed a program for facility response training. Please refer to the appropriate training documentation, which is maintained and available in this section.

Regional Training Coordinators are responsible for overall coordination of emergency response training identified in the following tables at the end of this section including:

- Annually identifying emergency response training needs;
- Scheduling emergency response training;
- Ensuring training records are maintained up-to-date;
- Ensuring employees absent from scheduled training are re-scheduled;
- Summarizing mandatory emergency response training for employees annually that compares scheduled training to actual training received; and
- Reviewing training with employees at least once per calendar year.

Records

Regional Training Coordinators will retain Annual Training Summary records in the regional office permanently and in the Company's Learning Management System (LMS).

TRAINING MATRICES

REGIONAL PERSONNEL

Course Title	Estimated Training Hours	Training Frequency	Provider	All Personnel [1]	Safety Coordinator [2]	Compliance Coord. [2]	Terminal Staff [3]	PLM / Field Staff [3]	Regional IMT	Office Employees	Other Response Personnel*
OPERATIONAL TRAINING											
Tank fire response/strategies	1	Annual	Vendor		X		X	A	A	A	
Tank rescue	4	Annual	Vendor		A		X	X	A	A	
Enbridge Responder Awareness	1	Every 3 yrs.	Internal		X		X	X	N/A	A	
ICS TRAINING											
ICS Awareness	1	Every 3 yrs.	Internal	X							
ICS 100/200	8	One-time	Vendor		A		A	A	X	A	
ICS 300	16	One-time	Vendor		A		A	A	X	A	
ICS 320	24	One-time	Vendor		A		A	A	A	A	
Qualified Individual (QI)/ Incident Commander (IC)	4	One-time	TRG		N/A	X	N/A	N/A	(QI/IC[2] Only)	N/A	
HAZWOPER TRAINING											
HAZWOPER 24hrs	24	One-time	Internal or Vendor		X		N/A	N/A	A	A	
HAZWOPER 40hrs	40	One-time	Internal or Vendor		A		X	X	A	A	
HAZWOPER "On-Scene" Incident Commander	8	One-time	Internal or Vendor		A		A	A	A	A	
HAZWOPER Refresher 8hr	8	Annual	Internal or Vendor		X		X	X	A	A	

NOTES:
X = Attendance mandatory (NOTE: Mandatory training may not apply to all employees within the same job classification. Attendance is determined by regional management depending on the requirements of the job function).
A = Attendance determined by regional or departmental management.
Supervisors are included in the same training as the workers within their area of responsibility.
* Other Response Personnel, include volunteers and casual workers. This group will not be used unless there is a prevalent need, at the time of an incident. If used all will be trained onsite with the required OSHA standard.

Regulatory Terminology:
[1] = All Personnel
[2] = Reporting Personnel *(DOT/PHMSA and OHSHA)*
[3] = Response Personnel

The Company's titles of the groups, expressed in the table above are high-level and should be synthesized by each department and/or regional management to determine appropriate attendance based on the employee's job function during an emergency. Other departments or employees may attend if deemed they will respond to an incident.

BUSINESS SUPPORT PERSONNEL

Course Title	Estimated Training Hours	Training Frequency	Provider	All Personnel [1]	Health and Safety [3]	Emergency Management	Compliance	Environment	Other Response Personnel*
OPERATIONAL TRAINING									
Tank fire response/strategies	1	Annual	Vendor		A	A	A	A	
Tank rescue	4	Annual	Vendor		A	A	A	A	
Enbridge Responder Awareness	1	Every 3 yrs.	Internal	A	A	N/A	A	N/A	
ICS TRAINING									
ICS Awareness	1	Every 3 yrs.	Internal	X					
ICS 100/200	8	One-time	Vendor		A	X	A	X	
ICS 300	16	One-time	Vendor		A	X	A	X	
ICS 320	24	One-time	Vendor		A	A	A	A	
HAZWOPER TRAINING									
HAZWOPER 24hrs	24	One-time	Internal or Vendor		A	N/A	A	A	
HAZWOPER 40hrs	40	One-time	Internal or Vendor		A	X	A	A	
HAZWOPER "On-Scene" Incident Commander	8	One-time	Internal or Vendor		A	A	A	A	
HAZWOPER Refresher 8hr	8	Annual	Internal or Vendor		A	X	A	A	

NOTES: X = Attendance mandatory (NOTE: Mandatory training may not apply to all employees within the same job classification. Attendance is determined by regional management depending on the requirements of the job function).
A = Attendance determined by regional or departmental management.
Supervisors are included in the same training as the workers within their area of responsibility.
* Other Response Personnel, include volunteers and casual workers. This group will not be used unless there is a prevalent need, at the time of an incident. If used all will be trained onsite with the required OSHA standard.

Regulatory Terminology:
[1] = All Personnel
[2] = Reporting Personnel *(DOT/PHMSA and OHSHA)*
[3] = Response Personnel

The titles of the groups are high-level and should be synthesized by each department and/or regional management to determine appropriate attendance based on the employee's job function during an emergency. Other departments or employees may attend if deemed they will respond to an incident.

3.3 Incident Command System

The Company's ICS program is in compliance with the National Incident Management System.

3.3.1 Incident Command System (ICS) Awareness Course

Abstract: This course provides the employee with an introduction to the Incident Command System and is not intended to supersede ICS 100/200. This course is outlines the basics behind activation of the ICP. This program can be used as an ICS 100/200 refresher.

Target Audience: All staff

Frequency: Every 3 years

Description: Topics include (but not limited to):

- ICS definitions
- ICS organization
- Roles and responsibilities
- Integrated Contingency Plan
- Crisis Management
- Documentation

Estimated Duration: 1 hour

Recertification: 3 years

Material/Delivery Type: Interactive Online, test requiring 80% completion and ICS 214

3.3.2 Enbridge Responder Awareness Course

Abstract: This course provides identified responders with guidance and tools when first on-scene at a potential incident.

Target Audience: Identified responders as per the matrices

Frequency: Every 3 years

Description: Topics include (but not limited to):

- Responder and public safety
- Identifying hazards
- How to report an incident
- Reporting phones numbers for the Company and regulatory agencies
- Become familiar with Regional ERD
- Understand roles and responsibilities within the Company.
- Documentation

Estimated Duration: 1 hour

Recertification: 3 years

Material/Delivery Type: Interactive Online, test requiring 80% completion, ICS 214 and ICS 201 packet

3.3.3 ICS 100/200 Course

Abstract: This intermediate level course provides identified responders with an introduction to the Incident Command System.

Target Audience: Identified responders as per the matrices

Frequency: One time

Description: Topics include (but not limited to):

- ICS terminology and facilities
- ICS organization
- ICS tools
- ICS 201 incident briefing packet

Estimated Duration: 8 hours

Recertification: 3 years (via online ICS awareness course)

Material/Delivery Type: Instructor led, PowerPoint slide deck handout, test requiring 80% completion, ICS 201 packet, USB (with ICS forms/reactive & proactive phase), Incident Management Handbook (IMH)

Note: Additional ICS forms are available on the Emergency & Security Management Share Point Site.

3.3.4 ICS 300 Course

Abstract: This intermediate course provides identified responders with an expanded understanding of the basic ICS 100/200 course and provides an in-depth description of how the NIMS Command and Management System supports the management of expanding incidents.

Target Audience: Identified responders as per the matrices

Frequency: One time

Description: Topics include (but not limited to):

- Understanding the planning cycle
- Developing an initial response organization
- Conducting a planning meeting
- Developing a detailed incident action plan

Estimated Duration: 16 hours

Recertification: N/A

Material/Delivery Type: Instructor led, PowerPoint slide deck handout, in class exercise assessment, ICS 201 packet, USB (with ICS forms/reactive & proactive phase), Incident Management Handbook (IMH)

Note: Additional ICS forms are available on the Emergency & Security Management Share Point Site.

3.3.5 ICS 320 Course

Abstract: This intermediate level course provides identified responders with an understanding of the ICS planning process within an incident. This course includes the integration of external stakeholders, agencies, and non-government organizations.

Target Audience: Identified responders as per the matrices

Frequency: One time

Description: Topics include (but not limited to):

- Step by step incident procession from the reactive through the proactive phases.
- Integrate ICS theory, tools, processes, and workshops with each step of the planning cycle of an incident.
- Key outcomes of each work period and meeting through the all phases of an incident.
- Incident management team roles and responsibilities.

Estimated Duration: 24 hours

Recertification: N/A

Material/Delivery Type: Instructor led, PowerPoint slide deck handout, in class exercise assessment, ICS 201 packet, USB (with ICS forms/reactive & proactive phase), Incident Management Handbook (IMH)

Note: Additional ICS forms are available on the Emergency & Security Management Share Point Site.

3.3.6 QI/IC Course

Abstract: This course provides QIs and designees with fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to perform their duties during an incident as specified by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (*OPA '90*), including regulatory reporting. Also, the course provides Incident Commanders with knowledge and skills using ICS tools and the Incident Action Plan Software to perform their duties during an incident.

Target Audience: As identified in the matrices, QIs and Compliance Coordinators.

Frequency: One time

Description: Topics include (but not limited to):

- Emergency response plans
  - The specific response plan summary
  - Company's specific internal/external notifications
  - Regulatory reporting including the NRC toll-free number (800-424-8802) and review the NRC questionnaire
  - The notification process for the NRC
- ICS roles and responsibilities
- Strategic responses during the initial response
- Understand the tools and modules within the Incident Action Plan (IAP) Software that can be utilized to enhance planning and documentation of an incident
- Identify the roles and responsibilities of the IC

Estimated Duration: 4 hours

Recertification: N/A

Material/Delivery Type: Instructor led, PowerPoint presentation, in class exercise assessment, ICS 201 packet, USB (with ICS forms/reactive & proactive phase), Incident Management Handbook (IMH), and the NRC questionnaire form.

Note: Additional ICS forms are available on the Emergency & Security Management Share Point Site.

3.4 Operational Training

This section will address the operational training that is conducted by the Company in relation to established safety standards. The Company does not train to or fight tank fires. Terminal personnel are trained to recognize tank fires and activate response. The courses identified below provide detail to the content.

3.4.1 Tank Fire Response/Strategies Course

Abstract: To familiarize personnel with response strategies, equipment and resources.

Target Audience: All field staff that would respond to a tank fire.

Frequency: Every 3 years

Description: The purpose of this course is to provide personnel with the knowledge and tools to recognize and to safely deal with tank fires, within established Enbridge guidelines. Responders to tank fires must have the ability to recognize the hazards of an emergency situation and recognize when it is unsafe to be present in the situation.

Topics include (not limited to):

- Identify a minimum of three codes related to tank construction / fire safety.
- Identify the consequence of inadequate ventilation of a tank exposed to fire.
- Define the terms flammable and combustible liquids.
- Define flash point, burning point, auto ignition point, boiling point; vapour pressure, vapour density, specific gravity.
- Define boilover, frothover, slopover, BLEVE.
- Explain the relationship of LEL/UEL.
- Describe the difference(s) between vent fires, seal fires, fully involved fires, and spill fires.
- Given a specific type of tank, explain its fire safety features and its fire hazards.
- Identify a minimum of three benefits to site specific planning.
- Identify the five steps involved in pre-planning.
- Explain the potential fire hazards associated with tank confinement.
- Describe the potential fire hazards associated with ancillary tank equipment.
- Define the three types of fire suppression systems utilized in tank fires.
- Given a tank fire scenario and utilizing the site specific Pre-Fire Plan, implement Enbridge's ICS.
- Given a tank fire scenario, identify the type of and the application methodology of the site specific required foam.

Estimated Duration: 4 hours

Recertification: 3 years

Material/Delivery Type: Instructor led, student handbook, PowerPoint presentation, Terminal Pre Fire Plan's, tank information sheets, product MSDS, terminal map/layout, Book 2 – Evacuation Zones

3.4.2 Tank Rescue Course

Abstract: To ensure that workers who conduct safety watches are trained on the engineered systems used by Enbridge.

Target Audience: Operational, field staff and on-call employees

Frequency: Every 3 years

Description: The purpose of this course is to provide personnel with the knowledge and tools to recognize and to safely deal with tank rescue, within established Enbridge guidelines. Responders must have the ability to recognize the hazards of an emergency situation and recognize when it is unsafe to be present in the situation.

Topics include (but not limited to):

- Prepare safety watch to retrieve entrant
- Rescue pre-plan
- The safe use of rescue equipment
- Recognize and manage risk during rescue
- Use of engineered, swing davit arm
- Use of the Rollgliss Rescue System and Sked Stretcher, used with the davit

Estimated Duration: 4 hours

Recertification: 3 years

Material/Delivery Type: Instructor led, student handbook, PowerPoint presentation, hands-on practical on rescue equipment

3.5 HAZWOPER Training

OSHA's Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (*29CFR§1910.120*) became law on March 6, 1990. It sets minimum training and/or competency requirements for people associated with an oil spill emergency. HAZWOPER requirements are described in the following section. Additional training and exercise requirements are discussed in the balance of this section. This requirement does not apply to responders who are supporting the response but are not physically engaged in containment, repair, cleanup, and or restoration.

Emergency & Security Management Department Responsibilities:

- Establishing and maintaining the HAZWOPER standard.
- Approval for all vendors and in-house training.

Operational Training Department Responsibilities:

- Track training records for all participants.
- Maintain computer based training modules.
- Curriculum development of in-house training.

Health & Safety Department Responsibilities:

- Providing annual classroom based refresher course in each region in conjunction with the Regional Emergency Response Coordinators. If no Regional Emergency Response Coordinator is in place, then the responsibility lies with the Health and Safety Department to provide said course.

Regions:

Regional Training Coordinators are responsible for the overall coordination of the delivery of HAZWOPER courses:

- Ensuring competent external vendors provide training;
- Ensuring training records are maintained and are up-to-date;
- Annually identify employees that are required to attend training;
- Scheduling HAZWOPER training; and
- Ensuring employees absent from scheduled training are re-scheduled.

Course Descriptions:

40 hr. Initial HAZWOPER Course

This classification is considered the Hazardous Materials Technician Level training and is for individuals who respond to releases or potential releases for the purpose of stopping the release. They assume a more aggressive role than an Enbridge responder at the operations level in that they will approach the point of release in order to plug, patch or otherwise stop the release of a hazardous substance.

24 hr. Initial HAZWOPER Course

This classification is considered the Enbridge Responder Operations Level training and is for individuals who respond to releases or potential releases of hazardous substances as part of the initial response to the site for purposes of protecting nearby persons, property or the environment from the effects of the release. These individuals are trained to respond in a defensive fashion without actually trying to stop the release. Their function is to contain the release from a safe distance, keep it from spreading and prevent exposures.

8 hr. Refresher HAZWOPER Course

This classification is defined as refresher training that is conducted annually at a rate of 8 hours. No more than three topics can be duplicated in any two year training cycle. See below for more information.

On-Scene Incident Commander Course

Incident Commanders who will assume control of the hazardous materials incident scene shall receive at least 24 hours of training equal to the Enbridge Responder Operations level and in addition have competency in the following areas:

a. Know and be able to implement the employer's Incident Command System;
b. Know how to implement the employer's Integrated Contingency Plan;
c. Know and understand the hazards and risks associated with employees working in chemical protective clothing;
d. Know how to implement the local Emergency Response Plan;
e. Have knowledge of the State Emergency Response Plan and of the Federal Regional Response Team; and
f. Know and understand the importance of decontamination procedures.

Vendors

Vendors are defined as external parties that provide HAZWOPER training following OSHA standards in *29CFR§1910.120* and also satisfy the OSHA recommendations for instructors in *29CFR§1910.120*; Appendix E "*Training Curriculum Guidelines*"

New Employees

New employees that can provide a certificate of completion of a previous HAZWOPER course are not required to complete the initial training again. The previous training must be from an instructional company/institution that is currently conducting training.

Current Employees

Previous work experience and/or training that an employee has had equivalent to the initial training required in this standard, shall be considered as meeting the initial training requirements. Equivalent training includes the training that existing employees might have already received from actual site work experience. Current employees are still required to attend annual eight hour (8) refresher training. Approval for previous work experience and/or training is the responsibility of the QI/Management or designee.

Training Program Overview

The initial training program shall be no less than the aforementioned classification hours and will maintain no less than one-third (⅓) of the hours to be dedicated to hands-on training.

Topics

Suggested high-level topics for initial training in either 24 hr. or 40 hr. courses include, but not limited to:

24-hour Initial Training Program-

- Legal rights and responsibilities;
- Hazardous materials regulatory overview;
- Principles of toxicology;
- Hazard and risk assessment;
- Hazardous materials classes and physical hazards;
    - characteristics and hazards of an oil spill
- Identification systems;
- Control and mitigation strategies of an accidental release (fire, explosion, toxicity, environmental damage, etc.)
- Associated physical hazards;
- Respiratory protection;
- Personal protective equipment;
- Principles of decontamination; and
- 1 day of actual field experienced directly supervised by a trained, experienced supervisor.

40-hour Initial Training Program-

- All of the 24 hour initial training program topics and;
- Air and environmental monitoring;
- Site control, supervision and incident management;
- Response and site operations;
- Review conditions that are likely to worsen emergencies such as facility malfunctions or failures and appropriate corrective actions;
- Hands-on practice at a minimum of decontamination, material handling, source control (plugging/patching/over-packing, etc.); and
- 2 additional days (total of 3 days) of actual field experienced directly supervised by a trained, experienced supervisor.

Annual Refresher

Each employee is required to attend an eight (8) hour refresher annually to include the above listed topics. No more than three topics of the 40-hour initial course may be duplicated in any given two year training cycle unless there has been a change in operations, for example; a change in air monitoring, respiratory or hearing protection equipment. Refresher training should include, at a minimum, the following topics and procedures:

- Review of and retraining on relevant topics covered in the 40-hour course;
- Update on developments with respect to material covered in 40-hour course;
- Review of changes of EPA or OSHA standards or laws;
- Introduction of additional subject areas as appropriate;
- Hands-on review of new or altered PPE or decontamination equipment or procedures;
- Review of newly developed air and contaminant monitoring equipment; and
- Critique of the past year's incidents that can serve as training examples for future work situations.

All contractors responding to a spill/release that involves the Company will be required, by their contracts, to satisfy the HAZWOPER training requirements of *29CFR§1910.120* for their position.

Annual Training Summary Records

Retain Annual Training Summary records at the regional offices in the company LMS permanently. Courses shall be titled in said LMS and regional office records as stated above in the descriptions section.

Material/Delivery Type (All HAZWOPER Courses): Trainer led, Participant Handbook, appropriate certification (classroom and practical evaluation)

3.5.1 HAZWOPER Response Qualifications

Certain designated Company employees are required to obtain qualifications to meet different levels of initial training (each requires 8 hours of annual refresher training) in accordance with OSHA *29CFR§1910.120* or HAZWOPER. The five (5) levels of HAZWOPER qualification applicable to Company employees are:	
✓	Enbridge Responder - Awareness (Level 1) (Sufficient hours of training to demonstrate competencies).
✓	Enbridge Responder - Operations (Level 2).
✓	Hazardous Material Technician (Level 3).
✓	Hazardous Material Specialist (Level 4).
✓	"On-Scene" Commander or Incident Commander (Level 5).

3.5.2 HAZWOPER Levels

Enbridge Responder Awareness Level	
Enbridge Responders at the Awareness Level are individuals who are likely to witness or discover a hazardous substance release and who have been trained to initiate an emergency response sequence by notifying the proper authorities of the release. They would take no further action beyond notifying the authorities of the release. Enbridge responders at the Awareness Level shall have sufficient training or have had sufficient experience to objectively demonstrate competency in the following areas:	
✓	An understanding of what hazardous substances are, and the risks associated with them in an incident.
✓	An understanding of the potential outcomes associated with an emergency created when hazardous substances are present.
✓	The ability to recognize the presence of hazardous substances in an emergency.
✓	The ability to identify the hazardous substances, if possible.
✓	An understanding of the role of the Enbridge Responder Awareness individual in the employer's ICP including site security and control and the U.S. Department of Transportation's Emergency Response Guidebook.
✓	The ability to realize the need for additional resources, and to make appropriate notifications to the communication center.

3.5.2 HAZWOPER Levels (Cont'd)

First Responder Operations Level	
Enbridge responders at the Operations Level are individuals who respond to releases or potential releases of hazardous substances as part of the initial response to the site for the purpose of protecting nearby persons, property or the environment from the effects of the release. They are trained to respond in a defensive fashion without actually trying to stop the release. Their function is to contain the release from a safe distance, keep it from spreading and prevent exposures.	
✓	Knowledge of the basic hazard and risk assessment techniques.
✓	Know how to select and use proper PPE provided to the First Responder Operations level.
✓	An understanding of basic hazardous materials terms.
✓	Know how to perform basic control, containment and/or confinement operations within the capabilities of the resources and PPE available with their unit.
✓	Know how to implement basic decontamination procedures.
✓	An understanding of the relevant standard operating procedures and termination procedures.

Hazardous Materials Technician	
Hazardous Materials Technicians are individuals who respond to releases or potential releases for the purpose of stopping the release. They assume a more aggressive role than a first responder at the operations level in that they will approach the point of release in order to plug, patch or otherwise stop the release of a hazardous substance. Hazardous Materials Technicians shall have training equal to the operations level and in addition have competency in the following areas and the employer shall so certify:	
✓	Know how to implement the employer's ICP.
✓	Know the classification, identification and verification of known and unknown materials by using field survey instruments and equipment.
✓	Be able to function within an assigned role in the ICS.
✓	Know how to select and use proper specialized chemical PPE provided to the hazardous materials technician.
✓	Understand hazard and risk assessment techniques.
✓	Be able to perform advance control, containment and/or confinement operations within the capabilities of the resources and PPE available with the unit.
✓	Understand and implement decontamination procedures.
✓	Understand termination procedures.
✓	Understand basic chemical and toxicological terminology and behavior.

3.5.2 HAZWOPER Levels (Cont'd)

Hazardous Materials Specialist	
Hazardous Materials Specialists are individuals who respond with and provide support to hazardous materials technicians. Their duties parallel those of the hazardous materials technician, however, those duties require a more directed or specific knowledge of the various substances they may be called upon to contain. The Hazardous Materials Specialist would also act as the site liaison with Federal, State, local and other government authorities in regards to site activities. Hazardous Materials Specialists shall have training equal to the technician level and in addition have competency in the following areas and the employer shall so certify:	
✓	Know how to implement the local ERP.
✓	Understand classification, identification and verification of known and unknown materials by using advanced survey instruments and equipment.
✓	Know of the state ERP.
✓	Be able to select and use proper specialized chemical PPE provided to the hazardous materials specialist.
✓	Understand in-depth hazard and risk techniques.
✓	Be able to perform specialized control, containment, and/or confinement operations within the capabilities of the resources and PPE available.
✓	Be able to determine and implement decontamination procedures.
✓	Have the ability to develop a site safety and control plan.
✓	Understand chemical, radiological and toxicological terminology and behavior.

On Scene Incident Commander	
Incident Commanders, who will assume control of the incident scene beyond the First Responder Awareness Level, shall receive training equal to the First Responder Operations Level and in addition have competency in the following areas and the employer shall so certify:	
✓	Know and be able to implement the employer's ICS.
✓	Know how to implement the employer's ICP.
✓	Know and understand the hazards and risks associated with employees working in chemical protective clothing.
✓	Know how to implement the local ERP.
✓	Know of the state ERP and of the Federal Regional Response Team.
✓	Know and understand the importance of decontamination procedures.

3.5.3 Other Response Personnel

Casual Laborers

Casual laborers will generally not be hired, but may be employed by the Company's response contractors or other response organizations. Contractors will be responsible for providing the appropriate HAZWOPER training to these laborers prior to their involvement in response operations.

Volunteers

Normally, the Company will not hire and/or train volunteers for work on an oil spill response incident. Consequently, the company will refer volunteers to appropriate state and/or local agencies or organizations that are set up to handle volunteers. In addition, the Company will refer volunteers to appropriate wildlife rescue agencies or contractors, such as the International Bird Rescue Research Center, which may be contracted by the Company to work on the spill cleanup.

In the event that the Unified Command approved "volunteers" the IAP will include them as resources with scope of work, training and PPE as required.

Specialist Employees

Specialist employees are experts who would provide technical advice or guidance during response to a spill incident. Examples of such specialists might include chemists, biologists, industrial hygienists, physicians, or others with skills useful during a spill response operation. Such persons must receive appropriate training or demonstrate competency in their specialty annually. There are no specific requirements on training content or hours of training for these persons except that it entails whatever is necessary to maintain competency in their specific area of expertise. Training and demonstration of competency for skilled support personnel and specialists should be documented.

Waste Handling Training

Field operations personnel receive extensive regulatory-required training in HAZWOPER, HAZCOM, emergency response, firefighting, and other areas as described in this section. Employees at sites which generate hazardous waste receive additional orientation and training specific to hazardous waste regulatory requirements, and hazardous waste emergency response. Site emergency coordinators (qualified individuals) also receive additional training on incident command systems.

3.6 Response Exercise Program

Experienced, well-trained people are essential for successful implementation of this ICP. Exercises are performed to check the effectiveness of the training and to test the Plan. An ongoing training and exercise program will be carried out. In addition to maintaining maximum familiarity with all aspects of the Plan, the exercise program is intended to provide employees of the company with the basic knowledge, skills and practical experience necessary to perform safe and effective incident response operations in accordance with the Plan.

The Company exercise program is designed to be consistent with the exercise requirements as outlined in the PREP Guidelines. Participation in this program ensures that the Company meets all federal exercise requirements mandated by *OPA '90*.

The primary elements of the Company exercise program are delineated below in the "*Quick Reference Guide*" The exercise year for all Company facilities will be from January 1 to December 31.

All exercises and actual release event responses will be critiqued by the Exercise Director or Incident Commander or their designee. If appropriate, the information derived from the post-exercise or post-event evaluation After-Action Report/Improvement Plan (AAR/IP) will facilitate the ICP to be updated as necessary and updates will be forwarded to Company Emergency & Security Management Department by the aforementioned persons above.

Regions must exercise all 15 core components outlined in the PREP Guidelines at least once during each triennial cycle.

A single spill or exercise may satisfy more than one type of exercise requirement (i.e., an actual spill response could give credit for an unannounced exercise, an equipment deployment, internal notification, and qualified individual notification).

3.6.1 Exercise Format and Procedures

Exercises serve to evaluate the thoroughness and effectiveness of the response component of the ICP by testing under simulated conditions. Exercises will be conducted in alignment with the PREP Guideline to maintain maximum effectiveness of the Plan.

When conducting exercises it is strongly recommended that the Exercise Planning Team invite external organizations to observe and/or participate in them. Example organizations are listed below:

The following is a list of suggested organizations that should be invited to exercises:	
✓	Federal Agencies having jurisdictional responsibility during a spill or emergency (i.e. USCG, EPA, DOT).
✓	State agencies having jurisdictional responsibility during a spill or emergency (i.e. SERC, Health Commission, Highway Patrol, etc.).
✓	Local agencies having jurisdictional responsibility during a spill or emergency (i.e. Local Fire Department, LEPC, Law Enforcement, EMS, Health Department).
✓	Other interested entities that may play a critical role during a spill or fire (i.e. Local Utilities).

3.6.2 Company Terminal Requirements

This applies to all emergency & security exercises and drills conducted for training or regulatory requirements. The Company follows the PREP Guidelines.

3.6.3 Definitions Types of Exercises

Discussion-Based Exercises	
Seminar	Provides presentation of new or current plans, resources, strategies, concepts, procedures or tactics.
Workshop	Achieves specific goal or builds upon a policy or guideline (e.g., exercise objectives, standards, policies, plans).
Tabletop Exercise	Validates plans and procedures and provides experience for participants by using a scenario to drive discussions.
Game	Explores decision-making process and examines consequences of those decisions. Infrequently used by Enbridge.

Operations-Based Exercises	
Drill / Deployment	Focuses on a single operation or function of an agency or several agencies. Maximizes on-the-job training benefits.
Functional Exercise (FE)	Evaluates plans, functions, capabilities, and staffs of Incident Command, Unified Command, intelligence centers, or other multi-agency coordination centers. (e.g., Emergency Operations Centers, incident command posts, etc.). This type of exercise does NOT incorporate “boots-on-the-ground” activities.
Full-Scale Exercise (FSE)	Same as FE, but with actual deployment of field personnel; includes mobilization of operational and support resources, conduct of operations and integrated elements of exercise play.

3.6.4 Exercise Design Guide

This document explains the suggested process to design any exercise at Enbridge. Included are job-aids for exercise designers to use and sample exercise packets. It is expected that this guide will be used on all exercises regardless of size or complexity.

This document is available on the Emergency & Security Management SharePoint. (http://myteamsites.cnpl.enbridge.com/operations/operationsserviceslp/er/default.aspx).

3.6.5 Exercise Cycle

Exercise Designing is the process of designing, developing, conducting, evaluating, and reporting on a single exercise.

Each exercise progresses through the five phases of the exercise cycle: Foundation, Design & Development, Conduct, Evaluation, and the AAR/IP. This section provides an overview of the exercise cycle.

Each exercise as listed above will be required to have documentation of the following phases and submitted to the Oil Spill Exercise Database, as an attachment if needed. The Exercise Director is responsible for ensuring that all documentation is complete and submitted appropriately.

3.6.5.1 Foundation (Phase 1)

The exercise cycle starts with the foundation. In this phase, the exercise planning team is established and begins reviewing plans, port assessments and lessons learned from past exercises or actual contingency operations.

3.6.5.2 Design & Development (Phase 2)

Next, the exercise planning team, including SMEs from participating entities, design and develop the exercise. This phase is the largest part of the exercise cycle in terms of workload. (e.g. terminal supervisors, local response agencies and pipeline maintenance personnel can be a planning team)

3.6.5.3 Conduct (Phase 3)

Plans, policies, doctrine, and capabilities are tested when the exercise is conducted. Participants improve their understanding of response/contingency plans, ICS and coordination mechanisms, partner capabilities, limitations, etc.

3.6.5.4 Evaluation (Phase 4)

After the exercise is conducted, observations captured during exercise play are developed into a written evaluation that identifies strengths and areas for improvement.

3.6.5.5 After Action Report/Improvement Plan (Phase 5)

The AAR/IP contains specific recommendations for improvement identified from the evaluation, player hot-wash, and participant feedback forms. All AAR/IPs that identify updates needed to this Plan shall be provided to the Emergency and Security Management Department notwithstanding the other requirements in this section.

3.6.6 Observers

Observers provide an unbiased observation of the exercise and document their observations accordingly. Observers should avoid interaction with exercise participants.

3.6.7 Regional Management

QI/Regional Management is responsible for ensuring the following emergency response exercises are conducted:

- Annual tabletop exercise per SMT (at least one in the triennial cycle will involve a worst-case discharge scenario);
- Annual equipment deployment exercise per SMT;
- Annual unannounced tabletop or equipment deployment exercise;
- Annual security tabletop exercise;
- Quarterly QI notification exercise (at least one should take place during non-business hours each year); and
- Participate in Area Exercise if invited by a U.S. governmental body (USCG, EPA, DOT/PHMSA).

3.6.8 Oil Spill Removal Organization Exercise Record

The QI/Regional Management or designee shall contact their contracted certified OSRO and ensure that **one** of the following has taken place:

a. The OSRO has completed the required exercise(s) per the OSRO Classification Program and provided copies of said exercise(s) to the region; or

b. Have exercised with the OSRO for the minimum requirements set forth in the most current version of the PREP Guidelines. It is expected that each region shall exercise with their recorded OSRO at least one time in the triennial period.

Documentation provided to the regions for OSRO conducted exercise(s) shall be maintained by the Regional Training Coordinator permanently in a manner for ready access. A copy of said documentation is to be forwarded to the Emergency and Security Management Department each year.

3.6.9 Quick Reference Guide

Exercise Type	Exercise Frequency	Suggested Participants	Targeted PREP Components Tested
Qualified Individual Notification *(total of 12 per 3 year cycle)*	**Quarterly-** One annual notification must be made during non-business hours.	Qualified Individuals Listed in Integrated Contingency Plan	1, 2, 3, and 10
Spill Management Tabletop (Area PLM Group and Regional Incident Management Team) *(total of 3 per 3 year cycle)*	**Annually-** One exercise in the triennial cycle must involve a worst case discharge scenario	Area PLM Groups, Regional Incident Management Team, Applicable non-field personnel, (i.e. IT, Procurement, Environment, Engineering, etc.)	1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 12, 15
Unannounced Exercise *(total of 3 per 3 year cycle)*	**Annually-** Any exercise except qualified individual notifications, if conducted unannounced, would satisfy this requirement	All applicable personnel to include, but not limited to PLM, Regional IMT, Non-field personnel, etc.	1 through 15 (not all 15 need to be completed in each exercise)
Equipment Deployment *(total of 3 per 3 year cycle)*	**Annually-** Using either OSRO and/or Enbridge owned equipment	Area PLM Groups, Environment, Regional Engineering, etc.	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15
Area Exercise *(coordinated through the Emergency & Security Management Dept.)*	**Once per 3 year cycle**	All applicable Regional and Corporate personnel	1 through 15

3.6.10 Emergency Response Exercise Report

Retain Emergency Response Exercise Reports in the LOTUS Notes- *Oil Spill Exercise Report Database* permanently.

- **PREP Core Component Record**
  Retain records for the core components identified in the National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program Guidelines in the LOTUS Notes- *Oil Spill Exercise Report Database* permanently.

3.6.11 Internal Exercises

Internal exercises are those that are conducted wholly within the Company. The internal exercises test the various components of the response plan to ensure the plan adequately meets the *OPA '90* requirements for spill response.

All of the internal exercises, with the exception of the Government-Initiated Unannounced Exercises (GIUE), will be self-evaluated and self-certified.

3.6.12 External Exercises

The external exercises go outside the Company to test the interaction of the Company with the response community. The external exercises will test the Company's entire plan and the coordination with members of the response community necessary to conduct an effective response to a pollution incident.

The external exercise includes area exercises and government-initiated unannounced exercises.

An area exercise is conducted by the EPA, USCG, DOT/PHMSA and industry working in cooperation to exercise the ICP. This is a large-scale exercise that is planned and evaluated by all parties involved. All area exercises will be coordinated by the Emergency and Security Management Department.

Government regulatory agencies have the authority to direct the Company to participate in a GIUE. The Company must comply unless such an exercise would result in safety hazards. The cost of the GIUE is the responsibility of the Company.

3.6.13 Credit for Actual Response/Completed Exercise

The Company may take credit for internal exercises conducted in response to actual spills. The spill response must be evaluated with an AAR/IP completed. The Company must determine which exercises were completed in the spill response. This determination should be based on whether the response effort would meet the objectives of the exercise as listed in the PREP Guidelines.

The IC or designee must ensure that all documentation including an AAR/IP is complete and stored in the LOTUS Notes- *Oil Spill Exercise Report Database* permanently.

Documentation for credit purposes will include (but not limited to):

- ICS 201 Packet
  - Type of exercise/incident
  - Date and Time
  - Description of exercise/incident
  - Objective of exercise/incident
- Incident Action Plan(s) (if applicable)

- Hot Wash Meeting Minutes
- Participant (Responder) Feedback/Critique Forms
  - Company Personnel
  - Contractor Personnel (if available)
- AAR/IP
  - Facility-Owned Equipment Inspection Log (drills and full scale exercises)
- Lessons Learned
- PREP Components Evaluation Worksheet
- Signature of IC or designee completing reporting

3.6.14 EPA

(2002 PREP Guidelines)

EPA Regulated Facilities	
QI Notification Exercises-	
Applicability	Facility
Frequency	Quarterly
Initiating Authority	Company policy
Participating Elements	Facility personnel and qualified individual
Scope	Exercise communications between facility personnel and qualified individual.
Objectives	Contact must be made with a QI or designee, as designated in the response plan.
Certification	Self-certification
Verification	EPA
Records	
Retention	5 years
Location	Records to be kept at the facility
Evaluation	Self-evaluation
Credit	Plan holder should take credit for this exercise when conducted in conjunction with other exercises as long as all objectives are met, the exercise is evaluated, and a proper record is generated. Credit should be taken for an actual spill response when these objectives are met, the response is evaluated, and a proper record is generated.

3.6.14 EPA (Cont'd)

EPA Regulated Facilities	
Spill Management Team Tabletop Exercises	
Applicability	Facility spill management team
Frequency	Annually
Initiating Authority	Company policy
Participating Elements	SMT as established in the response plan
Scope	Exercise the SMT's organization, communication, and decision-making in managing a spill response
Objectives	Exercise the SMT in a review of: • Knowledge of the response plan; • Proper notifications; • Communications system; • Ability to access an OSRO; • Coordination of internal organization personnel with responsibility for spill response; • An annual review of the transition from a local team to a regional, national and international team, as appropriate; • Ability to effectively coordinate spill response activity with the NRS infrastructure. (If personnel from the NRS are not participating in the exercise, the SMT should demonstrate knowledge of response coordination with the NRS); and • Ability to access information in ACP for location of sensitive areas, resources available within the area, unique conditions of area, etc. At least one spill management team tabletop exercise in a triennial cycle would involve simulation of a worst-case discharge scenario.
Certification	Self-certification
Verification	EPA
Records	
Retention	5 years
Location	At each facility
Evaluation	Self-evaluation
Credit	Plan holder should take credit for this exercise when conducted in conjunction with other exercises as long as all objectives are met, the exercise is evaluated, and a proper record is generated. Credit should be taken for an actual spill response when these objectives are met, the response is evaluated, and a proper record is generated.

3.6.14 EPA (Cont'd)

EPA Regulated Facilities	
Equipment Deployment Exercises	
Applicability	Facilities with facility owned and operated response equipment.
Frequency	Semi-annually
Initiating Authority	Company policy
Participating Elements	Facility Personnel
Scope	Deploy and operate facility owned and operated response equipment identified in the response plan. The equipment to be deployed would be either (1) the minimum amount of equipment for deployment as described in "Guiding Principles", or (2) the equipment necessary to respond to a small discharge at the facility, whichever is less. All of the facility personnel involved in equipment deployment operations must be included in a comprehensive training program. All of the facility equipment must be included in a comprehensive maintenance program. Credit should be taken for deployment conducted during training. The maintenance program must ensure that the equipment is periodically inspected and maintained in good operating condition in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations and best commercial practices. All inspection and maintenance must be documented by the owner.
Objectives	Demonstrate ability of facility personnel to deploy and operate equipment. Ensure equipment is in proper working order.
Certification	Self-certification
Verification	EPA
Records	
Retention	5 years
Location	At each facility
Evaluation	Self-evaluation
Credit	Plan holder should take credit for this exercise when conducted in conjunction with other exercises as long as all objectives are met, the exercise is evaluated, and a proper record is generated. Credit should be taken for an actual spill response when these objectives are met, the response is evaluated, and a proper record is generated.

Note: If a facility with facility owned and operated equipment also identified OSRO equipment in its response plan, the OSRO equipment must also be deployed and operated in accordance with the equipment deployment requirements for OSRO owned equipment.

3.6.14 EPA (Cont'd)

EPA Regulated Facilities	
Equipment Deployment Exercises	
Applicability	Facilities with OSRO response equipment cited in their response plan
Frequency	Annually
Initiating Authority	Company policy
Participating Elements	Facility owner or operator and OSRO
Scope	Deploy and operate response equipment identified in the response plan. The equipment to be deployed would be the minimum amount of equipment for deployment as described in "Guiding Principles." All of the OSRO personnel involved in equipment deployment operations must be included in a comprehensive training program. All of the OSRO equipment must be included in a comprehensive maintenance program. Credit should be taken for equipment deployment conducted during training. The maintenance program must ensure that the equipment is periodically inspected and maintained in good operating condition in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and best commercial practices. The facility owner or operator must ensure that inspection and maintenance by the OSRO is documented. The OSRO must provide inspection and maintenance information to the owner or operator. Plan holders must ensure that when a regional OSRO is identified in the response plan, the OSRO conducts annual equipment deployment exercises in each operating environment for each USCG or EPA Contingency Planning Area, or EPA sub-area (where identified).
Objectives	Demonstrate the ability of the personnel to deploy and operate response equipment. Ensure the response equipment is in proper working order.
Certification	The facility owner or operator should ensure that the OSRO identified in the response plan provides adequate documentation that the requirements for this exercise have been met.
Verification	EPA
Records	
Retention	5 years, kept at the facility
Evaluation	Self-evaluation
Credit	Plan holder should take credit for this exercise when conducted in conjunction with other exercises as long as all objectives are met, the exercise is evaluated, and a proper record is generated. Credit should be taken for an actual spill response when these objectives are met, the response is evaluated, and a proper record is generated.

Note: If a facility with facility owned and operated equipment also identified OSRO equipment in its response plan, the OSRO equipment must also be deployed and operated in accordance with the equipment deployment requirements for OSRO owned equipment.

3.6.14 EPA (Cont'd)

EPA Regulated Facilities	
Government-Initiated Unannounced Exercises	
Applicability	EPA-regulated facility response plan holders within the region
Frequency	Triennially, if successfully completed. A facility deemed by the CG/EPA not to have successfully completed the exercise may be required to participate in another government initiated unannounced exercise at the discretion of the exercising agency. (Plan holders who have successfully completed a PREP GIUE will not be required to participate in another one for at least 36 months from the date of the exercise). Plan holders directed to participate in a government-initiated unannounced exercise are required to participate as directed unless specific conditions exist that may result in safety hazards. The cost of the unannounced exercise will be borne by the response plan holder. Refer to the PREP components evaluation worksheet under Section 4 Industry Forms.
Initiating Authority	EPA
Participant Elements	EPA-regulated facility response plan holders.
Scope	Unannounced exercises are limited to a maximum of 10% of response plan holders per EPA region per year. Exercises are limited to approximately 4 hours in duration. Exercises should involve response to a small discharge scenario (assume 2,100 gallons outside secondary containment and discharged into or on navigable waters and adjoining shorelines.) Exercise would involve deployment of response equipment identified in the facility response plan to respond to spill scenario. PHMSA and BSEE (and this is probably an only time use of this term, so either delete it or write it out) will cover unannounced exercises for pipelines and offshore facilities not a part of a complex in their exercise programs.
Objectives	Conduct proper notifications to respond to unannounced scenario of a small discharge. Demonstrate that the response is: • Timely as defined in Section 1 of these Guidelines; • Conducted with adequate amount of equipment for scenario; and • Properly conducted.
Certification	EPA
Verification	EPA
Records	
Retention	5 years, kept at the facility
Evaluation	Evaluation to be conducted by initiating agency
Credit	Credit may be granted by the initiating authority for an actual spill response when the PREP objectives are met, the response is evaluated by the initiating authority and a proper record is generated. Plan holders participating in this exercise may take credit for notification and equipment deployment exercises, if criteria for those exercises are met, the response is evaluated by the plan holder and a proper record is generated.

3.6.15 DOT/PHMSA

(2002 PREP Guidelines)

Onshore Transportation Related Pipelines	
Owner or Operator Internal Notification Exercises	
Applicability	Pipeline owner or operator
Frequency	As indicated by the ICP and, at a minimum, consistent with the triennial cycle (quarterly)
Party Initiating Exercise	As indicated in the ICP
Participants	Facility response personnel and the facility's QI
Scope	Exercise notification process between key facility personnel and the qualified individual to demonstrate the accessibility of the qualified individual
Objectives	Contact by telephone, radio, message-pager, or facsimile and confirmation established as indicated in response plan
Format	As indicated in ICP
Certification	Self-certification as indicated in ICP. Each plan should have a written description of the company's certification process.
Verification	Verification conducted by PHMSA during regular inspections* or PHMSA tabletop exercises. *Verification will not be done by inspections in the near term.
Records	
Retention	3 years
Location	Owner or operator shall retain records as indicated in response plan PHMSA to retain verification records
Credit	Plan holder should take credit for this exercise when conducted in conjunction with other exercises as long as all objectives are met, the exercise is evaluated, and a proper record is generated. Credit should be taken for an actual spill response when these objectives are met, the response is evaluated, and a proper record is generated.

3.6.15 DOT/PHMSA (Cont'd)

Onshore Transportation Related Pipelines	
Internal Tabletop Exercises	
Applicability	Pipeline owner or operator
Frequency	As indicated by the ICP and, at a minimum, consistent with the triennial cycle (quarterly)
Party Initiating Exercise	As indicated in the ICP
Participants	Designated spill emergency response team members.
Scope	Demonstration of the response team's ability to organize, communicate, and make strategic decisions regarding population and environmental protection during a spill event.
Objectives	Designated emergency response team members should demonstrate: • Knowledge of ICP; • Ability to organize team members to effectively interface with a Unified Command; • Communication capability; and • Coordinate for response capability as outlined in response plan.
Format	Internal tabletop exercise as outlined in ICP.
Certification	Self-certification as indicated in response plan or as defined in the "Guiding Principles" section of this document, whichever is more stringent. Each plan should have a written description of the company's certification process.
Verification	Verification conducted by PHMSA during regular inspections* or PHMSA tabletop exercises. *Verification will not be done by inspections in the near term.
Records	
Retention	3 years
Location	Owner or operator shall retain records as indicated in ICP PHMSA to retain verification records
Credit	Plan holders should take credit for this exercise when conducted in conjunction with other exercises as long as all objectives are met, the exercise is evaluated, and a proper record is generated. Credit should be taken for an actual spill response when these objectives are met, the response is evaluated, and a proper record is generated.

3.6.15 DOT/PHMSA (Cont'd)

Onshore Transportation Related Pipelines	
Owner/Operator Equipment Deployment Exercises	
Applicability	Pipeline owner or operator
Frequency	As indicated by the ICP and, at a minimum, consistent with the triennial cycle (quarterly). *The number of equipment deployment exercises should be such that equipment and personnel assigned to each response zone are exercised at least once per year. If the same personnel and equipment respond to multiple zones, they need only exercise once per year. If different personnel and equipment respond to various response zones, each must participate in an annual equipment deployment exercise.
Party Initiating Exercise	As indicated in the ICP
Participants	Designated spill emergency response team members.
Scope	Demonstrate ability to deploy spill response equipment* identified in the ICP *May consist entirely of operator owned equipment, or a combination of OSRO and operator equipment
Objectives	Designated emergency response personnel should demonstrate: • Ability to organize, and; • Ability to deploy and operate representative types of key response equipment as described in ICP.
Format	Announced deployment exercise indicated in ICP
Certification	Self-certification as indicated in response plan. Each plan should have a written description of the company's certification process.
Verification	Verification conducted by PHMSA during regular inspections* or PHMSA tabletop exercises. *Verification will not be done by inspections in the near term
Records	
Retention	3 years
Location	Owner or operator shall retain records as indicated in ICP PHMSA to retain verification records
Credit	Plan holders should take credit for this exercise when conducted in conjunction with other exercises as long as all objectives are met, the exercise is evaluated, and a proper record is generated. Credit should be taken for an actual spill response when these objectives are met, the response is evaluated, and a proper record is generated.

After an equipment deployment exercise each piece of equipment is inspected to assess the condition and determine if any repairs need to be made. Preventive maintenance is performed on each piece of equipment in accordance with recommendations from the manufacturer. Equipment found to be defective will be repaired or replaced.

Inspection and maintenance activity are tracked on a Facility-Owned Equipment Inspection Log, which can be found in Section 4 of this plan. Documentation of equipment inspection/ maintenance records is available at the facility.

3.6.15 DOT/PHMSA (Cont'd)

Onshore Transportation Related Pipelines	
Unannounced Exercises	
Applicability	Pipeline owner or operator
Frequency	Maximum of 20 unannounced PHMSA exercises conducted annually for the pipeline industry as a whole. A single owner or operator will not be required to participate in a PHMSA- initiated unannounced exercise, if they have already participated in one within the previous 36 months. Plan holders directed to participate in a GIUE are required to participate as directed unless specific conditions exist that may result in safety hazards. The cost of the unannounced exercise will be borne by the response plan holder. Refer to the PREP components evaluation worksheet under Section 4 Industry Forms.
Party Initiating Exercise	DOT/PHMSA
Participants	Designated spill emergency response team members. Operations staff On-Scene Coordinator (optional) State and local government (optional)
Scope	Demonstrate ability to respond to a worst-case discharge spill event
Objectives	Designated emergency response team members should demonstrate adequate knowledge of their facility ICP and the ability to organize, communicate, coordinate, and respond in accordance with that plan
Format	Unannounced tabletop exercise to discuss strategic issues
Certification	Certification can be effectuated by PHMSA personnel conducting the exercise. PHMSA will provide written certification of the exercise date, participants, and response zone exercised
Verification	Verification can be made by PHMSA personnel conducting the exercise
Records	
Retention	3 years
Location	Owner or operator shall retain records as indicated in ICP PHMSA to retain verification records
Credit	Plan holders should take credit for this exercise when conducted in conjunction with other exercises as long as all objectives are met, the exercise is evaluated, and a proper record is generated. Credit should be taken for an actual spill response when these objectives are met, the response is evaluated, and a proper record is generated.

3.7 Third-Party Awareness Training

Enbridge and the Vector Pipeline emergency responder education program was developed to improve interactive, engaging, industry-leading training for third-party emergency responders in close proximity to our areas of operation and arm them with the information they need to effectively and safely respond to a pipeline emergency involving an Enbridge/Vector Pipeline or facility.

API RP 1162:	
✓	Pipeline purpose and reliability
✓	Awareness of hazards and prevention measures
✓	Emergency preparedness communication
✓	Potential hazards
✓	Pipeline location information and availability of NPMS
✓	How to get additional information

Emergency responders within counties of operations throughout the U.S.	
✓	Fire departments training officers and chiefs
✓	Police departments training officers and chiefs
✓	Sheriff's departments training officers and chiefs
✓	County Emergency Management training officers and chiefs/Local
✓	Emergency Local Planning Committees
✓	911 Dispatch Centers/Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs)

Section 4 – Table of Contents | Page

4.1 COMPANY FORMS 1

Facility-Owned Equipment Inspection Log
Form A - Receiving Emergency Information
Form B - Warning Information
Form C - Initial Response Checklist
Threat Checklist
Bomb Threat Checklist
Disposal Plan
Site Safety & Health Plan Evaluation Checklist
Monitoring Plan
ICP Revision Request Form
In-Situ Burn Plan Template

4.2 INDUSTRY FORMS 24

National Response Center Questions
Event Investigation Report
ICS 201-1 Incident Briefing Map/Sketch
ICS 201-2 Summary of Current Actions
ICS 201-3 Current Organization
ICS 201-4 Resource Summary
ICS 201-5 Site Safety and Control Analysis
Weather Report
ICS 202 General Response Objectives
ICS 203 Organization Assignment
ICS 204 Assignment List
ICS 206 Medical Plan
ICS 208 Site Safety Plan
ICS 214a Individual Logs
National PREP - 15 Components Evaluation Worksheet

4.1 Company Forms

Spill Response Equipment Inspection

The Company owns and maintains spill response equipment, which is listed in this plan (Annex 1). This equipment is inspected annually, in compliance with regulations and industry standards. Preventive maintenance is performed on each piece of equipment in accordance with recommendations from the manufacturer. After an Equipment Deployment Exercise, or actual response event, each piece of equipment is inspected to assess the condition and determine if any repairs need to be made.

Equipment found to be defective will be repaired or replaced.

Inspection and maintenance activity are tracked on the Facility-Owned Equipment Inspection Log Documentation of equipment inspection/maintenance records are available at the Regional Office and documented in the Exercise Improvement Plan. An example of the Facility-Owned Equipment Inspection Log has been included below:

The Company complies with PREP Guidelines, including Equipment Deployment Exercises. The PREP Core Components are listed at the end of this Section. Additional information on Equipment Deployment Exercise Guidelines is included in Section 3 of this Core Plan.

FACILITY-OWNED EQUIPMENT INSPECTION LOG				
Equipment Location:			**Response Time**	
Inspected By:	**Print**		**Sign**	
Inspection Date:				
Recovery Capacity (EDRC):	Ex: 7,645 bpd x 20% daily recovery rate = 1,529 bpd EDRC (based on a 20% efficiency)			
Equipment Type	**Description - Model, Style, Size, Capacity, Shelf Life**	**Qty**	**Operational Status**	**Last Deployment Date**
EXAMPLE: Boom	*50' Acme 6x6 booms*	*100'*	*Good*	*7/01/11*

Retention: 5 years
Inspection Frequency: DOT/PHMSA: Annual

October 2012

Give Warni
(see Warnin

October 2012

October 2012

☐	Have p

October 2012

Recor

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

(b) (7)(F)

Disposal Plan	
Date:	Location:
Source of Release:	
Amount of Release:	
Incident Name:	
State On-Scene Coordinator:	
Federal On-Scene Coordinator:	
Time Required for Temporary Storage:	
Proposed Storage Method:	
Identified Storage Location / Staging Area:	

Disposal Priorities	
Sample Date:	Sample ID:
Analysis Required (Type):	
Laboratory Performing Analysis:	

Disposal Options				
	Available	Likely	Possible	Unlikely
Landfill				
In-situ Bio-Remediation				
In-situ Burn				
Pit Burning				
Hydrocyclone				
Off Site Incineration				
Reclaim				
Recycle				

Resources Required for Disposal Option(s)

Disposal Plan	
General Information	
Generator Name:	
US EPA ID#:	
Waste Properties:	
Waste Name::	
US EPA Waste Code:	
State Waste Code:	
EPA Hazardous Waste:	
Waste Storage and Transportation:	
Proposed Storage Method:	
Proposed Transportation Method:	
Permits Required for Storage:	
Permits Required for Transportation:	
Estimated Storage Capacity:	
Number and Type of Storage Required:	
Local Storage Available for Temporary Storage of Recovered Oil:	
PPE Required for Waste Handling:	
Waste Coordinator	Date:
	Page 2 of 3

Disposal Plan		
Sample Information		
Incident Name:		
Sample Number:	Date Sent:	
Source of Sample:		
Date Sample Data Received:		
Waste Hazardous? (Circle One)	YES	NO
Permits/Variances Requested:		
Approval Received on Waste Profile:		
Date Disposal Can Begin:		
Disposal Facilities:		
Profile Number:		
Storage Contractors:		
Waste Transporters:		
PPE Designated and In Accordance With Site Safety Plan:		
Additional Information:		
Waste Coordinator	Date:	
Page 3 of 3		

Site Safety & Health Plan Evaluation Checklist	
Name of Program Reviewed:	
Program Drafted By (Name/Organization):	
Program Reviewed By:	**Date of Review:**

Review Includes (check those appropriate):	
☐	Comprehensive Work Plan (post-emergency)
☐	Safety & Health Program (for planning not site-specific)
☐	Site-Specific Site Safety & Health Plan (post-emergency)
☐	Emergency Response Plans (emergency phase & routine sites)

Comprehensive Work Plan [1910.120(b)(3)]	
☐	Work tasks, and objectives defined
☐	Methods of accomplishing tasks & objectives defined
☐	Personnel requirements for work plan accomplishments
☐	Training requirements identified (see 1910.120(e))
☐	Informational programs implemented (see 1910.120(i))
☐	Medical surveillance programs (see 1910.120(f))

Safety and Health Program [1910.120(b)]	
General:	
☐	A written safety and health program [1910.120(b)(1)]
☐	Organizational structure [1910.120(b)(1)(ii)(A)]
☐	Safety and health training program
☐	Medical surveillance program
☐	Employer SOP on safety and health

Organization Structure [1910.120(b)(2)]:	
☐	Chain of command identified
☐	Responsibilities of supervisors and employees
☐	Identifies supervisor
☐	Identifies site safety and health officer(s)
☐	Other personnel functions and responsibilities
☐	Lines of authority / responsibility / communications

Site-Specific Safety & Health Plan [1910.120(b)(4)]
For spill response operations (as opposed to those that start from a remedial action) these plans will vary in detail as the response progresses. During the initial emergency phase, responders rely on generic emergency response plans - contingency plans - while a site-specific plan is being developed. As the response progresses into post-emergency phase recovery operations, a basic site-specific plan is used and may become quite detailed for prolonged or large cleanups. Finally, a spill response may become a fully controlled site cleanup (e.g., remedial cleanups) where a fully developed site-specific plan is developed, including detailed emergency response plans for on-site emergencies.

Site Safety & Health Plan Evaluation Checklist (Cont'd)			
Site-Specific Safety & Health Plan [1910.120(b)(4)] (Cont'd)			
General – Identify and/or specify:			
☐	Risks for each task in work plan	☐	Employee training assignments
☐	Protective equipment for each task/objective	☐	Medical surveillance requirements
☐	Frequency and types of air monitoring	☐	Frequency and types of personnel monitoring
☐	Sampling techniques	☐	Air monitoring instruments to be used
☐	Maintenance and calibration for instrumentation	☐	Site control measures
☐	Site map	☐	Work zones
☐	Use of "buddy system"	☐	Alerting means for emergencies
☐	Safe working practices	☐	Nearest medical assistance
☐	Decontamination procedures	☐	Emergency response plan
☐	Confined space entry procedures	☐	Spill containment program
☐	Pre-entry briefings [1910.120(b)(4)(iii)	☐	Provisions for continual evaluation of plan
Site Characterization and Analysis:			
☐	Spill sites shall be evaluated to identify specific site hazards and determine appropriate safety and health controls.		
Preliminary Evaluation – Performed by a qualified person, prior to site entry, to identify and/or specify:			
☐	Protection methods and site controls	☐	All inhalation/skin hazards
☐	Location and approximate size of site	☐	Description of response activity
☐	Duration of response activity	☐	Site topography and accessibility (include air and ground accessibility)
☐	Safety and health hazards anticipated	☐	Pathways for hazardous substance dispersion
☐	Status of emergency response units (rescue, fire, hazmat)		
Risk Identification [1910.120(c)(7):			
☐	Employees on site are informed of identified risks	☐	All information concerning chemical, physical and toxicological properties of each substance available to the employer are made available to the responders
Detailed Evaluation [1910.120(c)(2)]:			
☐	Immediately after preliminary evaluation, a detailed evaluation is conducted to determine safety controls and protection needed.		
Monitoring [1910.120(h)]:			
☐	Monitoring performed during initial entry	☐	Monitoring performed periodically
☐	Personnel monitoring performed		
Illumination Requirements [1910.120(m)]			
☐	Areas accessible to employees are lighted to levels not less than the intensities outlined in Table H-120.1		
Sanitation Requirements [1910.120(n)]:			
☐	Potable(n)(1) / Non-potable water(n)(2)	☐	Toilet facilities (n)(3)
☐	Washing facilities (n)(6)	☐	Shower and change rooms (n)(7)

Site Safety & Health Plan Evaluation Checklist (Cont'd)	
Emergency Response Plans [1910.120(l) and (q)] for emergency response operations (e.g., contingency plans used prior to Site Safety Plan development), routine sites (e.g., emergency plans for remedial sites)	
Purpose is to prepare for anticipated emergencies:	
☐	Plan is written and available for inspection
Elements [1910.120(l)(2)(i-ix) to be specified	
☐	Pre-emergency planning
☐	Personnel roles, lines of communication
☐	PPE and emergency equipment
☐	Emergency recognition and prevention
☐	Safe distances and places of refuge
☐	Site security and control
☐	Evacuation routes and procedures
☐	Emergency medical treatment and first aid
☐	Emergency decon procedures
☐	Emergency alerting and response procedures
☐	Critique of response and follow-up
Additional Elements [1910.120(l)(3)(i)(A-B)]:	
☐	Site topography, layout and prevailing weather conditions
☐	Procedures for reporting incidents to: local, state, and federal government agencies
☐	Employee alarm system is installed to notify persons of an emergency situation
Additional Requirements [1910.120(l)(3)(ii-viii)] Emergency Response Plan shall be:	
☐	A separate section of Site Safety and Health Plan
☐	Compatible with federal, state and local plans
☐	Rehearsed as part of on-site training
☐	Current

Site Name:	Date / Time:

	A. Monitoring Plan
➢	Air monitoring at the spill site and surrounding areas will be done to ensure site worker and community safety.
➢	Air monitoring will be done during work shift site characterization and on each work shift during cleanup activities until results indicate no further monitoring is required.
➢	All monitoring done at the cleanup site will be documented and the data maintained by qualified personnel on site.
➢	Monitoring will be done in accordance with OSHA 29CFR§1920.120. Monitoring will be done: ❒ During initial site entry and characterization; ❒ If a new potential inhalation hazard is introduced into the work area; ❒ During cleanup activities, on each work shift; ❒ If a new task is begun that may involve potential inhalation exposure.
➢	Noise monitoring, radiation monitoring, etc. will be conducted as needed.
	B. Initial Site Monitoring
➢	Monitoring will be done during initial site entry. The monitoring will include checking for: ❒ Oxygen (O_2) deficiency using a direct reading oxygen meter; ❒ Flammable atmospheres (%LEL) using a combustible gas indicator; ❒ Benzene, hydrogen sulfide, hydrocarbons, and combustion by-products (SO_2, CO), as needed, using direct-reading instruments, colorimetric indicator tubes, and/or other valid methods.
➢	Instruments will be calibrated prior to and following use.
➢	All monitoring will be documented. (See attached form for example)
	C. Post-Emergency Monitoring (On-Going)
➢	Monitoring for benzene, hydrogen sulfide, hydrocarbons and combustion by-products will be done during each work shift on an on-going basis, as needed. Repeat initial site monitoring if any significant changes occur (i.e., temperature increases, more material released, wind direction changes, etc.)
➢	Checks for oxygen deficiency and flammable atmospheres will be made if confined spaces are encountered, or as required.
➢	Exposure monitoring shall be done as necessary. Personnel samples will be collected under the direction of the industrial hygiene personnel. Samples will be analyzed by a laboratory accredited by the American Industrial Hygiene Association.
➢	Results of site monitoring will be made available to site workers' supervision for informing all affected employees. Results will be available to the Command Center for review by regulatory agencies.

Date:	Time	Wind Dir.	Wind Speed	Temp.
Event Description:				

Location Description	Time	PID / FID	H_2S	SO_2	CO	LEL	O_2	Benzene	Other	Comments
1.										
2.										
3.										
4.										
5.										
6.										
7.										
8.										
9.										
10.										
11.										
12.										

ICP REVISION REQUEST FORM

Submitter:	Dept./Region:	Date:

Priority

Priority: ☐ Non-Critical	☐ Critical (Select one): ☐ Regulator finding/mandated change ☐ Regulation change ☐ Regulation non-compliance ☐ Emergency & Security Management Department finding/mandated cha

Subject Information

Select Book:	☐ Section 1: Plan Introduction Elements ☐ Section 2: Core Plan Elements ☐ Section 3: Training/Exercise Program ☐ Section 4: Forms	☐ Annex 1: Facility & Locality Information ☐ Annex 2: Notification Procedures ☐ Annex 3: Environmentally Sensitive Area Information ☐ Annex 4: Regulatory Cross Reference ☐ Annex 5: Administration ☐ Annex 6: Emergency Response Action Plan (ERAP) (Quick Guide)

Subject Name:	**Subject Title:**
Page Number(s):	**Subject Version/Revision Date (on bottom of page):**

Revision Request

Current Wording (or attach markup):
Proposed Wording (or attach markup):
Reason for Change (Please be specific):

APPROVAL TO CONDUCT IN-SITU BURN			
Authority	**Name and Organization**	**Approval Signature (if verbal, identify recipient)**	**Date**
Regulatory Authority			
Unified Command			
Incident Commander (Enbridge)			
Other (Specify)			

Confirm that all stakeholders with authority over the ability to conduct an in-situ burn are listed above and have approved the burn.

Name (Enbridge Incident Commander)	Signature	Date

POINTS OF CONTACT			
Department	**Name**	**Phone Number**	**Phone Number**
Federal			
Provincial/State			
Incident Commander (Enbridge)			
Other (Specify)			

INCIDENT INFORMATION		
Incident General Description:		
Product(s) Type:		
Product Description (*general hazards and characteristics*) (GPS/LLD):		
MSDS attached?	YES ☐	NO ☐
Estimated Volume Released:		
Incident Discovery Date/Time:		
Initial Release Date/Time (*estimated*):		
SPILL LOCATION / TRAJECTORY		
Originating Spill Location and Impacted Area General Description:		
Estimated Size of Impacted Area:		
Estimated Potential for Further Migration and Ultimate Area of Impact		
Site Sketch Attached? *(Review Book 7: 02-02-09 Incident Records for sketch components)*	YES ☐	NO ☐
Aerial / Satellite Map Graphic Attached?	YES ☐	NO ☐
Trajectory of Spill Shown on Sketch / Graphic?	YES ☐	NO ☐
IN-SITU BURN ASSESSMENT		
List considerations that support in-situ burning at this location over manual / mechanical recovery and cleanup options:		
Product Likely to Burn? (*conduct test burn as necessary*)	YES ☐	NO ☐
Anticipate oil to remain ignitable (*fresh, not highly emulsified (>25%) or weathered*)?		

WEATHER CONDITIONS	
Weather conditions favorable for in-situ burn?	YES ☐ NO ☐
General Forecast for Next 48 Hours: (*e.g., stormy, clear, overcast, rainy, etc*)	
Wind Speed and Direction Forecast for next 12 hours:	
Wind Speed and Direction Forecast for next 12 – 48 hours:	
Wind Speed and Direction Forecast for next 24-48 hours:	
Visibility Forecast for next 48 hours: (*sufficient for burn operations/observation is >500 ft, ½ mile horizontal*)	

IN-SITU BURN OPERATIONAL FEASIBILITY	
Operational Feasibility?	YES ☐ NO ☐
Is an operations plan (*strategy, method, resources*) and site safety plan written or in progress? (*Attach if available*)	YES ☐ NO ☐
Is air support needed? Available?	YES ☐ NO ☐
Are personnel properly trained, equipped with safety gear and covered by a site safety plan?	YES ☐ NO ☐
Is a site communications plan available?	YES ☐ NO ☐
Is the release contained?	YES ☐ NO ☐
Can all necessary equipment be mobilized during the window of opportunity (*e.g., containment, igniter, residue collection equipment, fireguard*)	YES ☐ NO ☐
Can the burn be safely extinguished or controlled? (*Attach contingency plan that identifies and manages potential impacts on surrounding area in case the burn becomes uncontrolled or secondary fires arise*)	YES ☐ NO ☐
Estimated area of proposed burn:	
Attachments / Additional Information / Comments:	

SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT CONSIDERATION				
Is there probable public safety exposure?	YES	☐	NO	☐
Are there probable environmental impacts?	YES	☐	NO	☐
Can the burn be conducted at safe distance from other response operations and public, recreation and commercial activities?	YES	☐	NO	☐
Can the public be adequately notified of the burn? (*Attach notification / communication plan*)	YES	☐	NO	☐
Are evacuations necessary? (attach proposed evacuation plan)	YES	☐	NO	☐
Is limited shelter-in-place to be done?	YES	☐	NO	☐
Is a plan to manage environmental sensitivities (*e.g., wildlife, land use, groundwater impact)* written or in progress? (*Attach if available*)	YES	☐	NO	☐
Is particulate monitoring available? (*attach if available*)	YES	☐	NO	☐
What is the minimum public health safe distance? (*Attach method used to determine distance,* see *Book 7: Emergency Response, 04-02-10 In-Situ Burning*)				

Attach an In-Situ Burn Plan Diagram site sketch or area photo that illustrates:

- ☐ Size of burn area only (*this may or may not be different than the total impacted area*
- ☐ Projected wind direction over the course of the burn duration
- ☐ Calculated minimum safe distances (shown as a radius around the burn location)
- ☐ Distances to populated areas (private, commercial, public)
- ☐ Evacuation and/or shelter-in-place areas (if applicable)
- ☐ Control measures and fire guard resources
- ☐ Smoke plume monitoring locations (if applicable)
- ☐ Impacted or nearby environmentally sensitive areas
- ☐ Adjacent land use

Attachments / Additional Information / Comments:

4.2 Industry Forms

National Response Center Questions (800) 424-8802

Reporting Party	
E-mail Address:	
Phone 1:	Primary | Alternate | Cell | On-Scene | Other
Last Name:	
First Name:	
Phone 2:	Primary | Alternate | Cell | On-Scene | Other
Phone 3:	Primary | Alternate | Cell | On-Scene | Other
Company:	
Organization Type:	***Private Enterprise***
Address:	
City:	
State:	
Zip Code:	
Are you calling on behalf of responsible party:	YES NO
Are you or your company responsible for material released:	YES NO

Incident Description
Incident Date: DD // MM// YEAR TIME: Occurred | Discovered | Planned
Type of Incident: ***PIPELINE***
Incident Cause: Aircraft Diversion | Criminal Intent | Cyber Attack | Derailment | Disorderly Passenger | Dumping | Transport Accident | Earthquake | Equipment Failure | Explosion | Flood | Hijacking | Hurricane | Natural Phenomenon | Operator Error | Other | Over Pressuring | Security Breach | Suicide| Suspicious Activity | Terrorism | Tornado | Transport Accident | Trespasser | Unknown | Vessel Sinking

Incident Location					
Location Description					
Address Location:					
State:					
County					
Zip Code:					
Nearest City:			Distance from Nearest City:		
Units: Miles | Kilometers					
Direction: N NE NNE NWW NW E ENE ESE S SE SSE SSW SW W WNW WSW					
Range:		Section:		Township:	
Latitude:	Degrees:	Minutes:	Seconds:	Quadrant:	North | South
Longitude:	Degrees:	Minutes:	Seconds:	Quadrant:	East | West

Pipeline Details
Pipeline Type: Transfer | Flow | Transmission | Distribution | Service | Gathering | Offshore | Lateral | Highly Volatile Liquid (HVL) | Tank | Station | Load Line | Terminal | Unknown | Other
DOT Regulated: YES NO Unknown
Underwater: YES NO
Covered/Marked: YES NO Unknown
Above or Below Ground: ABOVE / BELOW
Material Involved
Material #1
Material:
CHRIS Code: CAS Code:
Amount Released: Units: Barrel(s) | Cubic Feet | Cup(s) | Curie(s) | Drop(s) | Each | Gallons | Liter(s) | Mil CBF | Milcurrie(s) | Other | Ounce(s) | Pint(s) | Pound(s) | Quart(s) | Tablespoon(s) | Teaspoon(s) | Ton(s) | Unknown
Amount in Water: Units: Barrel(s) | Cubic Feet | Cup(s) | Curie(s) |Drop(s) | Each | Gallons | Liter(s) | Mil CBF | Milcurrie(s) | Other | Ounce(s) | Pint(s) | Pound(s) | Quart(s) | Tablespoon(s) | Teaspoon(s) | Ton(s) | Unknown
Material #2
Material:
CHRIS Code: CAS Code:
Amount Released: Units: Barrel(s) | Cubic Feet | Cup(s) | Curie(s) | Drop(s) | Each | Gallons | Liter(s) | Mil CBF | Milcurrie(s) | Other | Ounce(s) | Pint(s) | Pound(s) | Quart(s) | Tablespoon(s) | Teaspoon(s) | Ton(s) | Unknown
Amount in Water: Units: Barrel(s) | Cubic Feet | Cup(s) | Curie(s) | Drop(s) | Each | Gallons | Liter(s) | Mil CBF | Milcurrie(s) | Other | Ounce(s) | Pint(s) | Pound(s) | Quart(s) | Tablespoon(s) | Teaspoon(s) | Ton(s) | Unknown
Material In Water Information
Body of Water Affected: Offshore: YES NO River Mile Marker:
Tributary of: Water Supply Contaminated: YES NO Unknown
Water Temperature: Units: Fahrenheit Celsius
Wave Condition: Calm | Smooth | Slight | Moderate | Rough | Very Rough | High | Very High | Precipitous | Confused
Speed: Knots MPH
Direction: N NE NNE NWW NW E ENE ESE S SE SSE SSW SW W WNW WSW
Sheen Information
Sheen Length: Units: Feet | Inches | Yards | Miles | Meters | Kilometers
Sheen Width: Units: Feet | Inches | Yards | Miles | Meters | Kilometers

Sheen Information (Cont'd)	
Color: Barely Discernible | Brown | Dark Black | Dark Brown | Faint Colors | Grayish | Light Black | Light Brown | Other | Rainbow | Redish | Silvery | Unknown | Whitish | Yellowish Brown	
Direction of Movement: N NE NNE NWW NW E ENE ESE S SE SSE SSW SW W WNW WSW	
Odor Description:	
Impact Information	
Medium Affected: Air | Land | Subsurface | Water | Unknown | Rail Report | Other | Soil | Ballast | Non-Release	
Detailed Medium Information:	
Fire: YES NO Unknown	Fire Extinguished: YES NO Unknown
Injuries: YES NO Unknown	Number of Injuries: Number to Hospital: Rail Employee Injuries: Rail Passenger Injuries:
Fatalities: YES NO Unknown	Number of Fatalities: Employee Fatalities: Passenger Fatalities: Vehicle Fatalities:
Evacuations: YES NO Unknown	Number Evacuated: Radius/Area in Miles: Who was Evacuated: Employees | Other | Private Citizen | Everyone
Damages: YES NO Unknown	Damage in Dollars:
Road Closed: YES NO Unknown	Road: Major Artery: YES NO Hours Closed: Direction of Closure: All | E | E/W | N | N/S | S | W
Track Closed: YES NO Unknown Passengers Transferred: YES NO Unknown	Track: Hours Closed: Direction of Closure: All | E | E/W | N | N/S | S | W
Air Corridor Closed: YES NO Unknown	Air Corridor: Hours Closed:
Waterway Closed: YES NO Unknown	Waterway: Hours Closed:
Environmental Impact: YES NO Unknown	Type of Impact: Known Historical Asset | Marine Species | Other | Vegetation | Wildlife | Marine Species, Wildlife | Marine Species, Vegetation | Marine Species, Known Historical Asset Marine Species, Other | Wildlife, Vegetation | Wildlife, Known Historical Asset | Wildlife, Other | Known Historical Asset, Other | Marine Species, Wildlife, Vegetation
Media Impact: High | Medium | Low | None	
Weather Information	
Weather Conditions: Clear | Foggy | Other | Overcast | Partly Cloudy | Rainy | Sleeting | Snowy | Sunny |Unknown	
Air Temperature: Units: Fahrenheit Celsius	
Wind Speed: Unit: Knots MPH	
Wind Direction: N NE NNE NWW NW E ENE ESE S SE SSE SSW SW W WNW WSW	

Remedial Action Information		
Remedial Action Taken:		
Released Secured: YES NO Unknown		
Release Duration:	Unit: Second | Minute | Hour | Day | Week | Month | Year	
Rate of Release:	Units: Barrel(s) | Cubic Feet | Cup(s) | Curie(s) |Drop(s) | Each | Gallons | Liter(s) | Mil CBF | Milcurrie(s) | Other | Ounce(s) | Pint(s) | Pound(s) | Quart(s) | Tablespoon(s) | Teaspoon(s) | Ton(s) | Unknown	Per: Second | Minute | Hour | Day | Week | Month | Year

Additional Agency Information
Federal Agency Notified:
State/Local Agency Notified:
State/Local Agency On-Scene:
State Agency's Report Number:

Additional Information

EVENT INVESTIGATION REPORT

1. Event Type	Abnormal Operation ☐ Accident/Failure ☐ Unplanned Condition ☐ Property Loss ☐ Security ☐ Leak ☐		If other, specify ☐
2. Abnormal Operating Condition ☐	Safety Related Condition ☐	Other ☐	
3. Event Date/ Time:			

Section 1: FACILITY INVOLVED

1. Region					
2. Region Manager					
3. Team Responsible For Event Location					
4. Facility	Pump Station ☐	Measurement ☐	Products Pipeline ☐		
	Gas Pipeline ☐	Storage Facility ☐	Other ☐		
A. Name:		B. Line Number:			
C. Mile Post / Station:		D. Facility Number:			
E. POI Number:		F. Outside Diameter:			
G. Wall Thickness:		H. Grade:			
I. HCA or Class Location:		J. MAOP or MOP:			
K. County:		M. State:			
N. Section/Township/Range:		O. Product Involved:			
P. Nearest Road or Street Address:					
Q. GPS Coordinates (decimal degrees):					

Section 2: EQUIPMENT INVOLVED

	Primary Equipment	Equip Component 1	Equip Component 2
Name			
Manufacturer			
Model Number			

Section 3: EVENT DESCRIPTION

1. Event Result	No	Yes	Explanation	Estimated Cost
A. Product Release / Spill				
B. Fire				
C. Explosion				
D. Rupture				
E. Evacuation				
F. Gas Release				
G. Delivery Interruption				
H. Injury/Illness to Enbridge, 3rd Party or Contractor Personnel Etc.				
I. Damage/Loss Relating to Property				
2. Information On This Event Was Reported To:	No	Yes	Explanation	

EVENT INVESTIGATION REPORT

A. Pipeline Safety			
B. Environment			
C. Safety			
D. Operations			
E. Respective Control Center			
F. Legal			
G. Media Relations			

3. Work Order Generated	Yes No	Work Order Number:
A. Estimated or Known Cost		

4. Event Description, Details, Related Facts

Section 4: EVENT CAUSES

1. Direct Causes

2. Root Causes

Section 5: RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Recommended Corrective Actions to Prevent Recurrence

2. Contact Information

1. Person(s) Submitting Report	
2. Person(s) Conducting Investigation	

3. Review Conducted With Team Members

A. Date:	
B. Participants	
C. Comment(s):	

ICS 201-1 Incident Briefing Map/Sketch	
Incident:	**Prepared By:** **at**
Period:	**Version Name:**

ICS 201-1 Incident Briefing Map/Sketch	© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.

ICS 201-2 – Summary of Current Actions	
Incident:	**Prepared By:** **at:**
Period: **to**	**Version Name:**

Incident Information

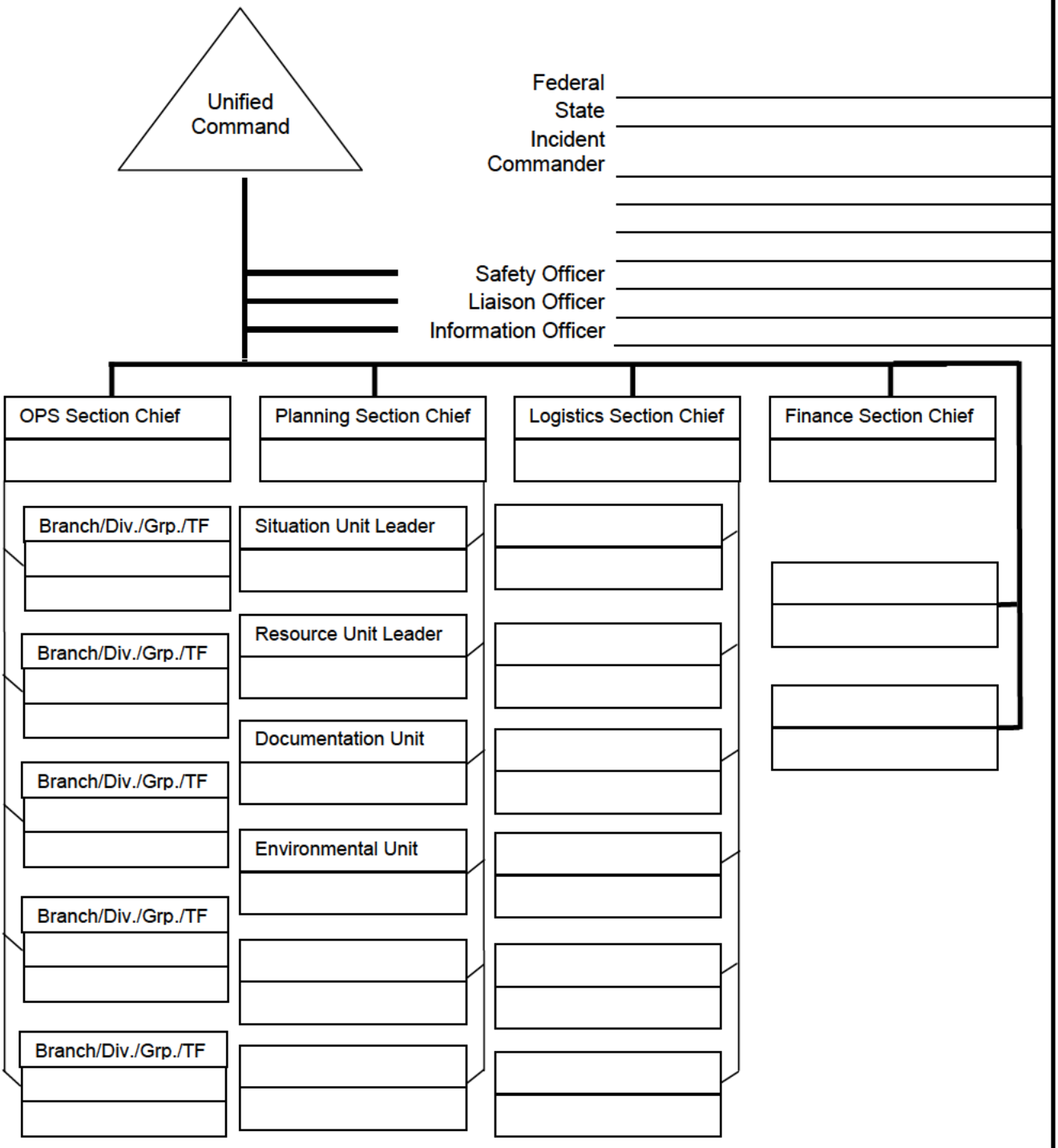
Initial Incident Objectives

Summary of Current Actions

Date/Time	Action/Note
ICS 201-2 Summary of Current Actions	**© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.**

ICS 201-3 Current Organization

Incident:	**Prepared By:** **at:**
Period:	**Version Name:**



ICS 201-3 – Current Organization	**© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.**

ICS 201-4 – Resource Summary

Incident:					Period:			
ID	**Supplier**	**Resource Type**	**Description**	**Quantity**	**Size**	**Area of Operation**	**Status**	**Status Date/Time**

ICS 201-4 Resource Summary

© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.

ICS 201-5 Site Safety and Control Analysis

Incident:	**Prepared By:** **at:**
Period:	**Version Name:**

Site Control

1. Is Site Control set up? ☐ Yes ☐ No	2. Is there an on-scene command post? ☐ Yes ☐ No If so, where?
3. Have all personnel been accounted for? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't Know	Injuries: Fatalities: Unaccounted: Trapped:
4. Are observers involved, or rescue attempts planned? Observers: ☐ Yes ☐ No Rescuers: ☐ Yes ☐ No	5. Are decon areas setup? ☐ Yes ☐ No If so, where?

Hazard identification, immediate signs of: (if yes, explain in Remarks)

1. Electrical line(s) down or overhead? ☐ Yes ☐ No	2. Unidentified liquid or solid products visible? ☐ Yes ☐ No
3. Wind direction across incident: ☐ Towards your position ☐ Away from your position Wind Speed	4. Is a safe approach possible? ☐ Yes ☐ No
5. Odors or smells? ☐ Yes ☐ No	6. Vapors visible? ☐ Yes ☐ No
7. Holes, ditches, fast water, cliffs, etc. nearby? ☐ Yes ☐ No	8. Fire, sparks, sources of ignition nearby? ☐ Yes ☐ No
9. Is local traffic a potential problem? ☐ Yes ☐ No	10. Product placards, color codes visible? ☐ Yes ☐ No
11. Other Hazards? ☐ Yes ☐ No	12. As you approach the scene from the upwind side, do you note a change in the status of any of the above? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Hazard Mitigation: have you determined the necessity for any of the following?

1. Entry Objectives:	
2. Warning sign(s), barriers, color codes in place? ☐ Yes ☐ No	
3. Hazardous material being monitored? ☐ Yes ☐ No 3a. Sampling Equipment: 3b. Sampling location(s): 3c. Sampling frequency: 3d. Personal exposure monitoring:	
4. Protective gear / level:	4a. Gloves: 4b. Respirators: 4c. Clothing: 4d. Boots: 4e. Chemical cartridge change frequency:
5. Decon 5a. Instructions: 5b. Decon equipment and materials:	
6. Emergency escape route established? ☐ Yes ☐ No Route?	
7. Field responders briefed on hazards? ☐ Yes ☐ No	
8. Remarks:	

ICS 201-5 Site Safety and Control Analysis	**© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.**

Weather Report

Incident:	**Prepared By:** at
Period:	**Version Name:**

Present Conditions

Wind Speed:		Wave Height:	
Wind Direction From The:		Wave Direction:	
Air Temperature:		Swell Height:	
Barometric Pressure:		Swell Interval:	
Humidity:		Current Speed:	
Visibility:		Current Direction Toward:	
Ceiling:		Water Temperature:	
Next High Tide (Time):		Next Low Tide (Time):	
Next High Tide (Height):		Next Low Tide (Height):	
Sunrise:		Sunset:	

Notes:

24 Hour Forecast

Sunrise:		Sunset:	
High Tide (Time):		High Tide (Time):	
High Tide (Height):		High Tide (Height):	
Low Tide (Time):		Low Tide (Time):	
Low Tide (Height):		Low Tide (Height):	

Notes:

48 Hour Forecast

Sunrise:		Sunset:	
High Tide (Time):		High Tide (Time):	
High Tide (Height):		High Tide (Height):	
Low Tide (Time):		Low Tide (Time):	
Low Tide (Height):		Low Tide (Height):	

Notes:

Weather Report

© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.

ICS 202 - General Response Objectives

Incident:	**Prepared By:** **at:**
Period: __/__/____ : ____ to __/__/____ : ____	**Version Name:**

Overall and Strategic Objectives

	Assigned to:	Status
1. Ensure the Safety of Citizens and Response Personnel		
☐ 1a. Identify hazard(s) of spilled material		
☐ 1b. Establish site control (hot zone, warm zone, cold zone, & security)		
☐ 1c. Consider evacuations if needed		
☐ 1d. Establish vessel and/or aircraft restrictions		
☐ 1e. Monitor air in impacted areas		
☐ 1f. Develop site safety plan for personnel & ensure safety briefings are conducted		
2. Control the Source of the Spill		
☐ 2a. Complete emergency shutdown		
☐ 2b. Conduct firefighting		
☐ 2c. Initiate temporary repairs		
☐ 2d. Transfer and/or lighter product		
☐ 2e. Conduct salvage operations, as necessary		
3. Manage a Coordinated Response Effort		
☐ 3a. Complete or confirm notifications		
☐ 3b. Establish a unified command organization and facilities (command post, etc.)		
☐ 3c. Ensure local and tribal officials are included in response organizations		
☐ 3d. Initiate spill response Incident Action Plans (IAP)		
☐ 3e. Ensure mobilization & tracking of resources & account for personnel & equip		
☐ 3f. Complete documentation		
4. Maximize Protection of Environmentally-Sensitive Areas		
☐ 4a. Implement pre-designated response strategies		
☐ 4b. Identify resources at risk in spill vicinity		
☐ 4c. Track oil movement and develop spill trajectories		
☐ 4d. Conduct visual assessments (e.g., overflights)		
☐ 4e. Development/implement appropriate protection tactics		

ICS 202 General Response Objectives

© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.

ICS 202 - General Response Objectives

Incident:	**Prepared By:** **at:**
Period: __/__/____ : ____ to __/__/____ : ____	**Version Name:**

Overall and Strategic Objectives

	Assigned to:	Status
5. Contain and Recover Spilled Material		
☐ 5a. Deploy containment boom at the spill site & conduct open-water skimming		
☐ 5b. Deploy containment boom at appropriate collection areas		
☐ 5c. Evaluate time-sensitive response technologies (e.g., dispersants, in-situ burning)		
☐ 5d. Develop disposal plan		
☐		
6. Recover and Rehabilitate Injured Wildlife		
☐ 6a. Establish oiled wildlife reporting hotline		
☐ 6b. Conduct injured wildlife search and rescue operations		
☐ 6c. Setup primary care unit for injured wildlife		
☐ 6d. Operate wildlife rehabilitation center		
☐ 6e. Initiate citizen volunteer effort for oiled bird rehabilitation		
7. Remove Oil from Impacted Areas		
☐ 7a. Conduct appropriate shoreline cleanup efforts		
☐ 7b. Clean oiled structures (piers, docks, etc.)		
☐ 7c. Clean oiled vessels		
☐		
8. Minimize Economic Impacts		
☐ 8a. Consider tourism, vessel movements, & local economic impacts		
☐ 8b. Protect public and private assets, as resources permit		
☐ 8c. Establish damage claims process		
☐		
9. Keep Stakeholders and Public Informed of Response Activities		
☐ 9a. Provide forum to obtain stakeholder input and concerns		
☐ 9b. Provide stakeholders with details of response actions		
☐ 9c. Identify stakeholder concerns and issues, and address as practical		
☐ 9d. Provide timely safety announcements		
☐ 9e. Establish a Joint Information Center (JIC)		
☐ 9f. Conduct regular news briefings		
☐ 9g. Manage news media access to spill response activities		
☐ 9h. Conduct public meetings, as appropriate		

ICS 202 General Response Objectives **© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.**

ICS 203 - Organization Assignment

Incident:		**Prepared By:**	**at:**
Period: __/__/____ : ____ to __/__/____ : ____		**Version Name:**	
Incident Commander and Command Staff		**Operations Section**	
Incident Commander		Operations Section Chief	
		Operations Section Deputy	
Dep. Incident Commander		Staging Area Manager	
Safety Officer			
Public Information Officer			
Liaison Officer			
Agency/Organization Representatives			
Planning Section			
Planning Section Chief			
Planning Section Deputy			
Resource Unit Leader			
Situation Unit Leader			
Documentation Unit Leader			
Environmental Unit Leader			
Documentation Unit Leader			
Logistics Section			
Logistics Section Chief			
Logistics Section Deputy			
Support Branch Director			
Support Unit Leader		**Finance Section**	
Facilities Unit Leader		Finance Section Chief	
Ground Support Unit Leader		Finance Section Deputy	
Communications Unit Leader		Time Unit Leader	
Medical Unit Leader		Procurement Unit Leader	
Food Support Unit Leader		Comp./Claims Unit Leader	
		Cost Unit Leader	
ICS 203 Organization Assignment		**© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.**	

ICS 204 - Assignment List

Incident:	**Branch:**
Period: / / : to / / :	**Division:**

Operations Personnel

Title	Name	Affiliation	Contact Number(s)
Operations Section Chief			
Branch Director			
Division/Group/STAM			

Incident Resources – Equipment

Supplier	Resource Type	Description	Quantity	Size	Status

Assignments

Special Instructions for Division/Group

Communications

Name/Function	Radio: Frequency/System/Channel	Phone	Cell/Pager

Emergency Communications

Medical	Evacuation	Other

Prepared by (Resource Unit Leader):	Approved by (Planning Section Chief):	*Date/Time Approved:*

ICS 204 Assignment List **© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.**

ICS 204 - Assignment List

Incident:	**Branch:**
Period: __/__/____ : __ to __/__/____ : __	**Division:**
Prepared by Signature:	**Task Force:**
Approved by Signature:	**Group:**

Tactical Objective

Description of Work

Location of Work

Work Assignment Special Instructions

Special Equipment/Supplies Needed for Assignment

Special Environmental Considerations

Special Site-Specific Safety Considerations

Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Team (SCAT) Considerations

Prepared by (Resource Unit Leader):	Approved by (Planning Section Chief):	Date/Time Approved:

ICS 204 Assignment List

© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.

ICS 206 - Medical Plan

Incident:	**Prepared By:** **at:**
Period: __/__/____ : __ to __/__/____ : __	**Version Name:**

First Aid Stations

Name	Location	EMT (On-Site)	Phone	Radio

Transportation (Ground and/or Ambulance Services)

Name	Location	EMT	Phone	Radio

Air Ambulances

Name	Location	*Doctor/Nurse* *EMT*	Phone	Radio

Hospitals

Name	Location	Helipad Burn Center	Phone	Radio

Special Medical Emergency Procedures

ICS 206 Medical Plan	**© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.**

ICS 208 Site Safety Plan

Incident:	**Prepared by:** **at:**
Period: __/__/____ : __ to __/__/____ : __	**Version Name:**
Revision:	
Applies To Site:	
Products: (Attach MSDS)	

SITE CHARACTERIZATION

Water:
Wave Height: _____ Wave Direction: _____
Current Speed: _____ Current Direction: _____
Land: _____ Use: _____
Weather: _____ Temp: _____
Wind Speed: _____ Wind Direction: _____

Pathways for Dispersion:

Site Hazards

☐ Boat Safety	☐ Fire, explosion, in-situ burning	☐ Pump hose
☐ Chemical hazards	☐ Heat stress	☐ Slips, trips, and falls
☐ Cold Stress	☐ Helicopter operations	☐ Steam and hot water
☐ Confined Spaces	☐ Lifting	☐ Trenching/Excavation
☐ Drum handling	☐ Motor vehicles	☐ UV Radiation
☐ Equipment operations	☐ Noise	☐ Visibility
☐ Electrical operations	☐ Overhead/buried utilities	☐ Weather
☐ Fatigue	☐ Plants/wildlife	☐ Work near water
☐ Other	☐ Other	☐ Other

Air Monitoring

%02: _____ **%LEL:** **ppm Benzene:**

ppm H2S: ☐ **Other (Specify):**

CONTROL MEASURES

Engineering Controls

☐ Source of release secured	☐ Valve(s) closed	☐ Energy source locked/tagged out
☐ Site secured	☐ Facility shut down	☐ Other _____

Personal Protective Equipment

☐ Impervious suit	☐ Respirators
☐ Inner gloves	☐ Eye protection
☐ Outer gloves	☐ Personal floatation
☐ Flame resistance clothing	☐ Boots
☐ Hard hats	☐ Other _____

Additional Control Measures

☐ Decontamination	☐ Stations established
☐ Sanitation	☐ Facilities provided
☐ Illumination	☐ Facilities provided
☐ Medical Surveillance	☐ Provided

© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.

ICS 208 Site Safety Plan

Incident:	**Prepared By:** **at:**
Period: __/__/_____ __:__ to __/__/_____ __	**Version Name:**

WORK PLAN

☐ Booming ☐ Skimming ☐ Vac trucks ☐ Pumping ☐ Excavation
☐ Heavy Equip ☐ Sorbent pads ☐ Patching ☐ Hot work ☐ Appropriate permits used
☐ Other

TRAINING

☐ Verified site workers trained

ORGANIZATION

Title	Name	Telephone/Radio
Incident Commander:		
Deputy Incident Commander:		
Safety Officer:		
Public Affairs Officer:		
Other:		

EMERGENCY PLAN

☐ Alarm system: _____
☐ Evacuation plan: _____
☐ First aid location _____

Notified

☐ Hospital		Phone:	
☐ Ambulance		Phone:	
☐ Air ambulance		Phone:	
☐ Fire		Phone:	
☐ Law enforcement		Phone:	
☐ Emergency response/rescue		Phone:	

PRE-ENTRY BRIEFING

☐ Initial briefing prepared for each site

INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS/APPENDICES

Attachments	Appendices
☐ Site Map	☐ Site Safety Program Evaluation Checklist
☐ Hazardous Substance Information Sheets	☐ Confined Space Entry Checklist
☐ Site Hazards	☐ Heat Stress Consideration
☐ Monitoring Program	☐ Cold Stress and Hypothermia Consideration
☐ Training Program	☐ First Aid for Bites, Stings, and Poisonous Plant Contact
☐ Confined Space Entry Procedure	☐ Safe Work Practice for Oily Bird Rehabilitation
☐ Safe Work Practices for Boats	☐ SIPI Site Pre-Entry Briefing
☐ PPE Description	☐ Personnel Tracking System
☐ Decontamination	☐ _____
☐ Communication and Organization	☐ _____
☐ Site Emergency Response Plan	☐ _____

ICS 208 – Site Safety Plan

© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.

ICS 214a Individual Logs

Incident:	**Prepared By:** **at: __ : __**
Period: __/__/____ __:__ to __/__/____ __:__	**Version Name:**

Activity Log

Date/Time	Events/Notes

ICS 214a Individual Logs	**© 1997-2013 TRG/dbSoft, Inc.**

NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS FOR RESPONSE EXERCISE PROGRAM (PREP)

15 PREP COMPONENTS EVALUATION WORKSHEET

Incident/Drill Name:	**Prepared by:** **at:**
Period: **to**	**Company Name:**

ORGANIZATION DESIGN

1) Notifications

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
1a. Test the notifications procedures identified in the Area Contingency Plan and the associated Responsible Party Response Plan.				

2) Staff mobilization

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
2a. Demonstrate the ability to assemble the spill response organization identified in the Area Contingency Plan and associated Responsible Party Response Plan.				

3) Ability to operate within the response management system described in the plan

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
3.1 Unified Command: Demonstrate the ability of the spill response organization to work within a unified command.				
3.1.1 Federal Representation: Demonstrate the ability to consolidate the concerns and interests of the other members of the unified command into a unified strategic plan with tactical operations.				
3.1.2 State Representation: Demonstrate the ability to function within the unified command structure.				
3.1.3 Local Representation: Demonstrate the ability to within the unified command structure.				
3.1.4 Responsible Party Representation: Demonstrated to function within the unified command structure organization to control and stop the discharge at the source.				
3.2. **Response Management System:** Demonstrate the ability of the response organization to operate within the framework of the response management system identified in their respective plans.				

NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS FOR RESPONSE EXERCISE PROGRAM (PREP)

15 PREP COMPONENTS EVALUATION WORKSHEET (Cont'd)

3) Ability to operate within the response management system described in the plan (Cont'd)

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
3.2.1 Operations: Demonstrate the ability to coordinate or direct operations related to the implementation of action plans contained in the respective response and contingency plans developed by the unified command.				
3.2.2 Planning: Demonstrate the ability to consolidate the various concerns of the members of the unified command into joint planning recommendations and specific long-range strategic plans. Demonstrate the ability to develop short-range tactical plans for the operations division.				
3.2.3 Logistics: Demonstrate the ability to provide the necessary support of both the short-term and long-term action plans.				
3.2.4 Finance: Demonstrate the ability to document the daily expenditures of the organization and provide cost estimates for continuing operations.				
3.2.5 Public Affairs: Demonstrate the ability to form a joint information center and provide the necessary interface between the unified command and the media.				
3.2.6 Safety Affairs: Demonstrate the ability to monitor all field operations and ensure compliance with safety standards.				
3.2.7 Legal Affairs: Demonstrate the ability to provide the unified command with suitable legal advice and assistance.				

4) Discharge control

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
4. Demonstrate the ability of the spill response organization to control and stop the discharge at the source.				
4.1 Salvage: Demonstrate the ability to assemble and deploy salvage resources identified in the response plan.				
4.2 Firefighting: Demonstrate the ability to assemble and deploy the firefighting resources identified in the response plan.				

NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS FOR RESPONSE EXERCISE PROGRAM (PREP)

15 PREP COMPONENTS EVALUATION WORKSHEET (Cont'd)

4) Discharge control (Cont'd)

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
4.3 Lightering: Demonstrate the ability to assemble and deploy the lightering resources identified in the response plan.				
4.4 Other salvage equipment and devices: (electrical and manual controls and barriers to control the source) Demonstrate the ability to assemble and deploy the other salvage devices identified in the response plan.				

5) Assessment of discharge

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
5. Demonstrate the ability of the spill response organization to provide an initial assessment of the discharge and provide continuing assessments of the effectiveness of the tactical operations plan for use.				

6) Containment of discharge

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
6. Demonstrate the ability of the spill response organization to contain the discharge at the source or In various locations for recovery operations.				

7) Recovery of spilled material

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
7. Demonstrate the ability of the spill response organization to recover, mitigate, and remove the discharged product. Includes mitigation and removal activities, e.g. dispersant use, ISB use, and bioremediation use.				
7.1 On-Water Recovery: Demonstrate the ability to assemble and deploy the on-water response resources identified In the response plans.				
7.2 Shore-Based Recovery: Demonstrate the ability to assemble and deploy the shoreside response resources identified in the response plans.				

NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS FOR RESPONSE EXERCISE PROGRAM (PREP)

15 PREP COMPONENTS EVALUATION WORKSHEET (Cont'd)

8) Protection of sensitive areas

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
8. Demonstrate the ability of the spill response organization to protect the environmentally and economically sensitive areas identified in the Area Contingency Plan and the respective industry response plan.				
8.1 Protective Booming: Demonstrate the ability to assemble and deploy sufficient resources to implement the protection strategies contained in the Area Contingency Plan and the respective industry response plan.				
8.2 Water Intake Protection: Demonstrate the ability to quickly identify water intakes and implement the proper protection procedures from the Area Contingency Plan or develop a plan for use.				
8.3 Wildlife Recovery and Rehabilitation: Demonstrate the ability to quickly identify these resources at risk and implement the proper protection procedures from the Area Contingency Plan to develop a plan for use.				
8.4 Population Protection (Protect Public Health and Safety): Demonstrate the ability to quickly identify health hazards associated with the discharged product and the population at risk from these hazards, and to implement the proper protection procedures from the Area Contingency Plan or develop a plan for use.				

9) Disposal of recovered material and contaminated debris

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
9. Demonstrate the ability of the spill response organization to dispose of the recovered material and contaminated debris.				

10) Communications

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
10. Demonstrate the ability to establish an effective communications system for the spill response organization.				

NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS FOR RESPONSE EXERCISE PROGRAM (PREP)

15 PREP COMPONENTS EVALUATION WORKSHEET (Cont'd)

10) Communications (Cont'd)

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
10.1 Internal Communications: Demonstrate the ability to establish an intra-organization communications system. This encompasses communications at the command post and between the command post and deployed resources.				
10.2 External Communications: Demonstrate the ability to establish communications both within the response organization and other entities (e.g., RRT, claimants, media, regional or HQ agency offices, non-governmental organizations, etc.).				

11) Transportation

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
11. Demonstrate the ability to provide effective multi-mode transportation both for execution of the discharge and support functions.				
11.1 Land Transportation: Demonstrate the ability to provide effective land transportation for all elements of the response.				
11.2 Waterborne Transportation: Demonstrate the ability to provide effective waterborne transportation for all elements of the response.				
11.3 Airborne Transportation: Demonstrate the ability to provide the necessary support of all personnel associated with the response.				

12) Personnel support

Components	ICS/UCS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
12. Demonstrate the ability to provide the necessary support of all personnel associated with the response.				
12.1 Management: Demonstrate the ability to provide administrative management of all personnel involved in the response. This requirement includes the ability to move personnel into or out of the response organization with established procedures.				

NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS FOR RESPONSE EXERCISE PROGRAM (PREP)

15 PREP COMPONENTS EVALUATION WORKSHEET (Cont'd)

12) Personnel support (Cont'd)

Components	ICS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
12.2 Berthing: Demonstrate the ability to provide overnight accommodations on a continuing basis for a sustained response.				
12.3 Messing: Demonstrate the ability to provide suitable feeding arrangements for personnel involved with the management of the response.				
12.4 Operational and Administrative Spaces: Demonstrate the ability to provide suitable operational and administrative spaces for personnel involved with the management of the response.				
12.5 Emergency Procedures: Demonstrate the ability to provide emergency services for personnel involved in the incident.				

13) Equipment maintenance and support

Components	ICS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
13. Demonstrate the ability to maintain and support all equipment associated with the response.				
13.1 Response Equipment: Demonstrate the ability to provide effective maintenance and support for all response equipment. Provide effective waterborne transportation for all elements of the response.				
13.2 Response Equipment: Demonstrate the ability to provide effective maintenance and support for all equipment that supports the response. This requirement includes communications equipment, transportation equipment, administrative equipment, etc.				

14) Procurement

Components	ICS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
14. Demonstrate the ability to establish an effective procurement system.				
14.1 Personnel: Demonstrate the ability to procure sufficient personnel to mount and sustain an organized response. This requirement includes insuring that all personnel have qualifications and training required for their position within the response organization.				

NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS FOR RESPONSE EXERCISE PROGRAM (PREP)

15 PREP COMPONENTS EVALUATION WORKSHEET (Cont'd)

14) Procurement (Cont'd)

Components	ICS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
14.2 Response Equipment: Demonstrate the ability to procure sufficient response equipment to mount and sustain an organized response.				
14.3 Support Equipment: Demonstrate the ability to procure sufficient support equipment to support and sustain an organized response.				

15) Documentation

Components	ICS Position Responsible	Completed (Y/N)	Date/Time Completed	Comments
15. Demonstrate the ability of the spill response organization to document all operational and support aspects of the response and provide detailed records of decisions and actions taken.				

Annex – Table of Contents

1	Facility and Locality Information
2	Notification Procedures
3	Environmental Sensitive Area Information
4	Regulatory Cross Reference
5	Administration
6	Emergency Response Action Plan (ERAP)

Annex 1 – Table of Contents

Page

1.0 OWNER & OPERATOR 1
1.1 PURPOSE OF PLAN 1
1.2 SCOPE OF PLAN 1
1.3 OBJECTIVES 2
1.4 MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATION 3
1.5 QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY 4
1.6 SIGNIFICANT AND SUBSTANTIAL HARM CERTIFICATION 7
1.7 RESPONSE ZONE DESCRIPTION (INFORMATION SUMMARY) 8
1.7.1 Superior Region (#866) 8
1.8 PIPELINE INFORMATION 15
1.8.1 Superior Region Pipeline Information 15
1.8.2 Spill Detection and Mitigation Procedures 16
1.8.3 Product Information Data in the Superior Region Response Zone 16
1.9 LOCAL SPILL RESPONSE EQUIPMENT 20
1.10 WORST-CASE DISCHARGE 25
1.10.1 Worst-Case Discharge Volume Calculation Methodology 25
1.10.2 Historic Leak Discharge Volume 30
1.10.3 Breakout Tank Worst Case Discharge 30
1.10.4 Determined Worst-Case Discharge Volume 31
1.10.5 Planning Volume: Light Crudes – Group II 32
1.10.6 Planning Volume: Light Crudes – Group III 33
1.10.7 Planning Volume: Light Crudes – Group IV 34
1.10.8 OSRO Worst-Case Discharge Certification 35
1.11 EVACUATION 36
1.12 EMERGENCY RESPONSE TIME MAPS 37
1.12.1 Superior Region Response Zone 37
1.12.2 DOT/PHMSA Tiered Response Times (*49CFR§194.115*) 37

1.0 Owner & Operator

The Owner and Operator of this pipeline system is:

OWNER/OPERATOR ADDRESS	Enbridge (U.S.) Inc. Operates the Enbridge Energy, Limited Partnership Pipeline System 1100 Louisiana, Suite 3200 Houston, TX 77002-5216 Phone: (713) 650-8900

24 hr. Contact: **800-858-5253** via Edmonton Control Center.

1.1 Purpose of Plan

This Annex is designed to show the Company's compliance with the regulations set forth by the Department of Transportation in *49CFR§194*.

This Annex also is designed to provide field personnel with the information necessary to respond to incidents in a safe and efficient manner. For purposes of this Plan, incidents are defined as events that happen within the Superior Region Response Zone pipeline system, that create unacceptable impacts on people, property, or the environment and require emergency response operations.

Emergency response operations involve actions taken at, or in close proximity to, the site of an incident that are designed to mitigate the situation and attain initial control over the incident, ensure safety of all concerned, develop plans of action, and facilitate communications.

1.2 Scope of Plan

This Plan applies to emergency response operations carried out by the Superior Region field personnel and the Emergency Response Teams (ERT). It also applies to any type or size of incident that may occur within the Superior Region Response Zone. The Plan contains prioritized procedures for personnel to follow in the event of a release or other emergency situation within the pipeline response zone.

1.3 Objectives

The Objectives Of This Plan Are To:	
✓	Comply with *49CFR§194* regulations.
✓	Comply with the Occupational Safety and Health Act requirements for an employee emergency plan and fire prevention plan as described in *29CFR§1910.38* and the emergency planning and response requirements according to *29CFR§1910.119*(n) and *29CFR§1910.120*.
✓	Follow the format described in Appendix A of *49CFR§194*.
✓	Define the roles and responsibilities for Company personnel.
✓	Detail SMT/IMT notification and activation procedures.
✓	Provide Company personnel with rapid access to the tools needed to carry out emergency response operations.

1.4 Management Certification

Management Certification
This Plan is approved for implementation as herein described. Manpower, equipment and materials will be provided as required in accordance with this Plan. The Company is dedicated to protection of the environment and commits to implement the necessary measures, as specified in the Plan, as necessary in a spill response emergency. In addition to any OSRO and non-company resources listed in this Plan, the necessary personnel and equipment resources, owned or operated by the facility owner or operator, are available to respond to a discharge within appropriate response times. This Plan has been prepared in accordance to and is consistent to the National Contingency Plan and the applicable Area Contingency Plan(s) for the facilities covered by this Plan.
CERTIFICATION SIGNATURE: Signature: Mark J. Willoughby Title: Director, Superior Region Date: January 21, 2013

1.5 Qualified Individual Delegation of Authority

December 12, 2013

I, the undersigned, attest to the fact the information contained within this Integrated Contingency Plan is accurate and factual to the best of my knowledge. The listed individuals in this letter are considered, in priority of succession, as Qualified Individuals and have full authority to make all necessary decisions in an emergency situation.

Such decisions include, but are not limited to the following:

- Activate internal alarms and hazard communications systems;
- Activate personnel and equipment maintained by Enbridge Energy;
- Identify character, source, amount, and extent of release;
- Notify and provide information to appropriate Federal, State and local authorities;
- Assess interaction of spilled substance with water and/or other substances stored at facility and notify on-scene response personnel;
- Assess possible hazards to human health and the environment;
- Assess and implement prompt removal actions;
- Coordinate rescue and response actions;
- Direct cleanup activities, activating and contracting with required oil spill removal organizations;
- Act as a liaison with the On-Scene Coordinator; and
- Obligate any funds required to carry out all required and directed oil spill response activities.

In addition, I attest that Company resources and listed Oil Spill Response Organizations (OSROs) have sufficient equipment, personnel and other resources to respond to a worst-case discharge in this specific response zone.

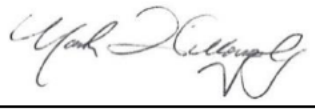
Enbridge has determined that the Superior Response Zone meets the criterion which requires the zone to be considered as having the potential to cause “significant and substantial” harm.

Qualified Individuals in Order of Succession:

Mark J. Willoughby
Superior Region Director, Enbridge (U.S.) Inc.
Business Office: 715-394-1410
Cellular: 218-393-5772
Fax: 715-394-1405
E-mail: mark.willoughby@enbridge.com

Tony Hommerding
Senior Manager, Pipeline and Regional Services
Business Office: 715-394-1415
Cellular: 218-393-1308
Fax: 715-394-1405
E-mail: tony.hommerding@enbridge.com

John Pechin
Manager, Bemidji Operations
Business Office: 218-755-6711
Cellular: 218-393-3180
Fax: 218-751-4927
E-mail: john.pechin@enbridge.com



Mark J. Willoughby, Director Superior Region

Date: December 12, 2013

It is the Qualified Individual's responsibility to first make the appropriate notifications, then to initiate response operations. This individual has absolute authority to obligate any funds necessary to carry out all required and/or directed response activities. This individual will also act as liaison with Federal, State and local agencies and serve as the On-Scene Incident Commander. The Response Zone QI and Alternates are identified in Annex 1.

The following checklist (the checklist is not all inclusive) serves as a guide to the On-Scene IC/QI.

The Minimum Duties Required Of The QI Include:	
✓	Notify all response personnel and OSROs, as needed
✓	Notify and provide necessary information to appropriate Federal, State, and local authorities with designated response roles, including the National Response Center (NRC), State Emergency Response Commission (SERC), and Local Emergency Planning Commission (LEPC)
✓	Assess the possible hazards to human health and the environment as a result of the release. This assessment must consider both the direct and indirect effects of the release (i.e., the effects of any hazardous surface waters runoffs from water or chemical agents used to control fire and heat-induced explosion)
✓	Assess and implement prompt removal actions to contain and then remove the substance released
✓	Coordinate rescue and response action as previously arranged with all response personnel
✓	Use authority to immediately access company funding to initiate response, mitigation and clean-up activities
✓	Provide comprehensive emergency response and incident mitigation information for all hazardous material being transported as described under *49CFR§172.604.* Emergency response telephone number, including the area code can be found in Annex 2.1.3 Enbridge QI Notifications.

1.6 Significant and Substantial Harm Certification

Applicability Of Significant And Substantial Harm – DOT / PHMSA All Relevant Pipelines As Listed In Section 1.10. Below
Pipeline Name: Superior Response Zone
Is the pipeline greater than 6 and 5/8 inches (168 mm) in outside nominal diameter, greater than 10 miles (16 kilometers) in length, and YES_____X_____ NO_____
Has any line section experienced two or more reportable releases, as defined in *49CFR §195.50*, within the past five (5) years, or YES X NO
Does any line section contain any electric resistance welded pipe, manufactured prior to 1970 and operates at a maximum operating pressure established under *40CFR§195.406* that corresponds to a stress level greater than 50 percent of the specified minimum yield strength of the pipe, or YES_____X_____ NO_____
Is any line located within a 5-mile (8 km) radius of potentially affected public drinking water intakes and could reasonably be expected to reach public drinking water intakes, or YES_____X_____ NO_____
Is any link located within a 1-mile (1.6 km) radius of potentially affected environmentally sensitive areas and could reasonably be expected to reach these areas? YES_____X_____ NO_____
Based on the DOT/PHMSA criteria above, ***ALL*** of Enbridge Pipelines are considered to be a system of Significant and Substantial Harm. Enbridge certifies to the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration of the Department of Transportation that we have obtained, by contract or other approved means, the necessary private personnel and equipment to respond, to the maximum extent practicable, to a worst case discharge.

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals responsible for obtaining information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate and complete.

_____
Signature

Mark J. Willoughby — Name

January 21, 2013 — Date

1.7 Response Zone Description (Information Summary)

1.7.1 Superior Region (#866)

The Superior Region Response Zone consists of two entities: Enbridge Energy, Limited Partnership and Enbridge Pipelines (Southern Lights) L.L.C. This response zone begins at the Canadian border near Neche, North Dakota and continues across northern Minnesota into Wisconsin and Michigan. The first section of this response zone includes seven pipelines (Lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 65, and 67) that transport crude oil and natural gas south and diluent condensate north. The response zone continues south of Superior to the U. S. Highway 8 crossing near Ladysmith, WI with four pipelines (Lines 6A, 13, 14, and 61) transporting crude oil and diluent condensate from the Manhattan Terminal in Illinois. A 30-inch pipeline (Line 5) originates in Superior, WI that transports crude oil and natural gas liquids east across northern Wisconsin, the Upper Peninsula of Michigan and into lower Michigan with the Superior Region ending south of Indian River, MI.

The Superior Region encapsulates the lines between the following coordinates:

Line	Pipeline Section	Begin Lat	Begin Long	End Lat	End Long
1	Gretna, Manitoba to Superior, WI	49 (b) (7)(F)	-97. (b) (7) (F)	46 (b) (7) (F)	-92 (b) (7) (E)
2	Gretna, Manitoba to Superior, WI	49	-97.	46	-92
3	Gretna, Manitoba to Superior, WI	49	-97.	46	-92
4	Gretna, Manitoba to Superior, WI	49	-97.	46	-92
So. Lights 13	Gretna, Manitoba to Superior, WI	49	-97.	46	-92
So. Lights 13	Superior, WI to U.S.Hwy 8 (Ladysmith, WI)	46	-92.	45	-91
Alberta Clipper 67	Gretna, Manitoba to Superior, WI	49	-97.	46	-92
5	Superior, WI to Lewiston Pump Station, MI	46	-92.	44	-84
6A	Superior, WI to MP97.23- U.S.Hwy 8 (Ladysmith, WI)	46	-92.	45	-91
14	Superior, WI to MP97.23- U.S.Hwy 8 (Ladysmith, WI)	46	-92.	45	-91
61	Superior, WI to MP97.23- U.S.Hwy 8 (Ladysmith WI)	46	-92.	45	-91
LSr (65)	Gretna, Manitoba to Clearbrook, MN	49	-97.	47	-95

The Superior Region system is comprised of:

- Approximately 2,937 miles of pipeline, with pipe diameters ranging from 18 to 48 inches;

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

Table 1.1 Tank Tables

(b) (7)(F)

TANK NO.	LOCATION	DATE BUILT
56	Clearbrook	1960
57	Clearbrook	1960
58	Clearbrook	1960
59	Clearbrook	1972
60	Clearbrook	1972
61	Clearbrook	1994
62	Clearbrook	1995
63	Clearbrook	1995
64	Clearbrook	1996
1	**Superior**	**1973**
2	Superior	1973
3	Superior	1989
4	Superior	1989
5	Superior	1951
6	Superior	1951
7	Superior	1951
8	Superior	1951
9	Superior	1951
10	Superior	1951
11	Superior	1951
12	Superior	1951
13	Superior	1952
14	Superior	1952
15	Superior	1952
16	Superior	1952
17	Superior	1952
18	Superior	1952
19	Superior	1968
20	Superior	1952
21	Superior	1952
22	Superior	1952
23	Superior	1971
24	Superior	1971
25	Superior	1990
26	Superior	1994
27	Superior	1995
28	Superior	1969
29	Superior	1969
30	Superior	2000
31	Superior	2000
32	Superior	2003

(b) (7)(F)

TANK NO.	LOCATION	DATE BUILT
33	Superior	2003
34	Superior	2007
35	Superior	2008
36	Superior	2010
37	Superior	2010
38	Superior	2010
39	Superior	2010
40	Superior	2010

Table 1.2 Superior Region State/County Crossings

North Dakota			
County	Line	MP Beginning	MP Ending
Pembina	1-4	774.0	801.8
	13	774.0	801.8
	65	774.0	801.8
	67	774.0	801.8
Minnesota			
Kittson	1-4	801.8	817.0
	13	801.8	817.0
	65	801.8	817.0
	67	801.8	816.8
Marshall	1-4	817.0	851.7
	13	817.0	851.7
	65	816.8	852.9
	67	817.0	851.7
Pennington	1-4	851.7	871.6
	13	851.7	871.4
	65	852.9	872.0
	67	851.7	871.4
Red Lake	1-4	871.6	886.9
	13	871.4	887.0
	65	872.0	886.9
	67	871.4	887.0
Polk	1-4	886.9	900.4
	13	887.0	900.5
	65	886.9	900.8
	67	887.0	900.5
Clearwater	1-4	900.4	921.1
	13	900.5	921.3
	65	900.8	909.6 (END)
	67	900.5	921.3
Beltrami	1-4	921.1	943.6
	13	921.3	944.1
	67	921.3	944.1
Hubbard	1-4	943.6	951.5
	13	944.1	958.0
	67	944.1	958.0
Cass	1-4	951.5	986.2
	13	958.0	986.0
	67	958.0	986.0
Itasca	1-4	986.2	1035.4
	13	986.0	1035.4
	67	986.0	1035.4

Minnesota Cont.			
County	Line	MP Beginning	MP Ending
Aitkin	1-4	1035.4	1036.4
	13	1035.4	1036.4
	67	1035.4	1036.4
St. Louis	1-4	1036.4	1061.2
	13	1036.4	1061.2
	67	1036.4	1061.2
Carlton	1-4	1061.2	1084.9
	13	1061.2	1084.9
	67	1061.2	1084.9
Wisconsin			
Douglas	1-4	1084.9	1098.0 (END)
	5	1098.21 (Start)	1123.6
	6A	0.0	40.8
	13	1084.9	1095.0
	13	0.0	40.6
	14	0.0	40.4
	67	1084.9	1095.0 (END)
Washburn	6A	40.8	60.0
	13	40.6	59.8
	14	40.4	59.8
Sawyer	6A	60.0	84.5
	13	59.8	84.9
	14	59.8	84.4
Rusk	6A	84.5	98.6
	13	84.9	98.6
	14	84.4	98.6
Bayfield	5	1123.6	1154.4
Ashland	5	1154.4	1172.9
Iron	5	1172.9	1189.2
Michigan			
Gogebic	5	1189.2	1254.9
Iron	5	1254.9	1299.6
Dickinson	5	1299.6	1323.9
Marquette	5	1323.9	1342.9
Delta	5	1342.9	1380.4
Schoolcraft	5	1380.4	1415.0
Mackinac	5	1415.0	1475.9
Emmett	5	1475.9	1484.5
Cheboygan	5	1484.5	1523.6
Otsego	5	1523.6	1548.4

(b) (7)(F)

1.8 Pipeline Information

1.8.1 Superior Region Pipeline Information

Enbridge has two pipeline business units within the Superior Region which encompass 11 pipelines. They are as follows:

Enbridge Energy, Limited Partnership (Lakehead Pipelines) includes:

- **Lines 1** (18"/20"), **2** (26"), **3** (34"), **4** (36"/48"), and **67** (36") which extend from the US/Canadian border near Gretna, Manitoba to Superior, Wisconsin;
- **Line 65** (20") begins at the US/Canadian border near Gretna, Manitoba and terminates at Clearbrook, Minnesota;
- **Line 5** (30") starts at Superior, Wisconsin extends east across northern Wisconsin and the upper peninsula of Michigan, and into lower Michigan, terminating in Sarnia, Ontario. The Superior Region ends north of the Lewiston, Michigan station at MP 1544.25.
- **Lines 6A** (34") and **14** (24") begin at Superior, Wisconsin and traverse south of the Great Lakes, with Line 14 terminating at Mokena, Illinois and Line 6A terminating at Griffith, Indiana. The Superior Region ends at U.S. Hwy 8 near Ladysmith, Wisconsin for both lines.
- **Line 61** (42") (Southern Access) extends from Superior, Wisconsin to Flanagan, Illinois. The Superior Region ends at U.S. Hwy 8 near Ladysmith, Wisconsin.

Enbridge Pipelines (Southern Lights) L.L.C.:

Line 13 (18"/20") runs from Manhattan, Illinois to the US/Canadian border near Gretna, Manitoba. The Superior Region ends at U.S. Hwy 8 near Ladysmith, Wisconsin.

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

1.8.3 Product Information Data in the Superior Region Response Zone

All information on product transported by Enbridge which would include the name of the product, description, physical and chemical characteristics, health and safety hazards, and initial spill handling and firefighting methods can be found in Section 2-11.10-17 MSDS of the ICP Core Plan. The appropriate MSDS are stored at each facility, in a location that is easily accessible to operators and facility personnel.

Table 1.3 S[redacted]egments

(b) (7)(F)

Line	Pipeline Sections	Miles	Pipeline Diameter	Product
1	Gretna, Manitoba to Clearbrook, MN	135.7	20”	Crude Oil & Natural Gas Liquids
1	Clearbrook, MN to Superior, WI	188.8	18”	Crude Oil & Natural Gas Liquids
2	Gretna, Manitoba to Superior, WI	324.4	26”	Crude Oil
3	Gretna, Manitoba to Superior, WI	324.4	34”	Crude Oil
4	Gretna, Manitoba to Donaldson, MN (MP814)	31.9	36”	Crude Oil
4	Donaldson, MN to Viking, MN	8.5	48”	Crude Oil
4*	**Donaldson, MN to Viking, MN (MP 834)**	**20.6**	**36”**	**Crude Oil**
4	Donaldson, MN to Plummer, MN	13.6	48”	Crude Oil
4	Viking, MN to Plummer, MN (MP	25.2	36”	Crude Oil
4	Viking, MN to Clearbrook, MN	3.7	48”	Crude Oil
4	Plummer, MN to Clearbrook, MN (MP 909)	19.0	36”	Crude Oil
4	Plummer, MN to Clearbrook, MN	13.4	48”	Crude Oil
4	Clearbrook, MN to Cass Lake, MN Loop (MP 940)	30.8	36”	Crude Oil
4	Cass Lake, MN Loop (MP939.87 to MP953.04)	13.1	48”	Crude Oil
4	Clearbrook, MN to Deer River ,MN Loop (MP 996)	21.4	36”	Crude Oil
4	Deer River, MN Loop (MP974.73	22.0	48”	Crude Oil

(b) (7)(F)

Line	Pipeline Sections	Miles	Pipeline Diameter	Product
4	Cass Lake, MN to Floodwood, MN Loop (MP 1044)	25.2	36”	Crude Oil
4	Floodwood, MN Loop (MP1019.73 to MP1044.33)	24.6	48”	Crude Oil
4	Deer River, MN to Wrenshall, MN Loop (MP 1080)	15.7	36”	Crude Oil
4	Wrenshall, MN Loop (MP1060.11 to MP1079.91)	20.0	48”	Crude Oil
4	Wrenshall, MN Loop to Superior, WI (MP 1098)	19.8	36”	Crude Oil
So. Lights 13	Gretna, Manitoba to Clearbrook, MN	135.4	18”	Diluent Condensate
So. Lights 13	Clearbrook, MN to Superior, WI	190	20”	Diluent Condensate
So. Lights 13	Superior, WI to U.S. HWY 8 (Ladysmith, WI)	99	20”	Diluent Condensate
5	Superior, WI to Mackinaw, MI	377.5	30”	Crude Oil & Natural Gas Liquids
5	Straits of Mackinac East and West (*2)	8.2	20”	Crude Oil & Natural Gas Liquids
5	Straits of Mackinac to Lewiston Pump Station MP1544.3	68.8	30”	Crude Oil & Natural Gas

Line	Pipeline Sections	(b) (7)(F)	Miles	Pipeline Diameter	Product
6A	Superior, WI to U.S. HWY 8 (Ladysmith, WI)		97.2	34”	Crude Oil
14	Superior, WI to U.S. HWY 8 (Ladysmith, WI)		97.1	24”	Crude Oil
61	Superior, WI to U.S. HWY 8 (Ladysmith WI)		99.08	42”	Crude Oil
LSr (65)	Gretna, Manitoba to Clearbrook, MN		136.6	20”	Crude Oil
Alberta Clipper 67	Gretna, Manitoba to Superior, WI		326.7	36”	Crude Oil
	Total Pipeline Miles		**2937.38**		

*Diversion Stationing

(b) (7)(F)

Superior Region valve schematics have been compressed into electronic media, and are accessible through the regional office.

1.9 Local Spill Response Equipment

In accordance with the Federal Response Framework and ACPs, Enbridge owns and maintains extensive emergency response equipment throughout its liquid pipeline systems. This equipment is located at all area office locations as well as other strategic locations along the system to ensure a prompt containment and recovery response in the event of a pipeline release. It is the responsibility of each Area Supervisor/ Maintenance Team Leader to ensure that the equipment is inventoried annually and restocked as resources are expended.

Further company owned and maintained equipment is stored in listed trailers at local and remote area storage facilities for immediate response until additional resources arrive. These resources are maintained and restocked by the respective area supervisors as needed. Inspection and maintenance activity are tracked on a Facility Owned Equipment Inspection Log Form, which can be found in Core Section 4 under Company Forms.

Temporary storage is available via company owned and operated storage tanks throughout the pipeline system. Recovered product can often be off-loaded at pump stations and re-injected into the pipeline. Numerous portable storage tanks are included in emergency response equipment inventories and in many areas, the company owns and maintains vacuum recovery trucks

Enbridge has an OSRO Master Service Agreement with Marine Pollution Control Corp. This agreement can be found in Annex 2.

The tables below list the Enbridge owned spill recovery equipment and their capabilities.

PRIMARY WATER RECOVERY EQUIPMENT	Thief River Falls	Bemidji	Superior	Ironwood	Escanaba	Manistique	Indian River	Clearbrook	Gould	St. Ignace	Mackinaw	Total
Boom & Absorbents												
Boom - Containment (Ft.)		680	150									830
Boom Containment -w/Quick Latch Coupling (Ft.)			700									700
Boom – Mini (Ft.)	150	300	150	300	400							1,300
Boom – Open Water			2,100									2,100
Boom – River (Ft.)		250	850	500	500							2,100
Boom – Small (Ft)			150									150
10" Boom Containment (Ft.)		450	550	500	300							1,800
10" Boom w/Quick Latch Coupling (Ft.)						400	400		300			1,100
12" Boom – Long Skirt		100										100
12" Boom Containment (Ft.)	2											2
18" Boom – Long Skirt		350										350
18" Boom -Mini (Ft).	3,000											3,000
24" Boom w/Quick Latch (Ft.)											1,000	1,000
24" Boom w/Quick Latch (Ft.) & 16" Skirt										1,000		1,000
48" Boom (Ft.)		500										500
48" Boom - Open Water (Ft.)			2,100									2,100
Boom - Anchors - w/ Chains & Rope										5		5
Sorbent Boom (20 Ft. Bale)											4	4
Sorbent Boom				2								2
Sorbent Boom				20								20
Sorbent Boom (Ft.)		560	250		40							850
Sorbent Boom (5" x 10") (Ft.)									200			200
Sorbent Boom (5" x 10")(Bale)						5	5					10
Sorbent Boom (5" x 10")(Bale)						5	5					10
Sorbent Boom (6" x 10")(Bale)										2		2
Sorbent Boom (8" x 10") (Ft.)			780						200			980
Sorbent Boom (8" x 10")(Bale)						5	5			2		12
Sorbent Boom 3"					2			28				30
Sorbent Boom 5" (Ft.)		640										640
Sorbent Boom 6" (60 Ft\Bag) (Ft.)					240							240
Sorbent Boom (6"x10") x 4 (Ft.)				40								40
Sorbent Boom (8" x 10") x 80		80						5				85
Sorbent Boom (15" x 8") x 4 (Ft.)			40									40
Sorbent Boom 15" (Ft.)				200	280							480
Sorbent Boom 15" (Bags)			25									25
Sorbent Boom		24										24
Sorbent Boom (100/ Bundle)			7									7
Absorbent Cellulose Bag			5									5
Sorbent Pad - Bundle		10	13									13
Sorbent Pads – (100/)		34			21			7			3	58
Sorbent Pads – (17" x 19")(100/)		24		5		1	1		2	1		34
Sorbent Pads – (17" x 19")(200/)						1	1		1			3
Sorbent Pads (100 / Bag)		2	7	3								12
Sorbent Pads (ea.)				800	700							1,500
Sorbent Roll 38" x 144' (Rolls		2	1	2						1	2	8
Sorbent Pad 16" X 20" (100 Bag)			50									50
Sorbent– Sweep/roll (20" x 100')		2	1	2	6					1	2	14
Sorbent– SPC Sweep					2							2

PRIMARY WATER RECOVERY EQUIPMENT	Thief River Falls	Bemidji	Superior	Ironwood	Escanaba	Manistique	Indian River	Clearbrook	Gould	St. Ignace	Mackinaw	Total
Skimmers												
Skimmer , UM04810025, 48" (35 Gal/Min)		1										1
Skimmer , UN35810088 96" (70 Gal/Min)		2										2
Skimmer , UN3581008 96" (70 Gal/Min)		3										3
Skimmer - Manta Ray, 36", (120 Gal/Min)		2										2
Skimmer - Manta-Ray Floating Suction Head Model No. 1800 - S/N 937					1							1
Skimmer - Mini Max, 48"(255 Gal/Min) Model MM00211		2										2
Skimmer – Oil, 48"			1									1
Skimmer – Oil, 96"			1									1
Skimmer Drum, TDS11802387, 48" (35 Gal/Min)		1										1
Skimmer Drum , TDS11802386, 48" (35 Gal/Min)		4										4
Skimmer Drum , (20 Gal/Min)												
Skimmer Drum , 36" (20 Gal/Min) Skimmer Drum , 96" (70 Gal/Min)	2											2
Skimmer Drum , 48" (35 Gal/Min) S/N UN340611056 - Hyd. S/N TDS11984441 – Air S/N TDS1362491 - Air					3							3
Skimmer Drum , UN04810024 (35 Gal/Min)				1								1
Skimmer Drum , UN35810024 (70 Gal/Min)				1								1
Skimmer-Grooved Drum, UN340G12062 (9.5 Gal/Min)				1								1
Skimmer - Power Pak, Hydraulic, Model 2482-TT02 SIN KU31011047					1							1
Skimmer – Power – Pak, Air S/N PDA2591					1							1
Skimmer – Skim Pak		2			1							1
Skimmer Weir												2
Pumps												
2" Air Operated Pump			2									2
2" Electric					2							2
2" Air Operated + Hoses					2							2
2" Mud Sucker					1							1
3" Air Operated			3	1						1	1	6
3" Air Operated + Hoses		4	2	1	2							9
2" Diaphragm Pump								1				1
1" Diaphragm Pumps								1				1
3" Hydraulic , 8 HP		4										4
3" Hydraulic			1		1							2
3" Hydraulic + Hoses		3										3
4" Hydraulic , 8 HP			3									3
4" Hydraulic + Hoses, 8 HP,					1							1
Hydraulic Pump - Submersible	2	3		1								6
2" Trash Pump, 5.5 HP)		2										2
2" Trash Pump			7									7
2" Trash Pump + Hoses		2										2
3" Trash Pump , Model QP301TA				2	2							4
3" Trash Pump, 8 HP, (425 Gal/Min)		2										2
3" Trash Pump (205 Gal/Min)		4										4
3" Trash Pump + Hoses		3	2	2								7

PRIMARY WATER RECOVERY EQUIPMENT	Thief River Falls	Bemidji	Superior	Ironwood	Escanaba	Manistique	Indian River	Clearbrook	Gould	St. Ignace	Mackinaw	Total
Pumps												
2 ½" Fire Hose (50' Rolles)								20				20
1 ¼" Fire Hose (50' Rolls)								5				5
3" Suction Hose (10' Piece)								2				2
2" Suction Hose (10' Piece)								1				1
3" Discharge Hose (50' Rolls)								2				2
2" Discharge Hose (50' Rolls)								3				3
Trailers												
Trailer Boom	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	10
Trailer PLM Boom	1		1	1								3
Trailer PLM Leak			1									1
Trailer Boom - 220		1										1
Trailer Command Post	1											1
Trailer Decontamination					1							1
Foam Trailer 300 Gal								1				1
Trailer Leak	1	1	1		1							4
Trailer Leak – 109		1										1
Trailer Leak - 292		1										1
Tow Bridle					2		4		4	1	1	12
Equipment												
Generator – 700 watt, SN EAKJ1002370		1										1
Generator – 1000 watt, Worn Out					1							1
Generator – 1000 watt	1											1
Generator – 1000 watt, SN GC03-1129472				1								1
Generator – 2500 watt										1	1	2
Generator – 3000 watt, SN Ezgf1146536		2										2
Generator – 3500 watt, SN Ezgf1005551		1										1
Generator – 3500 watt, SN SNN27041G2RA					1							1
Generator – 3500 watt, SN GC04-3370574				1								1
Generator – 3500 - 10000 watt,			3									3
Generator – 3500 , SN EAS115524		2										2
Generator – 4000 watt, SN HN1760006				1								1
Generator –Honda – 3500 watts, Model - EM35005 S/N EAG-1114682					1							1
Generator – Honda –11000, SN P0602140028				1								1
Ice Auger – Powered 6"	1			1								2
Ice Auger – Powered 8"		1	1	1	1							4
Ice Auger with Extension	1				1							1
Power Unit Motor Manual w/Tools					1							1
Port-a-Tank and Liner (1,800 Gal)		1		1	1							3
Shelter		1	1	1								3
Quick Tent				1								1
Fast Tank Saddle Assembly										1	1	2
Purple K Fire Extinguisher Agent 50#								13				13

PRIMARY WATER RECOVERY EQUIPMENT	Thief River Falls	Bemidji	Superior	Ironwood	Escanaba	Manistique	Indian River	Clearbrook	Gould	St. Ignace	Mackinaw	Total
Equipment												
3%-6% Foam (55 Gal. Barrel)								1				1
Tank Rescue Equipment								1				1
30-Minute Scott SCBA's								3				3
Escape Packs								5				5
Chainsaw	2		2	2								6
Chainsaw with Ice Blades	2											2
Chainsaw Bar					1							1
Chainsaw 20"		1										1
Chainsaw 24"					1							1
Chainsaw 36"		1										1
Winch	1	1	1	1	1							5
Winch Portable					1							1
BTU Heaters (150,000 btu)				2								2
Buoys Markers w/Lights										5		5
Vehicles												
Truck Vacuum, (1,695 Gal) vin #: 1HTSDAAN7TH275676				1								1
Truck Vacuum, (1,800 Gal)					1							1
Truck Vacuum , 08-138, (2500 Gal)		1										1
Truck Vacuum (2,500 Gal)	1	1										2
Truck Vacuum (3,300 Gal) ,			1									1
Boat – Lund W/Trailer – 18 Ft.					1							1
Storage												
Storage- Tank – Portable (1,800 Gal)		1		1	1							3
Tank Storage (5,000 Barrels)									1			1

1.10 Worst-Case Discharge

49CFR§194.105(a) states each operator shall determine the worst case discharge for each of its response zones and provide the methodology, including calculations, used to arrive at the volume.

Shown below is the worst case discharge of the largest volume, in barrels, of a pipeline, a historic discharge, or the single largest tank or battery of tanks.

1.10.1 Worst-Case Discharge Volume Calculation Methodology

The approach for calculating Worst-Case Discharge volume uses Enbridge's Automated Valve Placement (AVP) System. The AVP model performs a calculation to determine the total volume-out at any given point along the pipeline in the event of a rupture, which includes the maximum initial loss, maximum stabilization loss and elevation profiles.

The calculation used to determine the worst-case discharge volume uses:

- An assumption of a guillotine rupture (100% volume-out);
- Design pipeline capacity to determine the amount of product released prior to a rupture being isolated by closure of remote-controlled mainline valves; and
- An assumption that all of the product in the pipe except that isolated by either elevation or the location of existing remote-controlled valves will be discharged at a rupture location.

This yields a conservative estimate of the worst-case discharge volume regardless of weather conditions.

The formula used to calculate this discharge is expressed in Equation (1)

$$V_j = \sum_{i=1}^{n} V_{el_i} + \Delta t Q$$

Example: What and where is the worst-case discharge for Line 4?

Step 1: Create an elevation profile for the pipeline;

Step 2: Add pipeline attribute data (diameter, wall thickness, location of remotely controlled valves);

Step 3: Determine time to identify a release and close a remotely operated valve (Δt = 10 minutes to identify and 3 minutes to close the valve = 13 minutes total);

(b) (7)(F) [redacted]

Step 6: Calculate the gravity drainage volume at all locations along the pipeline (V_{el_i} = Πr2L - Vi, Where r= Inner radius, and L = Length of pipe between isolation points, Vi = Isolation volumes upstream and downstream);

Step 7: Combine the initial volume-out and gravity drain volumes out (Initial Volume-Out + Gravity Drainage Downstream + Gravity Drainage Upstream = Total Volume-Out);

Step 8: Sort in descending order of potential volume-out:

Step 9: Report Line 4 Worst-Case Discharge results:

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

(b) (7)(F)

1.10.2 Historic Leak Discharge Volume

Date	Location	Line or Tank #	MP	Released bbls	Recovered bbls
February 2nd, 2007	Reichel Rd. Crossing (MP) Strike During Bore Prep (Line)	Line 14 Sup Region	84.9	3,000	2,534

1.10.3 Breakout Tank Worst Case Discharge

The WCD for tanks is calculated on the capacity of the single largest tank or battery of tanks within a single secondary containment system, adjusted for the capacity or size of the secondary containment system, expressed in barrels.

(b) (7)(F) [redacted]

Under *49CFR§194.105*(b)(4) Operators may claim prevention credits for breakout tank secondary containment and other specific spill prevention measures. The percentages (credits) are a maximum of 75%. Under this section and with the following criteria the Company is entitled to receive a 75% credit on their WCD volumes.

Prevention Measure	Standard	Credit (%)
Secondary containment > 100%	NFPA 30	**50%**
Built/repaired to API standards	API STD 620/650/653	**10%**
Overfill protection standards	API 2350	**5%**
Testing/Cathodic Protection	API STD 650/651/653	**5%**
Tertiary containment/drainage/treatment	NFPA 30	**5%**
Maximum Allowable Credits		75%
Company claimed credits		**75%**

The prevention credits for the above tank are based upon the Company meeting or exceeding certain industry standards. The secondary and tertiary containment systems are built to NFPA 30. The tank is built, inspected, and repaired to API Standard 650/653. Overfill protection is in place and meets API RP 2350. Cathodic protection and testing is in place to prevent the corrosion of pipelines and breakout tanks and meets API Standard 651.

1.10.4 Determined Worst-Case Discharge Volume

(b) (7)(F)

[redacted]

*The worst-case discharge is based on the Capacity of the single largest breakout tank or largest breakout tank within a battery of tanks within a single secondary containment system (NFPA 30), adjusted for the capacity or size of the secondary containment system

Note: The above mentioned worst-case discharge volume-outs are based on the assumption that the tank or battery of tanks and all secondary containment systems in place have a catastrophic and complete failure. These calculations are based upon regulatory requirements; however the most probable scenario for worst-case discharge is a rupture along the pipeline. As referenced in the Regional Worst-Case Discharge table line calculations above the pipeline volume-out would be significantly lower.

1.10.5 Planning Volume: Light Crudes – Group II

Location Data	
Location Type	Nearshore / Inland Great Lakes
WCD Product Type	Crude Oil
Product Group	II
WCD = PHMSA Worst Case Discharge Volume (bbls)	(b) (7)

Selected Calculation Factors (Based on 33CFR§154 Appendix C)	
Removal Capacity Planning Volume:	
Percent Natural Dissipation (PND)	50%
Percent Recovered Floating Oil (PRFO)	50%
Percent Oil Onshore (POO)	30%
Emulsification Factor (EF)	1.8
Tier 1 - On Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (T1)	15%
Tier 2 - On Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (T2)	25%
Tier 3 - On Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (T3)	40%

Response Planning Volume Calculation	
On-Water Recovery Volume (OWRV)(bbls) = PRFO * WCD	(b) (7)(F)
Shoreline Recovery Volume (SRV) (bbls) = POO * WCD	
Shoreline Cleanup Volume (SCV) (bbls/day) = SRV * EF	

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
On-Water Recovery Capacity (RC) (bbls/day) = T1, T2 or T3 * SCV	7,898	13,163	21,060
Response Capability Cap by Operation Area – Amount Needed (T1, T2, or T3 RCCOA) bbls/day	6,250	12,300	25,000
On-Water Recovery Capacity Not Contracted in Advance = RC – T1, T2, or T3 RCCOA	1,648	863	-3,940

*Gray areas are fixed values based on 33CFR§154 Appendix C

1.10.6 Planning Volume: Light Crudes – Group III

Location Data	
Location Type	Nearshore / Inland Great Lakes
WCD Product Type	Crude Oil
Product Group	III
WCD = PHMSA Worst Case Discharge Volume (bbls)	(b) (7)

Selected Calculation Factors (Based on 33CFR§154 Appendix C)	
Removal Capacity Planning Volume:	
Percent Natural Dissipation (PND)	30%
Percent Recovered Floating Oil (PRFO)	50%
Percent Oil Onshore (POO)	50%
Emulsification Factor (EF)	2.0
Tier 1 - On Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (T1)	15%
Tier 2 - On Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (T2)	25%
Tier 3 - On Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (T3)	40%

Response Planning Volume Calculation	
On-Water Recovery Volume (OWRV)(bbls) = PRFO * WCD	(b) (7)(F)
Shoreline Recovery Volume (SRV) (bbls) = POO * WCD	
Shoreline Cleanup Volume (SCV) (bbls/day) = SRV * EF	

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
On-Water Recovery Capacity (RC) (bbls/day) = T1, T2 or T3 * SCV	14,625	24,375	39,000
Response Capability Cap by Operation Area – Amount Needed (T1, T2, or T3 RCCOA) bbls/day	6,250	12,300	25,000
On-Water Recovery Capacity Not Contracted in Advance = RC – T1, T2, or T3 RCCOA	8,375	12,075	14,000

*Gray areas are fixed values based on 33CFR§154 Appendix C

1.10.7 Planning Volume: Light Crudes – Group IV

Location Data	
Location Type	Nearshore / Inland Great Lakes
WCD Product Type	Crude Oil
Product Group	IV
WCD = PHMSA Worst Case Discharge Volume (bbls)	(b) (7)

Selected Calculation Factors (Based on 33CFR§154 Appendix C)	
Removal Capacity Planning Volume:	
Percent Natural Dissipation (PND)	10%
Percent Recovered Floating Oil (PRFO)	50%
Percent Oil Onshore (POO)	70%
Emulsification Factor (EF)	1.4
Tier 1 - On Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (T1)	15%
Tier 2 - On Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (T2)	25%
Tier 3 - On Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (T3)	40%

Response Planning Volume Calculation	
	(b) (7)(F)
On-Water Recovery Volume (OWRV)(bbls) = PRFO * WCD	
Shoreline Recovery Volume (SRV) (bbls) = POO * WCD	
Shoreline Cleanup Volume (SCV) (bbls/day) = SRV * EF	

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
On-Water Recovery Capacity (RC) (bbls/day) = T1, T2 or T3 * SCV	14,333	23,888	38,220
Response Capability Cap by Operation Area – Amount Needed (T1, T2, or T3 RCCOA) bbls/day	6,250	12,300	25,000
On-Water Recovery Capacity Not Contracted in Advance = RC – T1, T2, or T3 RCCOA	8,083	11,588	13,220

*Gray areas are fixed values based on 33CFR§154 Appendix C

1.10.8 OSRO Worst-Case Discharge Certification

The OSROs contracted to respond to the Superior Region Response Zone have the appropriate equipment to operate in the given environment for the WCD. See contracts in Annex 2 of this Plan. For a full list of OSRO Mechanical Certification follow the link below.

https://cgrri.uscg.mil/UserReports/WebClassificationReport.aspx

1.11 Evacuation

It's important to remember that a need to evacuate will have to be initiated by governmental entities. Both the National Response Framework along with ACPs address evacuation of populations due to an emergency. The company will serve only in an advisory capacity during any evacuation order.

State, tribal, and local governments have primary responsibility and authority for evacuation planning and for the transportation, sheltering, public safety, and security of persons and non-Federal property within their respective jurisdictions. The unique challenges that might confront State, tribal, and local governments during a mass evacuation could require them to request additional assistance, of either a logistical or operational nature, from within their State, from other States pursuant to mutual aid and assistance compacts, or from the Federal Government.

State and local law enforcement agencies have primary responsibility to provide for public safety and security during an incident that requires a mass evacuation. During a mass evacuation, State, tribal, and local law enforcement agencies will be conducting operations in accordance with their respective plans and protocols.

It will be incumbent upon the Company to provide as much product information as possible to any government evacuation order. Therefore the latest version of the Emergency Response Guidebook (ERG)* should be consulted in order to determine safe evacuation distances. This Guidebook is for Enbridge responders during the initial phase of a dangerous goods/hazardous materials transportation incident. It is a joint publication by the PHMSA, Transport Canada and The Secretariat of Transport and Communications of the Mexican Government.

***This is the guidebook used in HAZWOPER Training**

1.12 Emergency Response Time Maps

1.12.1 Superior Region Response Zone

Regional Emergency Response Time Maps were created utilizing ESRI® (Environmental Systems Research Institute) ArcMap. Times are calculated from actual street speed limits and one-way street restrictions based on a network dataset built from ESRI® North American Detailed Streets. The streets are based on 2007 data and actual time is subject to change based on local road, traffic and weather conditions.

These response time maps are considered a conservative timeframe for travel to site and include time to deployment. In the event of an incident, reference to individual maps will be necessary.

Manned Station travel times are calculated in 30 minute increments up to 5 hours. The colored zone changes every 30 minutes on the maps. This will show only the travel time required from the manned stations, after notification, to the company trailers or to areas along the pipeline.

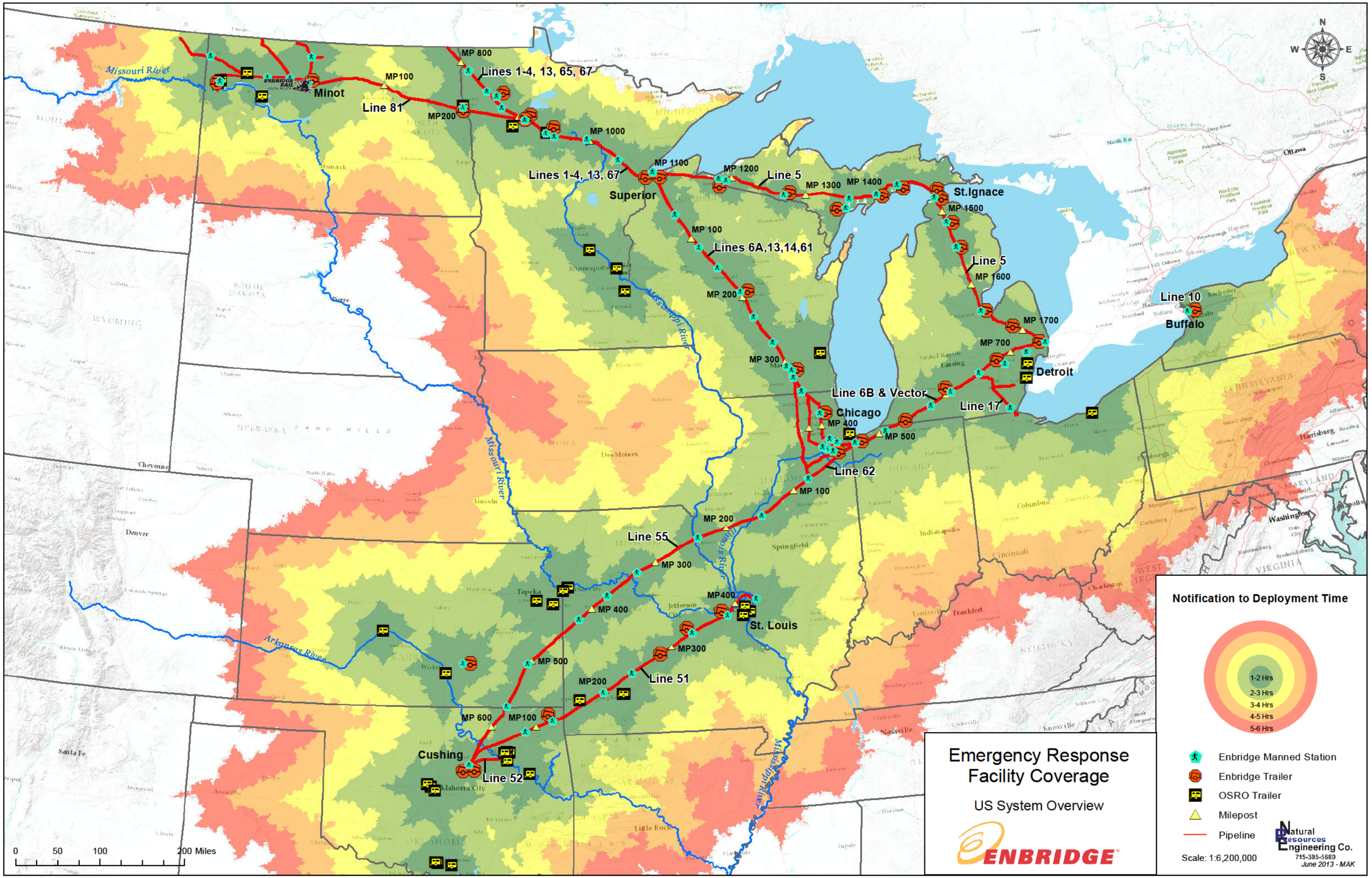
Enbridge Emergency Response Trailer location travel times are calculated every 60 minutes up to 5 hours depicting the notification and travel time for the trailer to locations along the pipelines with time allotted for deployment included. Each trailer location has its own map with color changes representing one-two hour time changes.

OSRO Emergency Response Trailer location travel times are represented by calculating every 60 minutes up to 5 hours based on the above criteria. The color changes represent hourly travel time changes. Response times may vary with the locations of OSRO personnel at the time of an event. This is representative of travel time for the trailers only.

1.12.2 DOT/PHMSA Tiered Response Times (*49CFR§194.115*)

The Company has the ability to respond to an incident within the times identified by the below DOT/PHMSA table.

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
High Volume Area	6 Hrs.	30 Hrs.	54 Hrs.
All Other Areas	12 Hrs.	36 Hrs.	60 Hrs.


Missouri River
ENBRIDGE RAIL
Minot
MP100
Line 81
MP200
MP 800
Lines 1-4, 13, 65, 67
MP 1000
Lines 1-4, 13, 67
MP 1100
Superior
MP 1200
Line 5
MP 1300
MP 1400
St.Ignace
MP 1500
Line 5
MP 1600
MP 1700
MP 700
Detroit
Line 10
Buffalo
MP 100
Lines 6A,13,14,61
MP 200
MP 300
Line 6B & Vector
Chicago
MP 400
MP 500
Line 17
Line 62
MP 100
MP 200
Line 55
MP 300
MP400
St. Louis
MP300
MP 500
MP200
Line 51
MP 600
MP100
Cushing
Line 52
Oklahoma City
Mississippi River
Missouri River
Illinois River
Arkansas River
Minneapolis
Des Moines
Springfield
Indianapolis
Cincinnati
Columbus
Washington
Harrisburg
Ottawa
Toronto
Denver
Cheyenne
Santa Fe
Nashville
Knoxville
Charleston
Frankfort
Louisville
Lansing
Grand Rapids
Bismarck
Pierre
Rapid City
Billings
Casper
Gillette
Riverton
Sheridan
Chadron
Alliance
Scottsbluff
Sidney
Fort Collins
Greeley
Longmont
Boulder
Colorado Springs
Pueblo
Trinidad
Las Vegas
Monte Vista
Durango
Grand Junction
Aspen
Craig
Meeker
Rangely
Vernal
Price
Green River
Rock Springs
Evanston
Kemmerer
Afton
Jackson
Cody
Thermopolis
Worland
Lovell
Powell
Riverton
Lander
Rawlins
Laramie
Wheatland
Douglas
Torrington
Scottsbluff
Alliance
Chadron
Valentine
Ainsworth
Broken Bow
North Platte
Sidney
Kearney
Grand Island
Hastings
Lincoln
Omaha
Council Bluffs
Sioux City
Fort Dodge
Mason City
Waterloo
Dubuque
Cedar Rapids
Iowa City
Davenport
Rock Island
Peoria
Bloomington
Champaign
Decatur
Springfield
Jacksonville
Quincy
Hannibal
Columbia
Jefferson City
Kansas City
St. Joseph
Atchison
Leavenworth
Topeka
Emporia
Salina
Hays
Colby
Goodland
Garden City
Dodge City
Liberal
Guymon
Amarillo
Clovis
Roswell
Carlsbad
Hobbs
Lubbock
Abilene
Wichita Falls
Denton
Dallas
Fort Worth
Waco
Temple
Killeen
Austin
San Antonio
Corpus Christi
Laredo
Brownsville
McAllister
Ada
Ardmore
Lawton
Altus
Childress
Vernon
Paris
Texarkana
Tyler
Longview
Marshall
Jackson
Vicksburg
Natchez
Hattiesburg
Meridian
Tupelo
Oxford
Clarksdale
Greenville
Little Rock
Fayetteville
Springdale
Joplin
Springfield
Cape Girardeau
Poplar Bluff
Sikeston
Kennett
Dyersburg
Jackson
Memphis
Clarksville
Bowling Green
Owensboro
Evansville
Terre Haute
Lafayette
Kokomo
Muncie
Anderson
Richmond
Fort Wayne
Elkhart
South Bend
Gary
Hammond
Chicago
Joliet
Aurora
Rockford
Freeport
Dubuque
Madison
Janesville
Beloit
Milwaukee
Racine
Kenosha
Waukegan
Green Bay
Appleton
Oshkosh
Fond du Lac
Sheboygan
Manitowoc
Two Rivers
Marinette
Menominee
Escanaba
Iron Mountain
Ironwood
Wausau
Rhinelander
Eau Claire
Chippewa Falls
Rice Lake
Superior
Duluth
Hibbing
Virginia
International Falls
Grand Rapids
Brainerd
St. Cloud
Willmar
Worthington
Fairmont
Albert Lea
Austin
Rochester
La Crosse
Winona
Red Wing
Hastings
Faribault
Northfield
Mankato
New Ulm
Marshall
Redwood Falls
Montevideo
Granite Falls
Ortonville
Watertown
Huron
Pierre
Mitchell
Yankton
Sioux Falls
Brookings
Aberdeen
Minot
Williston
Dickinson
Bismarck
Mandan
Jamestown
Fargo
Grand Forks
Devils Lake
Rugby
Harvey
Carrington
Valley City
Wahpeton
Breckenridge
Detroit Lakes
Alexandria
Fergus Falls
Moorhead
Thief River Falls
Bemidji
Brainerd
Cass Lake
Grand Rapids
Hibbing
Virginia
Ely
Tower
Ely
Duluth
Superior
Ashland
Hurley
Rhinelander
Wausau
Stevens Point
Wisconsin Rapids
Marshfield
Eau Claire
Menomonie
Chippewa Falls
Rice Lake
Hayward
Spooner
Shell Lake
Ashland
Bayfield
Washburn
Iron River
Ironwood
Houghton
Hancock
Calumet
Marquette
Escanaba
Manistique
Iron Mountain
Menominee
Marinette
Peshtigo
Oconto
Green Bay
Appleton
Oshkosh
Fond du Lac
Sheboygan
Manitowoc
Two Rivers
Kewaunee
Algoma
Sturgeon Bay
Door County
Milwaukee
Racine
Kenosha
Waukegan
Chicago
Gary
Hammond
Michigan City
La Porte
South Bend
Elkhart
Goshen
Warsaw
Fort Wayne
Auburn
Angola
Kendallville
Huntington
Wabash
Peru
Logansport
Kokomo
Marion
Muncie
Anderson
Richmond
Connersville
Greensburg
Shelbyville
Seymour
Columbus
Bloomington
Terre Haute
Vincennes
Evansville
Princeton
Mount Vernon
Carmi
Harrisburg
Marion
Carbondale
Centralia
Effingham
Mattoon
Charleston
Lawrenceville
Olney
Robinson
Clay City
Flora
Salem
Centralia
Mount Vernon
Fairfield
Albion
Carmi
Harrisburg
Marion
Carbondale
Du Quoin
Pinckneyville
Sparta
Chester
Murphysboro
Cairo
Metropolis
Paducah
Mayfield
Murray
Benton
Marion
Eddyville
Princeton
Madisonville
Hopkinsville
Clarksville
Dickson
Nashville
Gallatin
Hendersonville
Lebanon
Cookeville
Crossville
Oak Ridge
Knoxville
Maryville
Sevierville
Newport
Morristown
Greeneville
Johnson City
Kingsport
Bristol
Abingdon
Wise
Pikeville
Hazard
Whitesburg
Jackson
Irvine
Richmond
Berea
Somerset
London
Corbin
Williamsburg
Barbourville
Middlesboro
Harlan
Pineville
Cumberland
Hyden
Manchester
Beattyville
Jackson
Irvine
Winchester
Mount Sterling
Maysville
Ashland
Huntington
Ironton
Portsmouth
Gallipolis
Point Pleasant
Parkersburg
Marietta
Athens
Nelsonville
Logan
Chillicothe
Circleville
Lancaster
Zanesville
Cambridge
Cadiz
Steubenville
Wheeling
Weirton
Moundsville
New Martinsville
Clarksburg
Fairmont
Morgantown
Uniontown
Connellsville
Greensburg
Latrobe
Johnstown
Altoona
Bedford
Somerset
Cumberland
Hagerstown
Chambersburg
Gettysburg
York
Lancaster
Reading
Allentown
Bethlehem
Easton
Stroudsburg
Scranton
Wilkes-Barre
Hazleton
Pottsville
Tamaqua
Lewistown
Huntingdon
Bedford
State College
Williamsport
Lock Haven
Bellefonte
Clearfield
DuBois
Kittanning
Indiana
Punxsutawney
Brookville
Oil City
Franklin
Meadville
Titusville
Warren
Bradford
Olean
Salamanca
Jamestown
Dunkirk
Fredonia
Buffalo
Niagara Falls
Lockport
Batavia
Rochester
Geneva
Canandaigua
Auburn
Syracuse
Oswego
Watertown
Ogdensburg
Massena
Potsdam
Canton
Gouverneur
Carthage
Lowville
Boonville
Utica
Rome
Oneida
Cortland
Binghamton
Elmira
Corning
Hornell
Wellsville
Olean
Bradford
Kane
Ridgway
Clearfield
Philipsburg
Tyrone
Hollidaysburg
Altoona
Huntingdon
Mount Union
Lewistown
Selinsgrove
Sunbury
Shamokin
Mount Carmel
Hazleton
Wilkes-Barre
Scranton
Carbondale
Honesdale
Milford
Port Jervis
Middletown
Newburgh
Poughkeepsie
Kingston
Hudson
Albany
Troy
Schenectady
Amsterdam
Gloversville
Johnstown
Saratoga Springs
Glens Falls
Plattsburgh
Malone
Saranac Lake
Tupper Lake
Lake Placid
Ticonderoga
Whitehall
Rutland
Bennington
Brattleboro
Keene
Claremont
Lebanon
Hanover
Littleton
Berlin
Gorham
Lancaster
Colebrook
Conway
North Conway
Laconia
Concord
Manchester
Nashua
Portsmouth
Dover
Rochester
Biddeford
Sanford
Kennebunk
Portland
Lewiston
Auburn
Brunswick
Bath
Rockland
Augusta
Waterville
Skowhegan
Bangor
Old Town
Orono
Dover-Foxcroft
Milo
Greenville
Millinocket
Patten
Houlton
Presque Isle
Caribou
Fort Kent
Madawaska
Van Buren
Edmundston
Grand Falls
Woodstock
Fredericton
Saint John
Moncton
Sackville
Amherst
Truro
Halifax
Dartmouth
Bedford
Sydney
Glace Bay
New Glasgow
Pictou
Antigonish
Port Hawkesbury
Yarmouth
Digby
Annapolis Royal
Kentville
Wolfville
Windsor
Bridgewater
Lunenburg
Mahone Bay
Chester
Liverpool
Shelburne
Barrington
Clark Lake
Lake Superior
Lake Michigan
Lake Huron
Lake Erie
Lake Ontario
Gulf of Mexico
Hudson Bay
Gulf of St. Lawrence
Bay of Fundy
Atlantic Ocean
0
50
100
200 Miles
N
W
E
S
Emergency Response Facility Coverage
US System Overview
ENBRIDGE
Notification to Deployment Time
1-2 Hrs
2-3 Hrs
3-4 Hrs
4-5 Hrs
5-6 Hrs
Enbridge Manned Station
Enbridge Trailer
OSRO Trailer
Milepost
Pipeline
Scale: 1:6,200,000
Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680
June 2013 - MAK

Emergency Response Maps

Superior Region
Manned Stations Without an Emergency Response Trailer

Manned Station	Map
Manned Station Overview	1
Donaldson, MN	2
Viking, MN	3
Plummer, MN	4
Cass Lake, MN	5
Deer River, MN	6
Floodwood, MN	7
Stone Lake, WI	8
Saxon, WI	9
Rapid River, MI	10

This will show the travel time required from the manned stations, after notification, to the company trailers or to areas along the pipeline.

Enbridge Manned Station

Travel Time Coverage Overview

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

ENBRIDGE

Legend

- Pipeline
- Manned Station
- Milepost

Estimated Travel Time:

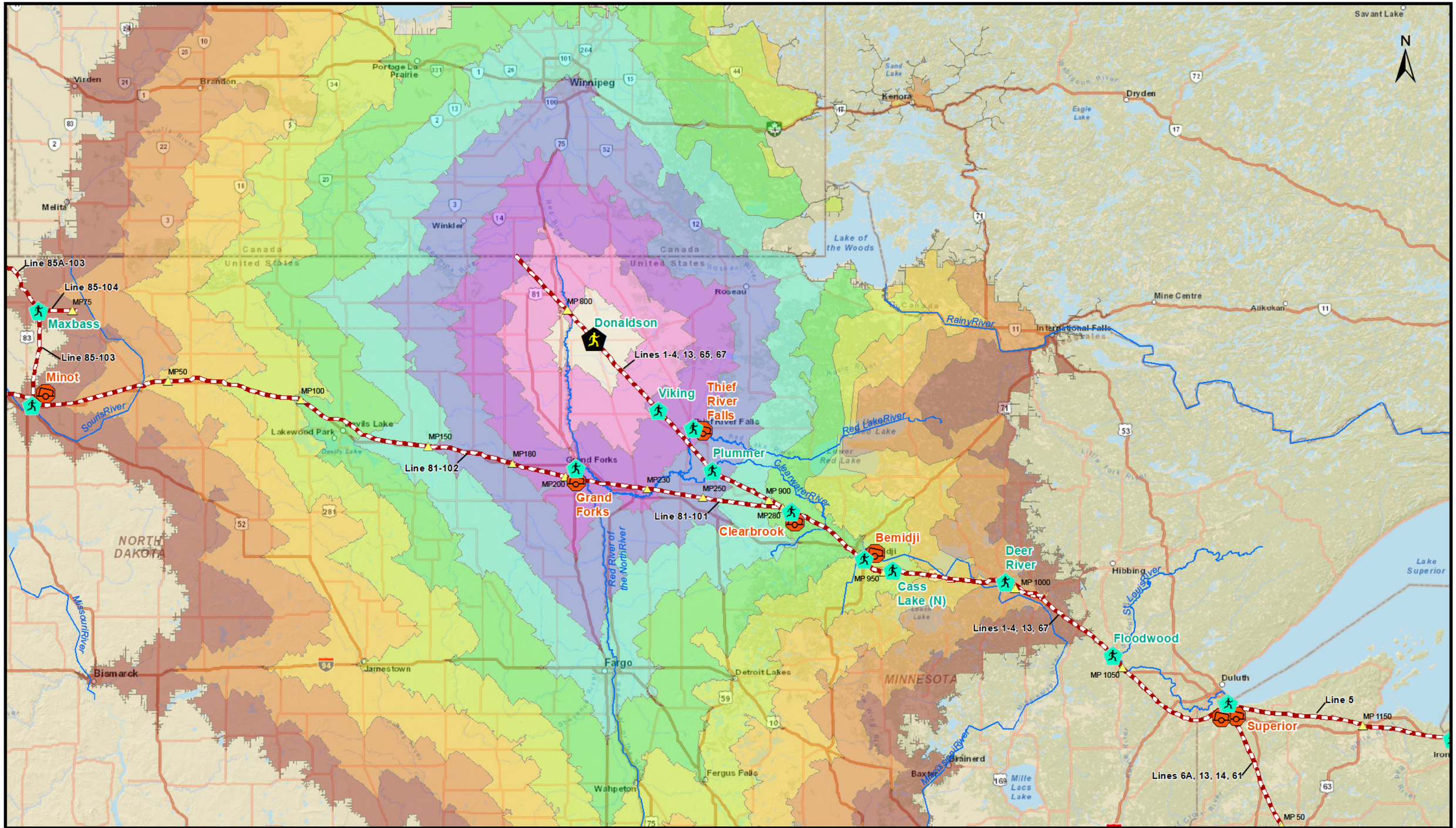
- 0-1 Hour
- 1-2 Hours
- 2-3 Hours
- 3-4 Hours

0 25 50 100 Miles

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Date Issued:	3/5/2013
Date Revised:	
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Series:	Overview

Donaldson
Grand Forks Office
Viking
Thief River PLM
Plummer
MP 800
MP100
Line 81
MP150
MP180
MP200
MP230
MP250
MP 900
LEPND Border at Clearbrook
Clearbrook
Red River of the North
Bemidji PLM
Cass Lake (N)
Deer River
MP 1000
Floodwood
MP 1050
Superior PLM
MP 1150
Saxon
MP 1200
Ironwood PLM
Iron River
MP 1250
MP 1300
MP 1350
Rapid River
Escanaba PLM
MP 1400
Manistique
Gould City
MP 1450
Line 5
Mackinaw
MP 1500
Indian River
Lewiston
Superior-Chicago Border on Line 5
MP 1600
Bay City
MP 1650
Highland Compressor Station
Stockbridge
Stone Lake
MP 50
Superior-Chicago Border WI Corridor
MP 100
Sheldon
Owen
Vesper PLM
MP 200
Adams
MP 250
Rio
MP 300
Ft. Atkinson Office & PLM
Delavan
Cambridge
Rainy River
Mississippi River
Wisconsin River
Lake Superior
Lake of the Woods
Lake Michigan
Thunder Bay
Minneapolis
Duluth
Fargo
Green Bay
Milwaukee
Marquette
Sault Sainte Marie
Thunder Bay
Dryden
Kenora
Winnipeg
Marathon
Hornepayne
Gull Bay
Lake Nipigon
Mine Centre
Atikokan
International Falls
Roseau
Winkler
Portage La Prairie
Jamestown
Detroit Lakes
Fergus Falls
Wahpeton
Alexandria
Aberdeen
Saint Cloud
Baxter
Brainerd
Hibbing
Rhinelander
Wausau
Stevens Point
Wisconsin Rapids
Appleton
Manitowoc
Sheboygan
Fond du Lac
West Bend
Menominee
Marinette
Escanaba
Iron Mountain
Ironwood
Ludington
Muskegon
Grand Rapids
Holland
Big Rapids
Mount Pleasant
Midland
Alpena
Traverse City
East Lake
Racine
Mankato
Faribault
Rochester
Austin
Albert Lea
Winona
La Crosse
Reedsburg
Decorah
Mason City
Lakeville
Ramsey
Eau Claire
Rice Lake
Grand Marais
Kapuskasing
Dog Lake
Canada
United States
MINNESOTA
WISCONSIN
MICHIGAN



ENBRIDGE

Legend

Manned Station	30 Minutes	2 Hours 30 Min	4 Hours 30 Min
EnbridgeTrailer	1 Hour	3 Hours	5 Hours
Milepost	1 Hour 30 Min	3 Hours 30 Min	*Actual time may vary based on local conditions.*
Pipeline	2 Hours	4 Hours	

Donaldson Manned Station

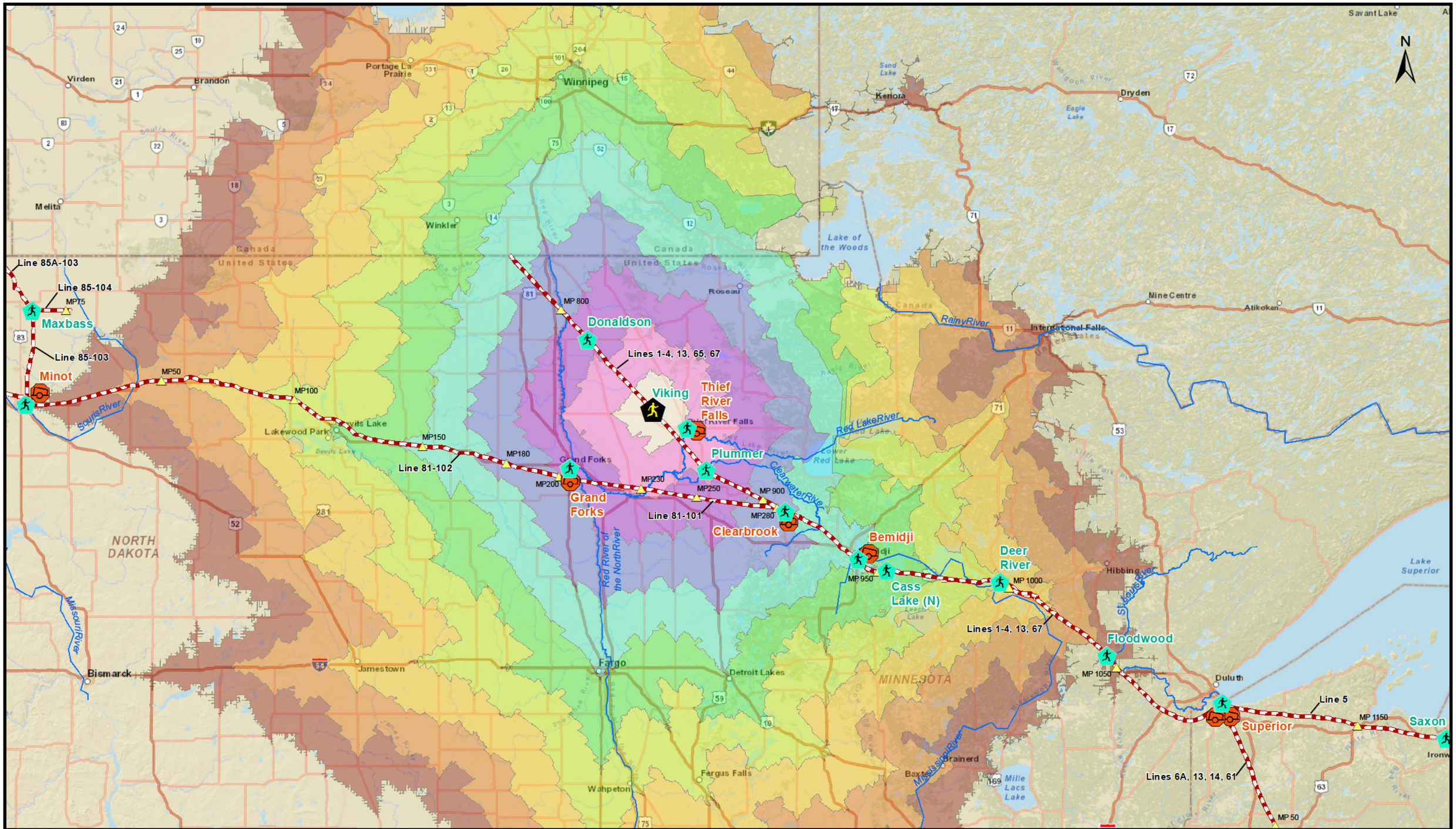
Regional Travel Time Per 30 Minutes Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	6/17/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	1 of 9

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680



ENBRIDGE

Legend

Manned Station	30 Minutes	2 Hours 30 Min	4 Hours 30 Min
EnbridgeTrailer	1 Hour	3 Hours	5 Hours
Milepost	1 Hour 30 Min	3 Hours 30 Min	*Actual time may vary based on local conditions.*
Pipeline	2 Hours	4 Hours	

Viking Manned Station

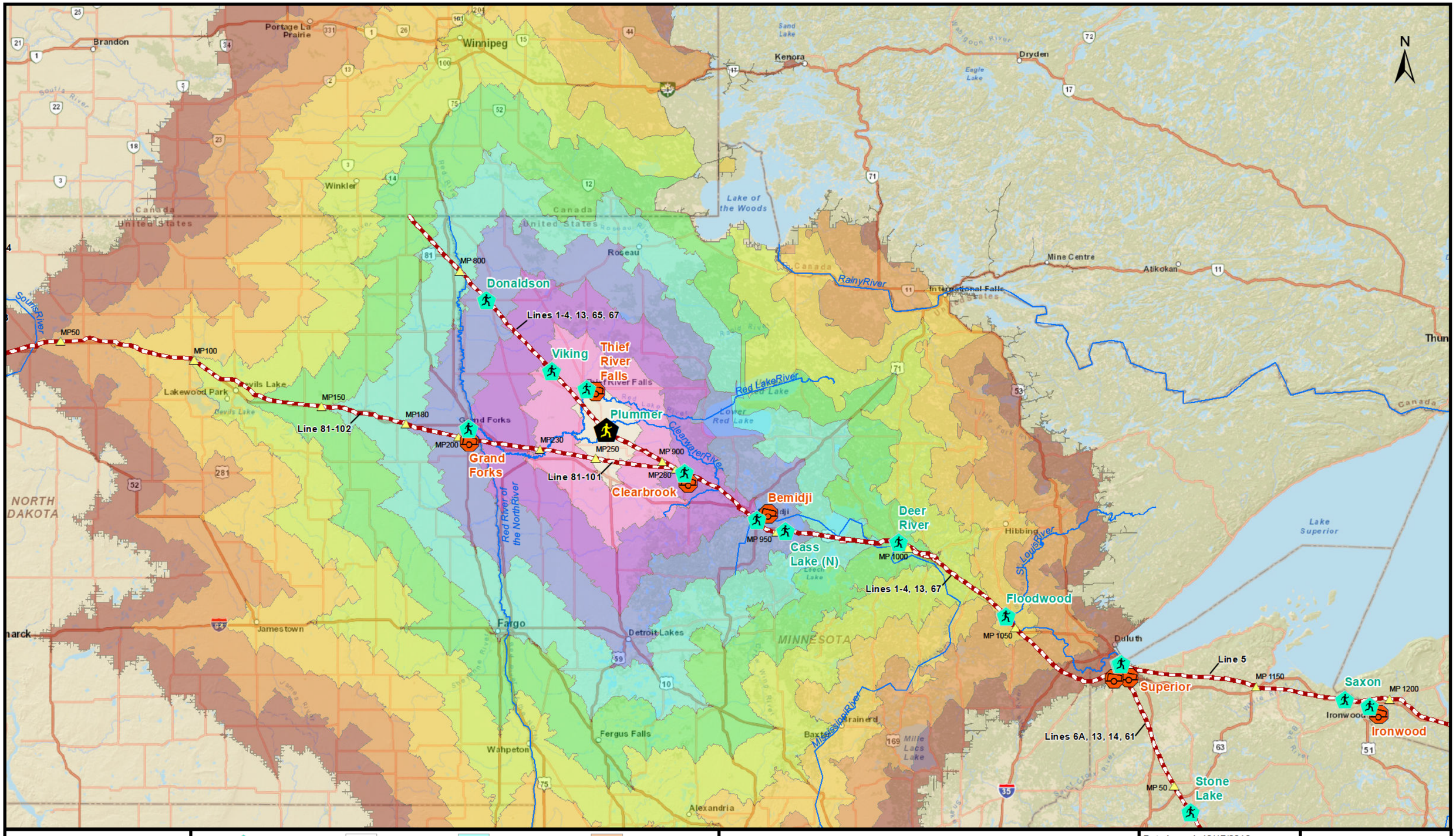
Regional Travel Time Per 30 Minutes Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	6/17/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	2 of 9

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680



ENBRIDGE

Legend

Manned Station	30 Minutes	2 Hours 30 Min	4 Hours 30 Min
EnbridgeTrailer	1 Hour	3 Hours	5 Hours
Milepost	1 Hour 30 Min	3 Hours 30 Min	*Actual time may vary based on local conditions.*
Pipeline	2 Hours	4 Hours	

Plummer Manned Station

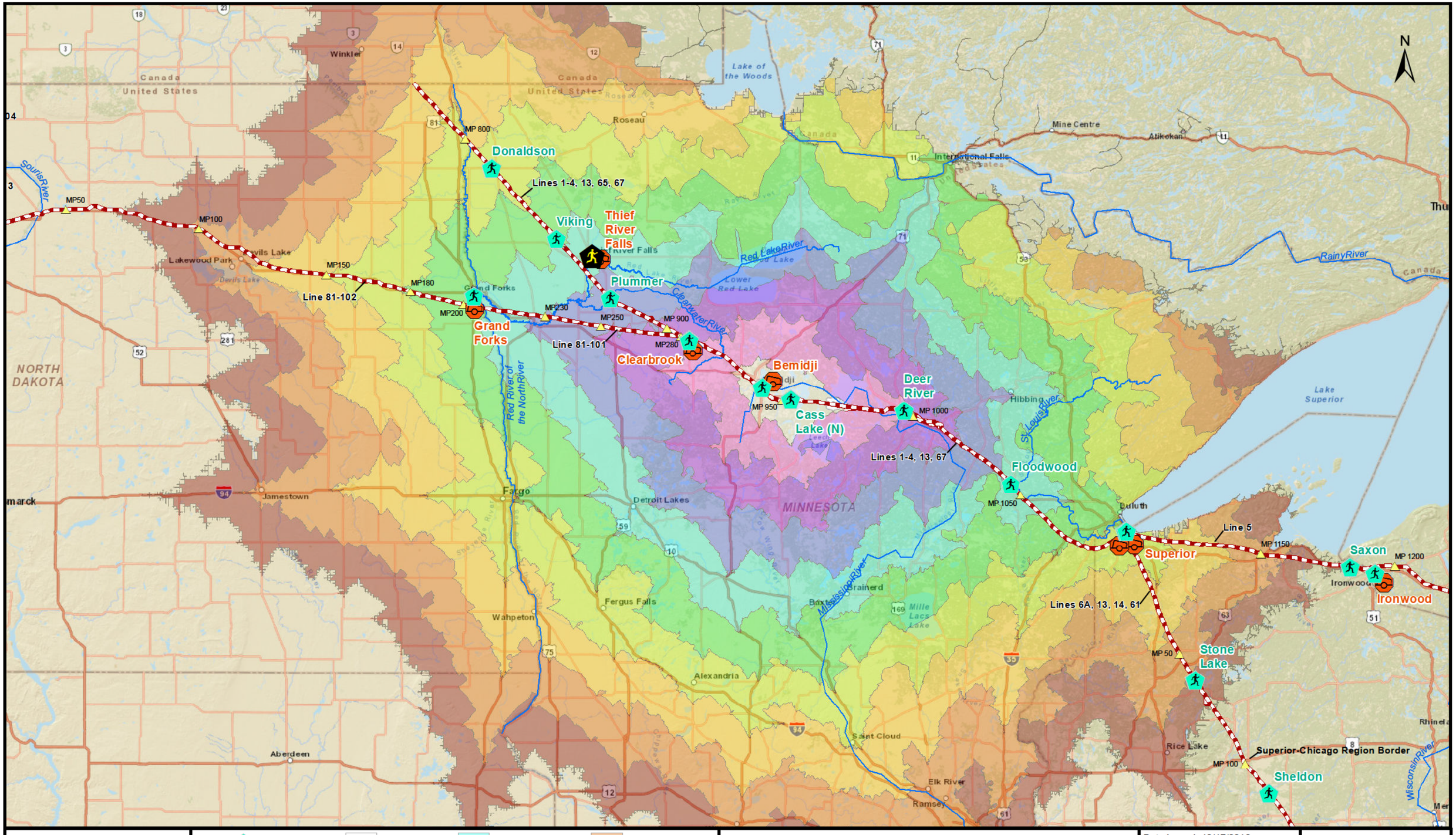
Regional Travel Time Per 30 Minutes Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	6/17/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	3 of 9

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680



ENBRIDGE

Legend

Manned Station	30 Minutes	2 Hours 30 Min	4 Hours 30 Min
EnbridgeTrailer	1 Hour	3 Hours	5 Hours
Milepost	1 Hour 30 Min	3 Hours 30 Min	
Pipeline	2 Hours	4 Hours	

Actual time may vary based on local conditions.

Cass Lake Manned Station

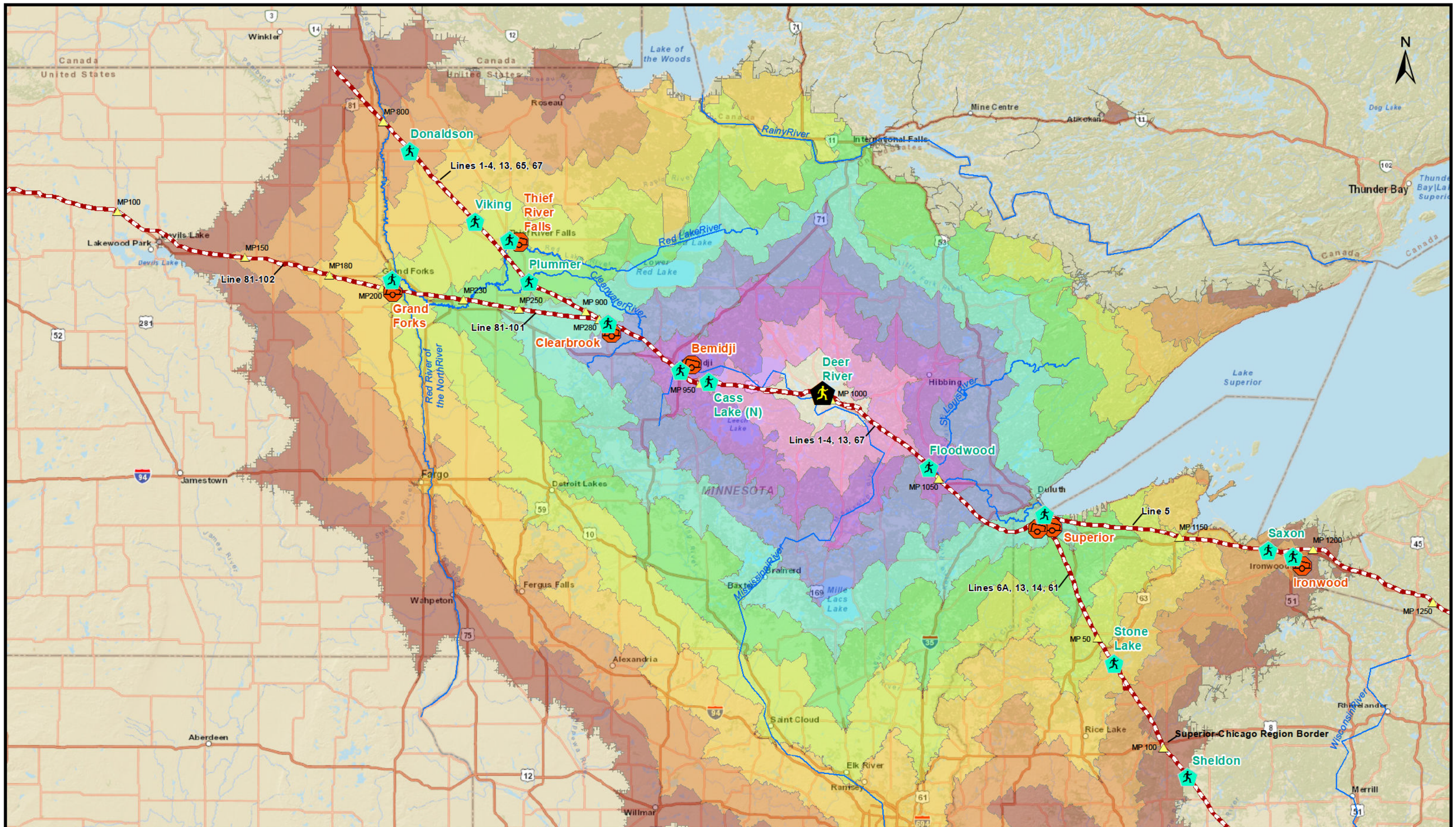
Regional Travel Time Per 30 Minutes Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	6/17/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	4 of 9

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680



ENBRIDGE

Legend

Manned Station	30 Minutes	2 Hours 30 Min	4 Hours 30 Min
EnbridgeTrailer	1 Hour	3 Hours	5 Hours
Milepost	1 Hour 30 Min	3 Hours 30 Min	
Pipeline	2 Hours	4 Hours	

*Actual time may vary based on local conditions.

Deer River Manned Station

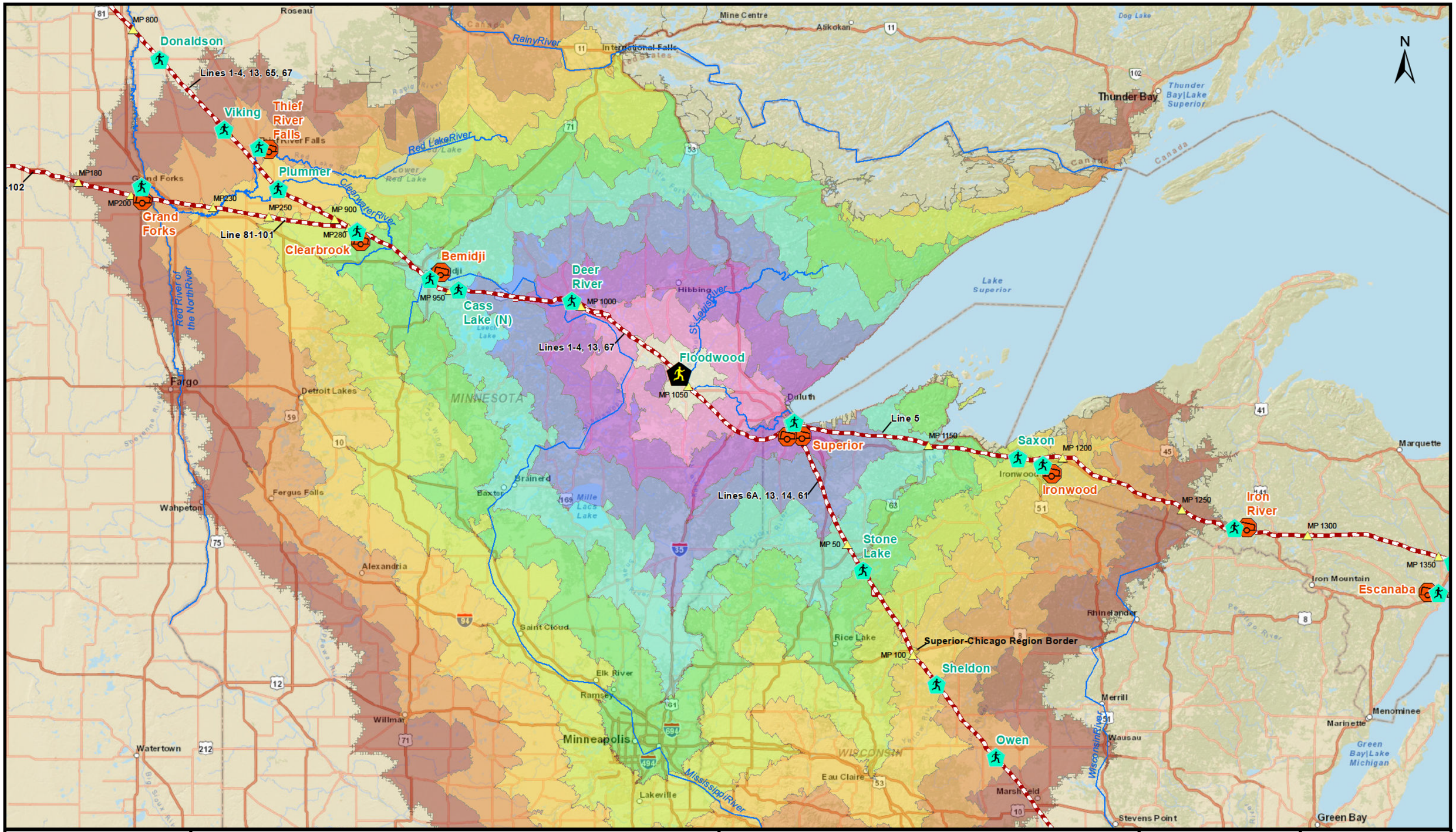
Regional Travel Time Per 30 Minutes Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	6/17/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	5 of 9

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680



ENBRIDGE

Legend

Manned Station	30 Minutes	2 Hours 30 Min	4 Hours 30 Min
EnbridgeTrailer	1 Hour	3 Hours	5 Hours
Milepost	1 Hour 30 Min	3 Hours 30 Min	*Actual time may vary based on local conditions.*
Pipeline	2 Hours	4 Hours	

Floodwood Manned Station

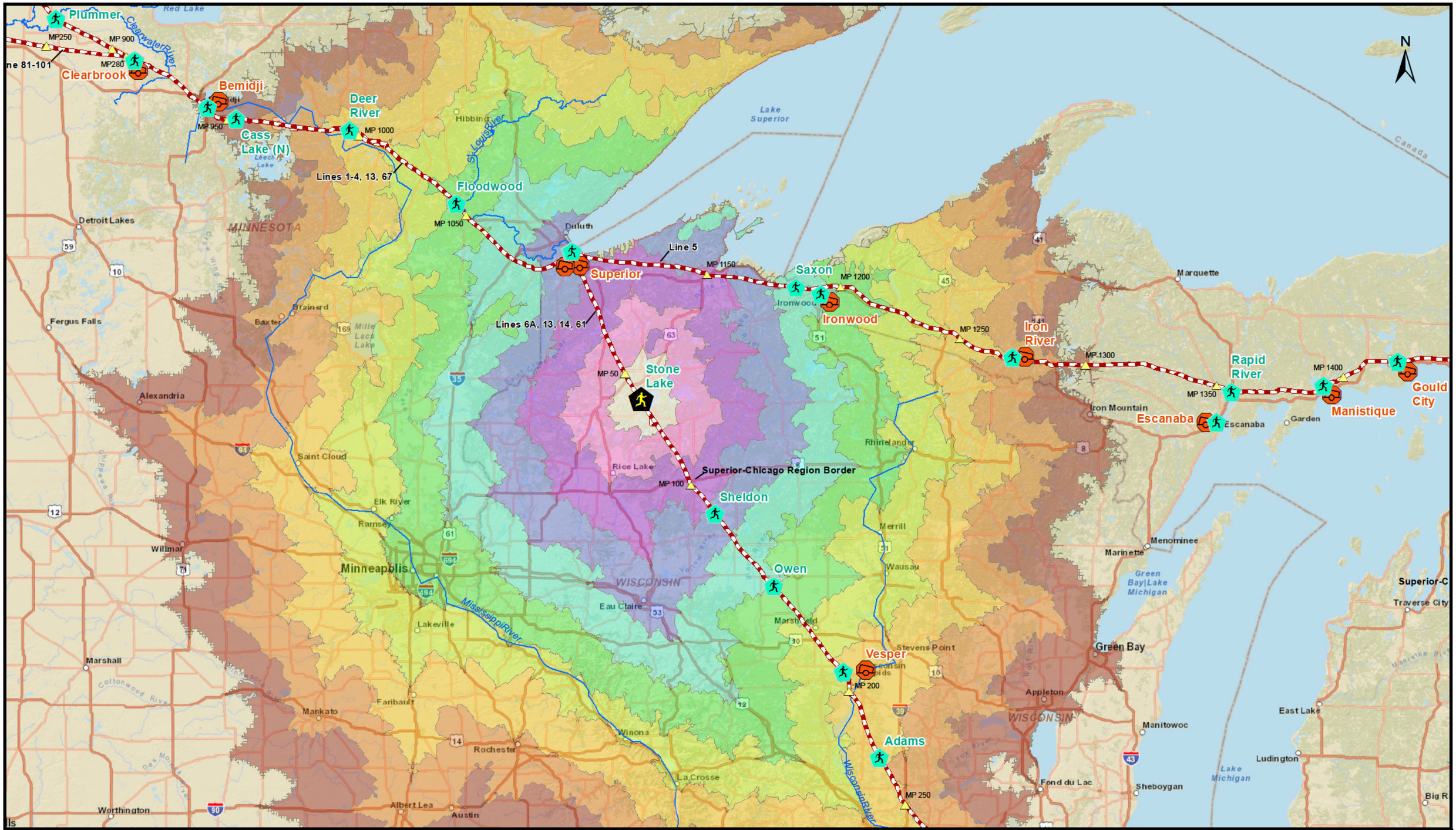
Regional Travel Time Per 30 Minutes Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	6/17/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	6 of 9

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680



ENBRIDGE

Legend

Manned Station	30 Minutes	2 Hours 30 Min	4 Hours 30 Min
EnbridgeTrailer	1 Hour	3 Hours	5 Hours
Milepost	1 Hour 30 Min	3 Hours 30 Min	*Actual time may vary based on local conditions.*
Pipeline	2 Hours	4 Hours	

Stone Lake Manned Station

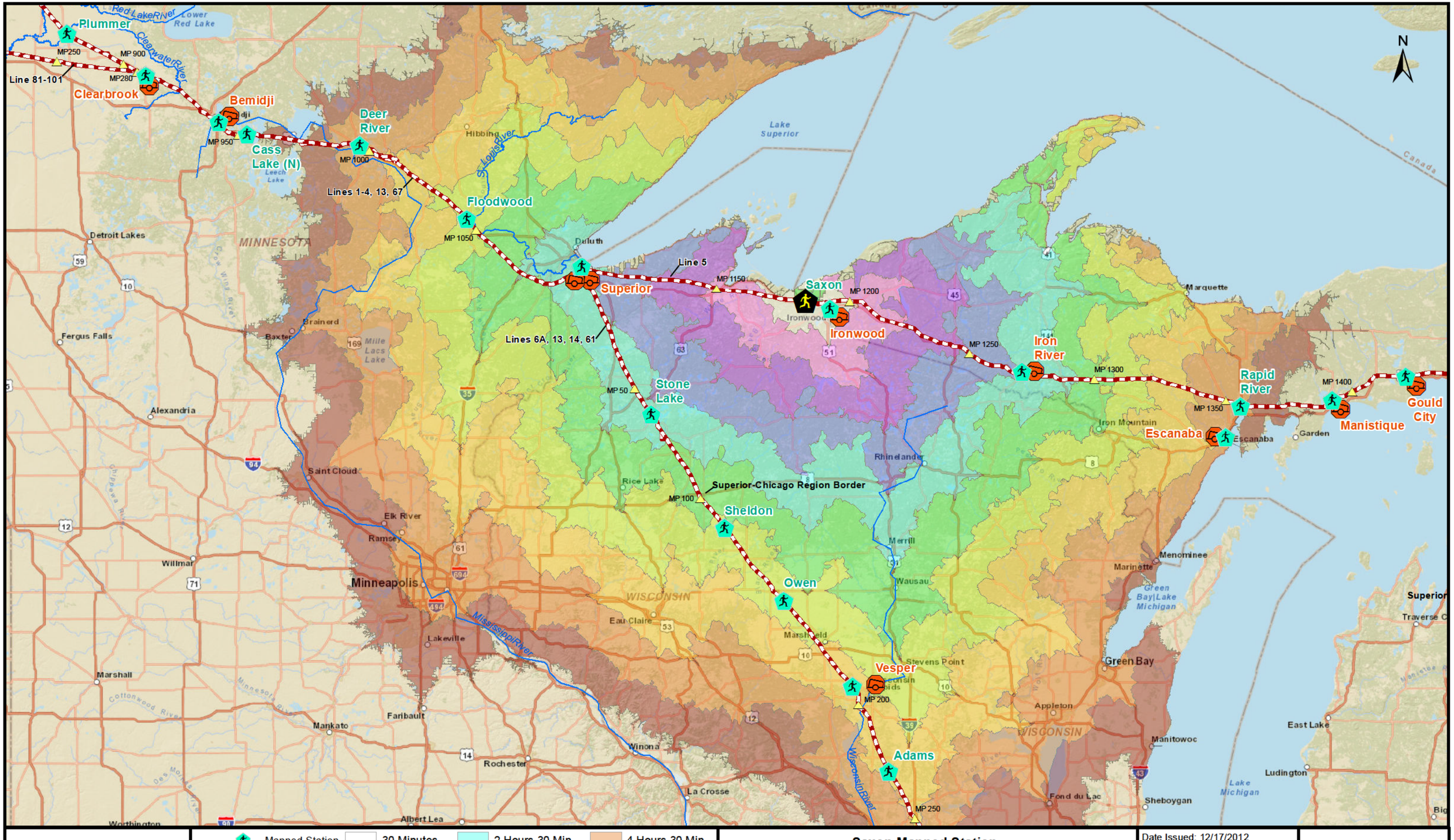
Regional Travel Time Per 30 Minutes Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	6/17/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	7 of 9

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680



ENBRIDGE

Legend

Manned Station	30 Minutes	2 Hours 30 Min	4 Hours 30 Min
EnbridgeTrailer	1 Hour	3 Hours	5 Hours
Milepost	1 Hour 30 Min	3 Hours 30 Min	*Actual time may vary based on local conditions.*
Pipeline	2 Hours	4 Hours	

Saxon Manned Station

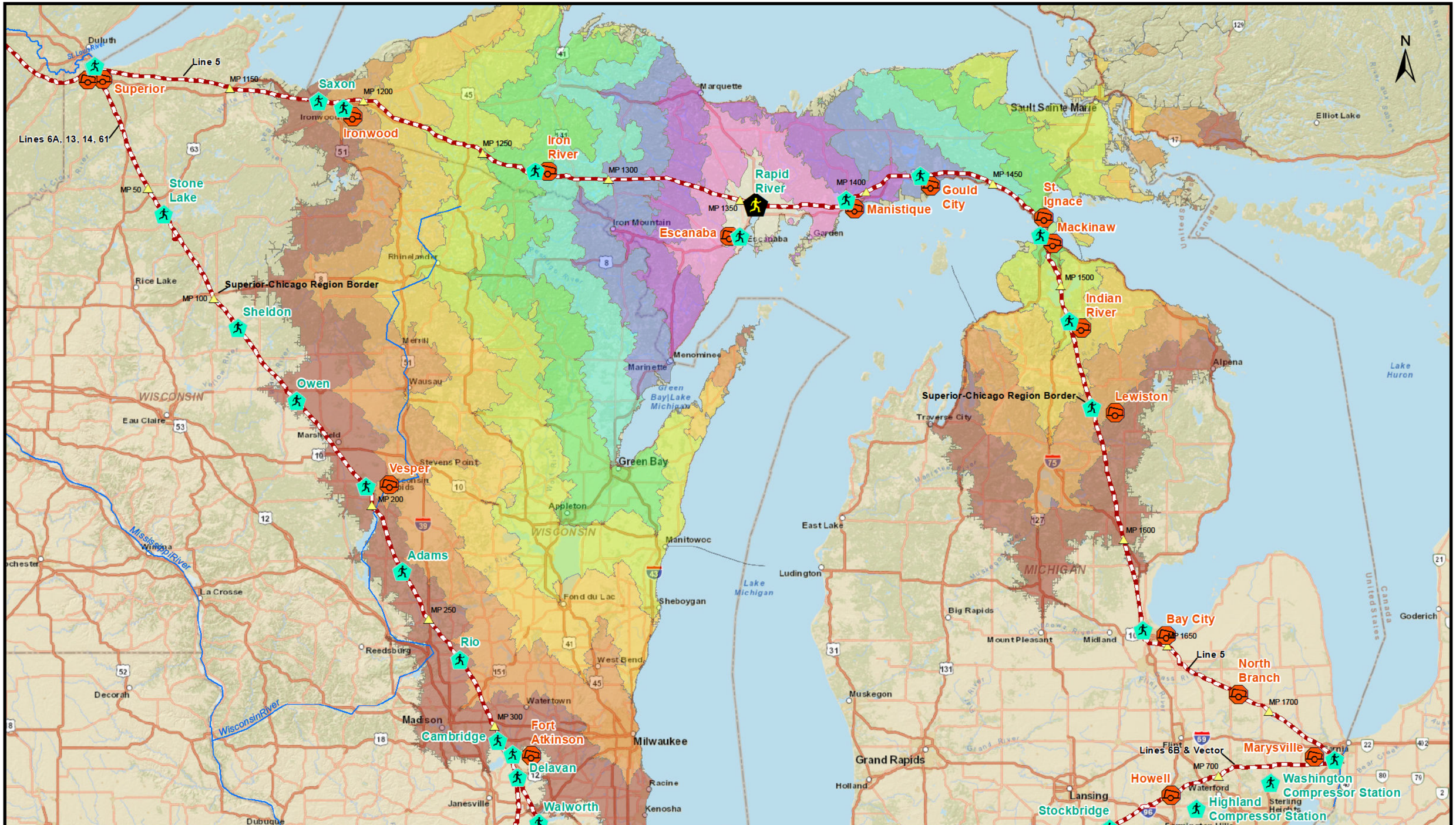
Regional Travel Time Per 30 Minutes Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	6/17/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	8 of 9

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680



ENBRIDGE

Legend

Manned Station	30 Minutes	2 Hours 30 Min	4 Hours 30 Min
EnbridgeTrailer	1 Hour	3 Hours	5 Hours
Milepost	1 Hour 30 Min	3 Hours 30 Min	*Actual time may vary based on local conditions.
Pipeline	2 Hours	4 Hours	

Rapid River Manned Station

Regional Travel Time Per 30 Minutes Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	6/17/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	9 of 9

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Emergency Response Maps
Superior Region
Manned Stations with an Emergency Response(ER) Trailer

Manned Station & ER Trailer	Map
Manned Station & ER Trailer Overview	1
Thief River Falls, MN	2
Clearbrook, MN	3
Bemidji, MN	4
Superior, WI	5
Ironwood, MI	6
Iron River, WI	7
Escanaba, MI	8
Manistique, MI	9
Gould City, MI	10
Mackinaw, MI	11
Indian River, MI	12

This will show the notification, travel and deployment time required from the manned stations with ER trailers to areas along the pipeline.

Enbridge Emergency Response Trailer

Travel Time Coverage Overview

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

ENBRIDGE

Legend

- Pipeline
- Enbridge Trailer
- Milepost

Estimated Travel Time:

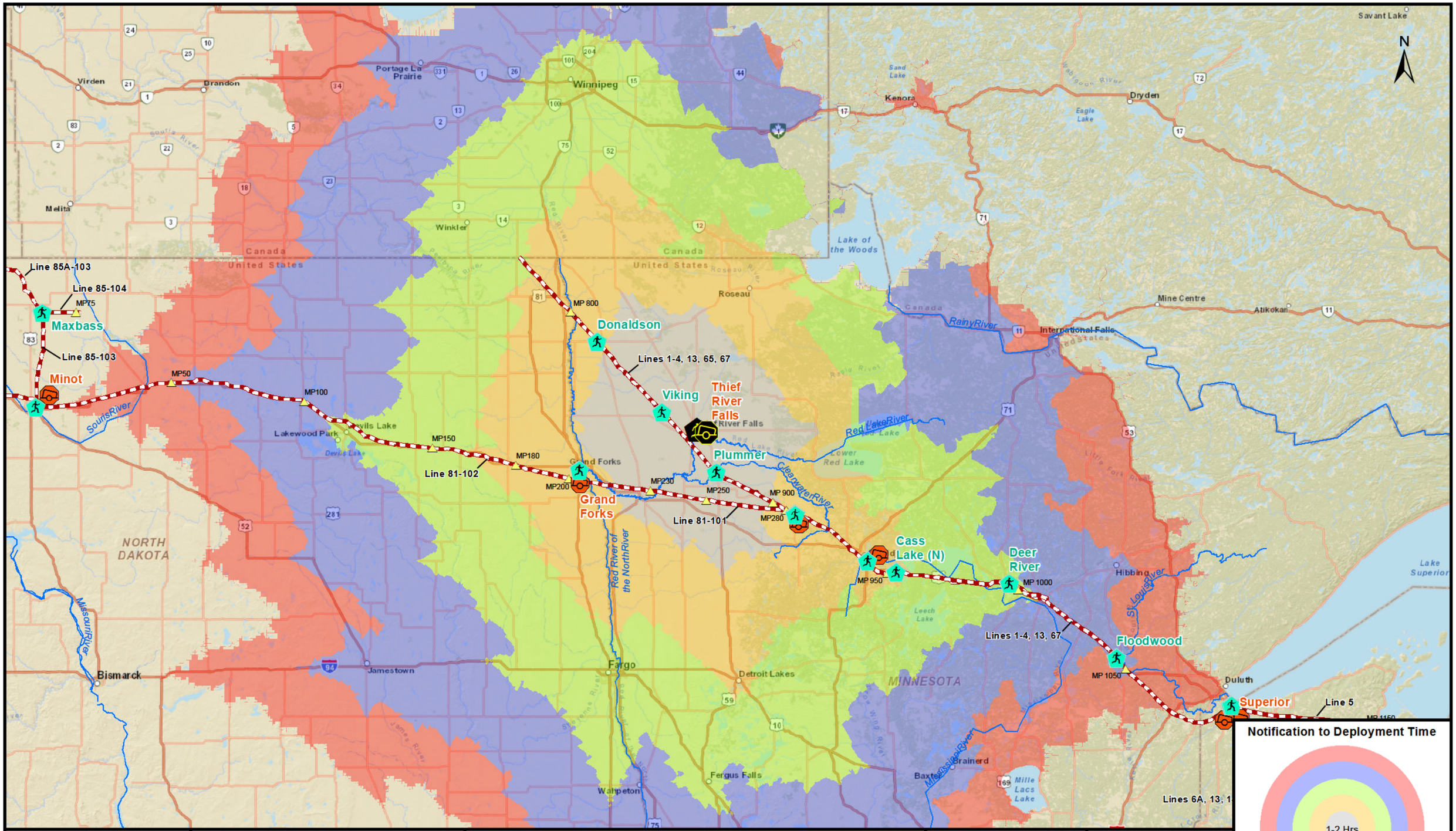
- 0-1 Hour
- 1-2 Hours
- 2-3 Hours
- 3-4 Hours

0 30 60 120 Miles

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Date Issued:	3/5/2013
Date Revised:	
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Series:	Overview

Gretna
Gretna Lakehead
1-4, 13
Lines 1-4, 13, 67 & 65
MP 800
MP100
Line 81
MP150
MP180
MP200
MP230
MP250
MP 850
Thief River Falls
Grand Forks
MP280
MP 900
Clearbrook
EPND Border
at Clearbrook
Bemidji
MP 950
MP 1000
MP 1050
Superior
MP 1100
MP 1150
Ironwood
MP 1200
Line 5
MP 1250
Iron River
MP 1300
MP 1350
Manistique
MP 1400
Escanaba
Gould City
MP 1450
St. Ignace
Mackinaw
MP 1500
Indian River
Superior-Chicago Border
on Line 5
Lewiston
MP 1550
Line 5
MP 1600
Bay City
MP 1650
Howell
MP 50
Superior-Chicago Border
WI Corridor
MP 100
MP 150
Vesper
MP 200
MP 250
Line 6A, 13, 14, 61
MP 300
Fort Atkinson
Madison
Milwaukee
Green Bay
Appleton
Sheboygan
Manitowoc
Fond du Lac
West Bend
Watertown
Reedsburg
Wisconsin Rapids
Stevens Point
Wausau
Merrill
Rhinelander
Rice Lake
Eau Claire
La Crosse
Winona
Rochester
Mankato
Faribault
Lakeville
Minneapolis
Saint Cloud
Elk River
Ramsey
Alexandria
Fergus Falls
Wahpeton
Fargo
Jamestown
Aberdeen
Detroit Lakes
Baxter
Brainerd
Albert Lea
Austin
Mason City
Decorah
Hibbing
Leech Lake
Mille Lacs Lake
Lake of the Woods
Upper Red Lake
Lower Red Lake
Roseau
International Falls
Rainy River
Red River of the North River
Mississippi River
Wisconsin River
MINNESOTA
WISCONSIN
MICHIGAN
Lake Superior
Lake Michigan
Thunder Bay
Dryden
Kenora
Winnipeg
Portage La Prairie
Gull Bay
Lake Nipigon
Hornepayne
Marathon
Mine Centre
Atikokan
Dog Lake
Thunder Bay Lake Superior
Marquette
Sault Ste Marie
Iron Mountain
Menominee
Marinette
Traverse City
Ludington
Big Rapids
Mount Pleasant
Midland
Muskegon
Grand Rapids
Holland
Flint
Lansing
MP 650
East Lake
Alpena
Canada
United States



ENBRIDGE

Manned Station | Milepost

EnbridgeTrailer | Pipeline

Thief River Falls Emergency Response Trailer & PLM

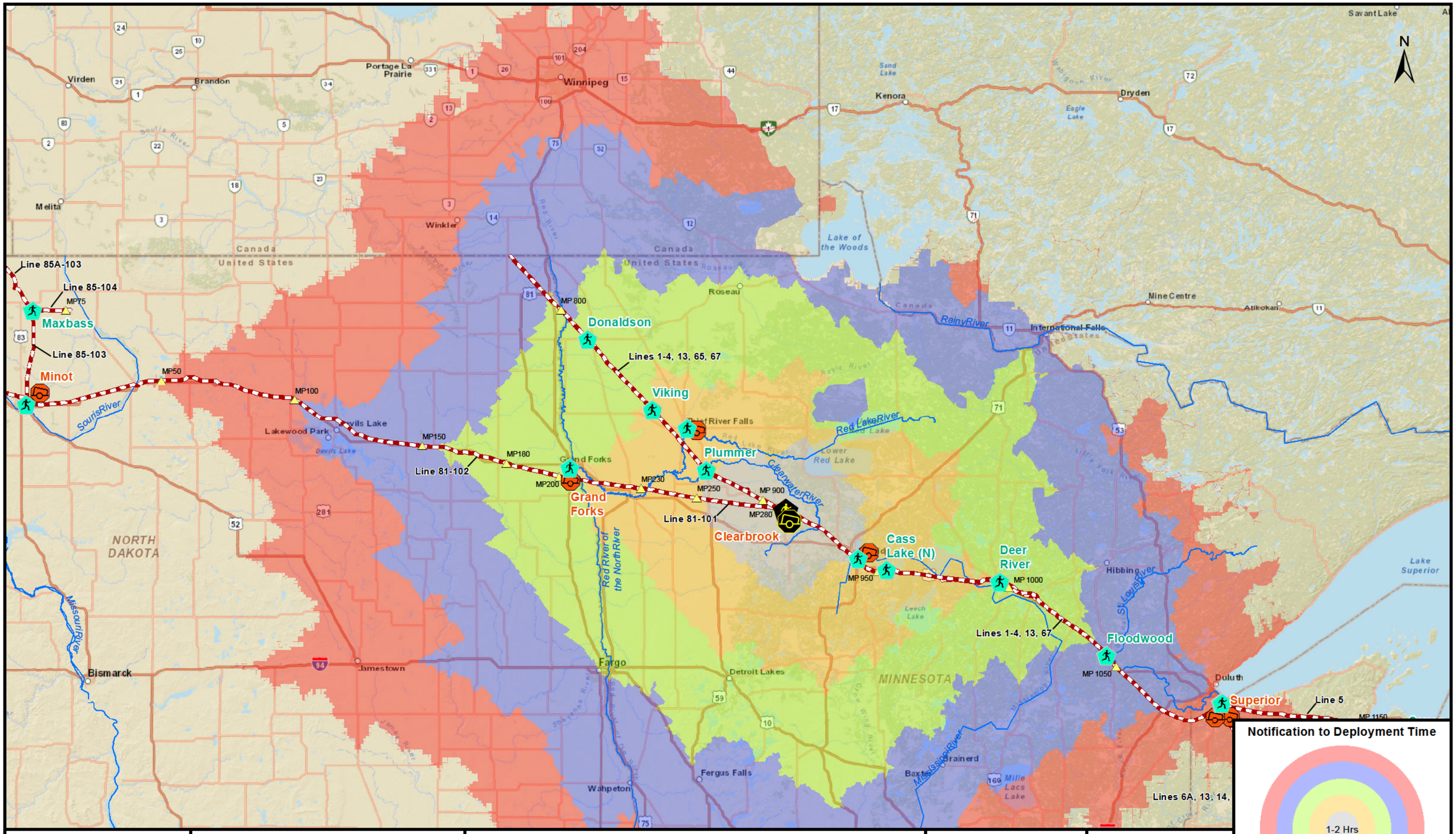
Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued: 12/17/2012
Date Revised: 7/2/2013
Drawn By: MAK
Scale: 1:3,000,000
Map Series 1 of 11

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680



ENBRIDGE

Manned Station | Milepost

EnbridgeTrailer | Pipeline

Clearbrook Emergency Response Trailer & Terminal

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

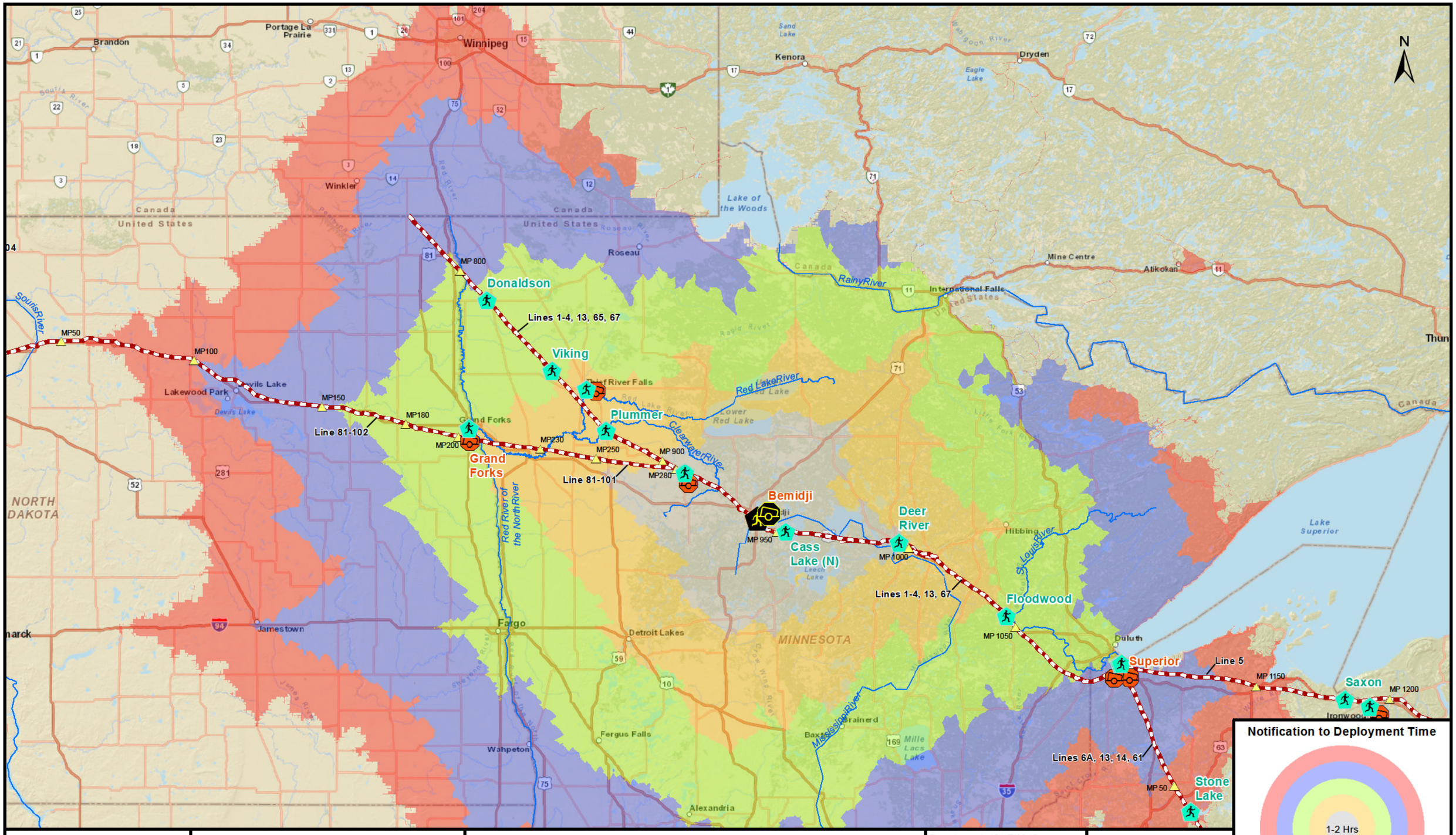
0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	7/2/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	2 of 11

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Notification to Deployment Time

1-2 Hrs
2-3 Hrs
3-4 Hrs
4-5 Hrs
5-6 Hrs



ENBRIDGE

Manned Station | Milepost

EnbridgeTrailer | Pipeline

Bemidji Emergency Response Trailer & PLM

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

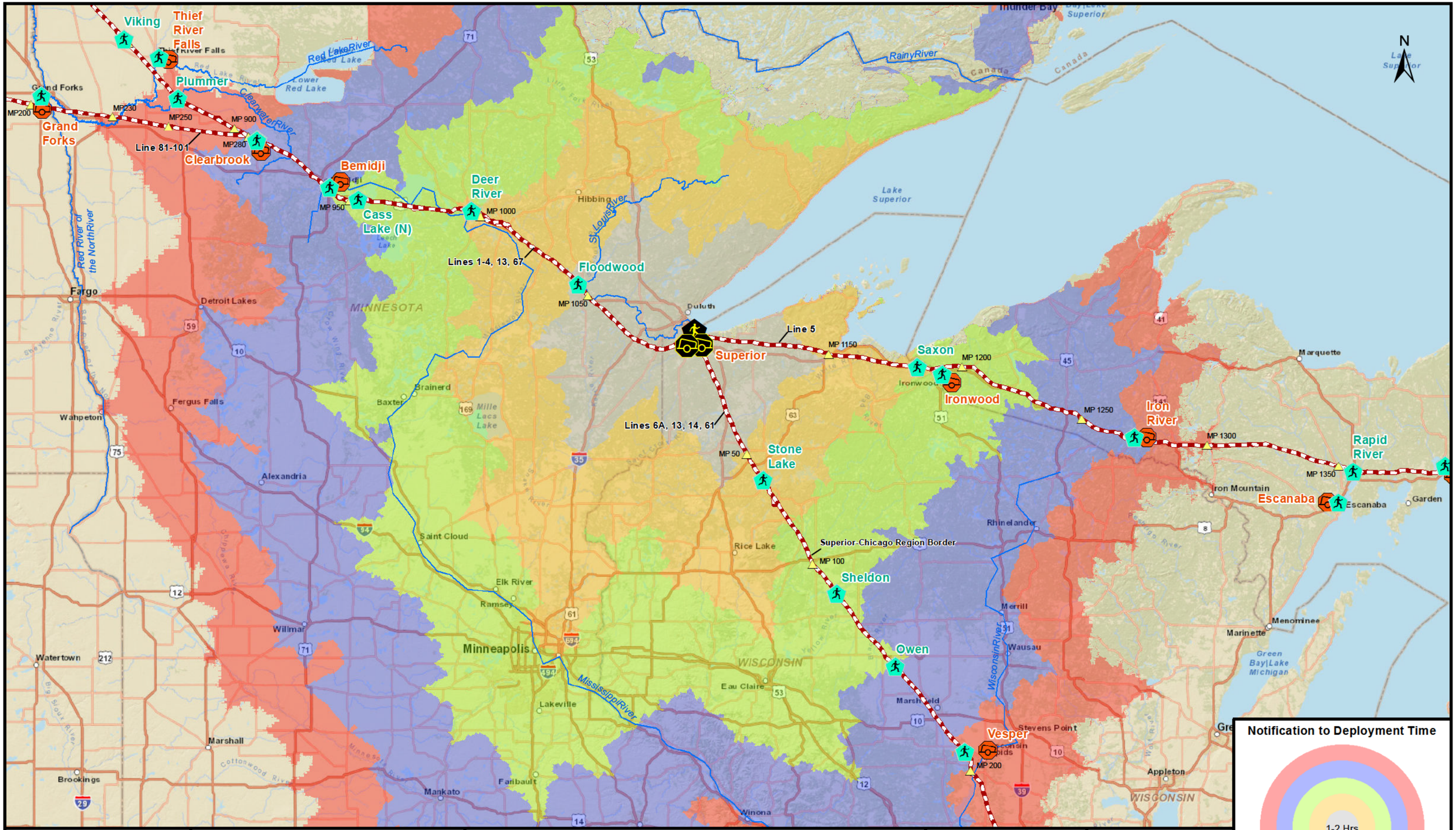
0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	7/2/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	3 of 11

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Notification to Deployment Time

1-2 Hrs
2-3 Hrs
3-4 Hrs
4-5 Hrs
5-6 Hrs



ENBRIDGE

Manned Station | Milepost

EnbridgeTrailer | Pipeline

Superior Emergency Response Trailer & PLM & Terminal

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

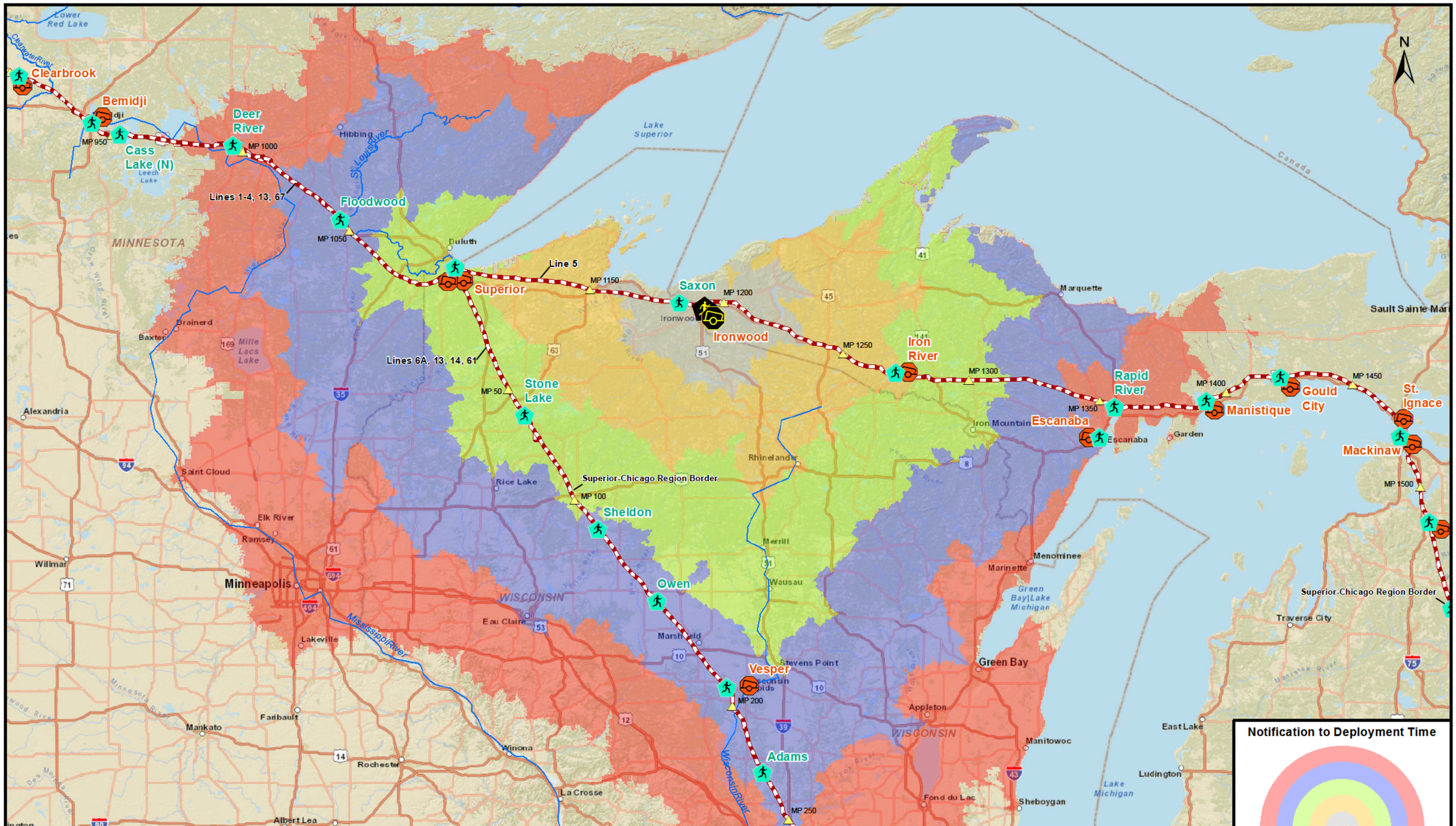
0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	7/2/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	4 of 11

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Notification to Deployment Time

1-2 Hrs
2-3 Hrs
3-4 Hrs
4-5 Hrs
5-6 Hrs



ENBRIDGE

Manned Station
Milepost
EnbridgeTrailer
Pipeline

Ironwood Emergency Response Trailer & Manned Station

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

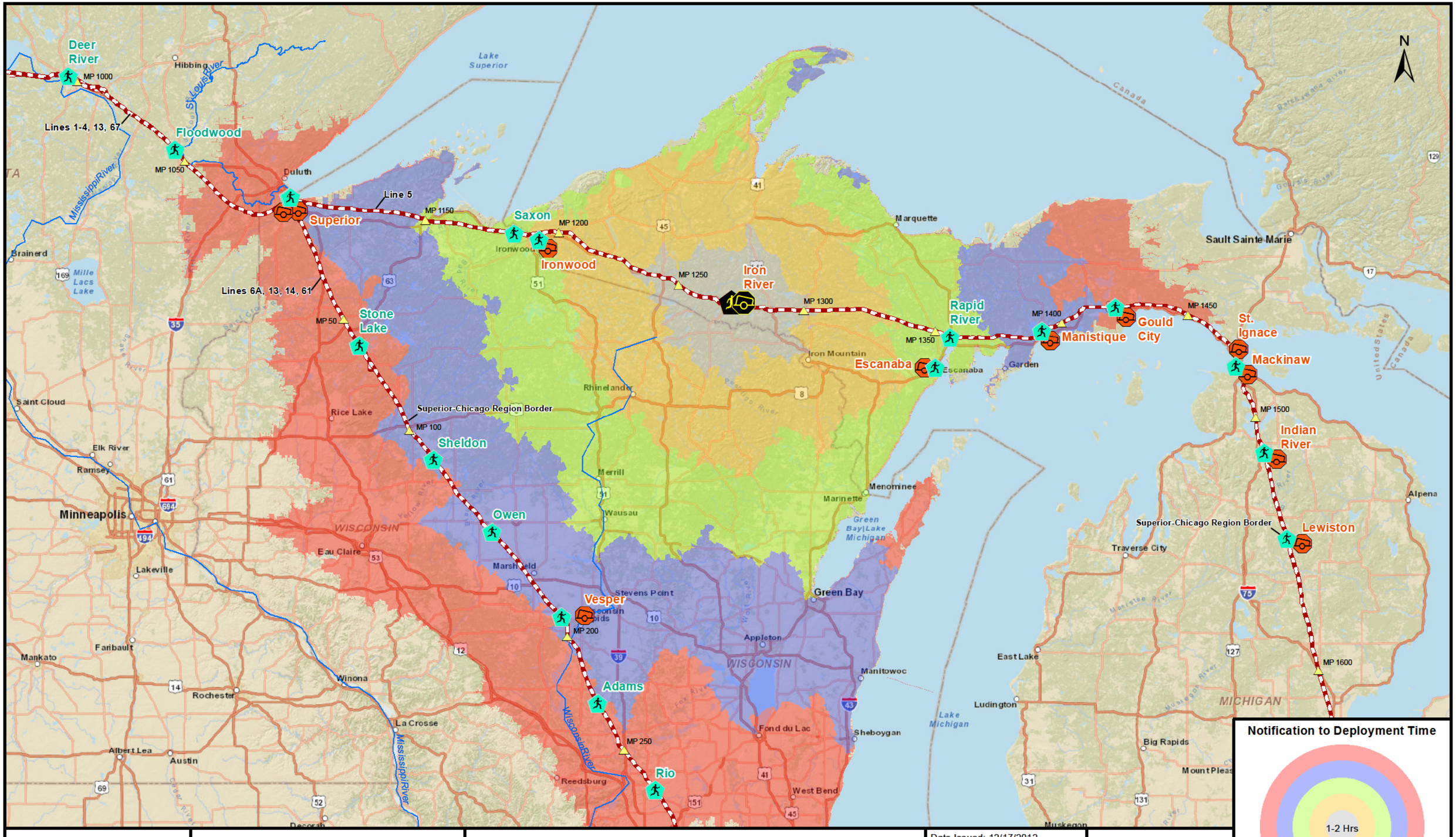
0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	7/2/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	5 of 11

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Notification to Deployment Time

1-2 Hrs
2-3 Hrs
3-4 Hrs
4-5 Hrs
5-6 Hrs



ENBRIDGE

Manned Station

EnbridgeTrailer

Milepost

Pipeline

Iron River Emergency Response Trailer & Manned Station

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	7/2/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	6 of 11

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Notification to Deployment Time

- 1-2 Hrs
- 2-3 Hrs
- 3-4 Hrs
- 4-5 Hrs
- 5-6 Hrs

Duluth
Superior
Line 5
MP 1150
Saxon
MP 1200
Ironwood
Lines 6A, 13, 14, 61
MP 50
Stone Lake
Rice Lake
Superior-Chicago Region Border
MP 100
Sheldon
Owen
Eau Claire
Marshfield
Vesper
MP 200
Winona
La Crosse
Mississippi River
Adams
MP 250
Rio
Reedsburg
Decorah
Wisconsin River
Madison
MP 300
Cambridge
Fort Atkinson
Delavan
Walworth
MP 350
Waterloo
Dubuque
Janesville
Beloit
Rockford
Milwaukee
Racine
Kenosha
Waukegan
Chicago
Gary
Merrill
Wausau
Stevens Point
Rhinelander
Iron River
MP 1250
MP 1300
Marquette
Iron Mountain
Escanaba
Menominee
Marinette
Green Bay
Appleton
Manitowoc
Sheboygan
Fond du Lac
West Bend
Watertown
Lake Michigan
WISCONSIN
Rapid River
MP 1350
MP 1400
Manistique
Gould City
MP 1450
St. Ignace
Mackinaw
MP 1500
Indian River
Sault Sainte Marie
Elliot Lake
Garden
Alpena
Lake Huron
Superior-Chicago Region Border
Lewiston
Traverse City
MP 1600
East Lake
Ludington
Big Rapids
Mount Pleasant
Midland
Bay City
MP 1650
Line 5
North Branch
MP 1700
Muskegon
Grand Rapids
Holland
Lansing
Howell
Waterford
Stockbridge
Farmington
Line 17
Lines 6B & Vector
MP 700
Goderich
MICHIGAN
Canada
United States
N

Notification to Deployment Time

1-2 Hrs
2-3 Hrs
3-4 Hrs
4-5 Hrs
5-6 Hrs

ENBRIDGE

Manned Station
Milepost
EnbridgeTrailer
Pipeline

Escanaba Emergency Response Trailer & PLM

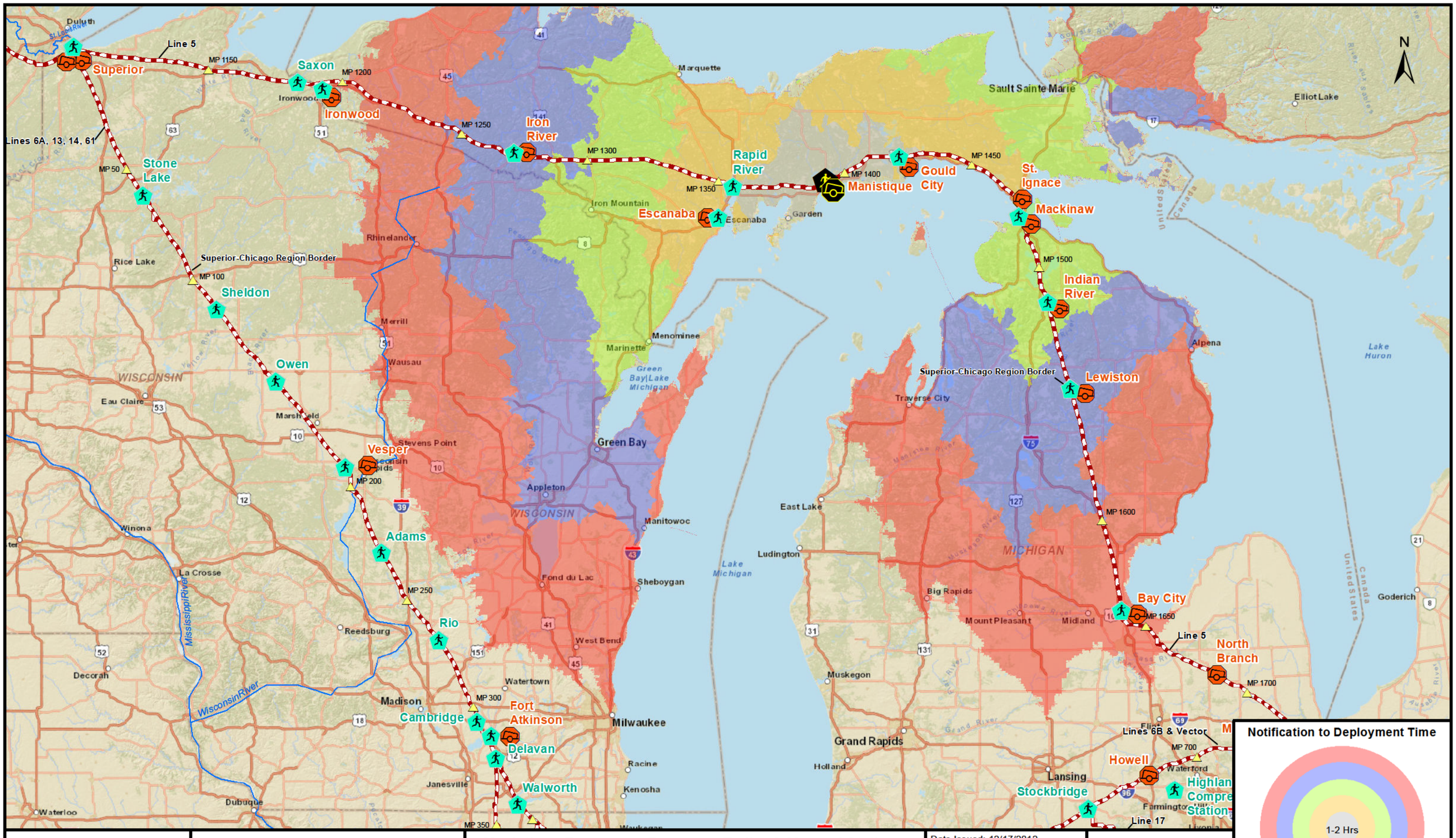
Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	7/2/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	7 of 11

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680



ENBRIDGE

Manned Station | Milepost

EnbridgeTrailer | Pipeline

Manistique Emergency Response Trailer & Manned Station

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

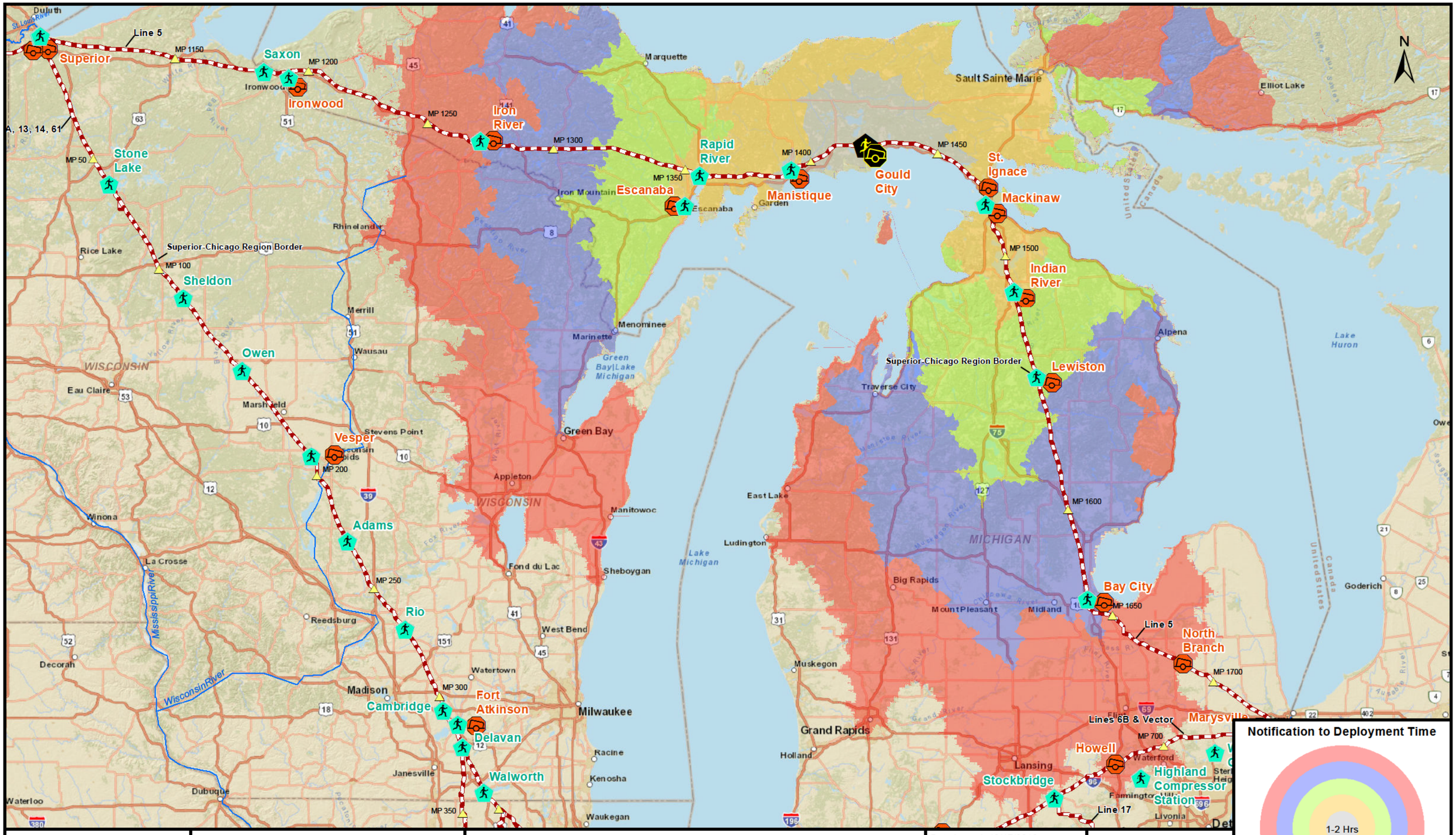
0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	7/2/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	8 of 11

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Notification to Deployment Time

1-2 Hrs
2-3 Hrs
3-4 Hrs
4-5 Hrs
5-6 Hrs



ENBRIDGE

Manned Station

Milepost

EnbridgeTrailer

Pipeline

Gould City Emergency Response Trailer & Manned Station

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued: 12/17/2012
Date Revised: 7/2/2013
Drawn By: MAK
Scale: 1:3,000,000
Map Series 9 of 11

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Notification to Deployment Time

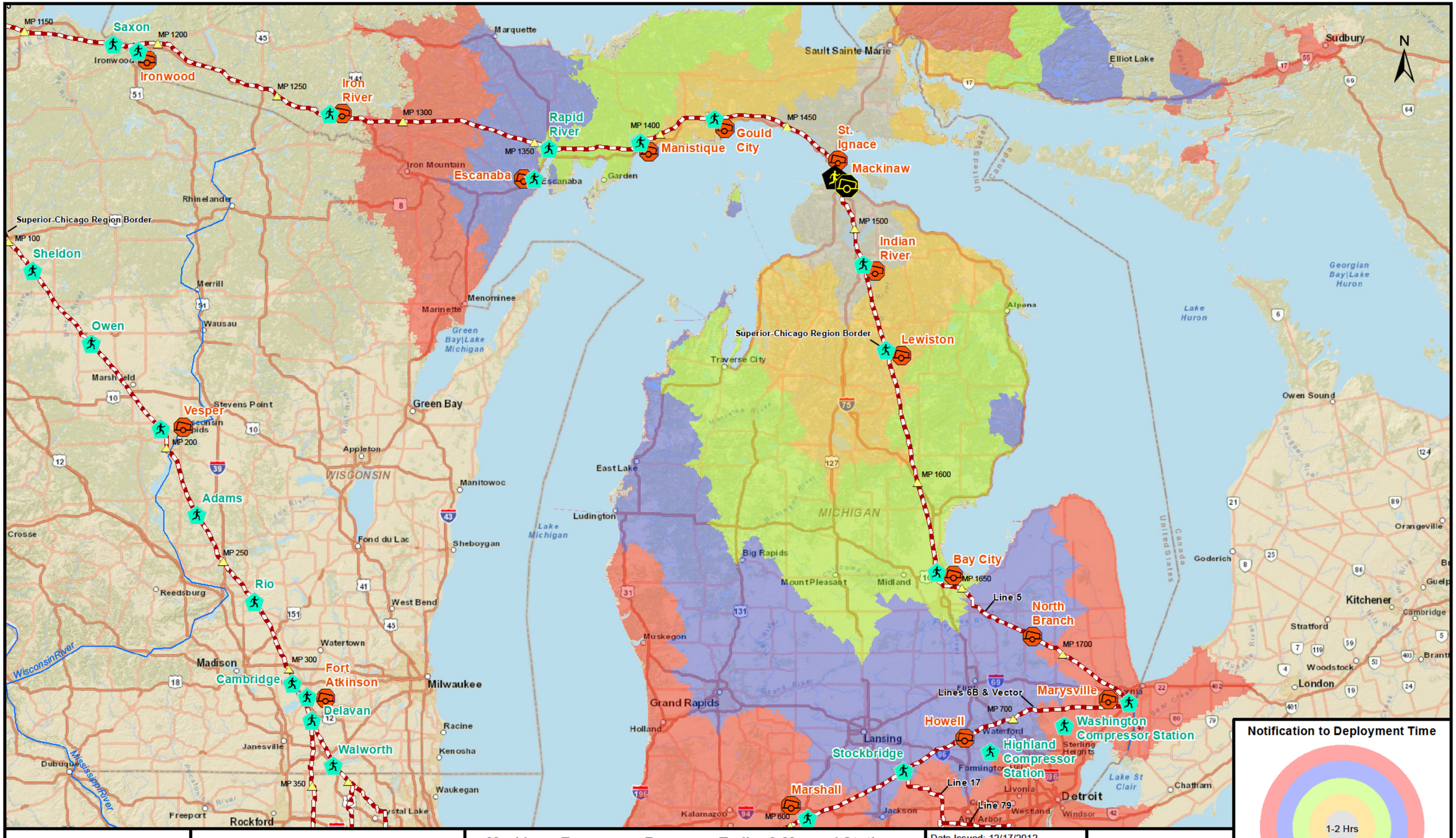
1-2 Hrs

2-3 Hrs

3-4 Hrs

4-5 Hrs

5-6 Hrs



ENBRIDGE

Manned Station | Milepost

EnbridgeTrailer | Pipeline

Mackinaw Emergency Response Trailer & Manned Station

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	7/2/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	10 of 11

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Notification to Deployment Time

1-2 Hrs
2-3 Hrs
3-4 Hrs
4-5 Hrs
5-6 Hrs

Saxon
MP 1200
Ironwood
Ironwood
MP 1250
Iron River
MP 1300
Rapid River
MP 1350
Escanaba
Escanaba
Iron Mountain
Garden
MP 1400
Manistique
Gould City
MP 1450
St. Ignace
Mackinaw
MP 1500
Indian River
Marquette
Sault Sainte Marie
Elliot Lake
Sudbury
Rhinelander
Superior-Chicago Region Border
Sheldon
Merrill
Wausau
Menominee
Marinette
Green Bay|Lake Michigan
Owen
Marshfield
Stevens Point
Vesper
MP 200
Appleton
WISCONSIN
Green Bay
Manitowoc
Sheboygan
Fond du Lac
Adams
MP 250
Rio
Reedsburg
West Bend
Watertown
Madison
MP 300
Fort Atkinson
Cambridge
Delavan
Walworth
MP 350
Janesville
Beloit
Rockford
Freeport
Dubuque
Milwaukee
Racine
Kenosha
Waukegan
Wisconsin River
Mississippi River
Lake Michigan
East Lake
Ludington
Muskegon
Grand Rapids
Holland
Kalamazoo
MP 600
Jackson
Lansing
Stockbridge
Marshall
MP 1600
Big Rapids
Mount Pleasant
Midland
Bay City
MP 1650
Line 5
North Branch
MP 1700
Lines 6B & Vector
Marysville
MP 700
Howell
Waterford
Highland Compressor Station
Washington Compressor Station
Line 17
Line 79
Livonia
Westland
Detroit
Windsor
Ann Arbor
Lake St Clair
Chatham
Alpena
Traverse City
Superior-Chicago Region Border
Lewiston
Lake Huron
Georgian Bay|Lake Huron
Owen Sound
Goderich
Orangeville
Kitchener
Cambridge
Guelph
Stratford
Woodstock
London
Brantford
Sturgeon River
Canada
United States
N

ENBRIDGE

Manned Station
Milepost
EnbridgeTrailer
Pipeline

Indian River Emergency Response Trailer & Manned Station

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	7/2/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	11 of 11

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

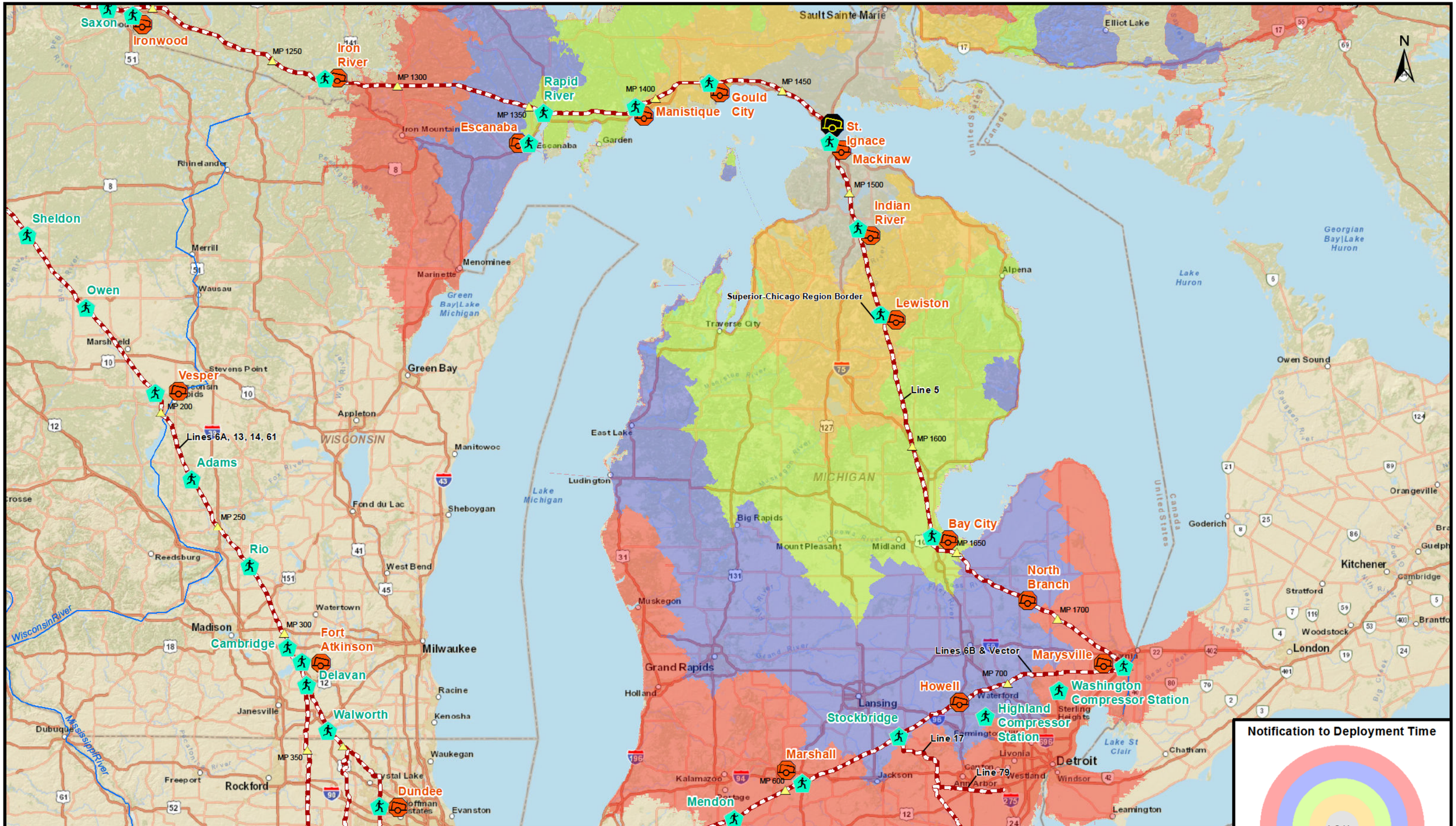
Notification to Deployment Time

1-2 Hrs
2-3 Hrs
3-4 Hrs
4-5 Hrs
5-6 Hrs

Emergency Response Maps
Superior Region
Enbridge Emergency Response Trailer

Enbridge Trailer	Map
St. Ignace, MI	1

This will show the notification, travel and deployment time from the ER Trailer location to areas along the pipeline. This calculation does not include the response time for personnel to the trailers from manned facilities, nor from field positions (refer to Manned Station maps).



ENBRIDGE

Manned Station | Milepost

EnbridgeTrailer | Pipeline

St. Ignace Emergency Response Trailer

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 25 50 100 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	7/2/2013
Drawn By:	MAK
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	1 of 1

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Notification to Deployment Time

1-2 Hrs
2-3 Hrs
3-4 Hrs
4-5 Hrs
5-6 Hrs

Emergency Response Maps
Superior Region

OSRO Trailer	Map
OSRO System Overview	1
Bay West (St. Paul, MN)	2
Detroit, MI	3

This will show the travel time required from the OSRO trailer location, after notification, to areas along the pipeline.

Emergency Response
OSRO
Facility Coverage

US System Overview

ENBRIDGE

Missouri River
Williston
Minot
Line 81
MP 800
Lines 1-4, 13, 65, & 67
Grand Forks
MP 900
MP 1000
Lines 1-4, 13, & 67
MP 1100
Superior
MP 1200
Line 5
MP 1300
MP 1400
St.Ignace
MP 1500
MP 100
MP 1600
Minneapolis
MP 200
Line 5
Line 10
Buffalo
MP 1700
Mississippi River
Lines 6A, 13, 14 & 61
MP 700
MP 300
Milwaukee
Detroit
Lines 6B & Vector
MP 600
Chicago
Line 17
MP 400
MP 500
Line 62
MP 100
MP 200
Line 55
MP 300
Kansas City
Illinois River
MP400
St. Louis
MP 400
Arkansas River
MP300
Line 51
MP 500
MP200
MP 600
MP100
Tulsa
Oklahoma City
Line 52
Missouri River
Mississippi River
0 50 100 200 Miles

N W E S

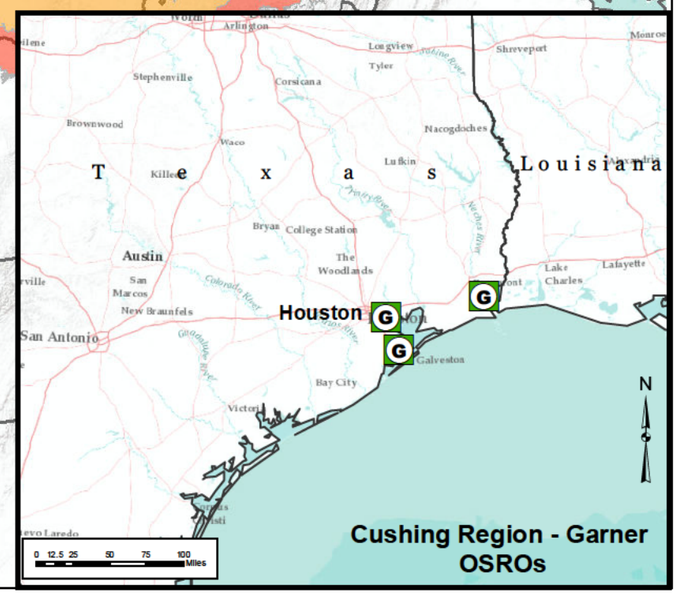
Notification to Deployment Time

1-2 Hrs
2-3 Hrs
3-4 Hrs
4-5 Hrs
5-6 Hrs

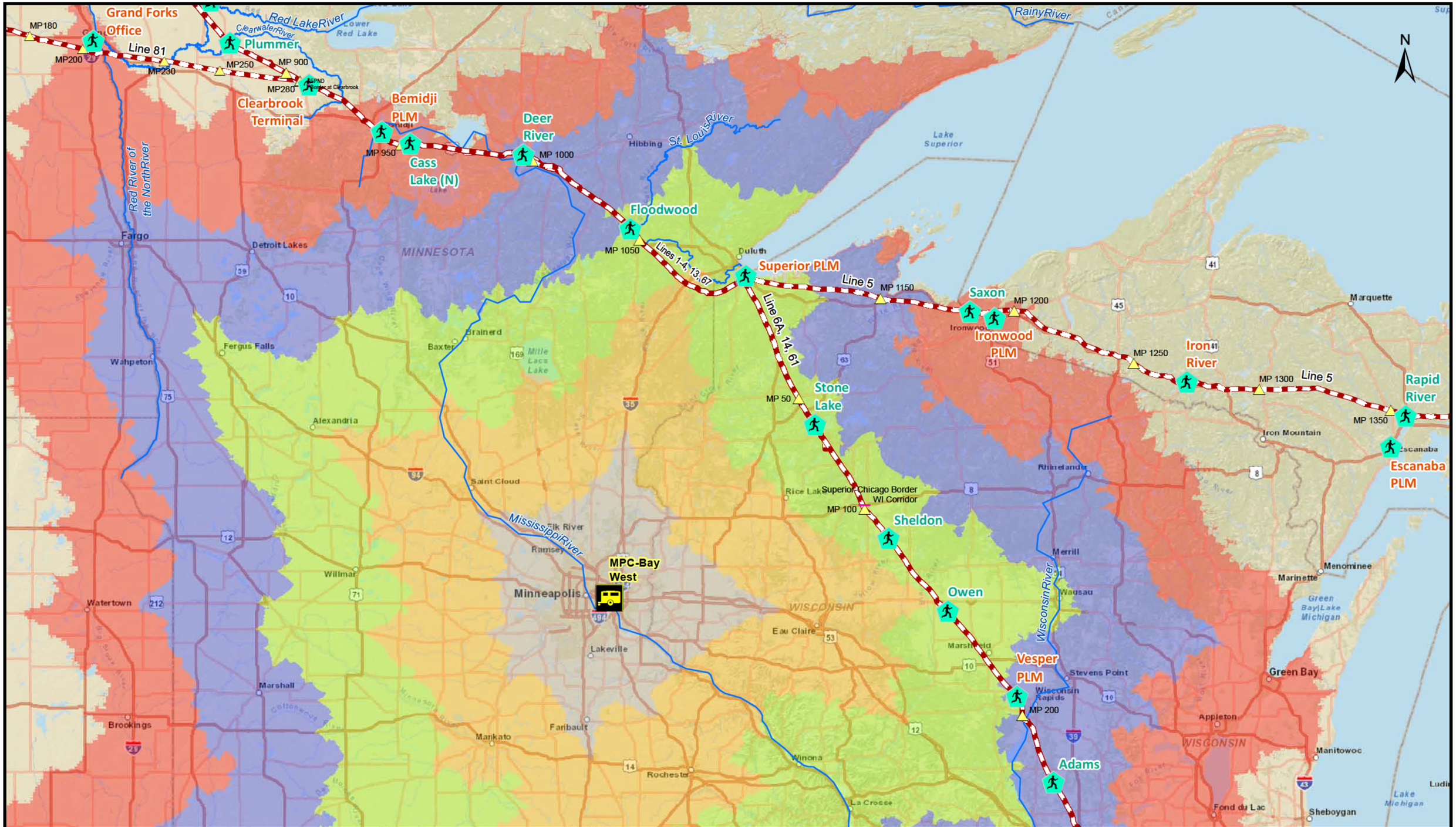
- EPND-Clean Harbors
- EPND- Garner
- EPND- LePier
- EPND- Mn Limited
- EPND-SASR
- Chicago-Clean Harbors
- Cushing-Garner Subcontractor
- Cushing-Garner
- Superior- MPC
- Milepost
- Pipeline

Scale: 1:6,200,000

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5688
June 2013 - MAK



Cushing Region - Garner OSROs



ENBRIDGE

Legend

0-1 Hour	3-4 Hours	Manned Station	Milepost
1-2 Hours	4-5 Hours	OSRO Trailer	Pipeline
2-3 Hours			

*Actual time may vary based on local conditions.

Marine Pollution Control Emergency Response Trailer -Bay West

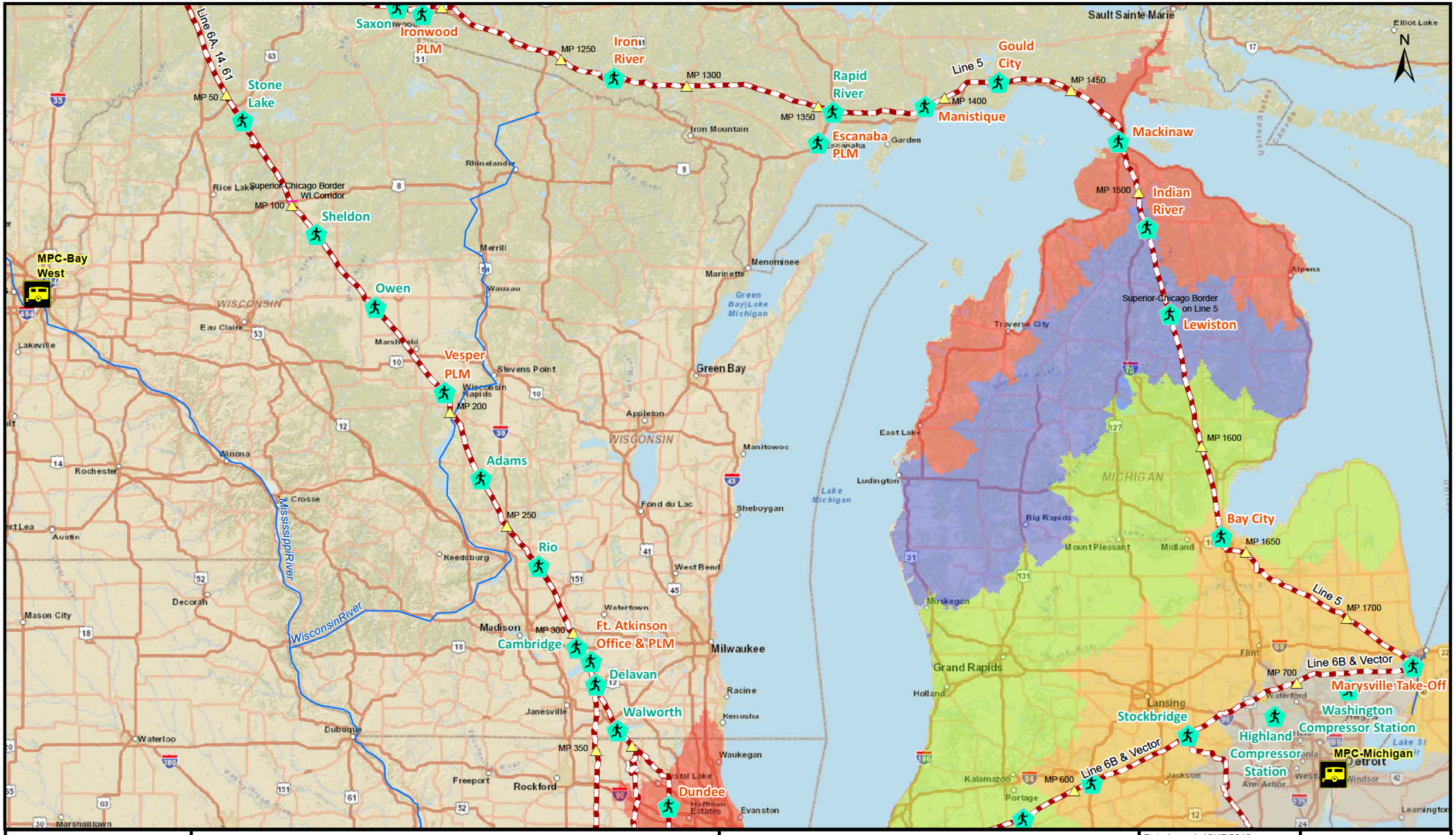
Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 20 40 80 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	2/28/2013
Drawn By:	MAK (GAV)
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	1 of 2

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680



ENBRIDGE

Legend

0-1 Hour	3-4 Hours	Manned Station	Milepost
1-2 Hours	4-5 Hours	OSRO Trailer	Pipeline
2-3 Hours			

*Actual time may vary based on local conditions.

Marine Pollution Control Emergency Response Trailer -Michigan

Regional Travel Time Per Hour Based on Ideal Road and Traffic Conditions

Superior Region

0 20 40 80 Miles

Date Issued:	12/17/2012
Date Revised:	2/28/2013
Drawn By:	MAK (GAV)
Scale:	1:3,000,000
Map Series	2 of 2

Natural Resources Engineering Co.
715-395-5680

Annex 2 – Table of Contents | Page

2.0 NOTIFICATIONS OVERVIEW 1
2.1 INCIDENT REPORTING 1
2.1.1 Required Notifications 1
2.1.2 Federal Agency Notifications Quick List 2
2.1.3 Enbridge QI Notifications 2
2.1.4 Superior Regional Incident Management Team 3
2.1.5 Superior Regional IMT Organization Chart 5
2.2 EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION RESPONSIBILITIES 12
2.3 NOTIFICATIONS 13
2.3.1 State Notifications 13
2.3.2 Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPC) 20
2.3.3 Superior Region – Emergency Contacts 22
2.4 OIL SPILL RESPONSE ORGANIZATION (OSRO) 27

2.0 Notifications Overview

Immediate actions are required at the onset of an emergency response to limit the extent of a release, minimize the potential hazard to human health and the environment, and implement an effective response. It is also important to act decisively to create a professional working atmosphere among Company and regulatory authority personnel and public officials. This section is intended to provide guidance for determining the appropriate initial response and notification actions that should be carried out in the event of a release or other emergency incident.

This section outlines general guidelines on the procedures and sequence for making the various internal and external notifications following discovery of a pipeline release or other emergency incident.

The internal notification procedures are essentially the same for all emergency incidents although the external notifications will vary depending on the type of incident, type and quantity of material released, and the consequences (injuries, deaths, and property damage).

Company personnel have the authority and obligation to terminate any operation in response to an abnormal, threatening or hazardous situation.

2.1 Incident Reporting

Incident Reporting Guidance can be located on the Company web site. Utilize the General Incident Report Form, in Section 4 - Forms of the Core Plan, to log all pertinent information relative to the Superior Response Zone incident response. When filling out this form, try to complete as much (if not all) information as possible.

2.1.1 Required Notifications

Edmonton Control Center	
Contact Type	**Information**
Local/Long Distance Phone Number	780-420-5221
24 Hr. Toll-Free Phone Number	**800-858-5253**

2.1.2 Federal Agency Notifications Quick List

Federal Agency Notification Quick Reference	
Agency	**Phone**
National Response Center	800-424-8802
Department of Transportation	800-424-8802
National Transportation Safety Board - HQ	800-683-9369
Occupational Safety & Health Administration - HQ	800-321-6742
EPA - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY	
Region 5 *(Includes: IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI)*	312-353-2000
Region 8 *(includes CO, MT, ND, SD, UT, WY)*	303 312-6575
OSHA – REGIONAL OFFICES	
Region 5 *(Includes: IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI)*	312-353-2220
Region 8 *(includes CO, MT, ND, SD, UT, WY)*	720-264-6550
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT	
Northeastern States Field Office Milwaukee, WI	414-297-4400
North Dakota Field Office	701-227-7700

2.1.3 Enbridge QI Notifications

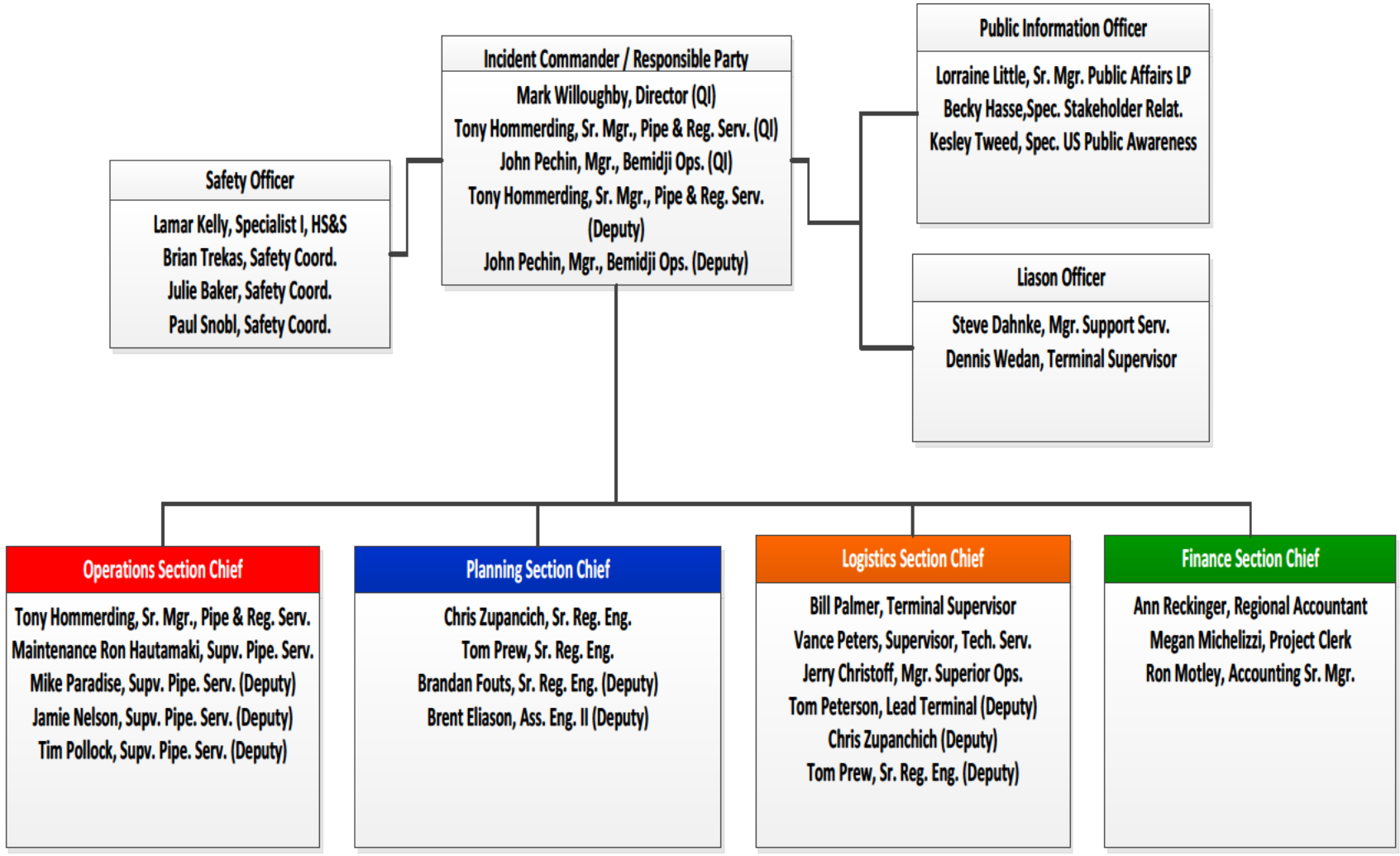
Enbridge QI Notification		
Name	**Office**	**Cellular**
Mark Willoughby,General Manager	715-394-1410	218-393-5772
Tony Hommerding, Sr. Manager Pipeline & Regional Services	715-394-1415	218-393-1308
John Pechin, Manager, Bemidji Operations	218-755-6711	218-393-3180

2.1.4 Superior Regional Incident Management Team

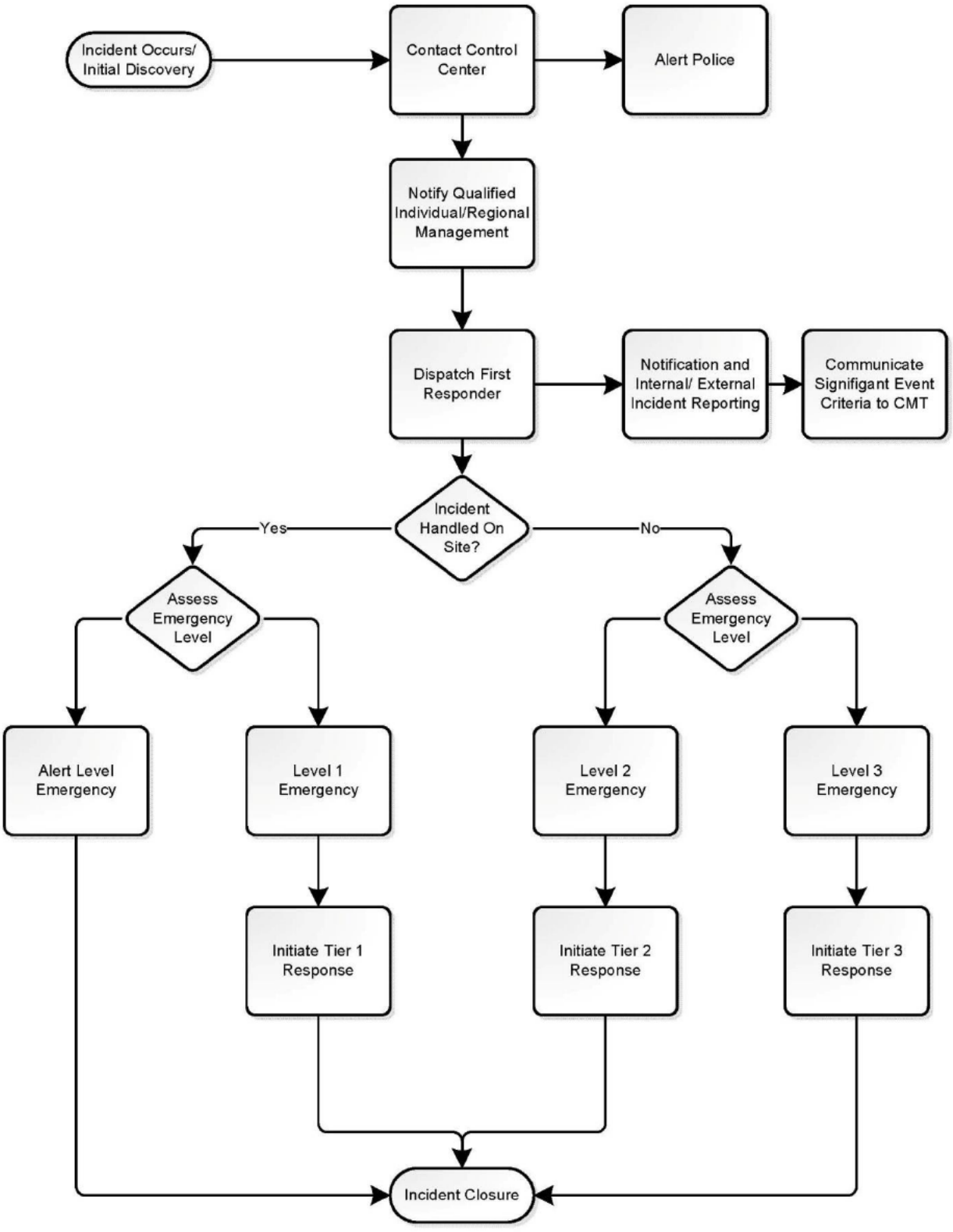
Response Team Position	Normal Job Title	Name	Office Number
Incident Commander (IC)	General Manager (QI)	Mark Willoughby	715-394-1410 c-218-393-5772
Alternate IC	Sr. Manager, Pipeline & Regional Serv. (QI)	Tony Hommerding	715-394-1415 c-218-393-1308
Alternate IC	Manager, Bemidji Operations (QI)	John Pechin	218-755-6711 c-218-393-3180
Deputy IC	Sr. Manager, Pipeline & Regional Serv. (QI)	Tony Hommerding	715-394-1415 c-218-393-1308
Deputy IC	Manager, Bemidji Operations	John Pechin	218-755-6710
Deputy IC	Supv., Clearbrook Terminal	Bill Palmer	218-755-6711
Safety Officer (SOFR)	Specialist I, HS&E	Lamar Kelley	715-394-1403
Alternate (SOFR)	Safety Coordinator	Brian Trekas	906-932-0949
Alternate (SOFR)	Safety Coordinator	Julie Baker	715-398-8368
Public Information Officer (PIO)	Sr. Manager, Public Affairs LP	Lorraine Little	715-398-4677
Alternate PIO	Stakeholder Relations Specialist	Becky Haase	715-398-4691
Alternate PIO	U.S Public Awareness Specialist	Kesley Tweed	713-821-2083
Liaison Officer (LNO)	Manager Support Serv.	Steve Dahnke	715-394-1544
Alternate (LNO)	Safety,Training, Compliance Coord.	Theresa Picton	715-394-1468
Operations Section Chief (OSC)	Manager Pipeline Maintenance Serv.	Tony Hommerding	715-394-1415
Alternate OSC	Supervisor, Pipeline Serv.	Tim Pollock	218-755-6723
Alternate OSC	Supervisor, Pipeline Serv.	Ron Hautamaki	715-398-8348
Deputy OSC	Supervisor, Pipeline Serv.	Mike Paradise	906-233-4001
Deputy OSC	Supervisor, Pipeline Serv.	Jamie Nelson	218-681-7195
Staging Area Manager	Supervisor, Pipeline Serv.	Dan Peterson	906-932-0949
Alternate	Lead, PLM	Marty Feil	218-755-6729
Alternate	Sr. Project Coordinator	Larry Sand	218-755-6721
Planning Section Chief (PSC)	Sr. Region Engineer	Chris Zupancich	715-398-4737
Alternate	Sr. Region Engineer	Tom Prew	715-398-4703
Deputy PSC	Sr. Region Engineer	Brendan Fouts	715-394-1461
Deputy PSC	Associate Engineer II	Brent Eliason	715-394-1545
Situation Unit Leader (SITL)	Region Engineer	Jake Jorgensen	715-394-1551
Alternate	Sr. Project Coordinator	Larry Sand	218-755-6721
Environmental Unit Leader (ENVL)	Manager, Environment Ops. U.S.	Shane Yokom	715-398-4752
Alternate ENVL	Env. Response Prep. Coord.	Greg. St. Onge	715-398-4789
Alternate ENVL	Environment Analyst – Reg. Sprt.	Alex Smith	715-398-4795
Documentation Unit Leader (DOCL)	Contract Engineer	Leslie Semler	715-394-1456
Alternate DOCL	Contract Engineer	Kim Smith	715-394-1478
Alternate DOCL	Contract Engineer	Nate Kukowski	715-398-4629
Resource Unit Leader (RESL)	Lead, PLM	Joe Seacotte	715-398-8344

Response Team Position	Normal Job Title	Name	Office Number
Alternate RESL	Lead, PLM	Dean Will	715-398-8347
Alternate RESL	Safety Coordinator	Brian Trekas	906-932-0949
Logistics Section Chief (LSC)	Supv., Clearbrook Terminal	Bill Palmer	218-776-3310
Alternate	Supv., Technical Serv.	Vance Peters	218-755-6714
Alternate	Manager, Superior Operations	Jerry Christoff	715-398-8357
Deputy LSC	Lead, Terminal	Tom Peterson	715-398-8327
Alternate DLSC	Sr. Region Engineer	Chris Zupancich	715-398-4737
Alternate DLSC	Sr. Region Engineer	Tom Prew	715-398-4703
Finance Section Chief (FSC)	Region Accountant	Ann Reckinger	715-398-4711
Alternate	Project Clerk	Megan Michelizzi	715-394-1521
Alternate	Sr. Manager, Accounting	Ron Motley	713-821-2172

2.1.5 Superior Regional IMT Organization Chart



Emergency Notification Chart



Enbridge (U.S.) - Required Release Notifications

In the event of a release on our pipeline system or at our facilities, the following shall serve as a guide for initial notification/reporting required within the first 24-hours, or sooner where noted. ***As Federal, State and Internal criteria all differ, each box must be independently reviewed to ensure all notifications are made.***

EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION RESPONSIBILITIES

PERSONNEL	FUNCTION	INFORMATION SOURCE	RESPONSIBILITIES
ENBRIDGE EMPLOYEE	Communicates possible emergency.	Public notification or observed incident.	-**RECORDS** information on the Receiving Emergency Information Form. - **GIVES** caller precautions and instructions (found after the Receiving Emergency Information Form), as required. - **ALERTS** pipeline control centre - **TAKES** appropriate field action.
QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL	Coordinates verification, management, communication, and field response activities.	Control Centre Operations	- **RECORDS** information on log. - **ENSURES** Enbridge Responder has been dispatched to verify report. Stresses safety precautions. - **ENSURES** Emergency Response (Police, EMS, Fire) have been notified. Provides same with updated information and confirms whether assistance is needed. - **CONFIRMS** whether Enbridge or Public personnel require evacuation. - **ENSURES** that the appropriate Supervisor, PLM Services/Crew have been alerted. - **PROCEEDS** to Regional Office or command post. - **CALLS** Vice-President, Operations or designee. - **MAINTAINS** contact with verifier and Control Center. - **MAKES** a decision when it is safe to consider the emergency under control and authorize action (restart line, recall verifiers, etc.) - **COORDINATES** additional verification efforts as necessary. - **INVOKES** the Emergency Response Plan. - **ALERTS** other pipeline companies if/when required. - **NOTIFIES** appropriate Government agencies (including the TSB/DOT), as required. - **COMPLETES** Release Alert.

INTERNAL COMPANY NOTIFICATIONS

INITIATE THE NOTIFICATION PROCESS

Procedure: If an Enbridge employee outside of the control center is the first person to discover or receive the initial call on a release, they need make only one call that serves to secure a line shutdown, initiate a response and initiate proper internal notification.

CONDITION	WHO TO NOTIFY
1. A release of any quantity requiring an operating change/shutdown, or 2. An outside caller reports a suspected or confirmed release	Contact: Edmonton Control Center immediately - Liquids (U.S.) 800-858-5253 Alternate Number: 780-420-5221 Gas 888-427-7777 Contact: Notify Regional On-Call Manager Regional On-Call Manager will notify Qualified Individual
1. A release or spill of crude oil or hazardous substance occurs that does not require an operating change/shutdown, but meets one of the following criteria: - Any NGL/natural gas release - Any release/spill/contamination meeting state or federal notification requirement (see next page)	Contact: Notify Regional On-Call Manager Regional On-Call Manager will notify Qualified Individual

CONTROL CENTER ACTION AND NOTIFICATIONS

Procedure: If Control Center receives notification or observes operating conditions where a release is suspected, line operation is terminated and the Control Center initiates and/or continues the notification process by alerting the Qualified Individual or on-call designee. In addition, local law enforcement is notified and assistance requested, if necessary.

CONDITION	WHO TO NOTIFY
1. An Enbridge or outside caller reports a suspected or confirmed release, or 2. An alarm condition necessitates a line shutdown, or 3. The line is shutdown under the 10 minute rule as a result of abnormal operation.	Complete: Receiving Emergency Information Form Contact: Qualified Individual Local law enforcement Other Control Centers Field verifier if authorized by Qualified Individual Consider contacting fire/other public officials (emergency management)

QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL (OR DESIGNEE) - CRITERIA FOR INTERNAL NOTIFICATIONS/REPORTING

Procedure: Upon receiving notification of a suspected or confirmed release, the Qualified Individual is responsible for verifying and/or initiating response. Depending upon the specifics of a confirmed release or spill, further internal notifications must be made including a Release Alert. Required external notifications and criteria must also be viewed (see next page) and reported accordingly.

CONDITION	WHO TO NOTIFY
1. Report of a suspected release or spill, or 2. Control Center reports an alarm condition and line shutdown, or 3. The line is shutdown under the 10 minute rule as a result of abnormal operation.	Contact: Nearest verifier Alert: Crews for possible mobilization Consider contacting fire/other public officials (emergency management)
1. A release of any quantity requiring an operating change or shutdown	Mobilize: Crews and contractors as necessary Ensure: Line is shutdown and prior communications are complete Alert: Enbridge Management Complete: Release Alert
1. A release or spill of crude oil or hazardous substance occurs that does not require an operating change /shutdown, but meets one of the following criteria: – Any NGL/natural gas release – Any release/spill/contamination meeting state or federal notification requirement (see next page)	Initiate: Appropriate clean-up activity Complete: Release Alert

Enbridge (U.S.) - Required Release Notifications (Cont'd)

DOT-REGULATED PIPELINE-RELATED SPILLS: EXTERNAL NOTIFICATIONS

Qualified Individual (or Designee)- Criteria for External Notifications: Federal Procedure: Upon verification of a release, the Qualified Individual must make an initial assessment of the situation to determine whether or not the incident requires Federal Notification based on the criteria described below.

CONDITION	WHO TO NOTIFY
If a failure in the pipeline system in which there is a release of hazardous liquid or gas from its primary containment (pipe or pipe system) including a release captures in secondary containment, results in: 1. Unintentional explosion or fire OR 2.* Death of any person OR 3.* Hospitalization of any person OR 4.* Estimated property damage exceeding $50,000 (including repair, clean-up and cost of product) OR 5. Pollution of a water body (rivers/streams/wetland/reservoir) OR 6.* Any other event that the Qualified Individual deems significant for other reasons.	**Then (WITHIN 1 HOUR)** Contact: **NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER (NRC) - 800-424-8802** Be ready to provide the following: – Name and address of Enbridge – Your name and telephone number – Location of the failure with Legal Description – Time of the failure – Fatalities and personal injuries, if any – All other significant facts known at that time If not asked by the Operator, clarify appropriate pipeline safety regulator (e.g. OPS, Oklahoma Corporation Commission, etc.)
SIGNIFICANT CHANGES – Increase or decrease in the number of previously reported injuries or fatalities OR – Revised estimate of the product release amount that is at least 10X greater than the amount initially reported OR – Revised estimate of the property damage that is at least 10X greater than amount initially reported.	Submit a verbal supplemental report to the NRC during the emergency response phase **within 48 hours of the incident.** Contact: **NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER (NRC) - 800-424-8802**
If a failure in the pipeline system in which there is a release of hazardous liquid or gas from its primary containment (pipe or pipe system) including a release captured in secondary containment, results in 1. Any of the above, or 2. Loss of 5 gallons or more of liquid with an exception for spills under 5 barrels resulting from pipeline maintenance activities that did not result in water pollution, spill is cleaned up promptly, and spill is confined to company property or ROW, OR 3. Escape of more than 5 gallons of NGL to atmosphere.	**Then (WITHIN 30 DAYS)** The U.S. Pipeline Compliance Department in Superior, WI, will file a written Accident Report on PHMSA Form 7000-1 (liquids) or Form F7100.2 (gas) for all reportable releases. These reports are due 30 days from the date of the incident. If an internal "Release Alert" is not drafted immediately after the release, please contact the Compliance Department as soon as possible to initiate the process.

Qualified Individuals (or Designee)- Criteria for External Notifications: State (Crude Oil & NGL*)
Procedure: Upon verification of a release, Qualified Individual or designee must make an initial assessment of the situation to determine whether or not the incident requires state notification based on the criteria described below.

Enbridge (U.S.) - Required Release Notifications (Cont'd)

State	Water	Release Reporting Criteria Soil	Notification Period	24-Hour Reporting Hotline
Michigan	Visible sheen or emulsion Natural gas	≥ 1 bbls >1,000,000 scf	Within 24 hours of discovery Within 24 hours of discovery	800-292-4706 (within Michigan) 517-373-7660 (outside Michigan) 800-292-4706 (within Michigan) 517-373-7660 (outside Michigan)
Minnesota	Visible sheen or emulsion	≥ 5 gallons Any release that threatens surface water or groundwater	Immediately upon discovery	800-422-0798 (within Minnesota) 651-649-5451 (outside Minnesota)
North Dakota	Visible sheen or emulsion	No minimum. All releases are reportable that may harm human health or harm the environment.	Immediately upon discovery	800-472-2121 (within North Dakota) 701-328-8100 (outside North Dakota)
Wisconsin	Visible sheen or emulsion	≥ 5 gallons Not reportable if immediately contained and cleaned up, and spilled on competent asphalt or cement (an impervious surface)	Immediately upon discovery	800-943-0003

The state reporting requirements noted in this table were developed by U.S. LP Environment.

NOTE: - Releases should be reported if any one of the reporting criteria are triggered.

- Environment staff in the Superior Office should be contacted for releases reported to regulatory agencies.
- Local reporting requirements (police, EMS, fire department, Coast Guard, etc.) may also apply.
- For releases impacting drinking water HCAs, identify water intakes, wellhead protection areas or other identified HCA DW sources, and notify the local Public Utilities Department (or equivalent) if potential threats exist.

All uncontrolled or accidental NGL releases are subject to immediate notification to the state agencies listed above.

** Contact the Enbridge U.S. Pipeline Compliance Department in Superior, WI (715) 394-1504 to have a DOT form 7000-1 submitted (within 30 days) to the Federal OPS & Pipeline Safety Department, OCC Jim Thorpe Building, Oklahoma City, OK 73105.

Non-Pipeline Related Spill - - External Notification

Non-pipeline related spills of oil/petroleum products or hazardous materials may also require external notification. Example non-pipeline spills could include the following:

- Release, failure or spill from a drum or other container of oil, solvent or hazardous material.
- Hydraulic hose or equipment failure.
- Vacuum truck hose or fittings.
- Aboveground or equipment-related fuel storage tanks and containers.

The following reporting guidelines apply:

Petroleum related compounds (oils, gasoline, diesel, used oil, mineral spirits, etc.)	Reporting requirements are the same as provided in the previous tables, except for gasoline in: **Wisconsin** (>1 gallon if on pervious surface)
Non-petroleum hazardous substances (antifreeze (ethylene glycol), toluene, xylene, methanol, battery acid, etc.)	Reporting requirements vary depending on the material, spill and applicable regulations – **Contact Environment Department**

2.2 Emergency Notification Responsibilities

All Personnel	
The most important thing is individual personal safety!	
✓	Always think before responding.
✓	Never rush into the scene of an incident.
✓	Always assess the situation first and know the hazards.
✓	Never perform any actions that may put your safety at risk

Initial Response Checklist	
The first employee who responds to the scene of an emergency should take the following actions:	
✓	For emergencies reported to or observed. Notify Area Supervisor.
✓	Upon initial discovery, employees should notify local emergency services as needed. If anyone is seriously injured, or the emergency is beyond the Response Zone's abilities, dial 911 immediately. Be sure to give your name, phone number, nature of emergency, exact location, and the number of injuries.
✓	If safe, take prompt action to eliminate any dangers.
✓	If necessary, evacuate everyone from the danger area to a safe location.
✓	Contact a spill response contractor if product has been released or discharged.
✓	Promptly decide: • Whether or not the emergency situation can be readily brought under control and if immediate action can be taken. **(Always use the correct PPE)** • If there is a spill, deploy necessary local equipment and absorbent material and begin mitigation procedures.
✓	Direct the initial phase of control, containment, and response until a supervisor arrives.
✓	Area supervisor (or designee) notifies the following: • Initial company response personnel • Response resources (if not already done so) • Applicable regulatory agencies

2.3 Notifications

2.3.1 State Notifications

Michigan	
EMD/Michigan Department of State Police 4000 Collins Rd P.O. Box 30457 Lansing MI 48909-1959	517-335-4650 517-373-8481
Michigan Dept. of Environmental Quality (within Michigan)	800-292-4706
Michigan Dept. of Environmental Quality (outside Michigan)	517-373-7660
Michigan Public Service Commission - Dave Chislea	517-241-6123
Field Offices:	
Crystal Falls	906-875-6622
Marquette	906-228-6561
Newberry	906-293-5131
Gaylord	989-732-3541
Bay City	989-684-9141
Jackson	517-780-7690
USCG – Marine Safety Offices:	
Detroit	313-568-9580
Sault Ste. Marie	906-635-3233
Duluth	218-720-5286
Minnesota	
Minnesota Emergency Response Commission 444 Cedar Street, Suite 223 St. Paul, MN 55101	651-201-7400
State Duty Officer – Division of Emergency Management	800-422-0798 (24 hr.)
State Duty Officer (out of state) (Steve Lee)	651-649-5451
MN Department of Health, Northwest Region, Public Health Preparedness Consultant	218-340-0543 (24 hr.)
Duluth Port Captain – Lake Superior - Press 1 after hrs.	218-720-5286
Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA)	800-657-3864
Spills Unit St. Paul - Steve Lee	651-649-5451
Duluth Branch - Steve Leppala	218-723-4660
Detroit Lakes Office - William Haapala (Regional Director)	218-847-1519
Doug Bellefeuille - Spills Unit	218-847-1519
Switchboard	651-296-6300
Carlton County Public Health -Terri Allen	218-879-4511
St. Louis County Public Health - Guy Petersen	218-725-5222

North Dakota	
North Dakota Department of Emergency Services – Division of Homeland Security P.O. 5511 Bismarck, ND 58504	701-328-8100
North Dakota Dept of Health – Division of Emergency Mgmt	701-328-2121 (Out of State) 800-472-2121 (In State- 24 hr.)
U.S. EPA Region VIII Office (Denver)	800-227-8917 303-312-6312
U.S. EPA Region V Office (Chicago)	800-621-8431 312-353-2000
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services (Game and Fish):	
Minot/Devil's Lake	701-662-3617
Bismarck	701-328-6300
Riverdale	701-654-7475
Williston	701-774-4320
Upper Souris Nat'l. Wildlife Refuge	701-468-5467
Greenway Specialist- Grand Forks (Kim Greendahl)	701-738-8746
North Dakota Industrial Commission- Oil & Gas Div.	701-328-8020
Division of Environmental Engineering (burn permits)	701-328-5188
Army Corps of Engineers	
Grand Forks	701-594-5016
Devils Lake	701-665-2010
Williston	701-572-4939
Riverdale	701-654-7411
Lake Manager- Ryan Newman Ext. 248	701-654-7414
Souris Calley Animal Shelter	701-852-6133
Wisconsin	
Wisconsin Emergency Management 2400 Wright St., Rm 213 P.O. Box 7865 Madison, WI 53704	608-242-3210
Wisconsin Division of Emergency Government-Madison - Brian Satula	608-242-3232
Wisconsin DNR- Emergency Spill Hotline	800-943-0003 (24 hr.) 608-267-7454 (Office)
Wisconsin Emergency Management	608-242-3232

Michigan

Department of Environmental Quality	**1-800-292-4706 (within state) (PEAS)** **1-517-373-7660 (out of state)**

Reporting Requirements

Chemical releases in Michigan are potentially reportable under one or more of twenty-six different state and federal regulations. Determining which regulations apply to a specific release can be an overwhelming task. The "Release Notification Requirements in Michigan" table was compiled by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) Office of Environmental Assistance to help owners and operators of facilities in Michigan, including vehicles and farms, determine their potential notification and reporting requirements in the event of a chemical release. Check your permits, licenses, registrations, pollution prevention plans, and local ordinances for additional release reporting requirements.

Wisconsin

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources P.O. Box 7921, Madison, WI 53707	http://dnr.wi.gov/org/aw/rr
Wisconsin Spill Hotline	800-943-0003
State Emergency Response Coordinator	608-266-2598
Northern Region	715-365-8959
West Central Region	715-839-1604
Northeast Region	920-662-5492
Southeast Region	414-263-8685
South Central Region	608-275-3303

Reporting Requirements

Wisconsin law mandates that spills of hazardous substances be immediately reported and cleaned up to protect Wisconsin's citizens and natural resources. When a spill occurs, the DNR has staff located in regional offices around the state to help in a variety of ways.

When a spill occurs, the wardens are typically the Enbrdige Responder. However, the spill coordinators can provide assistance in a variety of ways. Spill coordinators have developed packets of information that are provided to persons who are responsible for the spill. Included in these packets is information on DNR regulations, additional DNR contacts, as well as listings of local contractors and waste management organizations who can assist the responsible party in management of the residual spilled material. The responsible party often consults with the spill coordinators on technical advice related to spill containment and cleanup.

North Dakota

North Dakota Department of Health	**701-328-5210(Ground Water Department) 800-472-2121(Hazardous Materials Spill Reporting)**

Reporting Requirements

(1) Any spill or discharge of waste which may cause pollution of waters of the state must be reported immediately (NDAC 33-16-02.1-11 paragraph 4, bottom of page 22). The owner, operator, or person responsible for a spill or discharge must notify the department as soon as possible (1.701.328.5210) or the North Dakota hazardous materials emergency assistance and spill reporting number (1.800.472.2121) and provide all relevant information about the spill. Depending on the severity of the spill or accidental discharge, the department may require the owner or operator to:

•Take immediate remedial measures;

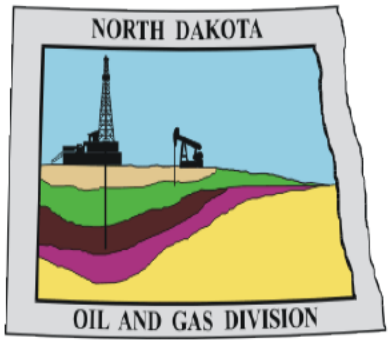
•Determine the extent of pollution to waters of the state;

•Provide alternate water sources to water users impacted by the spill or accidental discharge; or

•Any other actions necessary to protect human health and the environment.

Non-emergency releases may be reported by filling out the online Environmental Incident Report Form

North Dakota



North Dakota Oil and Gas Division	701-328-8020

Reporting Requirements

All persons controlling or operating any well, pipeline, receiving tank, storage tank, or production facility into which oil, gas, or water is produced, received, stored, processed, or through which oil, gas, or water is injected, piped, or transported, shall verbally notify the director within twenty-four hours after discovery of any fire, leak, spill, blowout, or release of fluid. If any such incident occurs or travels offsite of a facility, the persons, as named above, responsible for proper notification shall within a reasonable time also notify the surface owners upon whose land the incident occurred or traveled. Notification requirements prescribed by this section shall not apply to any leak, spill, or release of fluid that is less than one barrel total volume and remains onsite of a facility. The verbal notification must be followed by a written report within ten days after cleanup of the incident, unless deemed unnecessary by the director. Such report must include the following information: the operator and description of the facility, the legal description of the location of the incident, date of occurrence, date of cleanup, amount and type of each fluid involved, amount of each fluid recovered, steps taken to remedy the situation, cause of the accident, and action taken to prevent reoccurrence. The signature, title, and telephone number of the company representative must be included on such report. The persons, as named above, responsible for proper notification shall within a reasonable time also provide a copy of the written report to the surface owners upon whose land the incident occurred or traveled. The commission, however, may impose more stringent spill reporting requirements if warranted by proximity to sensitive areas, past spill performance, or careless operating practices as determined by the director.

Minnesota

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency

MPCA

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (State Duty Officer)	**(651)-649-5451 (800)-422-0798 (Toll Free)**
Local Fire Department	**911**

Reporting Requirements

Minnesota requires responsible parties to immediately report a spill, release, or overfill of oil on discovery of the spill, release, or overfill. The state has also established some immunity and responsibility exceptions to its reporting requirements. Minnesota generally follows federal requirements for reporting releases and spills of hazardous substances.

If a release of any substance may cause pollution of the air, land or water, report the incident immediately to the Minnesota Duty Officer.

When reporting, be prepared to give the following information:

- name and phone number of company contact;
- name, address and EPA identification number for the company;
- date, time and type of incident;
- quantity and type of waste released;
- health hazards of the waste and extent of any injuries; and
- estimated quantity and disposition of recovered materials.

2.3.2 Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPC)

SUPERIOR REGION							
MICHIGAN LEPC							
Cheboygan	1694 S. U.S. 131 Hwy	Petoskey	MI	49770	Greg William	231-439-3333	6/10/13
Delta	310 Ludington St. Ste. 113	Escanaba	MI	49829	Capt. Bob Berbohm	906-789-5173	6/10/13
Dickinson	PO Box 609	Iron Mountain	MI	49801	Pete Schlitt	906-774-6262	6/10/13
Emmet	1694 S. U.S. Hwy. 131	Petoskey	MI	49770	Gregory Williams, Emergency Mgmnt.	855-515-1624	6/10/13
Gogebic	100 W. Iron St.	Bessemer	MI	49911	James Loeper	906-667-1118	6/10/13
Iron	2 S. Sixth St. Ste. 2	Crystal Falls	MI	49920	Steven Gagnea	906-875-0602	6/10/13
Mackinac	100 S. Marley	St. Ignace	MI	49781	Mike Kasper	906-430-1466	6/10/13
Marquette	180 US Hwy. 41 E.	Negaunee	MI	49866	Teresa Schwalbach, Emergency Mgmnt.	906-475-1134	6/10/13
Otsego	PO Box 642	Gaylord	MI	49734	Jon Deming	989-732-9085	6/10/13
Schoolcraft	1175 N. Oak St.	Manistique	MI	49854	Thomas Kitzman	906-341-5116	6/10/13
MINNESOTA LEPC							
District 2 LEPC	402 SE. 11th St.	Grand Rapids	MN	55744	Roy Holmes	218-327-4496	10/1/12
District 2: St. Louis, Carlton, Aitkin, Itasca, Cass							
District 3 LEPC	1290 Cnty Rd.1 SW.	Baudette	MN	56623	Mary Hilbrand	218-634-3356 or cell 218-766-2301	10/15/12
District 3: Hubbard, Beltrami, Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Polk, Marshall							
NORTH DAKOTA LEPC							
Pembina	301 Dakota St. W. #8	Cavalier	ND	58220	Jill Penderson	701-265-4849	10/1/12
WISCONSIN LEPC							
Rusk	311 Miner Ave. E.	Ladysmith	WI	54848	James B. Turner	715-532-2121	6/11/13
Iron	300 Taconite St.	Hurley	WI	54534	Stacy Ofstad, EMS	715-561-3266	6/11/13
Douglas	1316 N. 14th St. Ste. 10	Superior	WI	54880 -1674	Keith Kesler	715-395-1391	6/11/13

2.3.2 Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPC) cont'd

WISCONSIN LEPC (Cont'd)							
Bayfield	117 E. Sixth St. PO Box 423	Washburn	WI	54891	Jan Victorson	715-373-6113	6/11/13
Ashland	220 6th St. E.	Ashland	WI	54806	Dorothy Tank	715-685-7640 X456	6/11/13
Sawyer	10676 Nyman Ave. PO Box 168	Hayward	WI	54843	Brian Cody, EMS	715-634-2004	6/11/13
Washbutn	10 4th Ave. PO Box 429	Shell Lake	WI	54871	Tim Wallace	715-468-4730	6/11/13

2.3.3 Superior Region – Emergency Contacts

Enbridge Energy

Superior Region - Emergency Contacts

Emergency services in most areas by calling 911, when out of area use local numbers

Location (by County and nearest Pump Station)	Organization or Agency	Address	Phone Number
Superior Area - Superior Terminal to L-6A & L-14 MP97.23			
Douglas County WI	Sheriff	Superior WI	715-395-1371
Superior WI	Police	Superior WI	715-395-7231 or 715-395-7234
Superior Terminal	Fire	Superior WI	715-394-0227
Superior PLM	Emergency Management	Superior WI	715-395-1391
	Ambulance	Superior WI	715-722-0807
	Hospital	Superior WI	715-817-7911
	Highway Patrol	Spooner WI	715-635-2141 or 715-635-7725
Douglas County WI	Fire	Oakland WI	715-399-8341
Douglas County WI	Sheriff	Superior WI	715-395-1371
Hawthorne Station	Fire	Solon Springs WI	715-378-4111
	Emergency Management	Superior WI	715-395-1391
	Ambulance	Superior WI	715-722-0807
	Ambulance	Gordon WI	715-376-2640
	Hospital	Superior WI	715-817-7911
	Highway Patrol	Spooner WI	715-635-2141 or 715-635-7725
Washburn County WI	Sheriff	Shell Lake WI	715-468-4720
Minong Station	Police	Minong WI	715-466-2266
	Fire	Minong WI	715-466-2324
	Fire	Wascott WI	715-466-4662
	Fire	Gordon WI	715-376-2221
	Emergency Management	Shell Lake WI	715-468-4730
	Emergency Response Management	Spooner WI	715-635-8704
	Ambulance	Hayward WI	715-634-5213
	Ambulance	Spooner WI	715-635-6179
	Hospital	Hayward WI	715-934-4321
	Hospital	Spooner WI	715-635-2111

Superior Area - Superior Terminal to MP97.23 (Cont'd)			
	Highway Patrol	Spooner WI	715-635-2141 or 715-635-7725
Sawyer County WI Stone Lake Station	Sheriff	Hayward WI	715-634-4858
	Fire	Stone Lake WI	715-865-3922
	Fire	Hayward WI	715-634-1311
	Fire - LCO Fire Dept	Hayward WI	715-634-9800
	Emergency Management	Hayward WI	715-634-5213
	Ambulance	Stone Lake WI	715-634-4322
	Hospital	Hayward WI	715-934-4321
Sawyer County WI Stone Lake Station	Highway Patrol	Spooner WI	715-635-2141 or 715-635-7725
Sawyer County WI Edgewater Station	Sheriff	Hayward WI	715-634-4858
	Fire	Stone Lake WI	715-865-3922
	Fire	Hayward WI	715-634-1311
	Emergency Management	Hayward WI	715-634-5213
	Ambulance	Hayward WI	715-634-5213
	Hospital	Hayward WI	715-934-4321
	Highway Patrol	Spooner WI	715-635-2141 or 715-635-7725
Rusk County WI	Sheriff	Ladysmith WI	715-532-2189
	Police	Ladysmith WI	715-532-2186
	Fire	Ladysmith WI	715-532-2200
	Emergency Management	Ladysmith WI	715-532-2121
	Ambulance	Ladysmith WI	715-532-2121
	Hospital	Ladysmith WI	715-532-5561
	Highway Patrol	Spooner WI	715-635-2141 or 715-635-7725

Enbridge Energy
Superior Region - Emergency Contacts
Emergency services in most areas by calling 911, when out of area use local numbers

Location (by County and nearest Pump Station)	Organization or Agency	Address	Phone Number
Superior Area - L- 5 MP1032 to 1137.3			
Itasca County MN	Sheriff	Grand Rapids MN	218-326-3477
	Fire	Warba MN	218-492-4392
	Emergency Management	Grand Rapids MN	218-326-3477
	Ambulance	Grand Rapids MN	218-326-3477
	Hospital	Grand Rapids MN	218-326-3401
	Highway Patrol	Virginia MN	218-749-7720
Aitkin County MN	Sheriff	Aitkin MN	218-927-7400
	Emergency Management	Aitkin MN	218-927-7435
	Highway Patrol	Virginia MN	218-749-7720
St. Louis County MN	Sheriff	Duluth MN	218-726-2340 or 218-726-2341
Floodwood Station	Police	Floodwood MN	218-476-2239
	Fire	Floodwood MN	218-476-2238
	Emergency Management	Duluth MN	218-625-3960
	Ambulance	Floodwood MN	218-476-2238
	Hospital	Grand Rapids MN	218-326-3401
	Hospital	Duluth MN	218-786-4357
	Hospital	Duluth MN	218-249-5616
	Highway Patrol	Duluth MN	218-723-4885
St. Louis County MN	Sheriff	Duluth MN	218-726-2340 or 218-726-2341
Gowan Station	Police	Floodwood MN	218-476-2239
	Fire	Floodwood MN	218-476-2238
	Emergency Management	Duluth MN	218-625-3960
	Ambulance	Floodwood MN	218-476-2238
	Hospital	Duluth MN	218-786-4357
	Hospital	Duluth MN	218-249-5616
	Highway Patrol	Duluth MN	218-723-4885
St. Louis County MN	Fire	Brookston MN	218-879-6916
	Fire	Stoneybrook Tshp MN	218-879-6916
St. Louis County MN	Sheriff	Duluth MN	218-726-2340 or 218-726-2341

Superior Area - L- 5 MP1032 to 1137.3 (Cont'd)			
Duluth MN	Police	Duluth MN	218-730-5400
	Fire	Duluth MN	218-730-4390
	Emergency Management	Duluth MN	218-625-3960
	Ambulance	Duluth MN	218-722-0807
	Hospital	Duluth MN	218-786-4357
	Hospital	Duluth MN	218-249-5616
	Highway Patrol	Duluth MN	218-723-4885
	Coast Guard	Duluth MN	218-720-5286
Carlton County MN	Sheriff	Carlton MN	218-384-4185
Cloquet MN	Police	Cloquet MN	218-879-1247
	Fire	Cloquet MN	218-879-6514
	Fire	Culver Tshp MN	218-453-5674
	Emergency Management	Carlton MN	218-384-3236
	Ambulance	Carlton MN	218-879-6514
	Hospital	Cloquet MN	218-879-4641
	Highway Patrol	Duluth MN	218-723-4885
Carlton County MN	Sheriff	Carlton MN	218-384-4185
Carlton MN	Fire	Carlton MN	218-384-4158
	Emergency Management	Carlton MN	218-384-3236
	Ambulance	Carlton MN	218-879-6514
	Hospital	Cloquet MN	218-879-4641
	Highway Patrol	Duluth MN	218-723-4885
Carlton County MN	Sheriff	Carlton MN	218-384-4185
Wrenshall MN	Fire	Wrenshall MN	218-384-4670
	Emergency Management	Carlton MN	218-384-3236
	Ambulance	Carlton MN	218-879-6514
	Hospital	Cloquet MN	218-879-4641
	Highway Patrol	Duluth MN	218-723-4885
Douglas County WI	Sheriff	Superior WI	715-395-1371
Superior WI	Police	Superior WI	715-395-7231 or 715-395-7234
Superior Terminal	Fire	Superior WI	715-394-0227
Superior PLM	Emergency Management	Superior WI	715-395-1391
	Ambulance	Superior WI	715-722-0807
	Hospital	Superior WI	715-817-7911
	Highway Patrol	Spooner WI	715-635-2141 or 715-635-7725
Bayfield County WI	Sheriff	Washburn WI	715-373-6120

Superior Area - L- 5 MP1032 to 1137.3 (Cont'd)			
Bayfield County WI	Fire	Maple WI	715-363-2554
	Fire	Iron River WI	715-373-6120
	Emergency Management	Washburn WI	715-373-6120
	Ambulance	Iron River WI	715-373-6120
	Hospital	Ashland WI	715-685-5500
	Highway Patrol	Spooner WI	715-635-2141 or 715-635-7725

2.4 Oil Spill Response Organization (OSRO)

The company has response agreements with various Oil Spill Response Organizations and contractors. These contractors will be activated on an as-needed basis and typically only if the incident requires resources beyond those available from Superior Response Zone.

Marine Pollution Control Corp. (MPC) is the Superior Region OSRO provider.
1-313-849-2333 (24 hrs.)

MPC is an OSRO that can rapidly mobilize trained and experienced crews and equipment on land and sea, on rivers and lakes in response to a request for assistance at any incident.

Enbridge (Superior Region) has contracted with MPC to provide personnel, equipment and expertise in the event of a **WORST-CASE DISCHARGE** situation where timeliness is critical and additional resources are needed for the Superior Region. The Master Service agreement is located in the Superior Regional Law Office. Copies of inventory and equipment lists can be obtained through the Region Office.

The Marine Pollution Control Corp. (MPC) contract service agreement and equipment lists follow:

---

1. Garner Environmental Services Inc. **1-800-424-1716 (24 hrs.)**

Garner Environmental Services is a full service **OSRO** (Oil Spill Response Organization), environmental and emergency response company based near Houston, Texas. Numerous locations throughout the country and away teams allow response in a timely manner, to any situation upon notification.

Enbridge (Cushing Region) has contracted with Garner to provide personnel, equipment and expertise in the event of a **WORST-CASE DISCHARGE** situation where timeliness is critical and additional resources are needed for the Cushing Region. The Master Service agreement is located in the Superior Regional Law Office. Copies of inventory and equipment lists can be obtained through the Region Office.

---

2. LePier Oil Co., Inc. **1-877-292-8719 (24 hrs.)**

LePier is an OSRO that can rapidly mobilize trained and experienced crews and equipment on land and sea, on rivers and lakes in response to a request for assistance at any incident.

Enbridge (North Dakota Region) has contracted with LePier to provide personnel, equipment and expertise in the event of a **WORST-CASE DISCHARGE** situation where timeliness is critical and additional resources are needed for the North Dakota Region. The Master Service agreement is located in the Superior Regional Law Office. Copies of inventory and equipment lists can be obtained through the Region Office.

---

3. Clean Harbors **1-800-645-8265 (24 hrs.)**

Clean Harbors is an OSRO that handles environmental emergency responses on land and water throughout North America.

Enbridge (Chicago Region) has contracted with Clean Harbors to provide personnel, equipment and expertise in the event of a **WORST-CASE DISCHARGE** situation where timeliness is critical and additional resources are needed for the Chicago Region. The Master Service agreement is located in the Superior Regional Law Office. Copies of inventory and equipment lists can be obtained through the Region Office.

The above OSROs should only be contacted from the Qualified Individual level or higher.
The QI may wish to confer with management or the CMT prior to enlisting other OSRO services.

MASTER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Master Environmental Service Agreement ("the "Agreement") entered into & effective this 19th day of January , 20 12 , by and between Marine Pollution Control Corporation d/b/a MPC Environmental, a Michigan corporation ("MPC"), and Enbridge Energy Company, Inc., a Delaware corporation, including its subsidiaries and affiliates thereof (collectively "Client").

GENERAL SCOPE OF SERVICES

MPC agrees to provide Client, on an emergency basis, with services at Client's terminals, pipelines, service stations and other related facilities (all hereinafter "Facilities") as may be required by Client to mitigate, remediate, cleanup or remove the conditions caused by a release, spill or discharge into the environment of crude oil, petroleum products, chemicals and other materials.

MPC agrees, when called upon by Client, that MPC will respond with its best efforts using the appropriate personnel, equipment and supplies identified in the "rate sheet" to this Agreement. MPC further agrees, when called upon by Client, that MPC will utilize its best efforts to provide Spill Response Resources within response times stipulated by the Client and/or applicable Federal and state laws, rules and regulations where such Spill Response Resources have not already been committed to a previous response. MPC agrees to notify Client promptly and in writing within seven (7) days, of any additions to or deletions from the list of Spill Response Resources identified in the "rate sheet" to this Agreement, attached hereto and made a part hereof. MPC also agrees to immediately notify Client in writing in the event MPC's response capability is reduced by 20% or more.

MPC agrees that Client may identify MPC as a spill responder in any spill response plans required by or filed with applicable Federal and state governmental agencies including but not limited to the U.S. Coast Guard, provided Client provides the MPC the name, location, type of products and estimated worst case discharge.

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants hereinafter contained, MPC and Client agree as follows:

1. AUTHORIZATION TO COMMENCE WORK. Client may request commencement of Work by MPC, by giving notice by telephone 24 hours per day, seven (7) days per week, by calling MPC at either 800-521-8232 or 313-849-2333. At such time the Client's representative making the call shall furnish MPC the name and title of the caller, the location of the facility or site needing Work or Response Services, the hazardous materials involved when applicable, and if known, and other relevant facts relating to the situation then known to the caller, and to the best of the caller's ability, and any additional information as MPC deems reasonably necessary. If necessary personnel and equipment are available to respond, MPC shall inform the Client's representative making the call that it is available to respond and it accepts the request for services. The parties recognize that at the commencement of Work or Response Services hereunder, the scope of the Work thereof may not be well defined. The parties agree that at the commencement of Work involving emergency response service that their respective representatives shall consult with each other to better define the scope of

Work to be performed and outline strategies and approaches to such Work. Client shall promptly confirm all telephone requests for Work, after consulting with MPC, by issuing to MPC a written authorization (i.e. purchase order, work order, authorization to proceed) describing the Work to be performed and designate the Client's representative authorized to act on behalf of the Client in connection with that particular project. Notwithstanding the above, in non-emergency response situations, the Client shall issue to MPC a written authorization describing the Work to be performed prior to commencement of services by MPC. For the purposes of this agreement, non-emergency response services shall be defined as services which do not require either (i) an immediate response by MPC (less than 24 hours and/or before the next business day) or (ii) the continuous, ongoing presence by MPC for an extended time at the on-site release area. In the event of a conflict between the terms of such purchase order and the terms of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail. Due to the emergency situation that MPC may be requested to respond to, the Client further authorizes MPC to use whatever procedure it deems advisable, and in conjunction therewith, to utilize whatever number of employees and types of equipment and supplies that it feels is necessary in handling the work. Client hereby authorizes MPC to promptly mobilize the necessary personnel and equipment and commence performance of the Work upon MPC's acceptance of telephone request for Work by Client.

2. IDENTIFICATION OF CLIENT'S FACILITIES AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY MPC. The particular facilities owned by Client that are covered by this Agreement, the contact information applicable for each such facility and the description of response services to be rendered by MPC at one of Client's identified facilities upon Client's request are as follows (please check):

X Any facility or location "as needed" based on emergent conditions.

OR

☐ A specific facility (facilities) as identified below

Facility Name: _____

Facility Address: _____

Facility Contact Person: _____

Contact's Telephone No: _____

Description of Work to be Performed: MPC is to provide emergency spill response and non-emergency services on an "as needed" basis for the facilities listed above (hereinafter referred to either as the "Work or "Response Services").

Additional divisions and subsidiaries affiliated with Client and other facilities not identified above that are also covered by this Agreement are indicated on Exhibit B attached hereto.

3. **EXCLUDED OSRO RELATED SERVICES: PLEASE NOTE THAT NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY HEREIN, MPC'S SCOPE OF SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT EXPRESSLY EXCLUDES OSRO RELATED SERVICES MANDATED BY THE OIL POLLUTION ACT OF 1990 AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS THERETO (OSRO RELATED SERVICES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING: DESIGNATING MPC AS A RESPONSE CONTRACTOR IN OWNER'S RESPONSE PLAN; IDENTIFYING MPC'S RESPONSE RESOURCES AS AVAILABLE IN CASE OF DISCHARGE; MPC'S ASSISTANCE IN ANNUAL TABLE-TOP EXERCISE AND IN PERFORMING DEPLOYMENT EXERCISE; AVAILABILITY OF SUBCONTRACT NETWORK ESTABLISHED BY MPC TO RESPOND TO A DISCHARGE, ETC). IF CLIENT IS INTERSTED IN ENROLLING IN MPC'S OSRO PROGRAM SO THAT IT IS ELIGIBLE TO NAME MPC AS CLIENT'S DESIGNATED RESPONSE CONTRACTOR IN ITS OWNER'S RESPONSE PLAN, AND RECEIVE ADDITIONAL BENEFITS UNDER THAT PROGRAM, PLEASE CONTACT MPC FOR INFORMATION (YOU WILL BE REQUIRED TO SIGN A SEPARATE WRITTEN ORSO MEMBERSHIP AGREEMENT WITH MPC AND REMAIN CURRENT IN PAYMENT OF THE ANNUAL ENROLLMENT FEE FOR THIS PROGRAM). IF YOU ARE ALREADY ENROLLED IN MPC'S OSRO MEMBERSHIP PROGRAM AND ARE CURRENT IN PAYMENT OF YOUR ANNUAL ENROLLMENT FEE, PLEASE DISREGARD THIS PARGARGH BECAUSE IT DOES NOT APPLY TO YOU.**

4. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES AND TERMS OF PAYMENT.

(a) Client agrees to pay MPC for Work on a time and materials basis in accordance with the Schedule of fees and charges set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, which lists the applicable rates for personnel, equipment, transportation, materials and disposal costs. Charges commence upon notification to proceed and terminate at conclusion of operation. Charges will include, but are not limited to, time required for transport of personnel, materials, and equipment to and from the work site; labor, materials, and equipment necessary for clean-up; labor, equipment and materials necessary to transport wastes to a treatment, storage, or disposal facility and off-load the wastes; and decontamination of equipment upon completion of the work. Minimum call out time for emergency services is six (6) hours and for non-emergency services is four (4) hours per person and equipment.

(b) Client agrees to pay each one of MPC's invoices within thirty (30) days after the date of each respective invoice. Should Client become delinquent in payment of any sum due MPC, MPC reserves the right to immediately discontinue performance of any remaining work that needs to be completed hereunder. Notwithstanding any such discontinuance of services, Client shall pay MPC for all services rendered by MPC to date of discontinue of service. Further, a service charge of two percent (2%) per month shall be charged on all balances not paid within thirty (30) days from the date of each invoice.

(c) If MPC retains an attorney to collect any delinquent invoices, Client also agrees to pay MPC all of its costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred in collecting amounts due from Client.

(d) The parties agree that this Contract incorporates a debt incurred in the ordinary course of business or financial affairs of the purchaser; that all payments made on this Contract will be made in

the ordinary course of business and financial affairs of each other; that all payments will be made according to the ordinary business terms of each other and in the industry.

5. DAILY WORK SHEETS. MPC shall furnish, at the end of each working day, a Daily Work Sheet which sets forth the number of MPC's personnel working that day and the number of hours each one worked, as well as equipment and materials utilized that day. Once the Daily Work Sheet(s) have been presented, Client shall sign and return the Daily Work Sheet(s) to MPC's on-site representative. Client shall note on each Work Sheet any errors or dispute as to any entry that it may identify and the parties will promptly endeavor to resolve any such dispute. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, whether a Daily Work Sheet is signed or not signed by the Client, the Daily Work Sheet will be used by MPC to prepare its' invoices for the Client.

6. GENERATOR NUMBER. If the materials that are being removed or cleaned up are identified by the federal government and/or any applicable state or local governmental authority as "hazardous" or "liquid industrial waste", then, as a condition precedent to the performance by MPC of this agreement, Client shall provide MPC with the generator number that is provided by applicable governmental authority of which is otherwise required by law. Until such time as Client has obtained a generator's number, MPC shall be allowed to either store the materials on Client's property where the materials were removed or at such other location at Client's cost.

7. CLIENT REPRESENTATION/SELECTION OF DISPOSAL FACILITY. Client represents to MPC that it will provide a true and correct description of the materials to be handled by MPC hereunder and further advise MPC of all known or suspected hazard and risk incidental to the handling, transportation and disposal of said materials. In the event the scope of work includes the transportation of hazardous substances, then Client shall also select the disposal or treatment facilities to which said hazardous substances are to be taken. MPC SHALL NOT SELECT THE DISPOSAL OR TREATMENT FACILITIES.

8. MPC'S COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS: MPC represents that it will comply with all applicable governmental laws, regulations and ordinances in performance of the work described under the scope of work.

9. REGULATORY REPORTING. Client acknowledges that it may be required to report regulated conditions at the Site to the appropriate public authorities, including the Environmental Protection Agency and/or other State or Federal Agencies, in accordance with applicable law. Client indemnifies and holds MPC harmless from any requirement to report such condition.

10. TERM. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date set forth above and shall continue for a period of one (1) year. Upon expiration of the initial term of this Agreement or any subsequent renewal, this Agreement shall be automatically renewed for an additional one (1) year unless terminated by either party by giving written notice to the other at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the initial term or each subsequent renewal. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, either party, for any reason, may terminate this agreement by giving the other party thirty (30) days written notice of the termination.

11. MPC's WARRANTIES. MPC represents and warrants to Client that MPC is qualified to perform the services hereunder and will do so in a safe and workmanlike manner and in compliance with all governmental laws, regulations, and orders.

12. CLIENT'S WARRANTIES. Client represents and warrants to MPC that (i) it will provide a true and accurate description of all known hazardous substances to be handled by MPC and further advise MPC of all known or suspected hazards or risks incidental to the handling, transportation, and disposal of said substances; (ii) it shall select the disposal or treatment facilities that said hazardous substances are to be taken; and (iii) it will, if deemed necessary by MPC, secure all necessary approvals, judicial and/or administrative orders necessary to ensure MPC's legal access to the site to perform the work.

13. INDEMNIFICATION.

(a) **MPC's INDEMNIFICATION.** MPC agrees to indemnify, save harmless and defend Client, and its respective officers and employees from and against any and all losses, liabilities, claims, penalties, suits and the costs and expenses incident thereto which any or all of them may hereunder incur, become responsible for or pay out as a result of damage to any property, contamination of or adverse effects on the environment, or any violation of governmental laws, regulations or orders, caused by or arising out of, in whole or in part: (i) MPC's breach of any term, provision, or warranty contained in this Agreement; (ii) any negligent act or omission of MPC, its employees, agents or subcontractors in the performance of this Agreement; or (iii) any violation by MPC of any governmental laws, regulations or ordinances relating to the performance of services hereunder. MPC and Client shall, in the event of liability arising out of their joint negligence or willful acts, be liable to the other and any damaged third party in proportion to their relative degree of fault.

(b) **CLIENT'S INDEMNIFICATION.** Client agrees to indemnify, save harmless and defend MPC, its officers and employees from and against any and all losses, liabilities, claims, penalties, suits and the costs and expenses incident thereto which any or all of them may hereunder incur, become responsible for or pay out as a result of damage to any property, contamination of or adverse effects on the environment, or any violation of governmental laws, regulations or orders, caused by or arising out of, in whole or in part: (i) Client's breach of any term, provision, or warranty contained in this Agreement; (ii) any negligent act or omission of Client, its employees, agents or subcontractors in the performance of this Agreement; or (iii) any violation by Client of any governmental laws, regulations or ordinances relating to the performance of services hereunder. Client and MPC shall, in the event of liability arising out of their joint negligence or willful acts, be liable to the other and any damaged third party in proportion to their relative degree of fault.

14. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY In no event shall MPC be liable to Client for incidental, exemplary, special or consequential damages (including loss of profits), even if MPC has been advised of the possibility of such damages. Client acknowledges that the fees charged by MPC for services herein are based, in part, on this limitation of liability.

15. EXTREME HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS. The services contemplated by this Agreement may require MPC's personnel and equipment to be exposed to extreme hazardous conditions, substances, and/or wastes. As a result of this exposure, MPC's equipment may be damaged or destroyed during the course of its employment in the services being rendered. Client agrees to pay for the repair and/or replacement of equipment that is damaged or destroyed after being exposed to extreme hazardous conditions, substances, and/or wastes at Cost + 20%.

16. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN, MPC MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

17. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICARY: The services provided under this contract are solely for the benefit of the Client and neither this contract nor any services rendered hereunder shall give rise to, or shall be deemed or construed so as to confer any rights upon any other party as a third party beneficiary or otherwise, and Client agrees to indemnify MPC against any claims by such third parties.

18. CONFIDENTIALITY. Except as required by law, MPC agrees that it will maintain in confidence and not disclose to others information acquired in performance of the work under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Client.

19. NON-EXCLUSIVITY. This Agreement shall not be construed as granting to MPC the exclusive right to respond to environmental problems experienced by Client; Client reserves the right to contract with other parties for such services as it deems necessary. Furthermore, Client understands that MPC has entered into similar emergency response service agreements with other parties, and as a result of those agreements it is possible that MPC may not be available to respond to Client's request for services. MPC does, however, intend to respond to the requests for services by Client if its personnel and equipment are available.

20. PRIMARY RESPONSE FACILITY. Although MPC maintains a worldwide subcontractor network, Client acknowledges that MPC's primary facility is located in Detroit, Michigan, and upon request by Client for emergency spill response services, MPC shall promptly mobilize reasonably necessary personnel and equipment and proceed to the site where services are to be rendered as quickly as reasonably possible.

21. FORCE MAJEURE. MPC shall not be deemed in default of this Agreement or any duty hereunder to the extent that any delay or failure in the performance of its obligations results, without its fault or negligence, from any cause beyond its reasonable control, including, but without limitation, acts of God, acts of any governmental body, acts or delays of other subcontractors or suppliers, fire, flood or labor disturbances and severe weather.

22. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. In performing services under this Agreement, MPC shall be deemed to be acting as an independent contractor, and is not the agent, servant, employee or representative of Client.

23. NOTICE. Except as otherwise provided for herein, all notices shall be in writing and sent to the address by certified mail or facsimile number as set forth under the signature of Client and MPC. Either party may change the contact information by providing notice to the other as provided herein.

24. ASSIGNMENT. Neither this Agreement, nor any claim or performance obligations arising in connection with performance of this Agreement, may be assigned or subcontracted by either party without the prior written consent of the other party. Any such assignment or delegation shall not relieve the assigning or delegating party of its obligations hereunder.

25. CAPTIONS. The captions used herein are for convenience only and are not a part of this agreement and do not in any way limit or amplify the terms and provisions hereof.

26. GOVERNING LAW. This agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. All litigation between the parties arising out of this Agreement shall be tried in federal and/or state courts located in County of Wayne, State of Michigan. The parties further agree that before such litigation is filed authorized representatives of the parties shall meet to try to resolve such dispute.

27. INSURANCE. Without in any way limiting the liability of MPC under the Agreement, MPC shall carry the following insurance with limits not less than shown on the respective items:

(a) Commercial or Comprehensive General Liability Insurance covering damages resulting from bodily injury (including death) or property damage (including loss of use or occupancy) in the sum of not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) (US) for each accident or occurrence. This policy shall include coverage for contractual liability, protective liability, employer's liability, cross liability or severability of interest clause, broad form property damage and non-owned automobile liability. MPC shall add the Client as an additional insured to this policy.

(b) Worker's Compensation Insurance to the limit required by the laws of the state in which the work is being done.

(c) Automobile Liability Insurance covering all motor vehicles owned or leased and licensed in the name of MPC or any of its affiliates. Limits of liability shall not be less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) (US) (inclusive limit) for the accidental injury to or death of one or more persons or damage to or destruction of property as a result of any single accident.

(d) Pollution Liability insurance in the amount of not less than Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000.00).

(e) MPC shall maintain insurance or self-insure all MPC's equipment, whether owned or leased. No insurance will be provided by the Client. MPC shall waive its rights of any recovery or subrogation against the Client and will have its insurers waive their rights of

subrogation against the Client in the event of loss or damage to the equipment owned by, leased by or rented to such MPC.

(f) MPC will add the Client as an additional insured on all policies obtained by MPC for this contract.

(g) Other Insurance – MPC is required to provide, at its own cost, any additional insurance which is required by law or which MPC considers necessary.

27.1 General Provisions Applicable to the Foregoing Insurance Provisions:

A certificate of insurance, completed by MPC's authorized representative or official of MPC's insurance Client, shall be forwarded prior to the commencement of work evidencing the placement of insurance. The certificate of insurance is to certify that all insurance policies and required endorsements have been issued by MPC's insurer. Each and every policy shall state that the policy cannot be cancelled, lapsed or materially altered without at least thirty (30) days prior written notice by MPC's insurer to the Client. All policies required herein by MPC shall also provide for subrogation to be waived against the Client, its affiliates, employees, directors, officers and agents, but only in respect of operations performed by MPC under this Agreement.

27.2 All policies of insurance carried by MPC shall contain endorsements stating that MPC's insurance coverage is primary to any coverage that the Client may elect for its own account or for MPCs.

27.3 Failure to Meet Insurance Requirements - If MPC fails to furnish to the Client a Certificate of Insurance for each policy required to be obtained hereunder, then in every such case the Client may obtain and maintain such insurance in the name of MPC. The cost thereof plus a 10% administration fee shall be payable by MPC to the Client on demand and the Client may deduct these costs from any monies which are or may become payable to MPC.

27.4 MPC shall immediately advise the Client of any claim against any policy that will erode the policy aggregate limit. Following receipt of such correspondence, the Client will determine if MPC's policy limit is materially eroded. If the Client determines the policy limit to be materially eroded then MPC shall, at its own expense, immediately obtain such additional insurance to comply with the policy limit required under insurance.

27.5 Subcontractors - MPC shall ensure that all of its subcontractors procure the insurance required by this clause.

27.6 Any and all deductibles specified in the above-described insurance policies or self-retained by MPC shall be assumed by, for the account of, and at the sole risk of MPC.

27.7 Client acknowledges that the use of additional excess umbrella coverage is an acceptable substitute where actual individual coverage is lower than requested.

28. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This agreement represents the entire understanding and agreement between the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior oral or written agreements or representation. This Agreement cannot be modified except by written instrument signed by both of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed on the date and year above written.

CLIENT: Enbridge Energy Company, Inc.

STREET ADDRESS: 1320 Grand Avenue

CITY, PROVINCE, ZIP: Superior WI 54880

TELEPHONE #: 715-394-1410

FACSIMILE #: 715-394-1405

e-Mail ADDRESS: mark.willoughby@enbridge.com

SIGNATURE:

Form SDNLE 4D

PRINTED NAME: Mark J. Willoughby

The person signing this document on behalf of the Client acknowledges that he/she has the authority to contractually bind said Client in accordance with this Agreement and the General Terms and Conditions thereof.

MARINE POLLUTION CONTROL CORP.
d/b/a MPC ENVIRONMENTAL

STREET ADDRESS: 8631 West Jefferson Avenue

CITY, STATE, ZIP: Detroit, Michigan 48209

TELEPHONE #: (313) 849-2333

FACSIMILE #: (313) 849-1623

e-Mail ADDRESS: wputman@marinepollutioncontrol.com

SIGNATURE:

PRINTED NAME: WALTER BOMAN

The person signing this document on behalf of the MPC acknowledges that he/she has the authority to contractually bind said Client in accordance with this Agreement and the General Terms and Conditions thereof.

EXHIBIT A
RATE SCHEDULES

Emergency Response Rate Schedule
Non-Emergency Response Rate Schedule

GENERAL TERMS

1. **CHARGES** commence upon notification to proceed and terminate at conclusion of operation. Includes time required for transport of personnel and equipment to and from origin and necessary time for clean-up and decontamination of equipment. Minimum call out time for emergency services is six (6) hours and for non-emergency services is four (4) hours per person and equipment. For all projects beyond fifty (50) miles from the MPC base of operations, the minimum daily billing for personnel will be twelve (12) hours (this includes weather days, standby days, etc).

2. **STRAIGHT TIME (ST)** rate will apply for hours the first 8 hours worked between 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. The OVERTIME (OT) rate will apply for all other hours worked except for work done on Sunday and federal holidays, which will be compensable at the DOUBLE TIME (DT) rate.

3. **TRAVEL TIME** for all personnel classifications will be compensable at regular straight time man hour rates (out of town) commencing from the time Marine Pollution Control's personnel are mobilized until their arrival at the job site, and for the return from the job site to the MPC base of operations. Actual travel hours will be used when calculating the amount due, and will not exceed ten (10) hours per day. Travel time costs will be incurred for all projects more than fifty (50) miles from the MPC base of operations.

4. **The STANDBY RATE FOR EQUIPMENT** will be charged at the above listed operational rates less 15%. Standby rates will apply only during the transportation of equipment, and for hours spent in standing by due to inclement weather, mechanical breakdown, or for the time spent waiting parts delivery. Standby rates will not apply during work stoppage requested by Client.

5. **CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT** after a job will be specified on the worksheets. Charges for tanker cleaning or other services relating to the job will be billed at cost plus 20%.

6. **AIR MASK PREMIUM** pay per person is $38.00 per day/job.

7. **SURCHARGES.** A variable Fuel Surcharge and a 1.5% Insurance Surcharge is applied to the total invoice. Fuel Surcharges are calculated based on fuel prices published by the US Motor Gasoline and On-Highway Diesel Fuel prices for the Midwest Region.

8. **REIMBURSABLE COSTS** shall consist of only those items listed below which are incurred and paid subsequent to the date of contract and which are incurred by contractor for accomplishing services under this contract. Reimbursable costs shall be invoiced to Client at actual costs incurred and paid by Marine Pollution Control Corporation, plus the mark up shown below. Marine Pollution Control Corporation will be reimbursed for the following in U.S. dollars:

Any repair or replacement of equipment caused by loss or damage (other than normal "wear and tear") will be charged to the Client at:

A. Cost of replacement or repair plus 20%.
B. Labor charges for replacement or repair plus 20%.
C. Cost of shipping and handling plus 20%.

8.2 The actual costs plus 20% of air freight bills incurred for equipment shipments to and from the job site, except as provided otherwise by Client.

8.3. PER DIEM ON ALL JOBS MORE THAN 50 MILES FROM MPC BASE

A. Per Diem allowance varies based on the federal per diem rates as published by the us general services administration (http://www.gsa.gov).
B. Lodging will be reimbursed at the actual cost incurred plus 20%.

8.4. Airfare to and from the job site will be reimbursed at the actual cost plus 20%.

8.5. Subcontractors, if required for performance of work, will be charged at actual cost plus 20%.

8.6. Materials and supplies required for the performance of work will be billed at actual cost plus 20%.

EXHIBIT B
AUTHORIZED DIVISIONS AND SUBIDIARIES

Client hereby authorizes MPC, upon the terms and conditions provided for in the attached Environmental Services Agreement, to perform environmental services on behalf of any of the affiliates or subsidiaries of the Client listed below and to bill the Client directly for services rendered to said affiliates and subsidiaries:

Company Name: Enbridge Energy, Limited Partnership

Address: 1320 Grand Avenue

City/State/Zip: Superior, WI 54880

Contact Person: Mark Willoughby

Contact's Telephone #: 715-394-1410

Company Name: Enbridge Pipelines (Southern Lights), LLC

Address: 1320 Grand Avenue

City/State/Zip: Superior, WI 54880

Contact Person: Mark Willoughby

Contact's Telephone #: 715-394-1410

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Contact Person: _____

Contact's Telephone #: _____

MPC

Updated July 17, 2012

MPC EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS LIST

Vacuum Tankers & Vacuum Trucks

VT-452	4,500 gal 1988 Huber Diesel, mild steel, hoist body, dump door, coded DOT MC 307, 312
VT-453	5,500 gal mild steel, coded DOT 307, 312
VT-455	5,000 gal 1999 Cusco, carbon steel, hoist body, dump door, coded DOT 412
VT-458	6,000 gal 1993 Brenner Diesel, stainless steel, coded DOT 407, 412
#2	2,000 gal International Vacuum truck, coded DOT 306, 307, 312
#15	2,000 gal International Vacuum truck, coded DOT 306, 307, 312
#17	3,500 gal 1992 Ford/Cusco Turbo-Vacuum unit
#20	3,300 gal 1989 Ford Vacuum truck, coded DOT 306, 307, 312
#26	3,000 gal 2002 Sterling Vacuum, coded 312
#29	3,500 gal 1995 Ford/Cusco Turbo-Vacuum unit
#45	2,000 gal 1999 Sterling/Cusco Stainless Steel Vacuum Truck, coded DOT
#48	2,000 gal 1990 Ford Vacuum truck, coded DOT 306, 307, 312
#60	3,000 gal 2008 Peterbuilt Turbo Vacuum Unit

Tanker Trailers

T-454	7,000 gal stainless steel, coded DOT 307, 312
T-459	6,800 gal stainless steel, coded DOT 307

Trucks/Trailers

1	Oil Spill Response Trailer – normally 2,300′ boom (see boom update below - 40' van with inventory of sorbents, booms, recovery barrels, command center)
1	Oil Spill Response Trailer – normally 1,000′ boom (see boom update below – 18″ with johnboat, skimmer head, sorbents, etc.)
1	Spill Response Trailer – 18″ enclosed – Absorbents, tools, PPE, etc.
3	Stake Trucks (#30, #31, & #32)
20	Operations Vehicles (Pickups, etc.)
1	46' Drop-deck-Side board kit & tarp (T-11)
1	42' Drop-deck-Side board kit & tarp (T-14)
1	43' Drop-deck w/pump gear (T-15)
1	43′ Drop-deck, with steel containment (T-17)
1	48′ Hyundai, 48' Box Van Trailer with 4000# lift gate (T-18)
1	48′ Trail King Double Drop-Deck Extended (T-30)
2	Roll off Trailers
2	All-terrain vehicles
2	Flatbeds with tarp covers
3	Tractors (3 equipped with wet systems PTO)

MPC

14	20-yard roll-off boxes
1	20 yard vacuum box
1	Bobcat (sweeper, blade, bucket, backhoe attachments)

Skimmers

Drum skimmer – Abasco – Hydraulic - 50-gpm (2)
Drum Skimmer – Crucial – Pneumatic - 10-gpm (1)
Brush Skimmer – Lamor - 40-gpm (1)
Oleophilic rope – Oil Rope - 11 GPM (1)
Weir Skimmer Head - ACME Model VSV-39T - gpm varies based on pump (1)
Weir Skimmer Head – Slickbar Slurp – gpm varies based on pump (1)
KMA Pump Skimmer Flotation Collars – 150+ gpm based on pump (3)
Pump Skimming Plates - 6" (10) and 4" (3) – gpm varies based on pump

BUDA I Work Barge

36' x 12'
Twin 175 HP outboards
Debris catcher
12' x 20' Debris or boom hauling space
Marine radio
Enclosed Pilot Cabin

BUDA II Vacuum Barge

40' x 10', Diesel self-propelled
Twin 150 HP outboards
1000 CFM Blower/Vacuum
500 gallon storage capacity
Two Man Platforms
10' x 8' debris hauling space and debris catcher
Marine radio
Enclosed Cabin

Outboard Utility Boats

27' Command Ship *Red Anchor II*, equipped with marine radio (1)
24' Aluminum Rapid-Response Boat, 180HP
20' Aluminum work boat, 140 hp
17' Boom boat with Marine radios and outboard motors (1)
13' Boom boat with Marine radios and outboard motors (1)
20' Pontoon Work Boats, 90 HP (**2**)

MPC

High Capacity Pumping Systems

Six Complete Systems located in Detroit, Michigan. These high capacity submersible pump systems are effective for use in emergency transfers, dewatering, in addition to sewer and water system bypasses. They can be used with all liquid petroleum products, including low flash and highly viscous materials.

Special pumps are also available for caustics and acids. Each system contains:

Air or Water Cooled Diesel Power Pack

Cargo Hose
Hydraulic Hose
Fittings and Rigging
PPE
Submersible Hydraulic Pump

Submersible Hydraulically Powered Pumps (7 types)

Type 1 - KMA 333 stainless steel, chemical/viscous material
Type 2 - 3,000 GPM at 80' head (TK-6)
Type 3 - NiAl Bronze, Chemical/viscous material, 2250 GPM at 140' head, Butterworth access (CCN-150)
Type 4 - Auger type for viscous material (latex, molasses, etc.) 660 GPM at 165' head (Marflex)
Type 5 - Stainless Steel 600 GPM at 80' head (TK-4)
Type 6 - Stainless Steel 1,200 GPM at 100' head (TK-5)
Type 7 - 6" Submersible, 1,000 GPM at 65' head (Bryon Jackson)
Type 8 - 6" Submersible, double stage, 1050 GPM at 65' head

Fire fighting monitors at many locations - portable (2 or 3) gun monitor – Foam capable, can be powered by submersible pumps - spray and straight stream

A total of nineteen (19) additional systems are located in the following cities (map attached):

Boston, MA (1)	Baltimore, MD (1)	Long Beach, CA (1)
Houston, TX (1)	New Orleans, LA (1)	San Francisco, CA (1)
Seattle, WA (1)	Hong Kong (1)	Ashford, Kent, U.K. (1)
South Point, OH (1)	Savannah, GA (1)	Nikiski (Anchorage), AK (1)
New York Harbor (1)	Tampa, Florida (1)	Honolulu, HI (1)
San Juan, Puerto Rico (1)	Ketchikan, Alaska (1)	Singapore (1)

All pump systems are ready for immediate deployment to any point in the world.

MPC has stationed additional spill response equipment at most of the locations listed above. The spill response equipment that has been added to each location includes pneumatic marine fenders (5' x 10') and dual nozzle fire monitors.

MPC maintains one portable hydraulically driven "Hot-Tap" unit capable of making safe penetrations on steel plate and pipe. The "Hot-Tap" unit is deliverable with necessary valves and cutting tools to make 3", 4" or 6" taps while installing valves over access point.

MPC

Communications Equipment

Telephone (313) 849-2333 and (800) 521-8232
Facsimile (313) 849-1623
Digital 2-way communications devices
Portable 2-way radios (intrinsically safe available)
Marine radios and Mobile Marine radios

Boom

ACME 18" "O.K. Corral" containment boom (or equivalent)

Detroit, MI	11,400 feet
Bay City, MI	1,000 feet
Ferrysburg, MI	1,000 feet
Toledo, OH	1,000 feet
St. Ignace, MI	1,000 feet
Marysville, MI	1,000 feet
Munising, MI	300 feet
Hammond, IN	500 feet
Duluth, MN	1,000 feet

Absorbent Supplies:

Type	Quantity in stock (typical)
8" Boom	50 bales (8,000')
5" Boom	50 bales
Rolls	30 rolls
Pads	50 bales
Pillows	20 bales
Sweeps	20 bales

Note: All equipment availabilities subject to change.

Marine Pollution Control Corp.
8631 West Jefferson Ave., Detroit, MI 48209-2691
Phone: 1-313-849-2333 ▪ Fax: 1-313-849-1623
Web: www.marinepollutioncontrol.com ▪ E-mail: info@marinepollutioncontrol.com

OSRO MEMBERSHIP PROGRAM AND CONTRACTOR DESIGNATION AGREEMENT

THIS OSRO MEMBERSHIP PROGRAM AND CONTRACTOR DESIGNATION AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made effective this 19th day of January, 20 12, by and between Enbridge Energy Company, Inc., a Delaware Corporation, including subsidiaries and affiliates thereof, with an office located at 1320 Grand Avenue, Superior WI 54880 (collectively "Owner"), and Marine Pollution Control Corporation, a Michigan Corporation, with its principal business offices located at 8631 W. Jefferson, Detroit, Michigan 48209 ("MPC").

RECITALS

A. Owner is required to file either a vessel response plan or a facility response plan with the United States Coast Guard and to designate therein a Response Contractor, and to also comply with various other requirements mandated by OPA 90 and applicable regulations thereto.

For Pipelines: A pipeline means all parts of an onshore "pipeline facility" through which oil, fuel or other product moves including, but not limited to, line pipe, valves, and other appurtenances connected to line pipe, pumping units, fabricated assemblies associated with pumping units, metering and delivery stations and fabricated assemblies therein, and breakout tanks. A "pipeline facility" will be handled as a single "facility" for each state for which the Owner/Operator is required to file a facility response plan.

B. By becoming a member of MPC's OSRO Membership Program, the Owner will be authorized to designate MPC as a Response Contractor in the Owner's Vessel Response Plan or the Facility Response Plan to be filed with the United States Coast Guard and MPC will provide additional types of response preparedness services outlined below to assist the Owner in complying with OPA 90.

C. Owner wishes to enroll in MPC's OSRO Membership Program on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt hereof is hereby acknowledged, Owner and MPC agree as follows:

1. Enrollment in OSRO Program and Membership Benefits: Owner hereby enrolls in the OSRO Membership Program as set forth below. As a member of this program, MPC agrees to provide to the Owner the following membership benefits within the applicable geographic area for the term of this agreement:

Marine Pollution Control Corp.
8631 West Jefferson Ave., Detroit, MI 48209-2691
Phone: 1-313-849-2333 ■ Fax: 1-313-849-1623
Web: www.marinepollutioncontrol.com ■ E-mail: info@marinepollutioncontrol.com

a. Response Equipment Inventory: MPC, together with its subcontractor network, maintains an inventory of dedicated response equipment, including recovery and storage devices, and containment boom and is supported by an integrated maintenance and logistics program. Membership includes documentation of equipment capabilities and capacities, updates to inventory and annual maintenance performance.

b. OSRO Documentation: MPC will maintain a comprehensive record of all pertinent aspects of your Membership. This will insure that your compliance officer has easy access to your OSRO compliance data. All relevant information (exercise reports, etc.) from previous OPA 90 compliance projects conducted to date between MPC and the Plan Holder will be included in this file.

c. Annual Table-Top Exercise (TTX) Participation: As a Member, MPC will provide an experienced person to participate or facilitate your annual Vessel/Facility Table-Top Exercise on the date mutually agreed upon by the parties. MPC will furnish a documented report upon completion of the TTX. TTX design and facilitation available upon request.

d. Subcontract Network: MPC maintains a subcontractor support network in connection with its OSRO Membership Program.

e. Regional Annual OSRO Equipment Deployment Exercise (EDX): Regional Annual OSRO Equipment Deployment Exercises will be handled for Vessels and Facilities, respectively, as follows:

For Vessel Owners/Operators: MPC will perform a Regional OSRO Equipment Deployment Exercise (EDX), in accordance with the PREP Guidelines and to test response plan strategies. Vessel Owners wishing to participate in the exercise may attend an exercise at no cost. Vessel owners wishing to participate in the drill should contact MPC at their earliest convenience to be included in the annual drill schedule. MPC will provide all vessel owners signed up for the membership program with documentation that MPC has conducted the necessary exercises.

For Facility Owners/Operators: For Facility Owner(s) whose locations are within a fifty (50) mile radius of MPC's base of operations in Detroit, Michigan, MPC will perform a PREP OSRO Equipment Deployment Exercise (EDX), in accordance with the PREP Guidelines and to test response plan strategies. MPC will furnish a documented report upon completion of the OSRO Equipment Deployment Exercise.

For Pipeline Owners/Operators: ***For Pipeline Facility Owner(s) MPC will perform a PREP OSRO Equipment Deployment Exercise (EDX) within a fifty (50) mile radius of MPC's base of operations in Detroit, Michigan, in accordance with the PREP Guidelines and to test response plan strategies. MPC will furnish a documented report upon completion of the OSRO Equipment Deployment Exercise.***

Marine Pollution Control Corp.
8631 West Jefferson Ave., Detroit, MI 48209-2691
Phone: 1-313-849-2333 ■ Fax: 1-313-849-1623
Web: www.marinepollutioncontrol.com ■ E-mail: info@marinepollutioncontrol.com

f. Designation of MPC as OSRO in Owner's Reponses Plan. So long as Owner is current in payment of the membership fee, Owner may designate MPC as the response contractor in its Vessel Response Plan or Facility Response Plan for vessels/facilities listed in Schedule "A " hereto.

g. Scheduling: In reference to the TTX, Equipment Deployment and other events, MPC reserves the right to schedule "the date" for these activities in collaboration with the Owner.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS AGREEMENT IS NOT INTENDED, AND DOES NOT COVER, RESPONSE SERVICE FOR ACTUAL EMERGENCY SPILLS. SEE PARAGRAPH 4 BELOW AS TO THE APPLICABLE AGREEMENT THAT WILL GOVERN ACTUAL EMERGENCY RESPONSES ACTIVITIES BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

2. Term and Membership Fee: The term ("Term") of this Agreement shall commence on the date set forth above and shall continue for a period of one (1) year. ***Upon expiration of the initial term of this Agreement or any subsequent renewal, this Agreement shall be automatically renewed annually for an additional one (1) year unless terminated by either party by giving written notice to the other at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the initial term or each subsequent renewal ("evergreen").*** In consideration of MPC providing the services described in paragraph 1 above during the Term of this Agreement for the vessels/facility(s) listed in the attached Schedule 'A", Owner will pay MPC an annual enrollment fee of $4,250/facility (or "pipeline facility") and/or $1,000/covered vessel (up to a maximum $7,500 for vessels) for three (3) facilities ~~to be paid with the execution of this agreement and/or~~ ***is waived for the first year (calendar year 2012) of this agreement. NOTE: if an Equipment Deployment Exercise (EDX) is requested during the first year of this agreement, the exercise will be billed on a non-emergency, time and materials basis. Following the first year of coverage, the annual enrollment fee shall apply for*** each subsequent renewal term, for each vessel/facility (or "pipeline facility") covered. MPC Reserves the right to adjust the membership fees stated herein on an annual basis, by providing Owner thirty (30) days written notice. **OWNER SHALL NOT NAME MPC AS THE DESIGNATED OSRO CONTRACTOR IN ITS VESSEL/FACILITY RESPONSE PLAN IF OWNER FAILS TO PAY MPC THE ENTIRE ANNUAL ENROLLMENT FEE PURSUANT TO THE PAYMENT TERMS SET FORTH HEREIN.**

3. Qualified Individual. Within thirty (30) days of enrollment under this Agreement, Owner shall furnish to MPC the name, address, telephone and facsimile number of Owner's qualified individual with respect to the vessel(s)/facility(s) listed in Schedule "A." The foregoing information shall be kept current and updated throughout the Term of this Agreement.

Marine Pollution Control Corp.
8631 West Jefferson Ave., Detroit, MI 48209-2691
Phone: 1-313-849-2333 ■ Fax: 1-313-849-1623
Web: www.marinepollutioncontrol.com ■ E-mail: info@marinepollutioncontrol.com

4. Actual Emergency Response Services to be provided under Separate Agreement. The parties agree that no actual emergency response services for spill(s) or discharge(s) from the Owner's vessel(s)/facility(s) enrolled under this program will be provided under this Agreement. Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, the Owner and MPC have entered into a separate contract entitled MASTER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES AGREEMENT which is applicable to actual emergency response activities to be performed by MPC for spills and discharges that may occur from the vessel(s)/facility listed in Schedule "A" hereto,

5. Limitation of Liability: MPC shall not be liable for any of Owner's losses or damages caused by non-performance by MPC of its obligations under this Agreement, except to the extent that any such losses or damages arise out of MPC's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

6. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be subject to and governed by the laws of the State of Michigan, and all questions concerning its validity, construction, and administration shall be determined under such laws.

7. Notices. Any notice required or permitted by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent by party by either certified mail or by facsimile transmission to the principal place of business of the other party (as herein below set forth) or to such other address as the other party hereinafter may specify in writing. Any notice shall be deemed given when received by the other party.

8. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Emergency Response Service Agreement referred to in paragraph 4 above (as applicable) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter hereof, and the final, complete and exclusive expression of the terms and conditions thereof. All prior agreements, negotiations and understandings of the parties hereto, oral or written, express or implied, are hereby superseded and merged herein. No addition to or modification of any provision contained in this Agreement shall be effective unless fully set forth in writing and signed by both the Owner and MPC

Marine Pollution Control Corp.
8631 West Jefferson Ave., Detroit, MI 48209-2691
Phone: 1-313-849-2333 ■ Fax: 1-313-849-1623
Web: www.marinepollutioncontrol.com ■ E-mail: info@marinepollutioncontrol.com

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement effective as of the date first above written.

"OWNER": Enbridge Energy Company, Inc.

STREET ADDRESS: 1320 Grand Avenue

CITY, PROVINCE, ZIP: Superior WI 54880

TELEPHONE #: 715-394-1410 FACSIMILE #: 715-394-1405

e-Mail: mark.willoughby@enbridge.com

SIGNATURE:

PRINTED NAME: Mark J. Willoughby

Form JDN/EHD

The person signing this document on behalf of the Client acknowledges that he/she has the authority to contractually bind said Client in accordance with this agreement and the General Terms and Conditions thereof.

MPC ENVIRONMENTAL
MARINE POLLUTION CONTROL CORP.

BY: Its: SENIOR MANAGER

Marine Pollution Control Corp.
8631 West Jefferson Ave., Detroit, MI 48209-2691
Phone: 1-313-849-2333 ■ Fax: 1-313-849-1623
Web: www.marinepollutioncontrol.com ■ E-mail: info@marinepollutioncontrol.com

Schedule A

Owner's vessels/facilities to be covered under this Agreement are as follows:

1. "Pipeline facilities" in Michigan
2. "Pipeline facilities" in Wisconsin
3. "Pipeline facilities" in Minnesota (to also include 28 miles of pipeline into North Dakota
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____
7. _____
8. _____
9. _____
10. _____
11. _____
12. _____
13. _____
14. _____
15. _____
16. _____
17. _____
18. _____

Annex 3 – Table of Contents | Page

3.0 ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREA INFORMATION 1

3.0.1 Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA) 1
3.0.2 Public Water Supplies/ Water Intakes / Wellhead Protection Areas 1
3.0.3 Tribal Lands 1
3.0.4 State/Local and National Parks/Forests 1
3.0.5 Schools 1
3.0.6 Cemeteries 1
3.0.7 Medical Facilities 1
3.0.8 Residential Areas 1
3.0.9 Businesses 1
3.0.10 Recreational Areas 1
3.0.11 Wetlands/Other Sensitive Environments 1
3.0.12 Water Resources/Lakes and Streams 1
3.0.13 Historical/Archaeological Sites 1
3.0.14 Transportation Areas 1

3.1 UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA MAPS AND TABLES 2

3.0 Environmentally Sensitive Area Information

The environmentally sensitive areas specific to the Superior Response Zone are included in the annex and can also be found in the regional ACP. The High Consequence Areas (HCA) and Unusually Sensitive Areas (USA) that are detailed and defined for this Plan are an integral part of the Superior Response Zone for emergency response. Due to the magnitude of the mapping involved within the Superior Region, the HCA Mapbook has been compressed into electronic media, and is accessible through the regional office. Due to the sensitivity of the information the HCA disks are considered privileged and confidential. An overview USA Map is made a part of this ICP Annex as a reference.

Below are the specifically identified Environmentally Sensitive Areas. This information should be considered when responding to an incident within the Superior Response Zone.

3.0.1 Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA)

Environmentally Sensitive Area HCAs are represented in the HCA map overview and Table- Unusually Sensitive Area Pipe Segments by Stationing - Transport Impact.

In the event of an incident, the Table- Unusually Sensitive Area Pipe Segments by Stationing- Transport Impact would alert responders to the USAs within the area and direct them to the HCA maps for further site overview.

3.0.2 Public Water Supplies/ Water Intakes / Wellhead Protection Areas

Drinking Water HCAs (drinking water, wellhead protection areas, and water intakes are represented in the attached HCA map overview and Table- Unusually Sensitive Area Pipe Segments by Stationing - Transport Impact.

3.0.3 Tribal Lands

There are 4 Tribal lands within 5 miles of the response area corridor:

- Leech Lake Indian Reservation
- Fond du Lac Indian Reservation
- Bad River Indian Reservation
- Lac Courte Oreilles Indian Reservation

3.0.4 State/Local and National Parks/Forests

There are 17 State/local Parks, 8 State Forests and 4 National Forests within 5 miles of the response zone corridor.

State/local Parks

- Bewabic Park
- Fort Michilmackinac State Park
- Indian Lake State Park
- Jay Cooke State Park
- Lake Gogebic State Park
- Lake Superior State Forest
- Lucius Woods State Park
- Mount Zion Park
- Oula Pioneer Memorial Park

State Forests

- Bowstring State Forest
- Brule River State Forest
- Copper Country State Forest
- Escanaba River State Forest
- Fond du Lac State Forest
- Savanna State Forest
- Mackinaw State Forest
- Mississippi Headwaters State Forest

National Forests

- Chequamegon/Nicolet National Forest
- Chippewa National Forest
- Hiawatha National Forest
- Ottawa National Forest

3.0.5 Schools

There are 52 schools within ½ mile the response area corridor. These include both urban and rural schools; all are included on the Public Awareness mailing list.

3.0.6 Cemeteries

There are 129 cemeteries within ½ mile from the response area corridor.

3.0.7 Medical Facilities

There are 126 medical facilities within ½ mile of the response area corridor. All (Clinics, Hospitals, Offices, etc.) are included on the Public Awareness mailing list.

3.0.8 Residential Areas

There are several residential clusters within the response area corridor referred to as Other Populated Areas (OPA) and Highly Populated Areas (HPA) accessible in the electronic version of the HCA maps. These maps are updated annually to include urban development.

3.0.9 Businesses

Numerous business concerns exist within the response area corridor.

Because of the large number of businesses in the various metropolitan and urban areas along the pipeline route contact listings for these businesses are not listed. It is expected that businesses would receive notification of pipeline spills over public communications media in the same way as metropolitan and urban areas.

3.0.10 Recreational Areas

There are 4 recreational areas within ½ mile from the response area corridor.

3.0.11 Wetlands/Other Sensitive Environments

There are numerous wetlands, as defined in *40CFR§230.3*, in this area. Facility managers in each area will keep wetlands inventory information.

3.0.12 Water Resources/Lakes and Streams

Control Point Maps document the water crossings addressed along the Superior Region Pipeline. Due to the magnitude of the mapping involved the Superior Region Control Point Mapbook has been compressed into electronic media, which is accessible through the regional office.

3.0.13 Historical/Archaeological Sites

There are several Historical/Archaeological sites within the response area corridor. Environmental impact on a Historical/Archaeological site will be a major concern and impact response activities. Prior to initiating response activities contact the State Historical Preservation Office.

3.0.14 Transportation Areas

The below tables represent the various transportation areas along the pipeline route which may be affected during a response.

State and Interstate Highway Crossings		
Pipelines 1-4, 13, 65 and 67		
I-35	I-29	MN Hwy 92
MN Hwy 2	MN Hwy 371	MN Hwy 169
MN Hwy 73	MN Hwy 23	MN Hwy 35
WI Hwy 35	MN Hwy 75	MN Hwy 197
MN Hwy 1	MN Hwy 32	MN Hwy 59
MN Hwy 222	MN Cnty Hwy 4	MN Cnty Hwy 11
MN Cnty Hwy 38	MN Cnty Hwy 2	MN Cnty Hwy 3
MN Cnty Hwy 33	MN Cnty Hwy 28	
Pipelines 6A, 13, 14, 61 and 64		
WI Hwy 53	WI Hwy 70	US Hwy 8
WI Cnty Hwy E	WI Cnty Hwy C	
Pipeline 5		
I-75	WI Hwy 2	WI Hwy 13
WI Hwy 122	WI Hwy 64	MI Hwy 69
MI Hwy 95	MI Hwy 35	MI Hwy 41
MI Hwy 94	MI Hwy 68	MI Hwy 32

Railroads	
Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Canadian National
Canadian Pacific	Wisconsin Great Northern Santa Fe
Northern Plains	Union Pacific
Minnesota Northern	Escanaba & Lake Superior

Other Pipelines	
Viking Gas Transmission Co. (Oneok)	Northern Natural Gas Co.
Viking Gas Transmission Co.	Magellan Pipeline Co. LP
Northern Minnesota Utilities	City of Duluth Public Works & Utilities
Koch Pipeline Company L.P.	Superior Water, Light & Power Co.
Great Lakes Gas Transmission (Trans Canada)	Michigan Consolidated Gas Co. (DTE)
Minnesota Energy Resources Corp.	WE Energies (WI Electric Co.)
Minnesota Power (NW Gas)	ANR Pipeline Co. (Trans Canada)

3.1 Unusually Sensitive Area Maps and Tables

See Maps and Tables on the following pages.

(b) (7)(F)

(b) (7)(F)

SUPERIOR REGION

SUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
U.S. Border to Clear						
1	20-inch				4.34	
1	20-inch				0.45	
1	20-inch				0.45	
1	20-inch				0.41	
1	20-inch				0.41	
1	20-inch				0.45	
1	20-inch				0.49	
1	20-inch				0.41	
1	20-inch				0.47	
1	20-inch				0.62	
1	20-inch				0.89	
1	20-inch				1.19	
1	20-inch				1.30	
1	20-inch				0.88	
1	20-inch				0.53	
1	20-inch				0.63	
1	20-inch				0.40	
1	20-inch				0.79	
1	20-inch				0.46	
Clearbrook to Supe			,883)			
1	20-inch				0.36	
1	18-inch				1.59	
1	18-inch				2.05	
1	18-inch				0.42	
1	18-inch				0.58	
1	18-inch				1.77	
1	18-inch				3.24	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Clearbrook to Sup			**883) cont.**			
1	18-inch				0.28	
1	18-inch				1.08	
1	18-inch				2.29	
1	18-inch				3.55	
1	18-inch				3.65	
1	18-inch				1.07	
1	18-inch				1.78	
1	18-inch				2.81	
1	18-inch				0.74	
1	18-inch				2.41	
1	18-inch				1.44	
1	18-inch				2.23	
1	18-inch				2.37	
1	18-inch				2.24	
1	18-inch				2.33	
1	18-inch				0.50	
1	18-inch				0.50	
1	18-inch				2.99	
1	18-inch				0.53	
1	18-inch				0.53	
1	18-inch				0.53	
1	18-inch				0.53	
1	18-inch				0.38	
1	18-inch				2.44	
1	18-inch		1,550	3,400	0.35	
1	18-inch				1.16	
1	18-inch				1.16	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Clearbrook to Sup			**,883) cont.**			
1	18-inch				0.36	
1	18-inch				0.36	
1	18-inch				0.36	
1	18-inch		4,950	20,150	2.88	
1	18-inch		27,750	29,750	0.38	
1	18-inch				0.24	
1	18-inch				0.59	
1	18-inch				0.35	
1	18-inch				0.35	
1	18-inch				0.35	
1	18-inch				1.89	
1	18-inch				0.63	
1	18-inch				0.57	
1	18-inch				0.57	
1	18-inch				0.95	
1	18-inch				0.95	
1	18-inch				0.11	
1	18-inch				0.55	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Natural Gas Liquids	
U.S. Border to Clea						
1	20-inch				5.85	
1	20-inch				3.09	
Clearbrook to Sup			**883)**			
1	18-inch				5.66	
1	18-inch				3.54	
1	18-inch				4.66	
1	18-inch				3.62	
1	18-inch				0.27	
1	18-inch				1.14	
1	18-inch				4.98	
1	18-inch				10.04	
1	18-inch				4.02	
1	18-inch				4.20	
1	18-inch				3.94	
1	18-inch				7.54	
1	18-inch				3.26	
1	18-inch				0.81	
1	18-inch				6.42	
1	18-inch				1.91	
1	18-inch				1.99	
1	18-inch				2.61	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
U.S. Border to Clear						
2	26-inch				4.34	
2	26-inch				0.47	
2	26-inch				0.47	
2	26-inch				0.42	
2	26-inch				0.42	
2	26-inch				0.13	
2	26-inch				1.52	
2	26-inch				0.62	
2	26-inch				0.68	
2	26-inch				0.91	
2	26-inch				1.20	
2	26-inch				1.32	
2	26-inch				0.92	
2	26-inch				0.54	
2	26-inch				0.84	
2	26-inch				0.41	
2	26-inch				0.74	
2	26-inch		4,940		0.46	
Clearbrook to Deer			**93)**			
2	26-inch				0.42	
2	26-inch				1.58	
2	26-inch				2.04	
2	26-inch				0.32	
2	26-inch				0.56	
2	26-inch				1.77	
2	26-inch				3.22	
2	26-inch				0.29	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	A (b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Clearbrook to Deer			**93) cont.**			
2	26-inch				1.08	
2	26-inch				3.19	
2	26-inch				4.56	
2	26-inch				3.59	
2	26-inch				2.86	
2	26-inch				0.89	
2	26-inch				2.41	
2	26-inch				0.09	
2	26-inch				1.42	
2	26-inch				2.22	
2	26-inch				2.36	
2	26-inch				2.30	
2	26-inch				2.31	
2	26-inch				0.08	
2	26-inch				0.54	
2	26-inch				0.54	
2	26-inch				0.54	
2	26-inch				0.54	
2	26-inch				2.99	
2	26-inch				0.48	
Deer River to Supe			**87)**			
2	26-inch				0.36	
2	26-inch				0.43	
2	26-inch				2.04	
2	26-inch		5,750	8,320	0.49	
2	26-inch				1.16	
2	26-inch				1.16	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Deer River to Sup			**) cont.**			
2	26-inch				0.35	
2	26-inch				0.35	
2	26-inch				0.35	
2	26-inch				2.85	
2	26-inch				0.71	
2	26-inch				0.37	
2	26-inch				0.25	
2	26-inch				0.59	
2	26-inch				0.44	
2	26-inch				0.44	
2	26-inch				0.44	
2	26-inch				0.44	
2	26-inch				2.08	
2	26-inch				0.66	
2	26-inch				0.45	
2	26-inch				0.45	
2	26-inch				1.08	
2	26-inch				0.47	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
U.S. Border to Clear						
3	34-inch				4.35	
3	34-inch				0.60	
3	34-inch				0.60	
3	34-inch				0.58	
3	34-inch				0.58	
3	34-inch		55,750	57,750	0.38	
3	34-inch		55,800		1.97	
3	34-inch		59,200		0.57	
3	34-inch		61,500		1.08	
3	34-inch				0.65	
3	34-inch				0.70	
3	34-inch				0.90	
3	34-inch				1.20	
3	34-inch				1.34	
3	34-inch				0.87	
3	34-inch				0.52	
3	34-inch				0.87	
3	34-inch				0.48	
3	34-inch				0.78	
3	34-inch		5,150		0.47	
3	34-inch				0.32	
Clearbrook to Supe						
3	34-inch				1.64	
3	34-inch				2.04	
3	34-inch				0.42	
3	34-inch				0.64	
3	34-inch				1.79	

SUPERIOR REGION

SUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Clearbrook to Sup			**cont.**			
3	34-inch				3.23	
3	34-inch				0.21	
3	34-inch				1.08	
3	34-inch				2.29	
3	34-inch				3.05	
3	34-inch				3.65	
3	34-inch				1.07	
3	34-inch				1.77	
3	34-inch		12,950	15,850	0.59	
3	34-inch				0.75	
3	34-inch				2.42	
3	34-inch				0.47	
3	34-inch				1.45	
3	34-inch				2.22	
3	34-inch				2.34	
3	34-inch				2.25	
3	34-inch				2.33	
3	34-inch		500	3,500	0.57	
3	34-inch		500	3,500	0.57	
3	34-inch				3.01	
3	34-inch				0.52	
3	34-inch				0.52	
3	34-inch				0.52	
3	34-inch				0.52	
3	34-inch				0.38	
3	34-inch			11,600	2.47	
3	34-inch		6,500	9,350	0.54	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Clearbrook to Supe			**cont.**			
3	34-inch		21,200	27,150	1.13	
3	34-inch		52,900	55,750	0.54	
3	34-inch		52,900	55,750	0.54	
3	34-inch		52,900	55,750	0.54	
3	34-inch				2.86	
3	34-inch				0.71	
3	34-inch				0.61	
3	34-inch				0.56	
3	34-inch				0.64	
3	34-inch				0.36	
3	34-inch				0.36	
3	34-inch				0.36	
3	34-inch				1.89	
3	34-inch				0.77	
3	34-inch				0.45	
3	34-inch				0.45	
3	34-inch				0.95	
3	34-inch				0.95	
3	34-inch				1.25	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin tationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
U.S. Border to Don						
4	36-inch				4.36	
4	36-inch				0.63	
4	36-inch				0.63	
4	36-inch				0.62	
4	36-inch				0.62	
4	36-inch				0.62	
4	36-inch				0.57	
4	36-inch				0.95	
4	36-inch				0.76	
4	36-inch				0.37	
U.S. Border to Don			48)			
4	48-inch				0.23	
Viking to Plummer						
4	36-inch				0.93	
4	36-inch				1.21	
4	36-inch				1.32	
4	36-inch				0.85	
4	36-inch				0.50	
Viking to Plummer						
4	36-inch				0.78	
4	48-inch				0.64	
4	48-inch				0.76	
Plummer to Clearbr			)			
4	36-inch				0.45	
Plummer to Clearbr			)			
4	48-inch				0.27	
4	48-inch				0.80	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diame	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	A (b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Clearbrook to C			**7)**			
4	36-inc				1.52	
4	36-inc				2.05	
4	36-inc				0.38	
4	36-inc				0.55	
4	36-inc				1.79	
4	36-inc				3.06	
4	36-inc				0.28	
Clearbrook to C			**5)**			
4	48-inc				1.05	
4	48-inc				3.11	
4	48-inc			11,900	2.37	
4	48-inc				3.70	
4	48-inc		11,050		1.03	
4	48-inc				1.77	
Cass Lake to De			**70)**			
4	36-inc				0.56	
4	36-inc				2.83	
4	36-inc				0.72	
4	36-inc				2.41	
4	36-inc				0.38	
4	36-inc				1.47	
4	36-inc			133,150	3.07	
Cass Lake to De			**ion)-1,173,196)**			
4	48-inc		131,000	141,450	1.92	
4	48-inc		152,900	165,000	2.22	
4	48-inc		180,600	193,150	2.30	
4	48-inc		189,900	195,150	0.96	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diamet	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Cass Lake to Dee			**rsion)-1,173,196) cont.**			
4	48-inch		189,900	195,150	0.96	
4	48-inch		194,400		3.19	
4	48-inch		0	3,000	0.57	
4	48-inch		0	3,000	0.57	
4	48-inch		0	3,000	0.57	
4	48-inch				0.38	
4	48-inch				2.47	
4	48-inch		3,000	6,350	0.63	
Deer River to Flo			**06,304)**			
4	36-inch				1.20	
4	36-inch				0.42	
4	36-inch				0.42	
4	36-inch				0.42	
4	36-inch				2.89	
4	36-inch				0.40	
Deer River to Flo			**28,994 (47,009 diversion))**			
4	48-inch				0.80	
4	48-inch				0.70	
Floodwood to Wr			**16,806)**			
4	48-inch		4,000		0.77	
4	48-inch		4,000		0.77	
4	48-inch		4,000		0.77	
4	48-inch		4,000		0.77	
Wrenshall to Sup			**760)**			
4	36-inch				1.89	
4	36-inch				0.74	
4	36-inch				0.56	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diamet	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Wrenshall to Sup				**60) cont.**		
4	36-inc				0.56	
4	36-inc				0.95	
4	36-inc				0.95	
4	36-inc				0.96	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin tationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	A	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil		
Superior to Iron Ri							
5	30-inch				5.01		
5	30-inch				0.52		
5	30-inch				0.40		
5	30-inch				0.55		
5	30-inch				0.40		
5	30-inch				0.51		
5	30-inch				0.43		
5	30-inch				0.99		
5	30-inch				0.47		
5	30-inch				0.40		
5	30-inch				0.49		
5	30-inch				0.49		
5	30-inch				1.12		
5	30-inch				1.12		
5	30-inch				0.50		
5	30-inch				0.50		
5	30-inch				0.36		
5	30-inch				0.36		
5	30-inch				0.40		
5	30-inch				0.40		
5	30-inch				1.72		
5	30-inch				1.72		
5	30-inch				0.85		
5	30-inch				0.47		
5	30-inch				0.38		
5	30-inch				0.80		
5	30-inch				0.66		

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Superior to Iron Ri						
5	30-inch				0.46	
5	30-inch				0.46	
5	30-inch				0.46	
5	30-inch				0.57	
5	30-inch				0.57	
5	30-inch				0.57	
5	30-inch				0.88	
5	30-inch				1.01	
5	30-inch				0.52	
5	30-inch				0.52	
5	30-inch				3.63	
5	30-inch				0.29	
5	30-inch				0.34	
5	30-inch				0.36	
5	30-inch				0.79	
5	30-inch				0.79	
5	30-inch				2.12	
5	30-inch				0.40	
5	30-inch				1.95	
5	30-inch				0.19	
5	30-inch				0.32	
5	30-inch				0.33	
5	30-inch				0.57	
5	30-inch				0.42	
5	30-inch				0.60	
5	30-inch				0.36	
5	30-inch				0.60	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Superior to Iron Ri						
5	30-inch				0.60	
5	30-inch				0.61	
5	30-inch				0.61	
5	30-inch				0.35	
5	30-inch				0.77	
5	30-inch				0.77	
5	30-inch				0.77	
5	30-inch				0.32	
5	30-inch				0.32	
5	30-inch				0.32	
5	30-inch				0.48	
5	30-inch				0.48	
5	30-inch				0.48	
5	30-inch				0.44	
5	30-inch				2.22	
5	30-inch				0.43	
5	30-inch				0.59	
5	30-inch				0.59	
5	30-inch				0.98	
Iron River to North				**306)**		
5	30-inch				0.19	
5	30-inch				1.11	
5	30-inch				0.74	
5	30-inch				0.74	
5	30-inch				1.21	
5	30-inch				0.43	
5	30-inch				0.89	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diamete	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Iron River to Nort				**306) cont.**		
5	30-inch				0.89	
5	30-inch				1.09	
5	30-inch				1.09	
5	30-inch				1.94	
5	30-inch				1.67	
5	30-inch				0.49	
5	30-inch				0.49	
5	30-inch				0.47	
5	30-inch				0.47	
5	30-inch				0.35	
5	30-inch				6.07	
5	30-inch				0.53	
5	30-inch				0.47	
5	30-inch				0.06	
5	30-inch				3.30	
5	30-inch				0.43	
5	30-inch				0.43	
5	30-inch				0.38	
5	30-inch				0.38	
5	30-inch				0.18	
5	30-inch				0.18	
5	30-inch				0.79	
5	30-inch				1.04	
5	30-inch				0.68	
5	30-inch				0.59	
5	30-inch				0.44	
5	30-inch				0.44	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diamet	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Iron River to Nor			**06) cont.**			
5	30-inc				0.44	
5	30-inc				0.38	
5	30-inc				0.38	
5	30-inc				0.38	
5	30-inc				0.45	
5	30-inc				0.45	
5	30-inc				0.45	
5	30-inc				0.47	
5	30-inc				0.47	
5	30-inc				0.47	
5	30-inc				0.34	
5	30-inc				0.35	
5	30-inc				0.53	
5	30-inc				0.44	
5	30-inc				0.44	
5	30-inc				1.13	
5	30-inc				0.82	
5	30-inc				1.33	
5	30-inc				2.80	
5	30-inc				0.40	
5	30-inc				1.69	
5	30-inc				1.69	
5	30-inc				1.69	
5	30-inc				2.33	
5	30-inc				0.92	
5	30-inc				0.95	
5	30-inc				0.55	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diamete	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Iron River to Nort			**06) cont.**			
5	30-inch				0.42	
5	30-inch				0.27	
5	30-inch				0.06	
5	30-inch				0.02	
North Straits to M			**naw East (1,993,306 - 2,015,016)**			
5	20-inch				0.32	
5	20-inch				0.17	
5	20-inch				0.25	
5	20-inch				4.11	
5	20-inch				4.11	
5	20-inch				0.29	
North Straits to M			**naw West (1,993,306 - 2,015,016)**			
5	20-inch				0.32	
5	20-inch				0.17	
5	20-inch				0.25	
5	20-inch				4.11	
5	20-inch				4.11	
5	20-inch				0.29	
Mackinaw to Bay			**)**			
5	30-inch				2.00	
5	30-inch				1.80	
5	30-inch				3.05	
5	30-inch				1.33	
5	30-inch				0.43	
5	30-inch				2.38	
5	30-inch				2.29	
5	30-inch				1.10	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Mackinaw to Bay			**) cont.**			
5	30-inch				1.17	
5	30-inch				1.00	
5	30-inch				0.51	
5	30-inch				1.88	
5	30-inch				0.72	
5	30-inch				0.62	
5	30-inch				0.62	
5	30-inch				0.44	
5	30-inch				0.44	
5	30-inch				2.42	
5	30-inch				2.42	
5	30-inch				0.11	
5	30-inch				0.13	
5	30-inch				0.45	
5	30-inch				1.48	
5	30-inch				0.38	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diamete	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Natural Gas Liquids	
Superior to Iron R						
5	30-inch				5.63	
5	30-inch				0.89	
5	30-inch				1.04	
5	30-inch				2.75	
5	30-inch				3.65	
5	30-inch				3.23	
5	30-inch				3.99	
5	30-inch				3.39	
5	30-inch				3.36	
5	30-inch				1.87	
5	30-inch				4.29	
Iron River to Nort			**,306)**			
5	30-inch				2.07	
5	30-inch				0.16	
5	30-inch				1.80	
5	30-inch				5.09	
5	30-inch				4.55	
5	30-inch				2.18	
5	30-inch				3.71	
5	30-inch				2.18	
5	30-inch				1.23	
5	30-inch				1.29	
5	30-inch				2.16	
5	30-inch				2.14	
5	30-inch				2.31	
5	30-inch				3.66	
5	30-inch				3.98	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGME

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Natural Gas Liquids	
Iron River to North				**)6) cont.**		
5	30-inch				3.88	
5	30-inch				4.00	
5	30-inch				2.10	
5	30-inch				2.18	
5	30-inch				0.27	
5	30-inch				5.78	
5	30-inch				22.39	
5	30-inch				1.73	
5	30-inch				2.29	
5	30-inch				6.00	
5	30-inch				2.31	
5	30-inch				3.75	
5	30-inch				11.33	
5	30-inch				9.03	
5	30-inch				7.14	
5	30-inch				3.92	
5	30-inch				6.10	
5	30-inch				4.26	
5	30-inch				1.95	
5	30-inch				10.44	
5	30-inch				1.97	
5	30-inch				2.18	
5	30-inch				1.72	
5	30-inch				1.52	
5	30-inch				1.42	
5	20-inch				1.06	
5	20-inch				1.17	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Natural Gas Liquids	
North Straits to Ma			**aw East (1,993,306 - 2,015,016)**			
5	20-inch				1.23	
5	20-inch				4.11	
5	20-inch				1.29	
5	20-inch				0.84	
5	20-inch				0.72	
5	20-inch				1.06	
5	20-inch				1.17	
5	20-inch				1.23	
5	20-inch				4.11	
5	20-inch				1.29	
5	20-inch				0.84	
5	20-inch				0.72	
Mackinaw to Bay C						
5	30-inch				1.70	
5	30-inch				3.54	
5	30-inch				3.54	
5	30-inch				8.69	
5	30-inch				3.20	
5	30-inch				16.34	
5	30-inch				6.55	
5	30-inch				3.88	
5	30-inch				2.29	
5	30-inch				0.42	
5	30-inch				7.14	
5	30-inch				4.32	
5	30-inch				4.09	
5	30-inch				4.26	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Natural Gas Liquids	
Mackinaw to Bay C			**cont.**			
5	30-inch				3.45	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Superior to Adams						
6A	34-inch				1.25	
6A	34-inch				0.58	
6A	34-inch				0.58	
6A	34-inch				0.60	
6A	34-inch				0.80	
6A	34-inch				0.51	
6A	34-inch				0.43	
6A	34-inch				0.43	
6A	34-inch				1.93	
6A	34-inch				1.93	
6A	34-inch				0.23	
6A	34-inch				0.68	
6A	34-inch				0.68	
6A	34-inch				0.47	
6A	34-inch				0.45	
6A	34-inch				0.85	
6A	34-inch				0.85	
6A	34-inch				0.85	
6A	34-inch				0.85	
6A	34-inch				1.04	
6A	34-inch				1.04	
6A	34-inch				1.04	
6A	34-inch				1.04	
6A	34-inch				4.81	
6A	34-inch				0.43	
6A	34-inch				0.81	
6A	34-inch				0.81	

SUPERIOR REGION

SUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Superior to Adams						
6A	34-inch				0.38	
6A	34-inch				1.94	
6A	34-inch				0.45	
6A	34-inch				0.45	
6A	34-inch				0.45	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	A	(b) (7)(F)
					Diluent		
Border to Clearbro							
13	18-inch				4.35		
13	18-inch				0.44		
13	18-inch				0.44		
13	18-inch				0.39		
13	18-inch				0.39		
13	18-inch				5.89		
13	18-inch				0.38		
13	18-inch				0.64		
13	18-inch				0.90		
13	18-inch				1.19		
13	18-inch				1.32		
13	18-inch				3.43		
13	18-inch				0.54		
13	18-inch				0.75		
13	18-inch				0.41		
13	18-inch				0.76		
13	18-inch		4,754		0.47		
13	18-inch				0.38		
Clearbrook to Supe							
13	20-inch				5.27		
13	20-inch				0.39		
13	20-inch				0.55		
13	20-inch				3.48		
13	20-inch				4.45		
13	20-inch				0.16		
13	20-inch				1.07		
13	20-inch				0.32		

SUPERIOR REGION

SUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Diluent	
Clearbrook to Super						
13	20-inch				0.32	
13	20-inch				0.32	
13	20-inch				2.92	
13	20-inch				5.07	
13	20-inch				3.41	
13	20-inch				0.57	
13	20-inch				0.28	
13	20-inch				4.66	
13	20-inch				2.39	
13	20-inch				6.55	
13	20-inch				3.44	
13	20-inch				3.39	
13	20-inch				3.35	
13	20-inch				7.58	
13	20-inch				2.97	
13	20-inch				0.52	
13	20-inch				0.49	
13	20-inch				0.40	
13	20-inch				0.58	
13	20-inch				0.58	
13	20-inch				0.58	
13	20-inch				0.58	
13	20-inch				3.66	
13	20-inch				2.99	
13	20-inch				0.95	
13	20-inch				0.35	
13	20-inch				0.35	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diamet	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Diluent	
Clearbrook to Su						
13	20-inch				0.35	
13	20-inch				2.88	
13	20-inch				0.34	
13	20-inch				1.80	
13	20-inch				2.63	
13	20-inch				0.38	
13	20-inch				0.59	
13	20-inch				0.34	
13	20-inch				0.34	
13	20-inch				0.34	
13	20-inch				1.99	
13	20-inch				0.60	
13	20-inch				0.46	
13	20-inch				0.46	
13	20-inch				1.10	
13	20-inch				0.23	
Superior to Manh						
13	20-inch				0.23	
13	20-inch				0.87	
13	20-inch				0.55	
13	20-inch				0.52	
13	20-inch				0.57	
13	20-inch				0.53	
13	20-inch				1.25	
13	20-inch				0.34	
13	20-inch				0.34	
13	20-inch				1.76	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diamet	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Diluent	
Superior to Man						
13	20-inc				0.38	
13	20-inc				0.38	
13	20-inc				0.82	
13	20-inc				1.63	
13	20-inc				0.15	
13	20-inc				1.59	
13	20-inc				0.68	
13	20-inc				0.68	
13	20-inc				1.34	
13	20-inc				1.85	
13	20-inc				2.00	
13	20-inc				0.44	
13	20-inc				0.36	
13	20-inc				0.45	
13	20-inc				0.45	
13	20-inc				0.45	
13	20-inc				0.45	
13	20-inc				0.85	
13	20-inc				0.33	
13	20-inc				0.33	
13	20-inc				0.33	
13	20-inc				0.33	
13	20-inc				0.23	
13	20-inc				0.23	
13	20-inc				0.23	
13	20-inc				0.23	
13	20-inc				6.19	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin tationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Diluent	
Superior to Manhat						
13	20-inch				0.38	
13	20-inch				0.50	
13	20-inch				0.50	
13	20-inch				0.36	
13	20-inch				1.23	

CHICAGO REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Superior to Adams						
14	24-inch				1.02	
14	24-inch				0.64	
14	24-inch				0.55	
14	24-inch				0.82	
14	24-inch				0.54	
14	24-inch				0.37	
14	24-inch				0.37	
14	24-inch				0.32	
14	24-inch				0.32	
14	24-inch				0.82	
14	24-inch				0.82	
14	24-inch				0.25	
14	24-inch				0.65	
14	24-inch				0.65	
14	24-inch				0.43	
14	24-inch				0.40	
14	24-inch				0.73	
14	24-inch				0.73	
14	24-inch				0.73	
14	24-inch				0.73	
14	24-inch				0.44	
14	24-inch				0.44	
14	24-inch				0.44	
14	24-inch				0.44	
14	24-inch				0.26	
14	24-inch				0.26	
14	24-inch				0.26	

CHICAGO REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diamet	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Superior to Ada						
14	24-inc				0.26	
14	24-inc				4.32	
14	24-inc				0.45	
14	24-inc				0.51	
14	24-inc				0.51	
14	24-inc				0.39	
14	24-inc				1.70	

CHICAGO REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin tationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Superior to Delava						
61	42-inch				0.86	
61	42-inch				0.67	
61	42-inch				0.62	
61	42-inch				0.92	
61	42-inch				0.54	
61	42-inch				0.39	
61	42-inch				0.39	
61	42-inch				0.49	
61	42-inch				0.49	
61	42-inch				0.92	
61	42-inch				0.92	
61	42-inch				0.49	
61	42-inch				0.72	
61	42-inch				0.72	
61	42-inch				0.33	
61	42-inch				0.42	
61	42-inch				0.57	
61	42-inch				0.45	
61	42-inch				0.45	
61	42-inch				0.45	
61	42-inch				0.45	
61	42-inch				0.98	
61	42-inch				0.98	
61	42-inch				0.98	
61	42-inch				0.98	
61	42-inch				4.13	
61	42-inch				0.43	

CHICAGO REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Superior to Delava						
61	42-inch				0.63	
61	42-inch				0.63	
61	42-inch				0.48	
61	42-inch				0.48	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Border to Viking (0						
65	20-inch				4.33	
65	20-inch				0.44	
65	20-inch				0.44	
65	20-inch				0.36	
65	20-inch				0.36	
65	20-inch				0.80	
65	20-inch				0.40	
65	20-inch				0.52	
65	20-inch				0.60	
Viking to Clearbroo						
65	20-inch				0.88	
65	20-inch				1.23	
65	20-inch				1.31	
65	20-inch				0.84	
65	20-inch				0.51	
65	20-inch				0.75	
65	20-inch				0.39	
65	20-inch				0.72	
65	20-inch				0.43	
65	20-inch				0.33	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diamete	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin tationing	End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Border to Viking (						
67	36-inch				4.32	
67	36-inch				0.45	
67	36-inch				0.45	
67	36-inch				0.51	
67	36-inch				0.51	
67	36-inch				0.09	
67	36-inch				0.87	
67	36-inch				0.38	
67	36-inch				0.58	
67	36-inch				0.63	
Viking to Clearbr						
67	36-inch				0.90	
67	36-inch				1.25	
67	36-inch				1.33	
67	36-inch				0.83	
67	36-inch				0.52	
67	36-inch				0.76	
67	36-inch				0.47	
67	36-inch				0.72	
67	36-inch				0.45	
67	36-inch				0.34	
Clearbrook to De						
67	36-inch				1.60	
67	36-inch				2.02	
67	36-inch				0.27	
67	36-inch				0.57	
67	36-inch				1.83	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Clearbrook to Deer			**) cont.**			
67	36-inch				3.37	
67	36-inch				0.10	
67	36-inch				0.33	
67	36-inch				1.07	
67	36-inch				3.98	
67	36-inch				3.36	
67	36-inch				3.98	
67	36-inch				1.05	
67	36-inch				1.74	
67	36-inch				0.57	
67	36-inch				2.79	
67	36-inch				0.76	
67	36-inch				2.44	
67	36-inch				0.35	
67	36-inch				1.51	
67	36-inch				2.26	
67	36-inch				2.27	
67	36-inch				2.27	
67	36-inch				2.32	
67	36-inch				0.55	
67	36-inch				0.55	
67	36-inch				3.38	
67	36-inch				0.73	
67	36-inch				0.73	
67	36-inch				0.73	
67	36-inch				0.73	
67	36-inch				2.17	

SUPERIOR REGION

UNUSUALLY SENSITIVE AREA PIPE SEGMENTS BY STATIONING

Line	Diameter	(b) (7)(F)	Diversion Begin Stationing	Diversion End Stationing	Segment Length (mile)	(b) (7)(F)
					Crude Oil	
Deer River to Sup			**cont.**			
67	36-inch				0.51	
67	36-inch				1.21	
67	36-inch				0.34	
67	36-inch				0.34	
67	36-inch				0.34	
67	36-inch				2.90	
67	36-inch				0.46	
67	36-inch				0.52	
67	36-inch				0.66	
67	36-inch				0.57	
67	36-inch				0.57	
67	36-inch				0.57	
67	36-inch				0.57	
67	36-inch				1.96	
67	36-inch				0.79	
67	36-inch				0.45	
67	36-inch				0.45	
67	36-inch				0.24	
67	36-inch				0.24	
67	36-inch				0.30	

Annex 4 – Table of Contents	Page

4.0 DOT 49CFR§172 1
4.1 DOT 49CFR§192 3
4.2 DOT 49CFR§194 5
4.3 DOT 49CFR§195 10
4.4 OSHA 29CFR§1910.120 12

4.0 DOT 49CFR§172

DOT/PHMSA 49 CFR PART 172		
§ 172.602	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	*Information required.* For purposes of this subpart, the term "emergency response information" means information that can be used in the mitigation of an incident involving hazardous materials and, as a minimum, must contain the following information:	--
(a)(1)	The basic description and technical name of the hazardous material as required by §§172.202 and 172.203(k), the ICAO Technical Instructions, the IMDG Code, or the TDG Regulations, as appropriate (IBR, see §171.7 of this subchapter);	Core 2.11.10-17
(a)(2)	Immediate hazards to health;	Core 2.11.10-17
(a)(3)	Risks of fire or explosion;	Core 2.11.10-17
(a)(4)	Immediate precautions to be taken in the event of an accident or incident;	Core 2.11.10-17
(a)(5)	Immediate methods for handling fires;	Core 2.11.10-17
(a)(6)	Initial methods for handling spills or leaks in the absence of fire; and	Core 2.11.10-17
(a)(7)	Preliminary first aid measures.	Core 2.11.10-17
(b)	*Form of information.* The information required for a hazardous material by paragraph (a) of this section must be:	--
(b)(i)	On a shipping paper;	N/A
(b)(ii)	In a document, other than a shipping paper, that includes both the basic description and technical name of the hazardous material as required by §172.202 and 172.203(k), the ICAO Technical Instructions, the IMDG Code, or the TDG Regulations, as appropriate, and the emergency response information required by this subpart (e.g., a material safety data sheet); or	Core 2.11.10-17
(b)(iii)	Related to the information on a shipping paper, a written notification to pilot-in-command, or a dangerous cargo manifest, in a separate document (e.g., an emergency response guidance document), in a manner that cross-references the description of the hazardous material on the shipping paper with the emergency response information contained in the document. Aboard aircraft, the ICAO "Emergency Response Guidance for Aircraft Incidents Involving Dangerous Goods" and, aboard vessels, the IMO "Emergency Procedures for Ships Carrying Dangerous Goods", or equivalent documents, may be used to satisfy the requirements of this section for a separate document.	N/A
(c)	*Maintenance of information.* Emergency response information shall be maintained as follows:	--
(c)(1)	*Carriers.* Each carrier who transports a hazardous material shall maintain the information specified in paragraph (a) of this section and §172.606 of this part in the same manner as prescribed for shipping papers, except that the information must be maintained in the same manner aboard aircraft as the notification of pilot-in-command, and aboard vessels in the same manner as the dangerous cargo manifest. This information must be immediately accessible to train crew personnel, drivers of motor vehicles, flight crew members, and bridge personnel on vessels for use in the event of incidents involving hazardous materials.	N/A

4.0 DOT 49CFR§172 (cont'd)

§ 172.602	Brief Description	Location
(c)(2)	*Facility operators.* Each operator of a facility where a hazardous material is received, stored or handled during transportation, shall maintain the information required by paragraph (a) of this section whenever the hazardous material is present. This information must be in a location that is immediately accessible to facility personnel in the event of an incident involving the hazardous material.	N/A
§ 172.604	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	A person who offers a hazardous material for transportation must provide an emergency response telephone number, including the area code, for use in an emergency involving the hazardous material. For telephone numbers outside the United States, the international access code or the "+" (plus) sign, country code, and city code, as appropriate, that are needed to complete the call must be included. The telephone number must be—	N/A
(a)(1)	Monitored at all times the hazardous material is in transportation, including storage incidental to transportation;	N/A
(a)(2)	The telephone number of a person who is either knowledgeable of the hazardous material being shipped and has comprehensive emergency response and incident mitigation information for that material, or has immediate access to a person who possesses such knowledge and information. A telephone number that requires a call back (such as an answering service, answering machine, or beeper device) does not meet the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section	N/A
(b)	The telephone number required by paragraph (a) of this section must be -	--
(b)(1)	The number of the person offering the hazardous material for transportation when that person is also the emergency response information provider (ERI provider). The name of the person, or contract number or other unique identifier assigned by an ERI provider, identified with the emergency response telephone number must be entered on the shipping paper immediately before, after, above, or below the emergency response telephone number unless the name is entered elsewhere on the shipping paper in a prominent, readily identifiable, and clearly visible manner that allows the information to be easily and quickly found; or	N/A
(b)(2)	The number of an agency or organization capable of, and accepting responsibility for, providing the detailed information required by paragraph (a)(2) of this section. The person who is registered with the ERI provider must ensure that the agency or organization has received current information on the material before it is offered for transportation. The person who is registered with the ERI provider must be identified by name, or contract number or other unique identifier assigned by the ERI provider, on the shipping paper immediately before, after, above, or below the emergency response telephone number in a prominent, readily identifiable, and clearly visible manner that allows the information to be easily and quickly found, unless the name or identifier is entered elsewhere in a prominent manner as provided in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.	N/A

4.1 DOT 49CFR§192

DOT/PHMSA 49 CFR PART 192		
§ 192.615	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	Each operator shall establish written procedures to minimize the hazard resulting from a gas pipeline emergency. At a minimum, the procedures must provide for the following:	--
(a)(1)	Receiving, identifying, and classifying notices of events which require immediate response by the operator.	Core 2.1
(a)(2)	Establishing and maintaining adequate means of communication with appropriate fire, police, and other public officials.	Core 1.3 & 2.3, 2.5
(a)(3)	Prompt and effective response to a notice of each type of emergency, including the following:	Core 2.8.4
(a)(3)(i)	Gas detected inside or near a building.	Core 2.8.12.3
(a)(3)(ii)	Fire located near or directly involving a pipeline facility.	Core 2.8.12.3
(a)(3)(iii)	Explosion occurring near or directly involving a pipeline facility.	Core 2.8.12
(a)(3)(iv)	Natural disaster.	Core 2.8.20
(a)(4)	The availability of personnel, equipment, tools, and materials, as needed at the scene of an emergency.	Core 2 & Annex 1.9 & 2
(a)(5)	Actions directed toward protecting people first and then property.	Core 2.8
(a)(6)	Emergency shutdown and pressure reduction in any section of the operator's pipeline system necessary to minimize hazards to life or property.	Core 2.7.5
(a)(7)	Making safe any actual or potential hazard to life or property.	Core 2.8
(a)(8)	Notifying appropriate fire, police, and other public officials of gas pipeline emergencies and coordinating with them both planned responses and actual responses during an emergency.	Core 3.6.1 & Annex 2.3
(a)(9)	Safely restoring any service outage.	Core 2.22.2
(a)(10)	Beginning action under §192.617, if applicable, as soon after the end of the emergency as possible.	Core 2.22.2
(b)	Each operator shall:	--
(b)(1)	Furnish its supervisors who are responsible for emergency action a copy of that portion of the latest edition of the emergency procedures established under paragraph (a) of this section as necessary for compliance with those procedures.	Core 1.6.2
(b)(2)	Train the appropriate operating personnel to assure that they are knowledgeable of the emergency procedures and verify that the training is effective.	Core 3
(b)(3)	Review employee activities to determine whether the procedures were effectively followed in each emergency.	Core 2.22 & 3.6.5.1

4.1 DOT 49CFR§192 (Cont'd)

DOT/PHMSA 49 CFR PART 192		
§ 192.615	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(c)	Each operator shall establish and maintain liaison with appropriate fire, police, and other public officials to:	--
(c)(1)	Learn the responsibility and resources of each government organization that may respond to a gas pipeline emergency;	Core 2.4.8 & Annex 2
(c)(2)	Acquaint the officials with the operator's ability in responding to a gas pipeline emergency;	Core 2.4.4
(c)(3)	Identify the types of gas pipeline emergencies of which the operator notifies the officials; and	Core 2.4.4 & 2.8.1
(c)(4)	Plan how the operator and officials can engage in mutual assistance to minimize hazards to life or property.	Core 2.4.4

4.2 DOT 49CFR§194

DOT/PHMSA 49 CFR PART 194		
§ 194.103	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	Each operator shall submit a statement with its response plan, as required by §194.107 and 194.113, identifying which line sections in a response zone can be expected to cause significant and substantial harm to the environment in the event of a discharge of oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines.	Annex 1.6
§ 194.105	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	Each operator shall determine the worst case discharge for each of its response zones and provide the methodology, including calculations, used to arrive at the volume.	Annex 1.10
(b)	The worst case discharge is the largest volume, in barrels, of the following (b)(1).	Annex 1.10
§ 194.107	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	Each response plan must plan for resources for responding, to the maximum extent practicable, to a worst case discharge, and to a substantial threat of such a discharge.	Annex 1.10 & 2.4
(b)	An operator must certify in the response plan that it reviewed the NCP and each applicable ACP and that its response plan is consistent with the NCP and each applicable ACP as follows:	Core 1.5
(b)(1)	As a minimum to be consistent with the NCP as a facility response plan must:	Core 1.5
(b)(1)(i)	Demonstrate an operator's clear understanding of the function of the Federal response structure, including procedures to notify the National Response Center reflecting the relationship between the operator's response organization's role and the Federal On Scene Coordinator's role in pollution response;	Core 2.3.7, 2.3.7.1 & 2.5.2 Annex 2.1.2
(b)(1)(ii)	Establish provisions to ensure the protection of safety at the response site; and	Core 2.11
(b)(1)(iii)	Identify the procedures to obtain any required Federal and State permissions for using alternative response strategies such as in-situ burning and dispersants as provided for in the applicable ACPs; and	Core 2.8 & 2.15.7
(b)(2)	As a minimum, to be consistent with the applicable ACP the plan must:	--
(b)(2)(i)	Address the removal of a worst case discharge and the mitigation or prevention of a substantial threat of a worst case discharge;	Core 2.8, 2.15, 2.20.3 & Annex 1.8.2
(b)(2)(ii)	Identify environmentally and economically sensitive areas;	Annex 3
(b)(2)(iii)	Describe the responsibilities of the operator and of Federal, State and local agencies in removing a discharge and in mitigating or preventing a substantial threat of a discharge;	Core 1.5, Core 2.2, 2.3 & 2.5.2

4.2 DOT 49CFR§194 (Cont'd)

DOT/PHMSA 49 CFR PART 194		
§ 194.107	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(b)(2)(iv)	Establish the procedures for obtaining an expedited decision on use of dispersants or other chemicals.	Core 2.8 & 2.15.7
(c)	Each response plan must include:	--
(c)(1)	A core plan consisting of --	--
(c)(1)(i)	An information summary as required in § 194.113,	Annex .1.7
(c)(1)(ii)	Immediate notification procedures,	Core 2.3
(c)(1)(iii)	Spill detection and mitigation procedures,	Core 2.20.3 & Annex 1.8.2
(c)(1)(iv)	The name, address, and telephone number of the oil spill response organization, if appropriate,	Annex 2.4
(c)(1)(v)	Response activities and response resources,	Core 2.8 & Annex 1.8, 1.9, 2.4
(c)(1)(vi)	Names and telephone numbers of Federal, state, and local agencies which the operator expects to have pollution control responsibilities or support,	Annex 2.1.2
(c)(1)(vii)	Training procedures,	Core 3
(c)(1)(viii)	Equipment testing,	Core 2.13.4
(c)(1)(ix)	Drill program – an operator will satisfy the requirement for a drill program by following the National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program (PREP) guidelines. An operator choosing not to follow PREP guidelines must have a drill program that is equivalent to PREP. The operator must describe the drill program in the response plan and OPS will determine if the program is equivalent to PREP.	Core 1.2 Core 3.6
(c)(1)(x)	Plan review and update procedures;	Core 1.6.2
(c)(2)	An appendix for each response zone that includes the information required in paragraph (c)(1)(i)-(ix) of this section and the worst case discharge calculations that are specific to that response zone. An operator submitting a response plan for a single response zone does not need to have a core plan and a response zone appendix. The operator of a single response zone onshore pipeline shall have a single summary in the plan that contains the required information in § 194.113.7; and.	Core 1.3 & Annex 1.10
(c)(3)	A description of the operator's response management system including the functional areas of finance, logistics, operations, planning, and command. The plan must demonstrate that the operator's response management system uses common terminology and has a manageable span of control, a clearly defined chain of command, and sufficient trained personnel to fill each position.	Core 2.5 & Annex 2.1.5

4.2 DOT 49CFR§194 (Cont'd)

DOT/PHMSA 49 CFR PART 194		
§ 194.109	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	In lieu of submitting a response plane required by § 194.103, an operator may submit a response plan that complies with a state law or regulation, if the state law or regulation requires a plan provides equivalent or greater spill protection than a plane required under this part.	N/A
§ 194.111	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	Each operator shall maintain relevant portions of its response plan at the operator's headquarters and at other locations from which response activities may be conducted, for example, in field offices, supervisor's vehicles, or spill response trailers.	Core 1.6.2
(b)	Each operator shall provide a copy of its response plan to each qualified individual.	Annex 1.5
§ 194.113	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	The information summary for the core plan, required by § 194.107, must include:	--
(a)(1)	The name and address of the operator.	Core 1 & Annex 1.0
(a)(2)	For each response zone which contains one or more line sections that meet the criteria for determining significant and substantial harm as described in § 194.103, a listing and description of the response zones, including county(s) and state(s).	Annex 1.6
(b)	The information summary for the response zone appendix, required in § 194.107, must include:	--
(b)(1)	The information summary for the core plan.	Core 1.1
(b)(2)	The names or titles and 24-hour telephone numbers of the qualified individual(s) and at least one alternate qualified individual(s);	Annex 1.5
(b)(3)	The description of the response zone, including county(s) and state(s), for those zones in which a worst case discharge could cause substantial harm to the environment.	Annex 1.7 & 1.8
(b)(4)	A list of line sections for each pipeline contained in the response zone, identified by milepost or survey station number, or other operator designation.	Annex 1.8
(b)(5)	The basis for the operator's determination of significant and substantial harm.	Annex 1.6
(b)(6)	The type of oil and volume of the worst case discharge.	Annex 1.10
§ 194.115	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	Each operator shall identify and ensure, by contract or other approved means, the resources necessary to remove, to the maximum extent practicable, a worst case discharge and to mitigate or prevent a substantial threat of a worst case discharge.	Annex 2.4
(b)	An operator shall identify in the response plan the response resources which are available to respond within the time specified, after discovery of a worst case discharge, or to mitigate the substantial threat of such a discharge.	Annex 1.9 & 2.4

4.2 DOT 49CFR§194 (Cont'd)

DOT/PHMSA 49 CFR PART 194		
§ 194.117	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	Each operator shall conduct training to ensure that:	--
(a)(1)	All personnel know --	--
(a)(1)(I)	Their responsibilities under the response plan.	Core 3.2 & 3.3
(a)(1)(ii)	The name and address of, and the procedure for contacting, the operator on a 24-hour basis.	Core 1.1 & Annex 1.0
(a)(1)(iii)	The name of, and procedures for contacting, the qualified individual on a 24-hour basis.	Annex 1.5 & 2.1.3
(a)(2)	Reporting personnel know --	--
(a)(2)(I)	The content of the information summary of the response plan.	Core 1 & Annex 1.7
(a)(2)(ii)	The toll-free telephone number of the National Response Center.	Core 2.3.7.1 & Annex 2.1.2
(a)(2)(iii)	The notification process.	Annex 2-2.2
(a)(3)	Personnel engaged in response activities know --	--
(a)(3)(I)	The characteristics and hazards of the oil discharged.	Core 2.11.10 thru 2.11.17, 3.5
(a)(3)(ii)	The conditions that are likely to worsen emergencies, including the consequences of facility malfunctions or failures, and the appropriate corrective actions.	Core 2.11
(a)(3)(iii)	The steps necessary to control any accidental discharge of oil and to minimize the potential for fire, explosion, toxicity, or environmental damage.	Core 2.8
(a)(3)(iv)	The proper firefighting procedures and use of equipment, fire suits, and breathing apparatus.	Core 2.7.9, 2.8, 2.14, 3.4
(b)	Each operator shall maintain a training record for each individual that has been trained as required by this section. These records must be maintained in the following manner as long as the individual is assigned duties under the response plan according to (b)(1) and (b)(2).	Core 3.5
(c)	Nothing in this section relieves an operator from the responsibility to ensure that all response personnel are trained to meet the OSHA standards for emergency response operations in 29 CFR 1910.120	--

4.2 DOT 49CFR§194 (Cont'd)

DOT/PHMSA 49 CFR PART 194		
§ 194.121	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(a)	Each operator shall update its response plan to address new or different operating conditions or information. In addition, each operator shall review its response plan in full at least every 5 years from the date of the last submission or the last approval as required by (a)(1) and (a)(2).	Annex 5.2
(b)	If a new or different operating condition or information would substantially affect the implementation of a response plan, the operator must immediately modify its response plan to address such a change and, within 30 days of making such a change, submit the change to PHMSA. Examples of changes in operating conditions that would cause a significant change to an operator's response plan as defined in (B)(1-8).	Core 1.6.2 & Annex 5.1

4.3 DOT 49CFR§195

DOT/PHMSA 49 CFR PART 195		
§ 195.402	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(c)	*Maintenance and Normal Operations:* The manual required by paragraph (a) of this section must include procedures for the following to provide safety during maintenance and normal operations:	--
(c)(4)	Determining which pipeline facilities are located in areas that would require an immediate response by the operator to prevent hazards to the public if the facilities failed or malfunctioned.	Annex 3
(c)(5)	Analyzing pipeline accidents to determine their causes.	Core 2.22.2
(c)(6)	Minimizing the potential for hazards identified under paragraph (c)(4) of this section and the possibility of recurrence of accidents analyzed under paragraph (c)(5) of this section.	Core 2.22.2
(c)(9)	In the case of facilities not equipped to fail safe that are identified under paragraph 195.402 (c)(4) or that control receipt an delivery of the hazardous liquid or carbon dioxide, detecting abnormal operating conditions by monitoring pressure, temperature, flow or other appropriate operational data and transmitting this data to an attended location.	N/A
(c)(12)	Establish and Maintain Liaison with Public Officials	Core 2.2.1
(e)	Emergencies	Core 2.8
(e)(1)	Receive, Identify, and Classify Notices of Events	Core 2.1.1
(e)(2)	Procedures for Prompt and Effective Response	Core 2.2
(e)(3)	Availability of Response Personnel and Resources	Annex 1.9 & 2.2
(e)(4)	Emergency Shutdown and Pressure Reduction Procedures	Core 2.7.5
(e)(5)	Control and Minimization of Released Hazardous Liquid	Core 2.16.2
(e)(6)	Evacuation, Traffic, and Security Control	Core 2.3.6 & 2.8
(e)(7)	Notification of Emergency Officials	Core 2.4.8 thru 2.4.9 & Annex 2
(e)(8)	Assessment of HVL Clouds	Core 2.8.11 & Core 2.20.3
(e)(9)	Post Incident Critique	Core 2.22.2

4.3 DOT 49CFR§195 (Cont'd)

DOT/PHMSA 49 CFR PART 195		
§ 195.403	Brief Description	Location
(a)	Operator Personnel Training	Core 3
(a)(1)	Carry Out 195.402 Emergency Procedures	Core 2 & Annex 2
(a)(2)	Characteristics and Hazards of Liquids and HVLs	Core 2.11.10 thru 2.11.17
(a)(3)	Recognition of Emergency Causes and Preventative Actions	Core 2.7.2 thru 2.7.5, 2.7.8 thru 2.7.11
(a)(4)	Steps to Control and Minimize Effects of Accidental Release	Core 2.8
(a)(5)	Firefighting Procedures and Equipment	Core 2.8.13 thru 2.8.14, 2.19.10, 2.12
(b)	Operator's Training Program	Core 3
(b)(1)	Review and Evaluate Response Personnel Performance	Core 3.6.1
(b)(2)	Implement Training Program Changes Where Appropriate	Core 3
(c)	Supervise Knowledge of Applicable Response Procedures	Core 3.1

4.4 OSHA 29CFR§1910.120

Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response		
§ 1910.120	**Brief Description**	**Location**
(q)	Emergency response to hazardous substance release	Core 2.8.1
(q)(1)	Emergency response plan	Core 2.8.1
(q)(2)	Elements of an emergency response plan	Core 2
(q)(2)(i)	Pre-emergency planning and coordination with outside parties	Core 2.4
(q)(2)(ii)	Personnel roles, lines of authority and communication	Core 2.5.4
(q)(2)(iii)	Emergency recognition and prevention	Core 2.7, 2.8
(q)(2)(iv)	Safe distances and places of refuge	Core 2.3.6, 2.10
(q)(2)(v)	Site security and control	Core 2.9
(q)(2)(vi)	Evacuation routes and procedures	Annex 1.11
(q)(2)(vii)	Decontamination procedures	Core 2.21.2
(q)(2)(viii)	Emergency medical treatment and first aid	Core 2.8.5
(q)(2)(ix)	Emergency alerting and response procedures	Core 2.2, 2.3, 2.8.5
(q)(2)(x)	Critique of response and follow-up	Core 2.22
(q)(2)(xi)	PPE and emergency equipment	Core 2.12
(q)(2)(xii)	Emergency response organizations	Annex 2.3, 2.4
(q)(3)	Procedures for handling emergency response	Core 2.8
(q)(4)	Skilled support personnel	Core 3
(q)(5)	Specialist employees	Core 3.5.3
(q)(6)	Training	Core 3
(q)(7)	Trainers	Core 3
(q)(8)	Refresher Training	Core 3
(q)(9)	Medical surveillance and consultation	Core 2.11
(q)(10)	Chemical protective clothing	Core 2.12
(q)(11)	Post-emergency response operations	Core 2.22

Annex 5 – Table of Contents	Page

5.0 DISTRIBUTION LIST 1
5.1 REVISION PROCESS 1
5.2 RECORD OF REVISIONS 3
5.3 AGENCY PLAN APPROVAL / CORRESPONDENCE 5

5.0 Distribution List

An updated Distribution list is maintained on the Emergency and Security Management SharePoint site. To request a copy contact Tricia Asbell at (780) 420-5199.

5.1 Revision Process

The ICP will be reviewed annually or when a substantial change occurs. When a substantial change occurs the Company requires a review and input to the Regional Annex of the ICP immediately. The following operating condition changes would be cause for a modification:

- Extension of existing pipeline;
- Construction of new pipeline;
- Type of oil transported;
- Worst-Case Discharge;
- Qualified Individual;
- Response Procedures;
- Response Equipment Requirements (OSRO, etc.); or
- Circumstances that may influence full implementation of the ICP.

Annually, as HCA Management Plans and maps are reviewed and worst-case discharge calculations are completed, any changes will be incorporated into the Regional Annex of the ICP. The review process of the ICP Annexes will also ensure that the most accurate drawings and references are integrated into the Plan.

In the event of a revision requirement before the annual review, a revision request may be submitted for consideration to update the Core Plan and/or the Regional Annex by completing and sending an ICP Revision Request Form (See next page) to the Manual Custodian of this Plan. As required of *49CFR§194.121*, within thirty (30) days of a significantly listed revision incorporated into the ICP, the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) will be notified.

The Emergency and Security Management Department is the ICP Administrator. All revision requests shall be forwarded to this Department. The ICP Revision Request Form is examined and when integrated into the ICP electronic version, notifications will be sent.

ICP REVISION REQUEST FORM

Submitter:	Dept./Region:	Date:

PRIORITY

Priority: ☐ Non-Critical

☐ Critical (Select one):

- ☐ Regulator finding/mandated change
- ☐ Regulation change
- ☐ Regulation non-compliance
- ☐ Emergency & Security Management Department finding/mandated change

SUBJECT INFORMATION

Select Book:

- ☐ Section 1: Plan Introduction Elements
- ☐ Section 2: Core Plan Elements
- ☐ Section 3: Training/Exercise Program
- ☐ Section 4: Forms
- ☐ Annex 1: Facility & Locality Information
- ☐ Annex 2: Notification Procedures
- ☐ Annex 3: Environmentally Sensitive Area Information
- ☐ Annex 4: Regulatory Cross Reference
- ☐ Annex 5: Administration
- ☐ Annex 6: Emergency Response Action Plan (ERAP) (Quick Guide)

Subject Name:	Subject Title:
Page Number(s):	Subject Version/Revision Date (on bottom of page):

REVISION REQUEST

Current Wording (or attach markup):

Proposed Wording (or attach markup):

Reason for Change (Please be specific):

5.2 Record of Revisions

Date	Version	Subject No.	Subject Title	Change Type	Change Description
01/13	2013-1	Integrated Contingency Plan	Full Plan Review and Revisions	5 year Plan	New Format
07/13	2013-2	Core 1-1	Administration	Annual Maintenance	
		Core 1-1	Enbridge Rail North Dakota LLC	Addition	New Asset
		Core 1-1	Enbridge Pipelines (Illinois) L.L.C.	Revised	
		Core 1-4	Management Certification	Revised	
		Core 1-5	Area Contingency Plans	Addition	5 & 6 added
		Core 1 .1	System Map	Revised	
		Core 2-7.3.10	Railroad Facility	Revised	
		Core 2-10	Evacuation	Revised	
		Core 2-15.3	Techniques Section	Revised	
		Core 2-15.3.1	Submerged Oil	Revised	
		Core 2-19.2	Railroad Loading Rack Area	Revised	
		Annex 1.7	Tank Table	Revised	
		Annex 1.8	Pipeline Information	Revised	
		Annex 1.10	Worst-case Discharge	Revised	
		Annex 1.12	Emergency Response Time Maps	Revised	
		Annex 2.3	State Emergency Response Contacts	Revised	
		Annex 2.3	Local Emergency Planning	Revised	
		Annex 2.3	Emergency Contacts	Revised	
1/14	2014-3	Core 1	Master Table of Contents	Addition	Revision Record
		Annex 1.5	Qualified Individual	Revised	QI Change
		Annex 2.1	Incident Reporting	Revised	IMT Change

Update Notice

Superior Region Response Zone Integrated Contingency Plan (ICP)

To all holders of the ICP

Date: January 2014
Revision: 2014-3

Attached are the revised pages of the ICP that has been assigned to you. Please update your copy with these revisions:

Section/Annex	Remove Pages	Replacement Pages
Core Section 1	Master TOC	TOC/Revision Record
Core Section 2		
Core Section 3		
Core Section 4		
Annex 1	Entire Annex 1	Entire Annex 1
Annex 2	Entire Annex 2	Entire Annex 2
Annex 2		
Annex 4		
Annex 5	Entire Annex 5	Entire Annex 5
Annex 6		
Update Notice	Replace Core Master TOC, Annex 1, Annex 2 and Annex 5 pages as noted above. **Once pages are replaced, sign the revision Record Sheet located after the Core Plan Master Table of Contents**	

5.3 Agency Plan Approval / Correspondence

U.S. Department
of Transportation
Pipeline and Hazardous
Materials Safety
Administration

1200 New Jersey Ave., S.E.
Washington, DC 20590

JUL 11 2013

Mr. Stephen Lloyd
Enbridge Pipelines Inc.
10201 Jasper Avenue
Edmonton, AB Canada T5J 3N7

RE: APPROVAL: Enbridge Integrated Contingency Plan- including Sequence Numbers- #866 (Superior Region); #867 (Chicago Region); #1666 (Cushing Region) and #665 (North Dakota Region)

Dear Mr. Lloyd:

PHMSA has received copies of the Enbridge Integrated Contingency Plan (the Plan) and the above referenced Region Annexes. After review, I conclude that the Plan and Annexes comply with the requirements of PHMSA's regulations concerning onshore oil pipelines, found at 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 194. This letter is your notice that the referenced Plan and Region Annexes have been approved.

These approvals are valid for five years from the date shown above. You must revise and submit these plans for approval prior to five years from this approval. Additionally, you must update these Plans and submit to PHMSA Headquarters if there are new or different operating conditions or information that would substantially affect the implementation of these plans. See 49 CFR § 194.121(b) for examples.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 202-366-4595 or by email at phmsa.opa90@dot.gov.

Sincerely,

John C. Hess, Director
Emergency Support and Security Division
Office of Pipeline Safety

cc: PHMSA Central and Southwest Region Offices